



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5978

Dec 10-12-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....DEC 21 1943....., 194.....

*Eric S. Berman*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 21 1943

Date

*Anna Varada*

Camera Operator



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Lassell, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of December, 1917  
H. Montgomery  
Immigration Inspector.

E. Langdon  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Lassell,

Dec. 12, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Laswell*, arriving at *Ny*, *Dec 14*, 191*7* from the port of *Genoa Nov 10, 1917*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
							(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight		
1	Spangler	Nepel	Fireman	Nov 10	Genoa	Yes	27	M.	White	Am.			Sworn, Born Fairly	
2	Sindoras	Serges	"	"	"	"	(1) 27	M.	Lat	Russ	5'4	150	Russet fringe	
3	Geuzaly	Engene	"	"	"	"	(1) 27	M.	Span	Span	5'5	139	"	
4	Sanchez	Eduardo	"	"	"	"	(1) 34	M.	"	"	5'4	145	"	
5	Suten	Suten	Meeshay	"	"	"	(1) 19	M.	Russian	Russian	5'4	120	"	
6	W. Montgomery } Inspector Feb 14 1917													
7														
8														
9														
10	With Seaman's Cards	0												
11	New Cards Issued	0												
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

206

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel

Lassell

Date,

Dec 12

1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

Newport

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

Spangler	Neel	Fireman	U.S. Citizen
Sindroskas	George	"	Reship. Foreign
Geuzalez	Eugene	"	"
Sanchez	Edwards	"	"
Antonovitch	Anton	Mess Boy	"

C. Spangler

Master of the Vessel

Inspected

12/12/17

Sec. 33. That any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

RS OF CREW

207

of any vessel having such aliens

Lassell Nov 10, 1917

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
Citizen			Sworn, Born
Reship	5'4 150		Foreign
Spani	5'5 199		"
"	5'7 145		"
Russia	5'4 120		"

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. Russ, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Dec, 1917

C. English  
Immigrant Inspector.

M. M. P. P.  
Master, S. Russ

Russ,

Dec. 10, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

205

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *danish steamer Russ*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 10* 1917, from the port of *Buenos Aires* *Nov. 12* 1917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Petersen	Niels Matthias	Master	14-9 1907	Copenhagen	no	155	M	Scand	Den	57	215	no card
2	Andersen	Hans Christian	Chief Officer	1-8 1915	Copenhagen	no	129	"	Scand	Den	51½	180	card
3	Petersen	Anders Oage	2 <sup>nd</sup>	11-6 1917	Copenhagen	no	122	"	"	"	58	144	card
4	Petersen	Edvard Jakob	Chief Engineer	15-6 1912	Copenhagen	no	149	"	"	"	59	160	card
5	Eichsen	Hans Christian	2 <sup>nd</sup>	25-7 1915	Copenhagen	no	131	"	"	Den	58	184	card
6	Høj	Søren Nielsen	3 <sup>rd</sup>	1-1 1917	Copenhagen	no	132	"	"	"	57	138	card
7	Jensen	Charles Rudolf	Chief Steward	27-12 1916	Copenhagen	no	147	"	"	"	57	140	card
8	Joergaard	Jens Martin	Cook	5-6 1917	Copenhagen	no	125	"	"	"	58	157	card
9	Kymann	Waino	Carpenter	21-9 1917	New York	no	123	"	Fin	Finland	58	158	no card
10	Ljungberg	Andreas	A. B.	11-6 1917	Copenhagen	no	160	"	Scand	Den	59	168	card
11	Michelson	Carl August	A. B.	21-9 1917	New York	no	131	"	"	Swed.	59	176	no card
12	Carlsen	Oskar Wilhelm	A. B.	7-11 1917	Buenos Aires	yes	140	"	"	Den	57	184	no card
13	Michelsen	Harry	A. B.	28-9 1917	New York	yes	126	"	Scand	Denmark	59	169	Reship for
14	Jørgensen	Clemens	A. B.	28-9 1917	New York	no	119	"	"	"	58	157	Reship for
15	Klipberg	Matz	A. B.	28-9 1917	New York	no	138	"	Scand	Sweden	59	149	Reship for
16	Kurtz	Ernst Foss	O. S.	7-11 1917	Buenos Aires	yes	125	"	Greek	Greece	58	138	Reship for
17	Christensen	Jens Viktor	Fireman	11-6 1917	Copenhagen	no	122	"	Scand	Den	54	128	card
18	Hendriksen	Carl	"	7-11 1917	Buenos Aires	yes	138	"	"	Nor.	57	138	card
19	Widman	Carl Anton	"	7-11 1917	Buenos Aires	yes	130	"	Scand	Sweden	57	138	Reship for
20	Hendriksen	Julius Thorkild	"	28-9 1917	New York	yes	126	"	"	Den	57	140	Reship for
21	Sardis	José Joann	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	7-11 1917	Buenos Aires	yes	224	"	Greek	Greece	57	134	Reship for
22	Jørgensen	Carl Jafus	"	21-9 1917	New York	yes	125	"	Scand	Den	59	155	Reship for
23	Gjerde	Carl	"	7-11 1917	Buenos Aires	yes	125	"	"	Norway	58	138	Reship for
24	Andersen	Jens Christian	Messroom Steward	22-9 1917	New York	no	119	"	"	Den	57	133	no card
25	Kelly	James Lenny	Cabin Boy	7-11 1917	Buenos Aires	yes	115	"	Irish	Argentina	58	134	no card
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1246

No cards 10  
Completed cards 11  
Cards issued 4

Total 25



## LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of  
Roman DobleVessel *danish steamer Russ*(1)  
No.  
on  
list  
(2)  
NAME IN FULL  
Family name Given name

1 Petersen / Niels M  
2 Andersen / Hans O  
3 Petersen / Arndt O  
4 Petersen / Edward J  
5 Eriksen / Hans M  
6 Høj / Søren K  
7 Jensen / Charles J  
8 Toegard / Jens M  
9 Rymann / Wain  
10 Ljungberg / Andree  
11 Michelson / Carl M  
12 Carlsen / Oskar O  
13 Michelsen / Mar  
14 Jørgensen / Clemm  
15 Klipberg / Matz  
16 ~~Christensen~~ / ~~Jens N~~  
17 Christensen / Jens N

18 Hendriksen / Carl  
19 Widman / Carl Anton  
20 Hendriksen / Julius Thorkild  
21 Sardis / ~~Johannes~~  
22 Sørensen / Carl Søren  
23 Gjerd / Carl  
24 Andersen / Jens Christian  
25 Kelly / ~~Henry~~ Cabin Boy

26  
27  
28  
29  
30

Freight 1966  
Belgrano  
Buenos Aires

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

C. English  
Cable to Liverpool

## MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

205

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

of *Buenos Aires* Nov. 12 1917

## RACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Den	57	215	no card
Den.	51½	180	card
"	58	144	card
"	59	160	card
Den.	58	184	card
"	57	138	card
"	57	140	card
"	58	157	card
Finland	58	158	no card
Den	59	168	card
Wed.	59	176	no card
Den	57	184	no card
Denmark	59	169	no card
"	58	157	no card
Sweden	59	149	no card
Den	58	138	no card
Den.	54	128	card
Nor.	57	138	card
Scand	57	138	no card
"	57	140	no card
Greek	57	134	no card
Scand	59	155	no card
"	58	138	no card
"	57	133	no card
Argentine	58	134	no card

No cards 10  
Completed cards 11  
Cards issued 4

Total 25



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

205

Required under Act of Congress of

Roman Doherty

Vessel *danish steamer Russ*

Form 608

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

204

Name of vessel *Russ*Date, *Dec 12,* 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

*Kelly Lenny* Cabin boy - manifested to remain on  
*Mishalson Lenny* A. B.  
*Sorensen Carl Soffus* Fireman  
*Gjerd Carl* Fireman  
*Widman Carl* Fireman  
*Sorensen Julius T.* " "  
*Sorensen Carl* " "  
*Carlson Oscar W.* A. B.  
*Kuhtidone Francisco* O. S.  
*Sardis Joannia* Fireman

Master of the Vessel *Russ*

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

See more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

atives of any vessel having such aliens

*Buenos Aires* Nov. 12 1917

## FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>Den</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>215</i>	<i>no card</i>
<i>Den.</i>	<i>57 1/2</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>144</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>Den.</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>184</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>157</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>Finland</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>158</i>	<i>new card</i>
<i>Den</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>Swed.</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>176</i>	<i>no card</i>
<i>Den</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>184</i>	<i>no card</i>
<i>Denmark</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>169</i>	<i>no card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>157</i>	<i>no card</i>
<i>Sweden</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>149</i>	<i>no card</i>
<i>Greece</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>no card</i>
<i>Den.</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>128</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>Nor.</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>Sweden</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>no card</i>
<i>Den</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>no card</i>
<i>Greek</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>134</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>Scand</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>Den.</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>133</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>Argentine</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>134</i>	<i>card</i>

No cards 10  
Completed cards 11  
Cards issued 4

Total 25

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

RS OF CREW

205

ives of any vessel having such aliens

Required under Act of Congress

Roman Doble

Vessel *danish steamer**Buenos Aires* Nov. 12 1917

## FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>Den</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>215</i>	<i>no card</i>
<i>Den.</i>	<i>51 1/2</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>144</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>Den.</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>184</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>157</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>Finland</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>158</i>	<i>no card</i>
<i>Den</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>Swed.</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>176</i>	<i>no card</i>
<i>Den</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>184</i>	<i>no card</i>
<i>Denmark</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>169</i>	<i>no card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>157</i>	<i>no card</i>
<i>Sweden</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>149</i>	<i>no card</i>
<i>Greece</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>no card</i>
<i>Den.</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>128</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>Nor.</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>Sweden</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>no card</i>
<i>Den</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>no card</i>
<i>Greek</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>134</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>Scand</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>Den.</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>133</i>	<i>no card</i>
<i>Argentine</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>134</i>	<i>no card</i>

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1243

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	<i>Petersen</i> <i>Niels</i>
2	<i>Andersen</i> <i>Hans</i>
3	<i>Petersen</i> <i>Arnd</i>
4	<i>Petersen</i> <i>Edvard</i>
5	<i>Eichsen</i> <i>Hans</i>
6	<i>Hoy</i> <i>Joim</i>
7	<i>Jensen</i> <i>Charles</i>
8	<i>Toegard</i> <i>Jens</i>
9	<i>Ryman</i> <i>Wac</i>
10	<i>Ajungsberg</i> <i>Andr</i>
11	<i>Nicholson</i> <i>Carl</i>
12	<i>Carlson</i> <i>Oskar</i>
13	<i>Michelsen</i> <i>Alf</i>
14	<i>Jorgensen</i> <i>Clem</i>
15	<i>Klipberg</i> <i>Ma</i>
16	<i>Christensen</i> <i>Jens</i>
17	<i>Hendriksen</i> <i>Carl</i>
18	<i>Widman</i> <i>Carl</i>
19	<i>Hendriksen</i> <i>Gulins</i>
20	<i>Lardis</i> <i>Joannis</i>
21	<i>Joimsen</i> <i>Carl</i>
22	<i>Gjerde</i> <i>Carl</i>
23	<i>Andersen</i> <i>Jens</i>
24	<i>Kelly</i> <i>Lenny</i>
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

No. 25 manifest

X No. 21 held  
Obs. eye lids

IN HOSPITAL

7-11

Buenos Aires

yes 1 20

" " "

no card

21-9

New York

yes 1 15

" " "

no card

7-11

Buenos Aires

yes 1 15

" " "

no card

22-9

New York

yes 1 19

" " "

no card

7-11

Buenos Aires

yes 2 15

" " "

no card

C. English  
Came to LiverpoolNo cards 10  
Completed cards 11  
Cards issued 4  
Total 25



Required under Act of Cong

Vessel danish steamer R. 1100

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

203

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR**  
**IMMIGRATION SERVICE**

Date, *Febr: 10<sup>th</sup>*, 1918

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge.*

Port of.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON  
THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

✓ Axel R. Horrich	✓ Ernst Andum
✓ Fritzsch Beck	✓ Josef Wahlsten
✓ Morten Pedersen	✓ Egidius Olsen
✓ Chr. Hansen	✓ Gustaf Pedersen

41  
NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE  
AT THIS PORT:

AT THIS PORT.	
Klemmens Jorgensen ✓	C. G. Widman ✓
Harry Michelsen ✓	C. Hendrikson ✓
J. F. Hendrikson ✓	H. J. Gjerde ✓
C. P. Tonnson ✓	Hayes Lundgren ✓
M. V. Carlson ✓	M. S. Kelly ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS  
 PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR BEEN EXPELLED FROM THE VESSEL NAME OR  
 PORT.

Hecy wandaway  
 1 x Friedman  
 File

1917  
 Dec 12  
 25  
 23  
 10  
 8  
 0

are  
 det  
 Paid  
 det  
 Permit  
 R. B.

684  
 1917  
 1917

*A. M. Perry* of the Vessel *"Russ"*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-124

(1)	(2)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given
1	Petersen	Niels
2	Andersen	Hans
3	Petersen	Arnd
4	Petersen	Edvard
5	Eichsen	Hans
6	Hoy	So
7	Jensen	Charles
8	Toegard	Jens
9	Kyman	Wair
10	Ljungberg	And
11	Niklson	Carl
12	Carlson	Oskar
13	Michelsen	Sten
14	Jorgensen	Clem
15	Klipburg	Mar
16	<del>Christensen</del> <sup>Kristi</sup>	<del>Carl</del>
17	Christensen	Jens
18	Hendriksen	Carl
19	Widman	Carl
20	Hendrikson	Gulino
21	Sardis	Jens
22	Sorensen	Carl
23	Gjerde	Carl
24	Andersen	Jens Christ
25	Kelly	Bryce
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

no. 25 misinfected

21. held eye lid

No. 25 manifested

X No. 21. held  
Obs. eye lids

IN HOSPITAL *held*

Messroom Steward  
Cabin Boy

717	new york
2-11	
1917	Buenos Aires
1-9	
1917	New York
2-11	
1917	Buenos Aires
2-9	
1917	New York
2-11	
1917	Buenos Aires

yes	1	20
yes	2	24
yes	1	25
yes	1	25
<del>yes</del> no.	1	19
yes	2	15

"	"	all
"	"	fresh Y
"	"	Scand
"	"	No
"	"	Lo
"	"	Time

n	57	140
re	52	134
	59	155
ray	58	138
	57	133
time	58	134

*no card.  
ship for.  
d.d..  
ship for in  
new card.  
ship for -  
o card in  
left over  
no card  
manifested*

No cards 10  
Completed cards 11  
Cards issued 11

Total 25



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. 173 (Strophon S.S. Co.,) arrived December 12, 1917, 1917, M., from 202

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Sardis Joannis	Crew	1	25		Placed in hosp. on arrival 12/12/3:40 p.m.	Returned to hosp. Dec 22 12:10 PM From hosp. 12/13/ 10: a.m. (form 681) Delivered & ordered detained on board ship	Behlert	12/13	10:30	-	-	-
	W. Kelley Henry W.					20 await baggage	RR Co. carmen Chas Kelly Jan 1918	"	12/14	12:30	1	1	1

## No

arrived December 12, 1917,

*M.*,

, from

201

17/12



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS. Rusa, from B. Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. G. G. G.  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Dec, 1917  
at New York

C. J. English  
Immigration Officer.

16-531

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saragines) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 (1897), Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

*Handwritten note:* P. 11



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

Dec 12th, 1917

200

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.
			Yes or No	Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.
1	ALIEN	No	Worked passage \$30	No	Charles R. Kelly Yarmouth, N.S. Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5'8"	Fair	Blue	none	Argentina Buenos Aires
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



Danish 83

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Otrophon B'way.  
83.60 # 120 1116 S. S.

Russ. 9-10

Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires <sup>5-7</sup> Arg.

Nov. 12, 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	12/13/17 UNITED STATES TRANSIT	Kelly	Enrique G.	15	8	M	S	Student	Yes	Long Spanish	Yes	Argentinian	Arg.	B. Aires	Fath. Larry Kelly. Freiye 1766 Balgeano arg.	B. Aires	Yarmouth
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

manifested from  
pass list  
93 "Rusa"  
12-1417  
Workman

2nd } C. E. English  
C. E. English

68

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James H. [Signature], Surgeon of the U.S.S. [Signature], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [Signature], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of December, 1917  
at San Francisco

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

December 28 1917  
San Francisco 12-1917

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Alien  
1917  
Imm. Officer

✓

6



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer Medardo Lurina, of the Ramon de Lurina, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec, 1917  
W. P. Rouse  
 Immigration Inspector.

Ramon de Lurina  
Dec - 12, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens 198  
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Ramon de Larruga* arriving at *NY*, *Dec 12*, 1917 from the port of *Malaga Nov 22/17*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
							Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Izaguire	Jose	Chf Cook	July/16	Barcelona	NO	27	m	Spanish	Spain	5-7	135	
nc 2	Garcia	Valentin	Steward	Nov/17	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	130	
nc 3	Bilbao	Arantia	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-4	115	
nc 4	Perez	Mannul	Eng. "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	125	
5													
6	8 with Ident. Cards		Pausall } Inspectors Johnny										
7	15 without " "												
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer Rodolfo Luvieraga, of the Ramon de Luvieraga, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec, 1917  
W. C. Pearson  
 Immigration Inspector.

Rodolfo Luvieraga  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

197

Vessel Ramon de Larramaga arriving at NY, Dec 12, 1917, from the port of Malaga Nov 22/17

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Bengochea	Pedro	Master	1914	Barcelona	no	35	m	Spanish	Spain			
2	Susaragga	Agusto	✓ 1 <sup>st</sup> off.	may/17	"	"	33		"	"	5-6	160	
3	Fano	Ramon	✓ 2 <sup>d</sup>	nov/17	Bilbao	"	19		"	"	5-5	140	
nc 4	Bastarrechea	Ramiro	✓ Boatswain	nov 22/17	Barcelona	"	31		"	"	5-9	170	
5	Bilbao	Teodoro	✓ Chf. off. Eng	1912	"	"	45		"	"	5-9	160	
6	Sustacha	Domingo	✓ 2 <sup>d</sup> Eng	may/17	"	"	47		"	"	5-8	140	
nc 7	Corbato	Antonio	✓ 3 <sup>d</sup>	nov/17	"	"	38		"	"	5-7	180	
nc 8	Aguirregobina	Domingo	Carpenter	"	"	"	30		"	"	5-10	190	
9	Duo	Quados	Sailor	may/17	"	"	18		"	"	5-4	115	
nc 10	Olondo	Florentino	"	nov/17	Barcelona	"	46		"	"	5-7	150	
nc 11	Astury	Marcelino	✓	"	"	"	28		"	"	5-4	130	
nc 12	Landa	Nicolas	✓	"	"	"	24		"	"	5-6	145	
nc 13	Bastarucha	Celestino	"	"	"	"	24		"	"	5-5	140	
nc 14	Zabala	Faustino	✓	"	"	"	24		"	"	5-5	145	
nc 15	Lucio	Faustino	✓	"	"	"	22		"	"	5-6 1/2	145	
nc 16	Monasterio	Benigno	✓	"	"	"	18		"	"	5-7 1/2	155	
nc 17	Lozano	Venancio	✓	"	"	"	25		"	"	5-9	165	
18	Heria	Antonio	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	33		"	"	5-4	175	
nc 19	Fernandez	Enrique	"	"	"	"	17		"	"	5-5 1/2	138	
nc 20	Araua	Pio	✓	"	"	"	33		"	"	5-6	150	
X 21	Tourino	Manuel	✓	"	"	"	24		"	"	5-4	135	Right hand General
nc 22	Dominguez	Jose	✓	"	"	"	22		"	"	5-6	135	
nc 23	Gonzalez	Andres	✓	"	"	"	18		"	"	5-4	120	
nc 24	Revillo	Baldameio	✓	"	"	"	18		"	"	5-5	120	
nc 25	Modesto	Alonzo	✓	"	"	"	42		"	"	5-5	135	
nc 26	Gonzalez	Jesus	✓	"	"	"	31		"	"	5-4	125	
nc 27	Charlon	Antonio	✓	"	"	"	19		"	"	5-4 1/2	130	
nc 28	Euba	Andres	✓ Chf. Steward	"	"	"	45		"	"	5-5	125	
nc 29	Lopez	Vicento	✓ S/oker	"	"	"	40		"	"	5-5	130	
nc 30	Bilbao	Braulio	Donkeyman	"	"	"	44		"	"	5-5	145	

#21 - ordered to St. Paulsall  
Zachary Inspectors

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Ramon de Larrinaga*

TAYA LINE

CODES USED  
A. B. C. 8TH EDITION  
PRIVATE  
CABLE ADDRESS "TAYA"

## STEAMSHIPS

ARILLAO  
ARUACA  
JOSE TAYA (BUILDING)  
JUSEFA RAICH  
LUISA  
RETA  
TERESA TAYA  
NORSEN

## SAILING VESSELS

AGUA FREDA  
ANICETO  
ALFREDO  
SANT FOST  
MATILDE

## JOSÉ TAYÁ'S SONS COMPANY OF NEW ORLEANS

AGENTS FOR

HIJOS DE JOSÉ TAYÁ, S. EN C.

STEAMSHIP OWNERS

BARCELONA, SPAIN

18 BROADWAY, SUITE 602

TELEPHONE BROAD 2219

NEW YORK, December 19th. 1917

## BRANCH OFFICES

TARRAGONA, SPAIN  
VALENCIA  
ALICANTE  
PASADES  
MADRID  
SEVILLA  
CADIZ  
ZARAGOZA  
BILBAO  
LISBON, PORTUGAL  
LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND  
HAVANA, CUBA  
NEW ORLEANS, LA.  
JACKSONVILLE, FLA.  
MOBILE, ALA.

## OF CREW

by vessel having such aliens

197

*elaga Nov 22/17*

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) (10) (11) (12)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical Marks or peculiarities

Commissioner of Immigration  
Ellis Island,  
New York.

Sir:-

I beg leave to report that the following men, pertaining to the crew of the Spanish steamer "Ramon de Larrinaga" under my command, have deserted at this port:

Name	Nationality	Age	Occupation
Pio Arana, Spanish,		34	Fireman
Enrique Fernandez	"	17	"
Valentin Gaubeca	"	23	Messboy

Respectfully,

*J. Bengochea*  
Master

683

- 1 *Bengochea*
- 2 *Lusaragga*
- 3 *Fano*
- nc 4 *Bastarrech*
- 5 *Bilbao*
- 6 *Sustacha*
- nc 7 *Corbato*
- nc 8 *Aguirregabina*
- 9 *Duo*
- nc 10 *Olondo*
- nc 11 *Astury*
- nc 12 *Landa*
- nc 13 *Bastaracha*
- nc 14 *Zabala*
- nc 15 *Lucio*
- nc 16 *Monasterio*
- nc 17 *Lozano*
- 18 *Hevia*
- nc 19 *Fernandez*
- nc 20 *Arauca*
- X 21 *Tourino*
- nc 22 *Dominguez*
- nc 23 *Gonzalez*
- nc 24 *Reverio*
- nc 25 *Modesto*
- nc 26 *Gonzalez*
- nc 27 *Charlon*
- nc 28 *Euba*
- nc 29 *Lopez*
- nc 30 *Bilbao*

RECEIVED

*5-160*  
*5-140*  
*5-170*  
*5-160*  
*5-5140*  
*5-180*  
*5-190*  
*5-115*  
*5-150*  
*5-130*  
*5-6145*  
*5-140*  
*5-5145*  
*5-6145*  
*5-7155*  
*5-9165*  
*5-4175*  
*5-5138*  
*5-150*  
*5-4135*  
*5-135*  
*5-120*  
*5-120*  
*5-135*  
*5-125*  
*5-4130*  
*5-125*  
*5-130*  
*5-145*

*Height and weight*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

#21-Ordered to *Inspector*



# LIST OF CREW

Required under Act of

Vessel *Raccoon*

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

No. on list	Family name	First name	Initials
1	Bengocher		
2	Susaragga		
3	Fano	Rac	
nc 4	Bastarrechis		
5	Bilbao	Fer	
6	Sustacha	Don	
nc 7	Corbato	Ant	
nc 8	Aguirregobina		
9	Duo	Qu	
nc 10	Olondo	Flo	
nc 11	Astury	Wan	
nc 12	Landa	Nico	
nc 13	Bastarucha	Col	
nc 14	Zabala	Fau	
nc 15	Lucio	Fau	
nc 16	Monasterio	Beni	
nc 17	Lozano	Ven	
18	Heria	Ant	
nc 19	Fernandez	Eura	
nc 20	Arauca	Pio	
X 21	Tourino	Manuel	✓
nc 22	Dominguez	Jose	✓
nc 23	Gonzalez	Andas	✓
nc 24	Revillo	Baldameio	✓
nc 25	Modesto	Alonzo	✓
nc 26	Gonzalez	Jesus	✓
nc 27	Charlon	Antonio	✓
nc 28	Euba	Andrus	✓
nc 29	Lopez	Vicento	✓
nc 30	Bilbao	Braulio	✓

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Arrived *Dec 24/17*  
 Number in Crew on Arrival *34*  
 " " " Departure *36*  
 " " " " *6*  
 " " " " *5*  
 " " " " *0*  
 " " " " *W. J. Schlar*

## OF CREW

of vessel having such aliens

197

*Alaga Nov 22/17*

### OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) (10) (11) (12)  
 Quality Height Weight Physical Marks or peculiarities

Quality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities
	5-6	160	
	5-5	140	
	5-9	170	
	5-9	160	
	5-8	140	
	5-7	180	
	5-10	190	
	5-4	115	
	5-7	150	
	5-4	130	
	5-6	145	
	5-5	140	
	5-6	145	
	5-7	155	
	5-9	165	
	5-4	175	
	5-5	138	
	5-6	150	
	5-4	135	<i>Right eye used.</i>
	5-6	135	<i>General</i>
	5-4	120	
	5-5	120	
	5-5	135	
	5-4	125	
	5-4	130	
	5-5	125	
	5-5	130	
	5-5	145	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

#21—Ordered to *St. Paul* *Inspector*



# LIST OR

Required under Act of

Vessel *Ramon de*

(1) (2)  
No. on List NAME IN FULL  
Family name

- 1 *Bengochea*
- 2 *Susaragga*
- 3 *Fano*
- nc 4 *Bastarrech*
- 5 *Bilbao*
- 6 *Sustacha*
- nc 7 *Corbato*
- nc 8 *Aguirregobina*
- 9 *Duo*
- nc 10 *Olondo*
- nc 11 *Astury*
- nc 12 *Landa*
- nc 13 *Bastaracha*
- nc 14 *Zabala*
- nc 15 *Lucio*
- nc 16 *Monasterio*
- nc 17 *Lozano*
- 18 *Heria*
- nc 19 *Fernandez*
- nc 20 *Arauca*
- X 21 *Jourino*
- nc 22 *Dominguez*
- nc 23 *Gonzalez*
- nc 24 *Reviro*
- nc 25 *Modesto*
- nc 26 *Gonzalez*
- nc 27 *Charlon*
- nc 28 *Euba*
- nc 29 *Lopez*
- nc 30 *Bilbao*

#21-ordered to *Paula* *Inspector*

Form 884

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *December 24*, 191*7*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York, N.Y.*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF DEPARTURE.

*Thos. Barrowman* *Elisardo Lounel*  
*Constantino Nijelick*  
*Roman Piedra* *Antonia* *Antonia* *Antonia*  
*Enrique Hernandez* *Antonia* *Antonia* *Antonia*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Pio Arona* *Manuel Louinis*  
*Enrique Hernandez* *In San Island College*  
*Baldomero Ribbo* *Hospital*  
*Valentin Garbesa*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1243

Sheet No. 1

## OF CREW

vessel having such aliens

197

*Raga* *Nov 22/17*

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)  
Height Weight Physical Marks or peculiarities

*ain*  
5-6 160  
5-5 140  
5-9 170  
5-9 160  
5-8 140  
5-7 180  
5-10 190  
5-4 115  
5-7 150  
5-4 130  
5-6 145  
5-5 140  
5-5 145  
5-6 145  
5-7 155  
5-9 165  
5-4 175  
5-5 138  
5-6 150  
5-4 135  
5-6 135  
5-4 120  
5-5 120  
5-5 135  
5-4 125  
5-4 130  
5-5 125  
5-5 130  
5-5 145

*Height and weight*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







## No. \_\_\_\_\_

*M.*

, from

193



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Mate, of the Steamer Edith Symington, from Asdab W. Aps, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of December, 1915  
at New York  
John A. Connor  
Immigration Officer.

H. C. Harris  
Chief Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

Dec 12, 1917

192

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. H. Symington, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as Surgeon  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such under the authority of the U. S. Navy,  
and that I have had personal examination of 1 of the alien named Smith and that the foregoing is or Manifest Sheet is in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, and full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of December, 1917

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

None counted

December 28 1917  
Dec 12 1917



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. *San Francisco*

arrived

Dec. 12/17

1917

M.

from

190

No.

Serial No.	NAME.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
		GROUP. No.	NO. PERSON.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
28m 1	Garcia, Benito	4	11	1	Form 228 - Code Wykes Clarke																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																

Change 17



RECORD

REPUBLICA DE CUBA  
DEPARTAMENTO DE INMIGRACION

No. 190

Habana, Diciembre 5, 1917.

St. Wm. H. Smith,

Agente del Vapor "Saratoga"

Habana.

Señor:-

Tengo el honor de poner en su conocimiento que los inmigrantes que á continuación se expresan, deberán ser reembarcados para el lugar de su procedencia, por estar comprendidos en la Sección I de la Ley de Inmigración.

Chon Yi, vapor "Saratoga", 31 de Enero, 1917 -Enagenación mental-

Sírvanse participar á esta oficina con la debida anticipación, el nombre del vapor en que deberán ser reembarcados, y el día y hora de su salida.

También debo notificarles que se sirvan enviar por esta oficina á abonar los gastos ocasionados por dichos inmigrantes durante su permanencia en Cuba, de conformidad con lo que dispone la Sección X del Reglamento de Inmigración.

Respetuosamente,

*[Signature]*

Comisionado de Inmigración  
Encargado de la Estación de Cuarentena.

INSTR. No.	NOMBRE	MANIFEST.	GROUP. No.	No. PERSONAS
1	Carola, Benito	4	11	1
2	Castano, Domingo	4	15	1
3	Trui, Wong	2	2	1
4	Linardo, John	5	28	1
5	Wong, Chon Yi	5	26	1

DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
			1	1	1
			1	1	1
			1	1	1
			3	4	3
			5	7	5

Wong 17







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List

188

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DECEMBER 12th

1917

12		13		14	15	16			17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$501 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or contract, or for the purpose of labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
2	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
3	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
4	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
5	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
6	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
7	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
8	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
9	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
10	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
11	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
12	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
13	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
14	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
15	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON.
16	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON.
17	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
18	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
19	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
20	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
21	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
22	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
23	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
24	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
25	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
26	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	INSANE	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
27	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	INSANE	NO	5	6	FR. BROWN	NONE	NONE	NONE	GREECE	DIACOPTON



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **MEXICO**

sailing from

**HAVANA CUBA**

**DECEMBER 21**

**1917**

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.											
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.				Given Name.	Yrs.			Mos.	Read.		Write.	Country.	City or Town.								
1								OHIM	LI	32	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE. HAVANA.									
2								TEN	WONG	44	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE. HAVANA.									
3								OHUI	WONG	27	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE. HAVANA.									
4								OHOM KA	LOI	35	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE. HAVANA.									
5								YOM VEN	CHIU	63	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE. HAVANA.									
6								OHOK	LI	25	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE. HAVANA.									
7								YI JON	LAU	39	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE. HAVANA.									
8								OHU QUE	NG	23	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE. HAVANA.									
9								SON YIN	OHANG	35	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE. HAVANA.									
10								YEK	WONG	32	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE. HAVANA.									
11								OHU	NG	24	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE. HAVANA.									
12								OHAM	LI	43	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE. HAVANA.									
13								SAM	LI	27	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE. HAVANA.									
14								SIE SEAK	LAU	34	✓	M	S	TRADER	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE. HAVANA.									
15								NIP	WONG	37	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE. HAVANA.									
16								OHANG	LAM	62	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE. HAVANA.									
17								TIN YON	CHANG	41	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE. HAVANA.									
18								YU	UN	35	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE. HAVANA.									
19								OHICK CHON	OHEN	43	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE. HAVANA.									
20												M	S		YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE. HAVANA.									
21												M	S		YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE. HAVANA.									
22												M	S		YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE. HAVANA.									
23												M	S		YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE. HAVANA.									
24												M	S		YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE. HAVANA.									

REPORTED BY THE CUBAN IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES ACCOUNT IN SANITARY ARRIVED AT HAVANA ON S.S. SARATOGA JANUARY 31, 1917. Departed from

YI Hong CHON

22 ✓ M S LABORER YES YES YES CHINA HONG KONG

UNDER OBSERVATION BY THE CUBAN IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

REPORTED BY THE CUBAN IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES ACCOUNT IN SANITARY ARRIVED AT HAVANA ON S.S. MONTREY JUNE 19th, 1917.

LEONARDOS GEORGE John

25 ✓ M S WAITER YES YES YES CHINA U.S.A. NEW YORK

UNDER OBSERVATION BY THE CUBAN IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

66

no 26 Macatee J. W. J. Andrews

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, E. J. Brian, Surgeon of the U.S. Mexico Railway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 14 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of George Washington University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, Serial Number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of December, 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

187

E. J. Brian

1917

December 13  
Arr December 12-1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1 cit  
Has 9 S. 1st

Chinese Deducted

THE 10 NOTARIAL PUBLIC...  
NOTARIAL PUBLIC...  
NOTARIAL PUBLIC...  
NOTARIAL PUBLIC...



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

186

S. S. MEX 100 sailing from HAVANA, DEC. 8TH, 1911, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC. 12, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	JACOB	GEORGE	40		M	M	<i>cert 528698</i>	<i>216 Scholls Havana</i> 23RD NOV. 1914, LOS ANGELES, CAL. <i>Common Pleas Cleveland O</i>	<i>713 Avila Angeles</i> 82 WASHINGTON ST. NEW YORK.
2	SWIFT	ALBERT	45		M	M		25TH MAY. 1903. CLEVELAND, OHIO. <i>P.O.</i>	BOX 103 PASS CHRISTIAN, MISS.
3	KELLY	JOHN	36		M	S	30TH AUGUST 1881. SCRANTON, PA.	<i>Havana blue cert 4271</i>	25 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK.
4	LAMOUTH	RAFAEL A.	19		M	S	24TH OCT. 1898. PORTO RICO.	<i>333 Gonzales Havana</i>	47 NORTH ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
5							<i>Dyck</i>		
6							<i>Joseph</i>		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. L. Miller, Master, of the S. S. Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Miller  
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 12 day of December, 1917  
at New York

W. W. Dyckes  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. These entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,, December 12, 1917.

185

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other national government because of his or their official character.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ MEXICO.

*Passengers sailing from HAVANA.*

DEC. 8TH

191 7.

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

of or affiliated with any organization whose purpose is to engage in the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officials, either of specific individuals or of the United States Government.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. L. Brian, Surgeon of the SS Mexico, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of George Washington University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. L. Brian

Sworn to before me this December day of 1917

at New York

W. W. Dycker  
H. J. M.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

1917

DECEMBER 12, 1917.

U. S.

SAILED

sailing from

HAVANA.

DEC 8TH.

1917. Arriving at Port of New York

NAME IN FULL.  
FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME. AGE. SEX. MARRIED OR DIVORCED.

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

1	GIUSEPPE	36	M	M	73270 R.Y.	FATHER U.S. PAPERS. 1897. PHILA. PA.	501 SOUTH BROAD. PHILA. PA.
2	JULIETT	36	F	M	73199	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN.	501 SOUTH BROAD. PHILA. PA.
3	MACDONALD	45	M	M	20TH AUG. 1872. GANDEN. ARKANSAS.	1913 2 days before	32 E. 27TH ST. NEW YORK.
4	MARGARITE G.	26	F	M	23RD SEPT. 1891. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	61371 R.Y.	3 E. 27TH ST. NEW YORK.
5	HELEN	1	F	S	BROOKLYN. N.Y.	U.S. Circuit Court 1900 Florida City	3 E. 27TH ST. NEW YORK.
6	JOHN	42	M	S	329 Gonzales Havana	1900 CIRCUIT. FLA.	FARMINGDALE. LONG ISLAND. N.Y.
7	WILLIAM T.	54	M	M	15TH SEPT. 1863. MANCHESTER. N.H.	64814 R.Y.	472 Chambers St. N.Y.
8	MARCELINO	53	M	M	57795 R.Y.	1893. CITY HALL NEW YORK.	BROADWAY CENTRAL HOTEL. N.Y.
9	LE ROY	42	M	M	28TH AUG. 1875. OMAHA. NEBRASKA.	345 Gonzales	12 DUANE ST. NEW YORK.
10	ANNA	23	F	S	3RD JUNE 1894. NEW YORK.	72007 R.Y.	127 W 141

1018 OGDEN AVE. NEW YORK.

10 City

63

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. L. Miller, Master of the S.S. Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Miller  
Master-Officer

Sworn to before me this 12 day of December, 1917

at New York

W. R. Sigcke  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

December 12, 1917.

182

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of arms, or is in possession of a license to carry a firearm, or is reported by others to be in possession of a firearm.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of arms, or is in possession of a license to carry a firearm, or is reported by others to be in possession of a firearm.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?											Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.	Country.	City or town.	
1	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1917 N.Y.	WIFE. MURIEL DE LINARES. 108 WEST 95TH ST. NEW YORK.	YES 6 MONTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	MATANZAS.
2	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1909 N.Y.	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. N.Y.	YES 6 MONTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
3	YES	SELF	YES	NO NO NO	FRIEND. MEE KEE. 9 DURS CHINESE BUREAU	INDEFT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	CHINA	PEKIN
4	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1917 N.Y.	WIFE. HELEN STUCKMANN. 490 RIVERSIDE DRIVE. NEW YORK.	YES 1 MONTH.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	DENMARK	AALBORG.
5	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1917 N.Y.	WIFE. EDITH GOTLIFFE. 796 E. 175TH ST. NEW YORK.	YES INDEFT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER.
6	YES	SELF	YES	NO NO NO	FRIEND. LUIS FERNANDEZ. STONE ST. 54. NEW YORK.	YES 1 MONTH.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUNA
7	YES	SELF	YES	NO NO NO	FRIEND. LUIS FERNANDEZ. STONE ST. 54. NEW YORK.	YES 1 MONTH.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CADIZ
8	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1908 N.Y.	FRIEND. LUIS FERNANDEZ. STONE ST. NEW YORK.	YES 1 MONTH.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	MALLORCA.
9	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1911 N.Y.	FRIEND. LUIS FERNANDEZ. STONE ST. 54. NEW YORK.	YES 1 MONTH.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VIZCAYA.
10	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1917 N.Y.	WIFE. ANGELINA SAINZ DE LAPEÑA. 45 WEST 69TH ST. NEW YORK.	YES INDEFT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA

No Duplicates of forms 28 on this ship

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

MEXICO.

## Passengers sailing from

HAYANA.

8TH DEC.

1917.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. E. Brian, Surgeon of the S.S. Mexico, sailing thereunto  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of George  
Washington University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such alien.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of December, 1917  
at New York

Note: If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

One of December 12-1917  
and

EXEMPTIONS				Total	U.S.	Total
U.S. and Insular	Exempt	Not Exempt	U.S.			
10	4	3	5	13	6	19
				9	4	13

1 Chinese Pass. Paid  
10 Chinese Seco.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 9	10	19
2nd Cabin 9	4	13
Stowage 10		14
Total		32

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Stowage		
Total		



①

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1<sup>st</sup> Officer, of the N. F. Hoffding, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1917

Thor B. King  
Immigration Inspector.

R. H. Rasmussen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

N. F. Hoffding

Dec. 11, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *A. F. Hoffding*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 18*, 1917, from the port of *Cable Ruus*

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
							(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
						Dir							
1	Andersen	Jorgen Georg	master	4 July 1914	Copenhagen	135	M		danish				
2	Rasmussen	Rasmus Carl	1 <sup>st</sup> mate	"	"	130	M		"	15 1/2		no card	
3	Jensen	Robert Bernhard	2 <sup>nd</sup> mate	"	"	124	M		"	15 1/2		"	
4	Pihl	Jens Frederik	1 <sup>st</sup> engineer	"	"	131	M		"	15 1/2		"	
5	Jacobson	Carl Albert	2 <sup>nd</sup> engineer	"	"	128	M		"	15 1/2		"	
6	Nilsen	Anders Haugaard	3 <sup>rd</sup> engineer	"	"	126	M		"	15 1/2		"	
7	Meyer	Lorentz Vilhelm	steward	"	"	141	M		"	15 1/2		"	
8	Schlüter	Ellen Helmar	cook	"	"	130	F		"	15 1/2		"	
9	Werner	Alfred Hildert	carpenter	25 Sept 1917	Baltimore	235	M		"				
10	Mathson	Albrecht	a. b.	4 July 1917	Copenhagen	134	M		finnish				
11	Andersen	Arthur Sigil Herman	"	4 July 1917	Copenhagen	127	M		danish	15 1/2		no card	
12	Jorgensen	Hennik Alfred	"	"	"	126	M		"	15 1/2		"	
13	Nilsen	Poul Kristian	a. b.	"	"	118	M		"	15 1/2		"	
14	Christensen	Gerhard Søren	fireman	"	"	157	M		"	15 1/2		"	
15	Bengtson	Hans Peter	"	"	"	133	M		"	15 1/2		"	
16	Kristiansen	Jorgen Georg	"	"	"	126	M		"	15 1/2		"	
17	Olson	Peter	"	"	"	133	M		"	15 1/2		"	
18	Warta	Robert	"	25 Sept 1917	Baltimore	137	M		finnish			"	
19	Henniken	Edw Johann	mess boy	4 July 1917	Copenhagen	117	M		danish	15 1/2		"	
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

# 9 ordered to Ellis Island. (Per. Nord. ex.)  
Thos R King

Master ashore  
18 without cards.

#9 ordered to Ellis Island, (Rev. need. ex.)  
Thor R. King

Master ashore  
18 without cards.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Penalty—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

179

Sheet No.

## OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEName of vessel *A. F. Hoffding*Date, *Dec 11* 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

*None to pay*

*Arrived 12/19/17*

*Inspector*

*A. H. Rasmussen*

*1st Mate Master of the Vessel A. F. Hoffding*

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so shipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

of any vessel having such aliens

*Alta Buena* 130

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities

<i>danish</i>			
"	<i>1.75</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>nocard</i>
"	<i>1.75</i>	<i>165</i>	"
"	<i>1.75</i>	<i>165</i>	"
"	<i>1.85</i>	<i>185</i>	"
"	<i>1.85</i>	<i>185</i>	"
"	<i>1.85</i>	<i>185</i>	"
"	<i>1.85</i>	<i>185</i>	"
"	<i>1.85</i>	<i>185</i>	"
<i>finnish</i>			
<i>danish</i>	<i>1.75</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>no card</i>
"	<i>1.75</i>	<i>165</i>	"
"	<i>1.75</i>	<i>165</i>	"
"	<i>1.75</i>	<i>165</i>	"
"	<i>1.75</i>	<i>165</i>	"
"	<i>1.75</i>	<i>165</i>	"
"	<i>1.75</i>	<i>165</i>	"
"	<i>1.75</i>	<i>165</i>	"
<i>finnish</i>			
<i>danish</i>	<i>1.75</i>	<i>165</i>	"

(1)	(2)
No.	NAME IN FULL

Family name

1 *Andersen* *John*2 *Rasmussen* *Rasmus*3 *Jensen* *Robert*4 *Sihl* *John*5 *Jacobson* *Carl*6 *Kilbuck* *Andrew*7 *Meyer* *Louis*8 *Schluter* *John*9 *Werner* *John*10 *Mathson* *John*11 *Andersen* *Arthur*12 *Jorgensen* *Henry*13 *Kilbuck* *Paul*14 *Christensen* *John*15 *Bengtson* *John*16 *Kristiansen* *John*17 *Olson* *Peter*18 *Ullrich* *Robert*19 *Hennrich* *Peter Johannes*20 *mess boy*21 *Thor R. King*22 *Master ashore*23 *18 without cards.*

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Penalty—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



MEMBERS OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

*Calicut Buma* 190

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or Peculiarities

*Danish*

*174 160 no card*

*172 112 "*

*171 112 "*

*181 112 "*

*170 112 "*

*170 112 "*

*170 112 "*

*170 112 "*

*Finnish*

*172 112 no card*

*172 112 "*

*172 112 "*

*172 112 "*

*172 112 "*

*172 112 "*

*172 112 "*

*Finnish*

*172 112 "*

*172 112 "*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1264

(1) (2)  
NAME IN FULL

Family name

1	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Jon</i>
2	<i>Rasmussen</i>	<i>Ra</i>
3	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Ra</i>
4	<i>Pihl</i>	<i>Jon</i>
5	<i>Jacobsen</i>	<i>Car</i>
6	<i>Nielsen</i>	<i>An</i>
7	<i>Meyer</i>	<i>Lou</i>
8	<i>Schuster</i>	<i>Alf</i>
9	<i>Werner</i>	<i>Alf</i>
10	<i>Hjortsm</i>	<i>Alf</i>
11	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Alf</i>
12	<i>Jorgensen</i>	<i>Alf</i>
13	<i>Nielsen</i>	<i>Alf</i>
14	<i>Christensen</i>	<i>Alf</i>
15	<i>Bengtson</i>	<i>Alf</i>
16	<i>Christiansen</i>	<i>Alf</i>
17	<i>Olson</i>	<i>Alf</i>
18	<i>Werner</i>	<i>Robert</i>
19	<i>Hennickson</i>	<i>Alf Johannes</i>

<i>33</i>	<i>1917</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>
<i>34</i>	<i>1917</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
<i>17</i>		

#9 ordered to Ellis Island. (Rev. Nord. Ex.)  
*Thor R. King*

*Master ashore*  
*18 without cards.*



# REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

173

Sheet No.

MEMBERS OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

Calita Buma

180

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities

danish

" 17-18-1900 no card

" 17-18-1900 "

" 17-18-1900 "

" 17-18-1900 "

" 17-18-1900 "

" 17-18-1900 "

" 17-18-1900 "

" 17-18-1900 "

finnish

danish 17-18-1900 no card

" 17-18-1900 "

" 17-18-1900 "

" 17-18-1900 "

" 17-18-1900 "

" 17-18-1900 "

" 17-18-1900 "

" 17-18-1900 "

" 17-18-1900 "

" 17-18-1900 "

" 17-18-1900 "

" 17-18-1900 "

" 17-18-1900 "

" 17-18-1900 "

" 17-18-1900 "

" 17-18-1900 "

" 17-18-1900 "

" 17-18-1900 "

" 17-18-1900 "

" 17-18-1900 "

" 17-18-1900 "

" 17-18-1900 "

" 17-18-1900 "

" 17-18-1900 "

" 17-18-1900 "

" 17-18-1900 "

" 17-18-1900 "

" 17-18-1900 "

" 17-18-1900 "

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

DESCRIPTIONS.

Peder Johannesen

17 yrs old

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

J. G. Andersen of the Vessel

J. F. Hoffing

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

(1) (2)  
No. NAME IN FULL

Family name

1 Andersen John

2 Rasmussen Rasmus

3 Jensen Robert

4 Pihl John

5 Jacobsen Carl

6 Nielsen John

7 Meyer John

8 Schuster John

9 Werner John

10 Matheson John

11 Andersen John

12 Jorgensen John

13 Nielsen John

14 Christensen John

15 Bengtson John

16 Kristiansen John

17 Olsen John

18 Wenta Robert

19 Hennrich John

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

#9 ordered to Ellis Island. (Rev. Insp. Ex.)

Thor R. King

Master ashore  
18 without cards.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Penalty—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OF

Required under Act of

Vessel *A. F. Hoff*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name
1	<i>Andersen</i>
2	<i>Rasmussen</i>
3	<i>Jensen</i>
4	<i>Pihl</i>
5	<i>Jacobson</i>
6	<i>Nilsen</i>
7	<i>Meyer</i>
8	<i>Schmidt</i>
9	<i>Werner</i>
10	<i>Nyström</i>
11	<i>Andersen</i>
12	<i>Jorgensen</i>
13	<i>Nilsen</i>
14	<i>Christensen</i>
15	<i>Bengtson</i>
16	<i>Kristiansen</i>
17	<i>Olson</i>
18	<i>Warta</i>
19	<i>Henniken</i>
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## MEMBERS OF CREW

Members of any vessel having such aliens

*Calda Buena* 180

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
<i>Danish</i>			
"	<i>175</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>no card</i>
"	<i>175</i>	<i>160</i>	"
"	<i>175</i>	<i>160</i>	"
"	<i>180</i>	<i>160</i>	"
"	<i>175</i>	<i>160</i>	"
"	<i>175</i>	<i>160</i>	"
"	<i>175</i>	<i>160</i>	"
"	<i>175</i>	<i>160</i>	"
"	<i>175</i>	<i>160</i>	"
<i>Finnish</i>			
<i>Danish</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>no card</i>
"	<i>175</i>	<i>160</i>	"
"	<i>175</i>	<i>160</i>	"
"	<i>175</i>	<i>160</i>	"
"	<i>175</i>	<i>160</i>	"
"	<i>175</i>	<i>160</i>	"
"	<i>175</i>	<i>160</i>	"
"	<i>175</i>	<i>160</i>	"
"	<i>175</i>	<i>160</i>	"
<i>Finnish</i>			
<i>Danish</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>160</i>	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







1	Andersen	For
2	Rasmussen	Ras
3	Jensen	Rob
4	Pihl	Ja
5	Jacobson	Co
6	Nielsen	
7	Meyer	Lo
8	Schlüter	He
9	Werner	
10	Hjortsm	
11	Andersen	
12	Jørgensen	
13	Nielsen	
14	Christensen	
15	Bengtson	
16	Kristiansen	
17	Olson	
18	Wirta	
19	Henniksen	
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 652

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

176

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

## RS OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

180

## USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities

Linnish		
"	17-18	Kocaul
"	15-16	"
"	17-18	"
"	18-19	"
"	19-20	"
"	20-21	"
"	21-22	"
"	22-23	"
"	23-24	"
"	24-25	"
"	25-26	"
"	26-27	"
"	27-28	"
"	28-29	"
"	29-30	"
"	30-31	"
"	31-32	"
"	32-33	"
"	33-34	"
"	34-35	"
"	35-36	"
"	36-37	"
"	37-38	"
"	38-39	"
"	39-40	"
"	40-41	"
"	41-42	"
"	42-43	"
"	43-44	"
"	44-45	"
"	45-46	"
"	46-47	"
"	47-48	"
"	48-49	"
"	49-50	"
"	50-51	"
"	51-52	"
"	52-53	"
"	53-54	"
"	54-55	"
"	55-56	"
"	56-57	"
"	57-58	"
"	58-59	"
"	59-60	"
"	60-61	"
"	61-62	"
"	62-63	"
"	63-64	"
"	64-65	"
"	65-66	"
"	66-67	"
"	67-68	"
"	68-69	"
"	69-70	"
"	70-71	"
"	71-72	"
"	72-73	"
"	73-74	"
"	74-75	"
"	75-76	"
"	76-77	"
"	77-78	"
"	78-79	"
"	79-80	"
"	80-81	"
"	81-82	"
"	82-83	"
"	83-84	"
"	84-85	"
"	85-86	"
"	86-87	"
"	87-88	"
"	88-89	"
"	89-90	"
"	90-91	"
"	91-92	"
"	92-93	"
"	93-94	"
"	94-95	"
"	95-96	"
"	96-97	"
"	97-98	"
"	98-99	"
"	99-100	"
"	100-101	"
"	101-102	"
"	102-103	"
"	103-104	"
"	104-105	"
"	105-106	"
"	106-107	"
"	107-108	"
"	108-109	"
"	109-110	"
"	110-111	"
"	111-112	"
"	112-113	"
"	113-114	"
"	114-115	"
"	115-116	"
"	116-117	"
"	117-118	"
"	118-119	"
"	119-120	"
"	120-121	"
"	121-122	"
"	122-123	"
"	123-124	"
"	124-125	"
"	125-126	"
"	126-127	"
"	127-128	"
"	128-129	"
"	129-130	"
"	130-131	"
"	131-132	"
"	132-133	"
"	133-134	"
"	134-135	"
"	135-136	"
"	136-137	"
"	137-138	"
"	138-139	"
"	139-140	"
"	140-141	"
"	141-142	"
"	142-143	"
"	143-144	"
"	144-145	"
"	145-146	"
"	146-147	"
"	147-148	"
"	148-149	"
"	149-150	"
"	150-151	"
"	151-152	"
"	152-153	"
"	153-154	"
"	154-155	"
"	155-156	"
"	156-157	"
"	157-158	"
"	158-159	"
"	159-160	"
"	160-161	"
"	161-162	"
"	162-163	"
"	163-164	"
"	164-165	"
"	165-166	"
"	166-167	"
"	167-168	"
"	168-169	"
"	169-170	"
"	170-171	"
"	171-172	"

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

### OCCUPATIONS.

Heinrich Wilhelm Meyer  
 und Hildegard Werner  
 Kirchhoff Kassel.  
 Heinrich Lippich, Kassel  
 und Georg Friedrich  
 Peter Olsen  
 Robert Wirth

Master of the Vessel:

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall not be allowed to land for the purpose of so re-shipping, or to remain on board of any vessel bound to any foreign port or place, until he has been duly admitted under any law, reshipping, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, so that no alien may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, or to stay in the United States, to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—124

\* See list of races on back hereof.

\* See list of races on back hereof.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 5978

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

DEC 21 1943  
Date

Anna Vasada  
Camera Operator

DEC 21 1943  
Date

Ernest Sacarin Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 5978  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

DEC 21 1943  
Date

Anna Vasada  
Camera Operator

DEC 21 1943  
Date

Robert J. ...  
Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York







STATEMENT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Francisco B. Basc, of the U.S. S. "Hawthorne", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Francisco B. Basc  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Dec, 1917

Henry R. Fisher  
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

Mar. Rozo

Dec. 11, 1917.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



acquired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

171

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or particularities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Billao	Sebastian	Carpintero	8 Sept	Bilbao	Yes	35	Man	Spanish	Spanish	5-7 165		
2	Blanco	Francisco	1 <sup>o</sup> Oficial	do	do	Yes	20	do	do	do	5-6 125		
3	Equiluz	Louis	2 <sup>a</sup> " "	do	do	Yes	19	do	do	do	5-5 100		
4	Garcia	Antonio	Carpintero	do	Bilbao	Yes	35	do	do	do	5-7 150		
5	Pita	Jesus	Maquero	do	do	Yes	26	do	do	do	5-7 110		
6	Parr	Angel	" "	do	do	Yes	21	do	do	do	5-4 124		
7	Exposito	Noberto	" "	do	do	Yes	39	do	do	do	5-5 145		
8	Tubar	Ignacio	" "	do	do	Yes	18	do	do	do	5-6 140		
9	Bernat	Juan	Mocho	do	do	Yes	27	do	do	do	5-3 120		
10	Barbas	Enrique	" "	do	do	Yes	26	do	do	do	5-4 126	Stall-band	
11	Garcia	Alfonso	" "	do	do	Yes	21	do	do	do	5-4 105		
12	Cueto	Pedro	" "	do	do	Yes	26	do	do	do	5-4 125		
13	Belaga	Juan	Carpintero	8 Sept	Bilbao	Yes	23	do	do	do	5-4 155		
14	Equia	Miguel	1 <sup>o</sup> Maquero	do	do	Yes	32	do	do	do	5-7 220		
15	Arana	Gerardo	2 <sup>a</sup> id	do	do	Yes	26	do	do	do	5-5 130		
16	Garcia	Louis	3 <sup>a</sup> id	do	do	Yes	34	do	do	do	5-8 175		
17	Basnate	Bernin	Capudante	do	do	Yes	23	do	do	do	5-7 130		
18	Judas	Simon	Caldonero	do	do	Yes	38	do	do	do	5-7 160		
19	Moua	Miguel	Engrador	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5-8 130		
20	Billas	Robustian	Pymero	do	do	Yes	29	do	do	do	5-5 130		
21	Lepinagatia	Juan Fox	" "	do	do	Yes	39	do	do	do	5-8 150		
22	Billas	Juan Fox	" "	do	do	Yes	28	do	do	do	5-8 150		
23	Rebague	Jubian	" "	do	do	Yes	29	do	do	do	5-7 135		
24	Ugarte	Blas	" "	do	do	Yes	30	do	do	do	5-6 123		
25	Reubaldia	Silverio	" "	do	do	Yes	27	do	do	do	5-7 150		
26	Uoncilla	Juan	Plumero	do	do	Yes	21	do	do	do	5-4 130	Stall-band	
27	Madariaga	Teodoro	" "	do	do	Yes	29	do	do	do	5-4 160		
28	Mora	Rafael	" "	do	do	Yes	21	do	do	do	5-5 120		
29	Arbueche	Julian	Maquero	do	do	Yes	39	do	do	do	5-7 145		
30	Lepinagatia	José	Maquero	do	do	Yes	27	do	do	do	5-8 148		
31	Lepinagatia	José	Maquero	do	do	Yes	15	do	do	do	5-1 106		
32	Lepinagatia	José	Maquero	do	do	Yes	14	do	do	do	4-11 90		
33	Lepinagatia	Sebastian	Maquero	do	do	Yes	16	do	do	do	5-3 115		

# 10: and 216 ordered to go for further work.

20 numbers of each without  
I " enclosed and  
33 5 others were



Required under Act of

Vessel *S.S. Ma*

(1) (2)  
No. NAME IN FULL  
Family name

1 *Bellao*  
2 *Blasco*  
3 *Eguiluz*  
4 *Gomez*  
5 *Pita*  
6 *Park*  
7 *Exposito*  
8 *Tubar*  
9 *Bernat*  
X 10 *Barbas*  
11 *Garcia*  
12 *Cueto*  
13 *Belaga*  
14 *Eguia*  
15 *Arena*  
16 *Garcia*  
17 *Barrate* *Ramin* *Cydan*  
18 *Judas* *Sirin* *Calderon*  
19 *Moua* *Miguel* *Segura*  
20 *Pillao* *Robustiano* *Tigero*  
21 *Lepinagata* *Juan* *Fox*  
22 *Pillao* *Juan* *Fox*  
23 *Belague* *Juan*  
24 *Ugarte* *Blas*  
25 *Leubaldia* *Silverio*  
26 *Vencilla* *Juan* *Palero*  
27 *Madariaga* *Teodoro*  
28 *Mena* *Rafael*  
29 *Rubeneche* *Nubian* *Mayordano*  
30 *Lozarneta* *Juan* *Godier*  
31 *Leguandera* *Jos. Maria* *Camacho*  
32 *Paragui* *Donato* *Camacho*  
33 *Reiguer* *Sebastian* *Alcaraz*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Arrived in Dec 10-1917

33 in crew on arrival

6 paid off.

0 Deserted

3 new men

30 in crew leaving

MEMBERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

171

*Alicante*

PAGES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Spanish	5-7	165	
do	5-6	125	
do	5-6	150	
do	5-7	150	
do	5-7	150	
do	5-4	124	
do	5-5	145	
do	5-6	140	
do	5-3	120	
do	5-4	126	Hall - band
do	5-4	155	
do	5-4	125	
do	5-4	155	
do	5-7	220	
do	5-5	130	
do	5-8	170	
do	5-7	130	
do	5-7	160	
do	5-8	150	
do	5-5	130	
do	5-8	150	
do	5-8	150	
do	5-7	130	
do	5-6	133	
do	5-7	150	
do	5-4	150	Hall - band
do	5-4	160	
do	5-5	130	
do	5-7	165	
do	5-8	148	
do	5-8	106	
do	4-11	90	
do	5-3	15	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1840

20 numbers of crew  
1 " " " " " "  
30 " " " " " "



Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *S. H. Mar*

Form 654

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Permit # 818  
Issued by *Donovan*

Date, *December 29*, 1917

173

OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens

174

*Picante*

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)  
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

(1) (2)  
No. on list NAME IN FULL  
Family name Given name

1 *Bilbao* *Sebastian*  
2 *Blanco* *Francisco*  
3 *Eguiluz* *Luis*  
4 *Garcia* *Antonio*  
5 *Pita* *Jesus*  
6 *Par* *Angel*  
7 *Exposito* *Norberto*  
8 *Tubar* *Ignacio*  
9 *Beccat* *Juan*  
X 10 *Barbas* *Enrique*  
11 *Garcia* *Alfonso*  
12 *Cueto* *Pedro*  
13 *Belaga* *Juan*  
14 *Eguia* *Miguel*  
15 *Arana* *Gerardo*  
16 *Garcia* *Luis*  
17 *Basquate* *Barbara*  
18 *Judas* *Simon*  
19 *Morua* *Miguel*  
20 *Bilbao* *Robustiano*  
21 *Lejonagata* *Juan Fox*  
22 *Bilbao* *Juan Fox*  
23 *Rebague* *Tulian*  
24 *Ugarte* *Blas*  
25 *Leubaldia* *Silvestre*  
26 *Uencilla* *Juan*  
27 *Madariaga* *Teodoro*  
28 *Morua* *Pedro*  
29 *Asturiz* *Tulian*  
30 *Lejonagata* *Juan*  
31 *Lejonagata* *Juan*  
32 *Lejonagata* *Juan*  
33 *Lejonagata* *Juan*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*José Casas - 33* *Fogonero*  
*Tector Varela - 19* *Spanish* *Marinero*  
*José Colomas - 18* *do*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Juan José Bilbao* *Pedro Cueto*  
*Ignacio Yribas*  
*Norberto Exposito*  
*Angel Par*  
*Enrique Barbas*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*S. Bilbao*  
of the Vessel *"Mar Rojo"*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## Sheet No. 1

any vessel having such aliens

174

Date, 28 December

*To Immigration Officer in Charge,*

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

### OCCUPATIONS.

Angel Pan ✓	Mauricio
Guam Yubar ✓	Mauricio
Roberto Espinoza ✓	Mauricio
Ernque Barlas ✓	Moro
Pedro Castro ✓	Moro
Juan Fox Billao ✓	Pogorezo

Master of the Vessel J. Kilbac

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reshhip on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remain for his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of the proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

14—1240

(1) (2)

NAME IN FULL

No. on list

Family name Given name

1	Billas	Sebasti
2	Blasco	Franc
3	Eguiluz	Louis
4	Gomez	Ant
5	Pita	Ter
6	Pon	Ant
7	Expositos	Mar
8	Tubar	Ign
9	Beccast	Tua
10	Barbas	Ence
11	Garcia	Alf
12	Cueto	Pe
13	Celoya	Juan
14	Eguia	Ma
15	Arana	Gerae
16	Garcia	Louis
17	Barreate	Pa
18	Judas	Sir
19	Moua	Ma
20	Billas	Ro
21	Lejonaquia	Tua
22	Billas	Juan
23	Rebague	Tuli
24	Ego	Pla
25	Leubaldia	Silve
26	Uncilla	Juan
27	Madariaga	Feod
28	Merco	Pa
29	Austrechle	Tulio
30	Lexanux	Lux
31	Fontardero	For
32	Quicque	Ena
33	Reiguer	Sebasti

#10 and 216 ordered to 62 for further study by new method

\* See list of races on back hereof.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

20 numbers of ...  
1 - 1/5 ...



*Osborne G. Louch*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

this 11<sup>th</sup> day of Dec  
E. B. Lovegood  
Immigration Inspector.

Eagle,

Dec. 11, 1917.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# 11/17 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

1917

Vessel *S.S. E. G. 46*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 11*, 1917, from the port of *St. John's Newfoundland*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Gough	Caleb C.	Master	10/7/17	St John's	160	1 52	Male	English	British	5.7	240	None
2	Smith	Fredk. D.	Mate	3/5/17	"	"	1 30	"	Newfoundland	"	5.7	145	"
3	Smith	Robert	Boatswain	3/5/17	"	"	1 46	"	"	"	5.7	150	27 marks on right battle
4	Grills	William	Chief Steward	3/5/17	"	"	1 37	"	"	"	5.4	143	None
5	Gunnery	Edward	Cook	3/5/17	"	"	3 53	"	"	"	5.8	175	"
6	Roberts	Raymond	Sailor	3/5/17	"	"	1 20	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
7	Mason	James	"	3/5/17	"	"	1 25	"	"	"	5.8	160	"
8	Pinson	Joseph	"	3/5/17	"	"	3 46	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
9	Elloitt	Job	"	9/10/17	"	"	1 29	"	"	"	5.6	170	Same left leg
10	Dalton	Mathew	"	11/4/17	"	"	3 25	"	"	"	5.2	155	None
11	McKinley	Alexander	Chief Engineer	3/5/17	"	"	1 54	"	Scotch	"	5.10	165	"
12	Canett	John	2nd	3/5/17	"	"	1 24	"	Newfoundland	"	5.7	160	"
13	Forsythe	William	3rd	23/4/17	"	"	1 39	"	"	"	5.6	150	"
14	Sheehan	James	Rankinman	6/10/17	"	"	1 30	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
15	Goody	Gabriel	Fireman	3/5/17	"	"	3 25	"	"	"	5.6	145	Dark in left eye
16	Hartwell	James	"	3/5/17	"	"	1 38	"	"	"	5.8	180	None
17	Squires	Samuel	"	24/4/17	"	"	3 36	"	"	"	5.8	180	"
18	Scurry	Nicholas	"	27/4/17	"	"	1 23	"	"	"	5.6	140	"
19	Donnell	Gabriel	"	27/11/17	"	"	3 24	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
20	Brien	Michael	"	6/10/17	"	"	1 37	"	"	"	5.8	160	"
21	Hackett	Gaul	Swick	24/10/17	"	"	1 23	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Caleb C. Gough  
Master

new men 21

total 21

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LET C. H. HANF

TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESS  
BOWRING, NEW YORK.

# RED CROSS LINE

TELEPHONE 170  
RECTOR 6940

AGENTS:  
G. S. CAMPBELL &  
HALIFAX N S  
HARVEY & CO  
ST. JOHNS, N. S.

**BOWRING & COMPANY**

## THE LINE TO THE NORTH

GENERAL AGENTS

17 BATTERY PLACE

NEW YORK December 21, 1917:

PASSENGER DEPARTMENT

Commissioner of Immigration,  
Ellis Island,  
New York Harbor.

Dear Sirs:

This is to certify that the British S.S. Eagle, which cleared at the Custom House on December 17, 1917, and which sailed from this port the following day, did not discharge any employee of said vessel while in the port of New York; no employee deserted, and no employees were engaged who were not on board at the time of her arrival here.

Respectfully,

**BOWRING AND COMPANY**

Director,

Agents, S.S. "EAGLE"

HU.B

NAME IN FULL	
No. on list	Family name Given name
1	Gough Caleb
2	Smith Fredk
3	Smith Robert
4	Grills William
5	Wrenner Edward
6	Robertson Raymon
7	Mason James
8	Spinson Joseph
9	Elloit Job
10	Dalton Wathen
11	McKinley Alexand
12	Barnett John
13	Josyke William
14	Shochaw James
15	Coady Patrick
16	Hartwell James
17	Squires Samuel
18	Scurry Nichol
19	O'Donnell Patrick
20	Brien Miche
21	Hackett Paul
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

pel having such aliens.

171

## MIGRATION OFFICERS

(10)	(11)
Height	Weight

Physical marks or peculiarities

Year	Age	Sex	Notes
5	7	240	None and new
5	7	145	" "
5	7	150	2 mugs none off left half
5	4	145	None "
5	5	175	" "
6	6	160	" "
6	8	160	" "
7	7	150	" "
6	6	170	Same left leg "
7	7	155	None "
10	10	165	" "
7	7	160	" "
6	6	150	" "
7	7	150	" "
6	6	145	" "
8	8	150	Eye in left "
8	8	180	None "
5	5	140	" "

12-11

Clark & Clark  
Mexico

rent - 21

total 21

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-124



①

Ancon,

Dec. 11, 1917.

Chas. H. ...



# CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 169

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Ancon sailing from Cristobal, Dec 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1917, Arriving at Port of Ny, Dec 11<sup>th</sup>, 1917

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.									
1	Bastro	Joe	✓22		m	Waiter	Cristobal Nov 21 <sup>st</sup>	✓	Paid off I-N.B.	Span am	5-5	135	Took ship foreign
2	Placio	Rodolfo	✓26		m	Partymen	Dec 3 <sup>rd</sup> 17	✓	I-N.B.	Span am	5-8	145	Took ship foreign Hands & Columbus flag
3	Daly	Huhert Nat	✓28		m	3 <sup>rd</sup> 3 <sup>rd</sup> Walter	Nov 26 <sup>th</sup> 17	✓	I-N.B.	Span am	5-6	130	Took ship foreign small scar left chin
4	John A. N. Pinkerton? Inspector												
5	The members of the crew have been examined												
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Correct list of alien members  
of my crew signed and sworn to  
James Kelsen  
Master

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



AFFIDAVIT OF

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

168

2

I, *Manuel Virella*  
that the foregoing is a full and  
I have noted the copy of the

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Ancan*

Date, *Dec 11th*

1917

Sworn to before me this

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *NY*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

*Joe Castro*  
*Rodolfo Pelaez*  
*Hughes N. Haly*

OCCUPATIONS.

*waiter*  
*Pantryman*  
*waiter*

*James Kuben*  
Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so rehiring, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

*Inspected*  
*Dec 11 1917*  
*ogm*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place, the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival shall deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

S OR PEOPLES

Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Moravian.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Roumanian.  
Russian.  
Ruthenian (Russniak).  
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).  
Scotch.  
Servian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian (except Cuban).

Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Dalmatian.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Finnish.  
Flemish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Herzegovinian.  
Irish.  
Italian (north).  
Italian (south).  
Japanese.



8.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Manuel Virelha Costa, Chief Officer, of the S. S. Leixões, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in and vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

(2)

Manuel Virelha Costa  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1917

J. M. ...  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Leixões*

*Dec. 11, 1917.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Portuguese, S. Leixões*, arriving at *New York*, *December*, 191*7*, from the port of *Cardiff*

167

Number 167

17th, 1917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Lawrence	Thomas	Fireman	1-11-917	Cardiff	✓	41	M.	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-9	11-8	Mark
2	Lima Vieira	João	"	15-11-917	Cardiff	✓	28	M.	"	"	5-4	10-2	
3	Mancira	Thomas	"	10-11-917	Cardiff	✓	28	"	Black	Portuguese	5-5	11-2	
4	Amara	Manuel	"	13-11-917	Cardiff	✓	26	"	Portuguese	"	5-4	9-2	
5	Antonio Rodrigues	Jose	Trimmer	15-11-917	Cardiff	✓	40	M.	"	"	5-9	10-2	
6	Antonio	Manuel	"	1-9-917	Cardiff	✓	25	"	African	"	5-9	10-8	
7	Manuel Legado	Antonio	"	30-8-917	Cardiff	✓	31	M.	Portuguese	"	5-1	8-5	
8	Jones	Jose	"	15-11-917	Cardiff	✓	22	"	"	"	5-9	10-2	
9	Lucio	Mario	"	14-11-917	Cardiff	✓	41	M.	"	"	5-6	10-3	
10	Augusto Ferreira	Ammando	"	14-11-917	Cardiff	✓	25	M.	"	"	5-7	10-8	
11	Fernando da Silva	Francisco	Ship. Steward	1-11-917	Cardiff	✓	25	M.	"	"	5-2	8-3	
12	Rodrigues	Francisco	1st Cook	20-10-917	Cardiff	✓	34	M.	"	"	5-4 1/2	10-11	
13	Baptista Domingues	João	Captain's Cook	1-8-917	Cardiff	✓	23	M.	Black	Portuguese	5-10	10-8	
14	João Ferreira	João	Baker	23-8-917	Cardiff	✓	26	M.	Portuguese	"	5-4	9-8	
15	da Silva	Luiz	Steward	6-8-917	New York	✓	23	M.	"	"	5-11	10-8	
16	Antonio Ferreira	Benjamin	"	17-8-917	Cardiff	✓	28	M.	African	Portuguese	5-7	10-2	
17	Diogo Ferreira	Julio	"	11-11-917	Cardiff	✓	17	M.	Portuguese	"	5-4	7-6	
18	Jones	David	Junior	7-5-917	Halifax	✓	39	M.	Irish	British	5-8	13-6	
19	Gratt	Thomas	"	7-5-917	Halifax	✓	29	M.	Irish	British	5-10	10-8	
20	Edmund	Oliver	Senior Operator	13-11-917	Cardiff	✓	19	M.	English	British	5-9	10-0	
21	Edward Lewis	Claud	Junior Operator	13-11-917	Cardiff	✓	18	M.	English	British	5-8	9-3	
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Physical marks or peculiarities

Ship foreign  
35  
shp foreign Hands  
45  
+ Columbian flag  
10  
small scar left chin

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

lization papers.  
be made upon



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mamuel Vinilha Costa, Chief Officer, of the S. S. Leixter, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Mamuel Vinilha Costa  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Dec, 1917  
J. H. [Signature]  
Immigration Inspector.

Number 1  
169  
th, 1917

Physical marks or peculiarities

Foreign  
No  
for Cross Hands  
& Columbian flag  
on left fore arm  
small scar left arm

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

on papers.  
made upon



Number 1  
169

7<sup>th</sup>, 1917

106

Physical marks or peculiarities

6 foreign  
No  
3 foreign Hands  
& Columbian flag  
on left fore s. n.  
small scar left chin

John A. McPherson

tion papers.  
made upon



# UNITED STATES

Required under Act of Congress of Feb.

Vessel *Leopold*

(1) NAME IN FULL  
(2) Family name Given name

- 1 *Domingues* *Antonio*
- 2 *Vicente Costa* *Manuel*
- 3 *Leandro Pamalhara* *Ambrosio*
- 4 *Marqueto* *José*
- 5 *Augusto Figueiredo* *José August*
- 6 *João Serra* *Antonio*
- 7 *Alfonso Garcia* *Manuel*
- 8 *Thomaz* *José*
- 9 *Netto* *João*
- 10 *Vigia* *Antonio*
- 11 *P. Carvalhos* *Antonio*
- 12 *Luiz Fumel* *Alvaro*
- 13 *Goetho* *Manuel*
- 14 *Santos* *Henrique*
- 15 *Josina Vargas* *José*
- 16 *Luiz Pereira* *Augusto*
- 17 *Paris* *Joseph*
- 18 *Lloyd* *William*
- 19 *Stacy* *George*
- 20 *Harry Sanderson* *Joseph*
- 21 *W. J. William* *William*
- 22 *Santos* *José*
- 23 *Henriques* *José*
- 24 *Fernando Costa* *Antonio*
- 25 *Maria* *Francisco*
- 26 *Feliciano* *Antonio*
- 27 *James Liba* *José*
- 28 *Thomas Bernarde* *José*
- 29 *Arjos da Liba* *Julio*
- 30 *Francisco* *Antonio*

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Leopold*

Date *10 de Dezembro*, 191*7*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

*Joseph Paris* *Sailor*

*A. M. Sanderson*  
Master of the Vessel *Leopold*

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

*Inspected*  
*12/10/17*  
*San*

*12-11*

CREW

having such aliens

163

(11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

*91 11-0*  
*9 11-4*  
*9 11-6*  
*6 9-6*  
*7 11-6*  
*10 12-0*  
*11 14-0*  
*6 10-8*  
*9 11-3*  
*10 13-0*  
*5 9-8 heart and anchor*  
*6 11-3*  
*7 10-6*  
*4 13-0 Anchor and flag in hand*  
*10 11-0*  
*10 11-2*  
*7 9-8*

Physical marks or peculiarities

*foreign*  
*hands*  
*Columbian flag*  
*small scar left cheek*

tion papers.  
made upon



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1246

having such aliens

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
92 11-0	
9 11-4	
9 11-6	
6 9-6	
8 11-6	
10 12-0	
11 14-0	
16 10-8	
9 11-3	
105 13-0	
5 9-8	Heart and anchor
6 11-3	
7 10-6	Anchor and steering wheel
47 13-0	Anchor and flag in hand
100 11-0	
10 11-2	
7 9-8	Hand y

Physical marks or peculiarities

foreign  
No  
2 for Grass Hands  
2 Columbian flag  
one left fore arm  
small scar left che

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	Family name	Given name
1	Antônio Domingues	Antônio	Dom
2	Manuel Costa	Manuel	Costa
3	Ambrósio Amaluzira	Ambrósio	Amaluzira
4	José	José	
5	José Augusto	José	Augusto
6	Antônio	Antônio	
7	Manuel	Manuel	
8	José	José	
9	José	José	
10	Antônio	Antônio	
11	Antônio	Antônio	
12	Alvaro	Alvaro	
13	Manuel	Manuel	
14	Henrique	Henrique	
15	José	José	
16	Augusta	Augusta	
17	Joseph	Joseph	
18	William	William	
19	George	George	
20	Joseph	Joseph	
21	William	William	
22	José	José	
23	José	José	
24	Antônio	Antônio	
25	Francisco	Francisco	
26	Antônio	Antônio	
27	José	José	
28	José	José	
29	José	José	
30	Antônio	Antônio	

No case on record  
2. 1. 1. 1. 1.

John A. M. ...

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



RECEIVED

165

Form 600

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, 17 December, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.

## DESCRIPTORS.

Armando A. Ferreira - Fireman  
Manuel Amaro - Fireman  
Mario Luis - Fireman  
Joseph Paris - Sailor

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Armando A. Ferreira  
Manuel Amaro of the Vessel Leixões  
 (Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

(1) (2)  
 NAME IN FULL  
 No. on list Family name Given name

1 Armando A. Ferreira Armando A.  
 2 Manuel Amaro Manuel  
 3 Mario Luis Mario  
 4 Joseph Paris Joseph  
 5 Armando A. Ferreira Armando A.  
 6 Manuel Amaro Manuel  
 7 Mario Luis Mario  
 8 Joseph Paris Joseph  
 9 Armando A. Ferreira Armando A.  
 10 Manuel Amaro Manuel  
 11 Mario Luis Mario  
 12 Joseph Paris Joseph  
 13 Armando A. Ferreira Armando A.  
 14 Manuel Amaro Manuel  
 15 Mario Luis Mario  
 16 Joseph Paris Joseph  
 17 Armando A. Ferreira Armando A.  
 18 Manuel Amaro Manuel  
 19 Mario Luis Mario  
 20 Joseph Paris Joseph  
 21 Armando A. Ferreira Armando A.  
 22 Manuel Amaro Manuel  
 23 Mario Luis Mario  
 24 Joseph Paris Joseph  
 25 Armando A. Ferreira Armando A.  
 26 Manuel Amaro Manuel  
 27 Mario Luis Mario  
 28 Joseph Paris Joseph  
 29 Armando A. Ferreira Armando A.  
 30 Manuel Amaro Manuel

No. on list  
 Family name  
 Given name

Armando A. Ferreira  
Manuel Amaro  
Mario Luis  
Joseph Paris

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

el having such aliens

165

Number 100

1917

Physical marks or peculiarities

(11) (12)  
 Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

9 11-0  
 9 11-4  
 9 11-6  
 6 9-6  
 8 11-6  
 10 12-0  
 11 14-0  
 9 10-8  
 9 11-3  
 10 13-0  
 5 9-8 heart and anchor  
 6 11-3  
 8 10-6  
 9 11-0 Anchor and flag in hand  
 10 11-0  
 10 11-2  
 7 9-8

6 foreign  
 2/3 cross hands  
 1/2 Columbian flag  
 1/2 left fore arm  
 small scar left chest

tion papers.  
 made upon



No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Domingues	Antonio
2	Costa	Manuel
3	Samalheira	Ambrósio
4	Inesquita	José
5	Augusto Figueiredo	José Augusto
6	Jorge Lora	Antonio
7	Alfonso Garcia	Manuel
8	Thamag	José
9	Nitto	João
10	Vigia	Antonio
11	P. Carvalho	Antonio
12	Luiz Eniel	Alvaro
13	Coelho	Manuel
14	Santos	Henrique
15	Luciana Vargas	José
16	Luiz Pereira	Augusto
17	Paris	Joseph
18	Lloyd	William
19	Stacy	Joseph
20	Robert Anderson	Joseph
21	William	William
22	Santos	José
23	Henriques	José
24	Luciana Costa	Antonio
25	Maria	Francisco
26	Telesiano	Antonio
27	João da Silva	José
28	Thomas Bernarde	José
29	Antes da Silva	Julio
30	Mariss	Antonio

# EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-2546

CREW

el having such aliens

Number 169

1917

(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
92	11-0	
9	11-4	
9	11-6	
6	9-6	
7	11-6	
10	12-0	
11	14-0	
16	10-8	
9	11-3	
10	13-0	
5	9-8	Heart and anchor
6	11-3	Anchor and steering wheel
7	10-6	
17	13-0	Anchor and flag in hand
10	11-2	
10	11-2	
7	9-8	Hand and feet

Physical marks or peculiarities

6 foreign  
No  
3 for grass hands  
2 Columbia flag  
1 left fore arm  
small scar left cheek

No cases under 17  
2 cases under 17

John A. McFarland

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

tion papers.  
made upon



# REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 20 December, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

DESCRIPTIONS.

Thomas Moreira

Fireman

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Antonio Dominguez  
Captain of the Vessel Leixoe  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

(11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

11-0

11-4

11-6

9-6

11-6

12-0

14-0

10-8

11-3

13-0

9-8 Heart and anchor

11-3

Anchor and steering wheel

10-6

13-0 Anchor and flag in hand

10-8

11-2

9-8 Hand of anchor

British 5-9 12-8

5-9 11-6

5-9 11-0

5-8 9-2

10-0

5-8 9-8

5-8 9-8

5-7 10-4

5-6 10-0

5-5 10-2

5-4 9-8

5-8 10-6

5-9 10-5

Physical marks or peculiarities

foreign  
hands  
Columbian flag  
left fore arm  
small scar left ch

tion papers.  
made upon

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Steinsund, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of December, 1917,  
J. J. Kelly  
Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Steinsund,  
Dec 12, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1917

Cal marks or  
liabilities

as Hands  
Columbian flag  
at fare of  
it near left ch

apers.  
upon



# LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 162

Enacted under Act of Congress of January 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Stinson, arriving at New York, Dec 12, 1917, from the port of Barbados, B. W. I.

(1) Line on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(12) THOSE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Card	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight		
1	Gjelder	Ragnar	Master	May 3/17	Dublin	No	I 39	M	Scand	Norway	5-7	165		
2	Kulera	Nils	Ch. Officer	Jan 19/17	London	"	I 33	"	"	"	5-8			
3	Johansen	Hans S.	Steward	Apr 23/17	Dublin	"	I 38	"	"	"	5-4 1/2	130		
4	Olson	John	Boatswain	Nov 1/15	Shanghai	Yes	I 28	"	"	Sweden	5-7	145	Touchip foreign (general) gold funder medical	
5	Patterson	Carl H.	A.B.	Oct 9/17	Rio Janeiro	"	I 40	"	"	Norway	5-7	155	Touchip foreign	
6	Sorensen	Jakob M.	2nd Officer	July 15/17	Glasgow	No	I 26	"	"	Denmark	5-6 1/2	155		
7	Bruun	Johannes	2nd Boatswain	July 16/17	"	No	I 21	"	"	"	5-10 1/2	160		
8	Jensen	Anton	A.B.	July 20/17	"	Yes	I 29	"	"	"	5-5	145	Touchip foreign	
9	Melison	Eure	Cook	May 1/17	Liverpool	Yes	I 27	"	"	Sweden	5-4	120		
10	Nikkelsen	Nils P.	A.B.	June 1/17	Glasgow	Yes	I 20	"	"	Denmark	5-9	159	Touchip foreign	
11	Johansen	Lauritz	O.S.	Oct 11/17	Rio Janeiro	Yes	I 17	"	"	Norway	5-6	135	Touchip foreign	
12	Nansen	Nikola	O.S.	Oct 10/17	"	Yes	I 41	"	"	Sweden	5-8	150		
13	Jensen	Karl M.	A.B.	June 1/17	Glasgow	Yes	I 23	"	"	Denmark	5-6	160	Touchip foreign	
14	Holmberg	Leonard	Carpenter	June 1/17	Dublin	Yes	I 28	"	"	Finland	5-4	166	Touchip foreign	
15	Emanuelson	Johan	Sailmaker	Apr 1/17	Stockholm	No	I 46	"	"	Scand	Norway	5-9	160	
16	Saunders	Arthur R.	O.S.	Jan 9/17	Glasgow	Yes	I 21	"	"	Finland	6-2	180	Touchip foreign	
17	Serrano	Bio	A.B.	Oct 8/17	Rio Janeiro	Yes	I 34	"	"	Sp. Am	Chile	5-5	145	Touchip foreign
18	Lombis	Socrates	A.B.	Oct 11/17	"	Yes	III 37	"	"	Greek	Greece	5-6	145	Touchip foreign gold funder medical
19	Kasutt	Demetrios	O.S.	Oct 11/17	"	Yes	III 36	"	"	"	5-5	130	Touchip foreign (gold funder medical)	
20	Tellefsen	Hine	O.S.	June 15/17	Glasgow	Yes	I 19	"	"	Scand	Norway	5-5	130	Touchip foreign
21	Gjelder	Harald	O.S.	June 15/17	"	No	I 17	"	"	"	5-9	145		
22	Birch	Gunnar	O.S.	June 10/17	"	No	I 18	"	"	Danish	5-6	140		
23	Georgios	Nicolas	A.B.	June 10/17	"	Yes	II 30	"	"	Greek	Greece	6-0	165	Touchip foreign
24	Andersen	Gudreas	A.B.	Oct 9/17	Rio Janeiro	Yes	I 41	"	"	Scand	Sweden	5-8	160	Touchip foreign
25	Engelsen	Ingal	O.S.	June 15/17	Glasgow	No	I 18	"	"	Norway	5-6	140		
26	Simonsen	Kristen L.	O.S.	June 15/17	"	No	I 16	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	140		
27	Crew 26	No. 1 - not on board												
28	With Goods 0	n papers. made upon												
29														
30														

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Physical marks or peculiarities

Crass Hands  
Columbian flag  
left fore arm  
all near left ch

n papers.  
made upon



# LIST OF CREW

Registered under Act of Congress of

Vessel *St. James*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
No.	NAME IN FULL	Rank	Age	Sex
	Family name	Given name		
1	Sjelder	Ragnar		
2	Nilsen	Nils		
3	Johansen	Hans		
4	Olsson	John		
5	Pettersen	Carl		
6	Sorensen	Jakob		
7	Braun	Johannes		
8	Jensen	Anton		
9	Melsson	Euro		
10	Nikkelsen	Nils P.		
11	Johansen	Laurit		
12	Nansen	Nikola		
13	Jensen	Karl		
14	Holmberg	Leonard		
15	Emanuelson	Johan		
16	Saunders	Arthur		
17	Fernandez	Bio		
18	Lembis	Socrates		
19	Kasutt	Demetrios		
20	Sellefsen	Arne		
21	Sjelder	Harald		
22	Birch	Gunnar		
23	Georgios	Nicolas		
24	Andersen	Andreas		
25	Engelsen	Ingoal		
26	Samson	Kristen L.		
27	Crew 26			
28	With hands 0			
29				
30				

Karl Jensen ✓ A.B.  
 Leonard Holmberg ✓ Carpenter  
 Arthur Saarsen O.S.  
 Bio Fernandez A.B.  
 Socrates Lembis ✓ A.B.  
 Demetrios Kasutt ✓ O.S.  
 Arne Sellefsen ✓ O.S.  
 Nicolas Georgios ✓ A.B.  
 Andreas Andersen ✓ A.B.

## OF CREW

162

vessel having such aliens

does B. H. J.

## OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)  
 City Height Weight Physical Marks or peculiarities

? ?  
 5-7 165  
 5-8 165  
 5-4 130  
 5-7 145 Touchup foreign (several)  
 5-7 145 Touchup foreign  
 5-7 145 Touchup foreign  
 5-6 155  
 5-10 160  
 5-5 145 Touchup foreign  
 5-4 120  
 5-9 159 Touchup foreign  
 5-6 155 Touchup foreign  
 5-8 150  
 5-6 160 Touchup foreign  
 5-4 166 Touchup foreign  
 5-9 160  
 5-6 180 Touchup foreign  
 5-5 145 Touchup foreign  
 5-6 145 Touchup foreign  
 5-5 130 Touchup foreign  
 5-5 130 Touchup foreign  
 5-9 145  
 5-6 140 Danish  
 6-0 165 Touchup foreign  
 5-6 160 Touchup foreign  
 5-6 140 Norway  
 5-6 140

Physical marks or peculiarities

sign  
 Gray Hands  
 Columbia flag  
 left fore arm  
 ball near left chest

## DISCHARGE

Oct 11/17 " yes III 36 " " " 5-5 130 Touchup foreign  
 June 15/17 Glasgow " yes I 19 " " " 5-5 130 Touchup foreign  
 June 15/17 " " No I 17 " " " 5-9 145  
 June 10/17 " " No I 18 " " " Danish 5-6 140  
 June 10/17 " " yes II 30 " " " Greek 6-0 165 Touchup foreign  
 Oct 9/17 Rio Janeiro " yes I 41 " " " Scandinavian 5-6 160 Touchup foreign  
 June 15/17 Glasgow " No I 18 " " " Norway 5-6 140  
 June 15/17 " " No I 16 " " " 5-6 140

No. 1 - not on board

John R. Montgomery

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

in papers.  
 made upon



## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

161

CREW

162

paying such aliens

1917

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel

Steinsund

Date, Dec 12, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

John Olsson	Boatswain
Carl & Pettersen	A. B.
Anton Jensen	A. B.
Lure Nilsson	Cook
Nils P. Mikkelsen	A. B.
Lure Nilsson	Cook
Lauritz Johannsen	O. S.
Nikolai Nansen	O. S.

See other side

H. Nilson

Ch. Officer of the Port Steinsund

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

Discharged 12/12/17  
Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
No.	NAME IN FULL	Family name	Given name	
1	Spilder Ruedor	Spilder	Ruedor	
2	Nilsen Nils	Nilsen	Nils	
3	Johansen Hans	Johansen	Hans	
4	Olsson John	Olsson	John	
5	Pettersen Carl H.	Pettersen	Carl H.	
6	Sorensen Jakob M.	Sorensen	Jakob M.	
7	Bruun Johannes	Bruun	Johannes	
8	Jensen Anton	Jensen	Anton	
9	Nilsson Lure	Nilsson	Lure	
10	Mikkelsen Nils P.	Mikkelsen	Nils P.	
11	Johansen Lauritz	Johansen	Lauritz	
12	Nansen Nikolai	Nansen	Nikolai	
13	Jensen Karl	Jensen	Karl	
14	Holmberg Leonard	Holmberg	Leonard	
15	Emanuelson Johan	Emanuelson	Johan	
16	Saunders Arthur H.	Saunders	Arthur H.	
17	Sorensen Bio	Sorensen	Bio	
18	Lombis Socrates	Lombis	Socrates	
19	Karutt Demetrios	Karutt	Demetrios	
20	Ellefsen Arne	Ellefsen	Arne	
21	Spildaas Harald	Spildaas	Harald	
22	Bjorch Gunnar	Bjorch	Gunnar	
23	Georgios Nicolas	Georgios	Nicolas	
24	Andersen Andreas	Andersen	Andreas	
25	Engelsen Ingoal	Engelsen	Ingoal	
26	Samonson Kristen L.	Samonson	Kristen L.	
27	Crew 26			
28	With Cards 0			
29				
30				

No.	NAME IN FULL	Family name	Given name	Discharged	Remarks
18	Lombis Socrates	Lombis	Socrates	Oct 11/17	yes III 37
19	Karutt Demetrios	Karutt	Demetrios	Oct 11/17	yes III 36
20	Ellefsen Arne	Ellefsen	Arne	June 15/17	yes I 19
21	Spildaas Harald	Spildaas	Harald	June 15/17	No I 17
22	Bjorch Gunnar	Bjorch	Gunnar	June 15/17	No I 18
23	Georgios Nicolas	Georgios	Nicolas	June 15/17	yes II 30
24	Andersen Andreas	Andersen	Andreas	Oct 9/17	yes I 41
25	Engelsen Ingoal	Engelsen	Ingoal	June 15/17	No I 15
26	Samonson Kristen L.	Samonson	Kristen L.	June 15/17	No I 16
27	Crew 26				
28	With Cards 0				
29					
30					

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

n papers.  
made upon



# MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

162

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Steinrud* arriving at *New York*, Dec 12, 1917, from the port of *Barbados, B. W. I.*

1917

Physical marks or peculiarities

*sign*  
*gray hands*  
*Columbian flag*  
*left fore arm*  
*small scar left che*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	<i>Sjelder</i>	<i>Rund</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>May 3/17</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>No I</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scand Norway</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>165</i>		
2	<i>Nilsen</i>	<i>Nils</i>	<i>Ch. Officer</i>	<i>Jan 19/17</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>"</i>		
3	<i>Juliusen</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>Apr 23/17</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4 1/2</i>	<i>130</i>		
4	<i>Olsson</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Touchup foreign (renewal)</i>	
5	<i>Patterson</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>Touchup foreign</i>	
6	<i>Sorensen</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>155</i>		
7	<i>Braun</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-10 1/2</i>	<i>160</i>		
8	<i>Knudsen</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Touchup foreign</i>	
9	<i>Nelson</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>120</i>		
10	<i>Nikkelsen</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>159</i>	<i>Touchup foreign</i>	
11	<i>Johansen</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>Touchup foreign</i>	
12	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>150</i>		
13	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Touchup foreign</i>	
14	<i>Holmb</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Finish Finland</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>166</i>	<i>Touchup foreign</i>	
15	<i>Emann</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scand Norway</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>160</i>		
16	<i>Saara</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Finish Finland</i>	<i>6-2</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>Touchup foreign</i>	
17	<i>Sprua</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Sp. Am. Chili</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Touchup foreign</i>	
18	<i>Lomb</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Greek Greece</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Touchup foreign</i>	
19	<i>Kas</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>Touchup foreign</i>	
20	<i>Tell</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scand Norway</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>Touchup foreign</i>	
21	<i>Sjel</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>145</i>		
22	<i>BZ</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>140</i>		
23	<i>Geo</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Greek Greece</i>	<i>6-0</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>Touchup foreign</i>	
24	<i>Ux</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scand Sweden</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Touchup foreign</i>	
25	<i>Egge</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>140</i>		
26	<i>Ser</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>140</i>		
27	<i>A</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		
28	<i>With hands</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		
29													
30													

Form 622

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

161

Name of vessel *Steinrud*

Date *Dec 12, 1917*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

*John Olsson*  
*Carl & Patterson*  
*Upton Jensen*  
*Lure Nilsson*  
*Niels P. Mikkelsen*  
*Lauritz Johansen*  
*Nikolai Hansen*

### OCCUPATIONS.

*Boatswain*  
*A. B.*  
*A. B.*  
*Cook*  
*A. B.*  
*Cook*  
*O. S.*  
*O. S.*

*See other side*

*N. Nilsson*  
*Ch. Officer of the Vessel*

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*12/12/17*  
*See more than one form if necessary because of number of names.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

n papers.  
ade upon



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

Sailing Ship *Steinsum*, (J.O. Gray & Co.) arrived December 11, 17, 191, M., from *ICO*  
 to *Steinsum* 12/11/17 10:45 a. m.

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Kasult Demetrios	Crew	19	1		Further med exam	Ordered detained on board ship						
2	Olsson John	"	4	1		" " "	To reshup foreign						

*Johnson* 12/11/17 2:25  
 1 2 2 2  
 1 2 1 2

*Wing* 10



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. E. Wilson, of the Thursford, from Paraguay, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. E. Wilson  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of December, 1917  
at New York

J. P. Kelly  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is undivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indian, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 2, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List /

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STORAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

December 11<sup>th</sup>, 1911

159

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or was transported by someone, whether paid by any other person, or by the corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to remain in this country, or to engage in a temporary sojourn, or to transit to another country.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
						Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.								Eye is green or blue, brown, or light blue, or hazel, or gray, or black, or is impaired by cataract, or is blind?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	No	Arrived as seaman	120	Yes 1905 New York	To Brother, David Nilsson, 121 Maple St, Jamaica, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Good	Blue	Blue	Two birth marks	Sweden	Stockholm
2	No	"	400	Yes 1904	To bro. Carl Nilsson, 320 Jamaica Ave, Bklyn	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Good	Brown	Brown	"	"	Beckingsford
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



*J. C. Steeg & Co. - agents.*

# List / **LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

*S. S. ship Steensund* Passengers sailing from *Barbados, Barbados*, *Nov 15th*, 191*7*.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	
1		VL 158/108 Nilsson,	Ture	27	✓	Marine Cook	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	England	Liverpool	13 Friedrichsdal, Westvick, Sweden	N.Y.	Jamestown	
2		Thern	Stilhelm	40	✓	A.B. Seaman	yes	"	"	"	"	appt. Am.	La Halle	Mother, Ebba Thern, Stockholm, Sweden	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*John Montgomery } Inspectors*  
*J. Kelly }*

**61**

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Stewart Wood, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are true, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of December, 1917  
at San Francisco

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any claims that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a consular or other authorized authority to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2 Aliens  
Minor crew



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. M. Miller and officer, of the U.S.S. Fish Hawk, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Dec, 1917

JOB Fitzgerald  
Immigrant Inspector.

Miller  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

157

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PRINS FREDRIK HENRIK, arriving at Cape-Haiti, 191 Dec 11, from the port of Cape-Haiti

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight		
1	Lanoy	Alexander	Oiler	✓ May 1917	Curacao	no	③	43	m.	Af. Black Dutch	D.W. 9. Dutch	1.78	140	card
2	Lacruz	Fram	Fireman	✓	"	"	①	35	m.	"	"	1.76	142	card
3	Catitus	Mathias	"	✓	"	"	①	29	m.	"	"	1.69	135	"
4	Martinus	Josef Ramon	"	✓	"	"	①	31	m.	"	"	1.70	133	card
5	Koelman	Victor	Trimmer	✓	"	"	③	34	m.	"	"	1.85	135	"
6	Ursulita	Anselmo Obispo	"	✓	"	"	③	24	m.	"	"	1.81	140	card
7	Marcelina (Schotsborgh)	Anthony Herman	"	✓	"	"	③	36	m.	"	"	1.70	145	card
8	van der Linde	Manuel	"	✓	"	"	①	27	m.	"	"	1.65	125	"
9	Evertsz	Eduardo	Servant	✓ Oct 1917	"	"	①	17	m.	"	"	1.67	100	"
10	Penso	Generoso	"	✓	"	"	①	30	m.	"	"	1.73	120	"
11	Gracia	Juan. Bautista	"	✓	"	"	①	22	m.	"	"	1.77	120	card
12	Feliciano	Alexander Aloertus	"	✓ Dec. 1917	Cape-Haiti	"	②	15	m.	"	"	1.67	110	no card
13	Broens	Johan	"	✓ Sept 1916	Amsterdam	"	①	22	m.	"	"	1.80	130	card
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

1 no card

42 with card

43

JO B Fitzgerald } Inspector

W. M. McLaughlin

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel PRINS FREDERIK HENRIK

## OF CREW

157

of any vessel having such aliens

### OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1245

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Lanoy	Alexander
2	Lacruz	Fran
3	Catitus	Mathias
4	Martinus	Josef R
5	Koelman	Victor
6	Ursulita	Anselmo
7	Marcelina (Scotborough)	Anthony
8	van der Linde	Manuel
9	Evertsz	Eduardo
10	Penso	Genero
11	Gracia	Juan
12	Feliciano	Alexan
13	Broens	Johan
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

1 no c

42 with cards

43

(10) City	(11) Height Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
9.	I.78 140	card
	I.76 142	card
	I.69 155	"
	I.70 133	card
	I.85 135	"
	I.81 140	card
	I.70 145	card
	I.65 125	"
	I.67 100	"
	I.73 120	"
	I.77 120	card
	I.67 110	no card
	I.80 130	card

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel PRINS FREDERIK HENDRIK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Lanoy	Alexander
2	Lacruz	Fran
3	Catitus	Mathias
4	Martinus	Josef, Ramon
5	Koelman	Victor
6	Ursulita	Anselmo, Obispo
7	Marcelina (Scotsboro)	Anthony, Herman
8	van der Linde	Manuel
9	Evertsz	Eduardo
10	Penso	Generoso
11	Gracia	Juan, Bautista
12	Feliciano	Alexander, Albertus
13	Broens	Johan
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

1 no card

42 with card

43

Form 694

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, DECEMBER 1917.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

O.M. BRANDEPS, CARPENTER, transferred from S.S. ORANJE NASSAU.

to S.S. PRINS FREDERIK HENDRIK.

CARLITO CARDOZE 3th COOK.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

L. UITMAN, CARPENTER, transferred to S.S. ORANJE NASSAU.

from S.S. PRINS FREDERIK HENDRIK.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

MASTER of the Vessel PRINS FRED. HENDRIK.  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Sheet No. 2

## OF CREW

157

any vessel having such aliens

### IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
I.78	I40	card
I.76	I42	card
I.69	I55	"
I.70	I33	card
I.85	I35	"
I.81	I40	card
I.70	I45	card
I.65	I25	"
I.57	I00	"
I.73	I20	"
I.77	I20	card
I.67	I10	no card
I.50	I30	card



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel PRINS FREDERIK HENRIK

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sheet No. 2

## OF CREW

157

any vessel having such aliens

## IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1.75	140	card
1.76	142	card
1.69	135	"
1.70	133	card
1.85	135	"
1.81	140	card
1.70	145	card
1.65	125	"
1.57	100	"
1.73	120	"
1.77	120	card
1.67	110	no card
1.80	130	card

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Laney	Alexander
2	Lacruz	Fram
3	Catitus	Mathias
4	Martinus	Josef. Ramon.
5	Koelman	Victor
6	Ursulita	Anselmo. Obispo
7	Marcelina (Scotborough)	Antony. Herman
8	van der Linde	Manuel
9	Evertsz	Eduardo
10	Penso	Generoso
11	Gracia	Juan. Bautista
12	Feliciano	Alexander Alberto
13	Broens	Johan
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

1 no card

42 with card

43

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-120



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917

Vessel PRINS FREDRIK HERBERT

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Dec 26, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

O. M. Brandberg  
Carlito Cardozo

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

L. Nistman

43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DEPARTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Wasson

of the Vessel Prins Fredrik Herber  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Sheet No. 2

## CREW

157

any vessel having such aliens

## IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1.78	140	card
1.76	142	card
1.69	155	"
1.70	133	card
1.85	135	"
1.81	140	card
1.70	145	card
1.65	125	"
1.67	100	"
1.73	120	"
1.77	120	card
1.67	110	no card
1.80	130	card



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pr. Fredrik Hendrik, of the Pr. Fredrik Hendrik, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

2

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Dec., 1917

Job Fitzgerald  
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Pr. Fredrik Hendrik,  
Dec. 12, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

154

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PRINS FREDERIK ARMBRUK, arriving at NEW YORK, 1917, from the port of Amsterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight		
1	Haasnoot	Dirk.	Captain	✓ June 1917	Philadelphia.	no	41	m.	Dutch	Dutch	1.83	210	card	
2	Klaasen	Dirk. Hubertus.	Chief Officer	✓ Sept. 1916	Amsterdam.	no	31	m.	"	"	1.82	174	"	
3	Hillen	Johannes	2nd "	✓ " "	"	"	25	m.	"	"	1.74	164	card	
4	Siebenga	Ale	3rd "	✓ July 1918	New-York.	"	22	m.	"	"	1.80	145	"	
5	Sprenger	Constant. Henri. Ch.	Apprentice	✓ " "	"	"	19	m.	"	"	1.75	130	"	
6	Piscaer	Johannes Baptist	Chief Engineer	✓ Sept. 1918	Amsterdam.	"	41	m.	"	"	1.79	195	"	
7	Domburg	Andries	2nd "	✓ Sept. 1917	New-York.	"	30	m.	"	"	1.70	123	"	
8	van der Leelie	Pieter. Franciscus.	3rd "	✓ Sept. 1916	Amsterdam	"	22	m.	"	"	1.64	126	"	
9	Schweitzer	Petrus Antonius.	4th "	✓ Oct. 1917	New-York	"	22	m.	"	"	1.70	140	"	
10	Verrycken	Henry. A.	Doctor	✓ Sept. 1916	Amsterdam	"	"	m.	Belgian	Belgian	1.77	190	card	
11	Wymalen	Martinus	1st Wireless Op.	✓ Juli 1917	New-York	"	18	m.	Dutch	Holland Dutch	1.75	132	"	
12	van Daalen	Cornelis Anne	2nd "	✓ Nov. 1916	"	"	21	m.	"	"	1.77	152	"	
13	Seegers	Frederik	Chief Steward	✓ Sept. 1916	Amsterdam	"	43	m.	"	"	1.70	183	"	
14	Hagtingius	Jan Willem	2nd "	✓ " "	"	"	43	m.	"	"	1.71	160	"	
15	Kolk	H. Frederika. Antje	Stewardess	✓ " "	"	"	30	f.	"	"	1.65	115	"	
16	Tauber	Hendrik Simon.	Chief Cook	✓ " "	"	"	56	m.	"	"	1.57	135	"	
17	Kooy	Eduard	2nd "	✓ Oct. 1917	Paramaribo	"	24	m.	"	Holland	1.86	170	"	
18	de Boer	Cornelis	Boatswain	✓ Sept. 1916	Amsterdam	"	38	m.	"	"	1.73	172	"	
19	Uitman	Lambertus	Carpenter	✓ " "	"	"	56	m.	"	"	1.85	140	"	
20	de Vries	Euwe	Lamp-trimmer	✓ " "	"	"	50	m.	"	L.L.W.D.	1.85	135	"	
21	Wederfoort	Isaac. Paulus	Sailor	✓ Oct. 1917	Curacao	"	34	m.	af. Black	"	1.70	140	"	
22	Felida	Olivier. Miriberto	"	✓ " "	"	"	40	m.	"	"	1.70	140	"	
23	Pieters	Frederico	"	✓ " "	"	"	34	m.	af. Black	"	1.75	135	"	
24	Snijders	Jacobiste. Eduardo	"	✓ " "	"	"	22	m.	af. Black	"	1.70	140	card	
25	Medina	Eladio	"	✓ " "	"	"	24	m.	"	"	1.89	142	"	
26	Valbrug	Alfred. William	"	✓ " "	Paramaribo	"	31	m.	"	"	1.78	145	card	
27	Wittensberg	Emil. Lodewyk. Ch.	"	✓ " "	"	"	24	m.	"	"	1.69	145	card	
28	Slootweg	Pieter	Sailors-boy	✓ Sept. 1916	Amsterdam	"	15	m.	Holland	"	1.54	50	card	
29	Macrooy	Augustinus	Oiler	✓ " "	"	"	22	m.	"	"	1.67	130	card	
30	Rodriguez	Herman	"	✓ " "	"	"	26	m.	"	"	1.76	140	card	

J.B. Fitzgerald

J.W. Robinson

Inspectors

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

15-1220



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Hillen, of the Prins Frederik Hendrik from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, IV in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hillen  
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1917  
at NY

J. B. Fitzgerald  
Immigration Officer.

16-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether met before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, Italian has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 11, 1917.

153

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRINS FREDERIK HENDRIK

Passengers sailing from

CAPE HAITI

DECEMBER 4<sup>th</sup>

1917

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age. Yrs. Mos.	5 Sex. Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.		
1	TRANSIT	Garcia	Elie	27	M.	Bookkeeper.	Yes.	English.	Yes.	Haiti.	West Indian.	Cape Haiti.	C. Woodard.	Cape Haiti.	Haiti.	N.Y.	New-York.
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-400



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Henry Terry, Surgeon of the U.S. Army Medical Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Belgian Government and the University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Dec, 1917

at NY

J.B. Fitzgerald

Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 111

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

151

S. S. FREDERIK HENDRIK sailing from CAPE HAITI, DECEMBER 4<sup>th</sup>, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, DECEMBER 11, 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Kilcourse	Thomas James.	37.	M. M.	Jan. 10 <sup>th</sup> 1880. New-York. N.Y.	<i>Copy of U.S. Marine Corps</i>	hdgtrs. U.S. Marine corps. Wash. D.C.
2	Helm	Jesse B.	32.	M. S.	May. 21 <sup>st</sup> 1885. Witta Foundry. Tennessee.	<i>Copy of U.S. Marine Corps</i>	C/o Bu. Med & Surg, Navy Dept. Washington. D.C.
3	Hicks	Albert. K.	52.	M. S.	Feb. 26 <sup>th</sup> 1865. Omro. Wis.	<i>RL Jones of 1917</i>	508. W. 178 <sup>th</sup> Str. New-York.
4	Malan	Chas. A.	50.	M. M.	Sept. 26 <sup>th</sup> 1867. Chicago. Ills.	<i>RL Jones of 1917</i>	115. Broadway. New-York.
5	Lagg	Freeman.	22.	M. M.	May. 25 <sup>th</sup> 1895. Danville. Ills.	<i>Copy of U.S. Marine Corps</i>	5757. Lamade. Los Angeles. CAL.
6	Amcrum	Dixie B.	30.	F. M.	Nov. 9 <sup>th</sup> 1887. Benton. Ky.	<i>Copy of U.S. Marine Corps</i>	Camden. S.C.
7	Amcrum	Dixie B.	6. 12.	F.	Sept. 1911. Philadelphia. Pa.	<i>Copy of U.S. Marine Corps</i>	- do -
8	Amcrum	Celhoun.	2.	F. M.	April. 28 <sup>th</sup> 1915. Philadelphia. Pa.	<i>Copy of U.S. Marine Corps</i>	- do -
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

*8 City*

*H. Hendrik*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number I.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

150

S. S. PRINS FREDERIK HENRIK sailing from AUX CAYES, NOVEMBER 25th, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 11, 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Hulton	Richard Leo	23	M	S	July 25 <sup>th</sup> 1894. Hoboken. N.J.	N.Y. 6423 of 1915-17	171. Garfield str. Jersey city. N.J.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*1 list*

58

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Miller S. 2nd officer, of the Prin Fredrik Hendrik, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Miller S. 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec., 1917  
at N.Y.

J. B. Fitzgerald  
Immigration Officer.

16-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New-York-

December

11, 1918

149

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Grant to alien in which case or cases is an alien for care and treatment of his mental or physical condition? If so, by whom, and supported by whom?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	Yes.	Myself.	Yes.	Yes. 26. Va.	Going home. Widewater. Va.	No. life	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5. 5.	White.	Gray.	None.	England. Priston.
2	Yes.	Husband.	Yes.	Yes. Life. Va.	-- do -- -- do --	No. life	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5. 5.	White.	Blue.	None.	U.S. of A. Widewater. Va.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



List .....

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRINS FREDERIK HENDRIK.....

## Passengers sailing from

Gonaives, December 1<sup>st</sup>, 1917., 191

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . . -----

U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Henry Terry Ken, Surgeon of the U.S. Prins Frederik Hendrik,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government  
& University of Louvain, and that I have had a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec, 1917

at N.Y.

John B. Ferguson  
Imm. Insp.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the  
condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr December 12-1917  
Arr December 11-1917

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ac L. Ken  
Aliens 2 U.S. 9 Total 11  
and Cuban 1  
Total 12

Aliens 2 U.S. 9 Total 11  
and Cuban 1  
Total 12

✓



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Ramon Martin Capitan, of the Ys Miguel M. Pinales, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this Nov. 15 day of December, 1917

John R. King  
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

147

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Miguel M. Pineda Arriving at N.Y. Dec 11, 1917, from the port of Barcelona

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS								
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Rivadulla	Catalina Ventura	Fireman	22 Oct 1917	Barcelona	Barcelona	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	53	134	Nothing
2	Fernandez	Bernardo Joaquin	- - -	24 Mar 1917	Barcelona	"	24	"	"	"	53	147	"
3	Perez	Monilo	Pedro	14 Julio 1917	Barcelona	"	28	"	"	"	56	184	"
4	Luzada	Martina Bartolome	- - -	22 Oct 1917	Barcelona	"	24	"	"	"	58	181	"
5	Pineiro	Gallardo Estebeu	- - -	22 Oct 1917	Barcelona	"	28	"	"	"	51	118	"
6	Lou	Garcia	Chief B	22 Oct 1917	Barcelona	"	29	"	"	"	55	138	"
7	Garcia	William Francisco	- - -	22 Oct 1917	Barcelona	"	28	"	"	"	51	127	"
8	Quicat	Alejandro Salvador	Shoreman	14 Julio 1917	Barcelona	"	41	"	"	"	55	147	"
9	Garcia	Perez	Chief	14 Julio 1917	Barcelona	"	24	"	"	"	56	123	"
10	Lopez	Fernando Antonio	- - -	14 Julio 1917	Barcelona	"	28	"	"	"	55	147	"
11	Dominguez	Joa Francisco	- - -	4 Nov 1917	Canary	"	26	"	"	"	50	121	"
12	Perez	Perez	Eulogio	22 Oct 1917	Barcelona	"	25	"	"	"	54	158	"
13	Frauel	Gerardo Aurelino	Esternac	28 Oct 1917	Las Palmas	"	24	"	"	"	59	154	"
14	Rivas	Bosell Pedro	First Cook	14 Julio 1917	Barcelona	"	47	"	"	"	54	140	"
15	Ala	Morbarri	Second	14 Julio 1917	Barcelona	"	26	"	"	"	58	128	"
16	Buch	Manarro Juan B.	Third	22 Oct 1917	Barcelona	"	28	"	"	"	52	127	"
17	Lite	Campes	Fourth	22 Oct 1917	Barcelona	"	21	"	"	"	58	140	"
18	Travunangitia	Nicolas	Second Esternac	9 Oct 1917	Barcelona	"	21	"	"	"	56	140	"
19	Ros	Cur	Baker	12 Nov 1917	Valencia	"	42	"	"	"	55	130	"
20	Lopez	Hedo	Second Baker	3 Nov 1917	Barcelona	"	29	"	"	"	53	120	"
21	Labadia	Campes	Ricardo	9 Oct 1917	Barcelona	"	26	"	"	"	57	145	"
22	Alar	Sanchez	Rafael	28 Nov 1917	Las Palmas	"	28	"	"	"	55	154	"
23	Aguirre	Lopez	Pedro	3 Nov 1917	Barcelona	"	24	"	"	"	51	154	"
24	Antela	Antonia	Manuel	3 Nov 1917	Barcelona	"	33	"	"	"	59	129	"
25	Comas	Caballero	Lopez	3 Nov 1917	Barcelona	"	26	"	"	"	57	138	"
26	Porto	Harri	Pablo	2 April 1917	Las Palmas	"	17	"	"	"	58	123	"
27	Fos	Perez	Manuel	14 Julio 1917	Barcelona	"	41	"	"	"	59	121	"
28	Pedro	Gimenes	Valentin	22 Oct 1917	Barcelona	"	28	"	"	"	53	154	"
29	Benages	Mas	Eduardo	22 Oct 1917	Barcelona	"	44	"	"	"	57	156	"
30	Martinez	Gasque	Juan	29 Oct 1917	Barcelona	"	20	"	"	"	57	151	"
31	Luis	M. Pineda	Manuel	14 Julio 1917	Barcelona	Barcelona	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	51	103	Nothing

No cards.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Thos R King / Sup.  
S. J. King



LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel *Miguel*

(1) (2)  
No. on list NAME IN  
Family name

- 1 *Rivadulla Estanislao*
- 2 *Fernandez Bernmo*
- 3 *Perez Monito*
- 4 *Juanada Martina*
- 5 *Piñero Gallardo*
- 6 *Lou Garcia*
- 7 *Garcia Miller*
- 8 *Quicat Clement*
- 9 *Garcia Perez*
- 10 *Lopez Fernandez*
- 11 *Dominguez Joa*
- 12 *Pernas Perez*
- 13 *Frauel Gorordo*
- 14 *Rivas Bafill*
- 15 *Ola Morisani*
- 16 *Buch Morano*
- 17 *Lirte Campos*
- 18 *Travaguranga Nicono*
- 19 *Ros Luv Loreuro*
- 20 *Lopez Hedo Vicente*
- 21 *Labrada Campos Ricardo*
- 22 *Alvar Sanchez Rafael*
- 23 *Aguirre Loez Pedro*
- 24 *Antela Gutierrez Manuel*
- 25 *Conas Caballero Loe M?*
- 26 *Porto Garri Pablo*
- 27 *Fos Perez Pascual*
- 28 *Pedro Jimenez Valentin*
- 29 *Benages Mas Eduardo*
- 30 *Martinez Gasque Juan*
- 31 *Jimenez M. Manuel*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

147

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

the port of *Barcelona*

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		inch		
<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>134</i>	<i>Nothing</i>
"	"	<i>53</i>	<i>147</i>	"
"	"	<i>56</i>	<i>154</i>	"
"	"	<i>58</i>	<i>151</i>	"
"	"	<i>51</i>	<i>118</i>	"
"	"	<i>55</i>	<i>138</i>	"
"	"	<i>51</i>	<i>127</i>	"
"	"	<i>55</i>	<i>147</i>	"
"	"	<i>56</i>	<i>123</i>	"
"	"	<i>55</i>	<i>147</i>	"
"	"	<i>50</i>	<i>121</i>	"
"	"	<i>54</i>	<i>158</i>	"
"	"	<i>59</i>	<i>154</i>	"
"	"	<i>54</i>	<i>140</i>	"
"	"	<i>58</i>	<i>128</i>	"
"	"	<i>52</i>	<i>127</i>	"
"	"	<i>58</i>	<i>140</i>	"
"	"	<i>56</i>	<i>140</i>	"
"	"	<i>55</i>	<i>130</i>	"
"	"	<i>53</i>	<i>120</i>	"
"	"	<i>57</i>	<i>145</i>	"
"	"	<i>55</i>	<i>154</i>	"
"	"	<i>51</i>	<i>154</i>	"
"	"	<i>59</i>	<i>129</i>	"
"	"	<i>57</i>	<i>138</i>	"
"	"	<i>58</i>	<i>123</i>	"
"	"	<i>59</i>	<i>121</i>	"
"	"	<i>55</i>	<i>154</i>	"
"	"	<i>57</i>	<i>156</i>	"
"	"	<i>57</i>	<i>151</i>	"
"	"	<i>51</i>	<i>103</i>	<i>Nothing</i>

No cards.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

*Thos R King*  
*John King*



LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Feb. 1917 Form 680

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

146

Vessel *Miguel M. Pineda*

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *New York 26 Dec 1917*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

DESCRIPTIONS.

*Benito Pineda Campos* 28 años - *Manassas*  
*Francisco Garcia Guillen* - 38 años - *Pogorera*  
*Francisco Dominguez Lora* 24 años - *Palero*

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

14-284

*Inspected*  
*12/10/17*  
*W. H. King*

- 1 *Rivadulla Esteban Ventura*
- 2 *Fernandez Bernas Joaquin*
- 3 *Perez Monzo Pacifico*
- 4 *Agreda Martinez Bartolo*
- 5 *Quiroga Gallardo Esteban*
- 6 *Lou Garcia Luis*
- 7 *Garcia Mitten Francisco*
- 8 *Quixat Clemente Solras*
- 9 *Garcia Perez Luis*
- 10 *Lopez Fernandez Antonio*
- 11 *Dominguez Joaquin Francisco*
- 12 *Pernas Perez Eulogio*
- 13 *Francis Torondo Aurelio*
- 14 *Rivas Basill Pedro*
- 15 *Ola Mribarri Andres*
- 16 *Buch Navarro Juan*
- 17 *Lote Campos Manuel*
- 18 *Trangueraugetia Miconi*
- 19 *Ros Euv Lorenzo*
- 20 *Lopez Pedro Vicente*
- 21 *Lahorda Campos Ricardo*
- 22 *Alvar Sanchez Rafael*
- 23 *Aguiñe Loez Pedro*
- 24 *Foutela Gutierrez Manuel*
- 25 *Carras Caballero Loez M.*
- 26 *Porto Torri Pablo*
- 27 *Fos Perez Pascual*
- 28 *Pedro Jimenes Valentin*
- 29 *Benages Mas Eduardo*
- 30 *Martinez Gaspar Juan*
- 31 *Jimenes Alvarado Manuel*

*Baker* 17 Jan 1918 Valencia 1 42  
*Second Baker* 3 Nov 1917 Barcelona 1 29  
*Waiter* 9 Aug 1916 Barcelona 1 26  
" 28 Feb 1914 Las Palmas 1 28  
" 3 Nov 1915 Las Palmas 1 24  
" 3 Nov 1915 Barcelona 1 33  
" 3 Nov 1915 Barcelona 1 26  
" 2 April 1917 Las Palmas 1 17  
" 14 July 1917 Barcelona 1 41  
" 23 Aug 1917 Barcelona 1 28  
" 22 Aug 1917 Barcelona 1 4  
" 29 Aug 1917 Barcelona 1 20  
*Waiter* 14 July 1917 Barcelona 1 40

*No cards.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ERS OF CREW 147

atives of any vessel having such aliens

*Barcelona*

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>Spanish</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>134</i>	<i>Nothing</i>
"	<i>53</i>	<i>147</i>	"
"	<i>56</i>	<i>154</i>	"
"	<i>58</i>	<i>151</i>	"
"	<i>51</i>	<i>118</i>	"
"	<i>55</i>	<i>138</i>	"
"	<i>51</i>	<i>127</i>	"
"	<i>55</i>	<i>147</i>	"
"	<i>56</i>	<i>123</i>	"
"	<i>55</i>	<i>147</i>	"
"	<i>50</i>	<i>121</i>	"
"	<i>54</i>	<i>158</i>	"
"	<i>59</i>	<i>154</i>	"
"	<i>54</i>	<i>140</i>	"
"	<i>58</i>	<i>128</i>	"
"	<i>52</i>	<i>127</i>	"
"	<i>58</i>	<i>140</i>	"
"	<i>56</i>	<i>140</i>	"
"	<i>55</i>	<i>130</i>	"
"	<i>53</i>	<i>120</i>	"
"	<i>57</i>	<i>145</i>	"
"	<i>55</i>	<i>154</i>	"
"	<i>51</i>	<i>154</i>	"
"	<i>59</i>	<i>129</i>	"
"	<i>57</i>	<i>138</i>	"
"	<i>58</i>	<i>123</i>	"
"	<i>59</i>	<i>121</i>	"
"	<i>55</i>	<i>154</i>	"
"	<i>57</i>	<i>156</i>	"
"	<i>57</i>	<i>151</i>	"
"	<i>51</i>	<i>103</i>	<i>Nothing</i>

*W. H. King*  
*12/10/17*



LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel

*Miguel M.*

(1) (2)  
No. on list NAME IN FULL  
Family name

- 1 Rivadulla Estanislao
- 2 Fernandez Berno
- 3 Perez Monico
- 4 Guenda Martina
- 5 Linares Gellando
- 6 Lau Garcia
- 7 Garcia Mitten
- 8 Durcat Clement
- 9 Garcia Perez
- 10 Lopez Fernandez
- 11 Dominguez Liza
- 12 Penuas Perez
- 13 Francescorordo
- 14 Rivas Bofill
- 15 Oda Morisbarri
- 16 Buch Morano
- 17 Lirte Campos

18 Tranguangitia Nicom

19 Ros Eur Loreano

20 Lopez Hedo Vicente

21 Laboada Campos Ricardo

22 Alvar Sanchez Rafael

23 Aguirre Loez Pedro

24 Fontela Gutierrez Manuel

25 Corras Caballero Loez M<sup>3</sup>

26 Porto Torri Paolo

27 Fos Perez Pascual

28 Pedro Jimenez Valentin

29 Benages Mas Eduardo

30 Martinez Gasque Juan

31 Jimenez Alvarado Manuel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

MEMBERS OF CREW

147

atives of any vessel having such aliens

*Barcelona*

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) (10) (11) (12)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

- | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| Spanish     | 53     | 134    | Nothing                         |
| "           | 53     | 147    | "                               |
| "           | 56     | 154    | "                               |
| "           | 58     | 151    | "                               |
| "           | 57     | 118    | "                               |
| "           | 55     | 138    | "                               |
| "           | 51     | 127    | "                               |
| "           | 55     | 147    | "                               |
| "           | 56     | 123    | "                               |
| "           | 55     | 147    | "                               |
| "           | 50     | 121    | "                               |
| "           | 54     | 158    | "                               |
| "           | 59     | 154    | "                               |
| "           | 54     | 140    | "                               |
| "           | 58     | 128    | "                               |
| "           | 52     | 127    | "                               |
| "           | 58     | 140    | "                               |
| "           | 56     | 140    | "                               |
| "           | 55     | 130    | "                               |
| "           | 53     | 120    | "                               |
| "           | 57     | 145    | "                               |
| "           | 55     | 154    | "                               |
| "           | 51     | 154    | "                               |
| "           | 59     | 129    | "                               |
| "           | 57     | 138    | "                               |
| "           | 58     | 123    | "                               |
| "           | 59     | 121    | "                               |
| "           | 55     | 154    | "                               |
| "           | 57     | 156    | "                               |
| "           | 57     | 151    | "                               |
| "           | 51     | 103    | Nothing                         |

No cards.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

*Thos R King / Sup.*



LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel

(1) No. on list  
(2) NAME IN FULL  
Family name

- 1 Rivadulla Esteban Victor
- 2 Fernandez Bernmofo
- 3 Perez Morillo Pat
- 4 Juarez Martina Bern
- 5 Llorens Gallardo Est
- 6 Lou Garcia Luis
- 7 Garcia Guillen Fran
- 8 Quintat Clemente Sal
- 9 Garcia Perez Luis
- 10 Lopez Fernandez Al
- 11 Dominguez Inoa Fran
- 12 Perera Perez Car
- 13 Frances Torondo Car
- 14 Rivas Basill Pat
- 15 Ota Morisneri Car
- 16 Buch Navarro Fran
- 17 Lote Campos Man
- 18 Yarguranguitia Mica
- 19 Ros Luv Lorenzo
- 20 Lopez Medo Vicente
- 21 Cabada Campos Ricardo
- 22 Alvar Sanchez Rafael
- 23 Aguirre Luez Pedro
- 24 Fontela Gutierrez Manuel
- 25 Corras Caballero Loe M
- 26 Porto Garri Pablo
- 27 Fos Perez Pascual
- 28 Pedro Jimenez Valentin
- 29 Benages Mas Eduardo
- 30 Martinez Gasque Juan
- 31 Jimenez Alvar Manuel

No cards.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

Arrived Dec 10 1917

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 24 January 24, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Enrique Rivas  
Antoni Clemente  
Rafael Armas  
Rosendo Barranda

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Enrique Rivas  
Al

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Bento Jimenez  
Francisco Garcia  
Francisco Dominguez

Master of the Vessel, Manuel M. Pinillos

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Thyngul M. Pinillos 12-11

Baker 17 Nov 1915 Valencia  
Second Baker 3 Nov 1915 Barcelona  
Waiter 9 Oct 1916 Barcelona  
" 28 Feb 1914 Las Palmas  
" 3 Nov 1915 Barcelona  
" 3 Nov 1915 Barcelona  
" 3 Nov 1915 Barcelona  
" 2 April 1917 Las Palmas  
" 14 July 1917 Barcelona  
" 22 Oct 1917 Barcelona  
" 29 Oct 1917 Cádiz  
Waiter 14 July 1917 Barcelona

ERS OF CREW

147

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Barcelona

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height inch	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Spanish	53	134	Nothing
"	53	147	"
"	56	184	"
"	58	181	"
"	51	118	"
"	55	138	"
"	51	127	"
"	55	147	"
"	56	123	"
"	55	147	"
"	50	121	"
"	56	188	"
"	59	154	"
"	54	140	"
"	58	128	"
"	52	127	"
"	58	140	"
"	56	140	"
"	55	130	"
"	53	120	"
"	57	145	"
"	55	154	"
"	51	154	"
"	59	129	"
"	57	138	"
"	58	123	"
"	59	121	"
"	55	154	"
"	57	156	"
"	57	151	"
Spanish	51	103	Nothing

Thos R King / Sup.  
Selsby



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Miguel M. Pimillas, declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 191 7

Thos King

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Miguel M. Pimillas,

Dec - 11, 1917

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1290

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ramon Martin, of the Th. H. Pirellus, from Badiz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1917  
at New York John R. King  
Immigration Officer.

Rev. T. H. Pirellus  
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, in the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891 or, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



## 143

Arriving at Port of New York, December 11, 1917

[illegible]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Miguel M. Pinillos* sailing from *Havana - Cuba* December 1<sup>st</sup>

1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.				Given Name.	Read.			Write.	Country.	
1									<i>9-10</i>										
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *56*

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *Edwards H. H. H.*, Surgeon of the *Hyd. H. H. H.*,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *that I have had* *years' experience* as a *Surgeon*  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the State of New York*  
that I have made a *careful* examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or *Master* Sheets, *1* number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such alien.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *Dec*, 19 *17*  
at *New York*

*Thos. H. H.*  
Immigration Officer.

*December 11-1917*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

*Alien*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Star of America, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Wm. E. Macmillan  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Dec, 1917.

C. E. English  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Sangstad,*  
*Dec. 10, 1917.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Koro II Singsstad, arriving at New York, Dec 10th, 1917, from the port of Kingston, Jamaica. Dec. 21/17

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Munichsen	Must	Master	✓ 12-15	London, Eng	No ①	34	m	Scand.	Scand.	5ft 150		card
2	Illingsen	Harold	Chief Officer	✓ 12-16	New York	m ①	36	"	"	"	5ft 150		card
3	Olson	Samuel J.	2nd	✓ 12-16	Philadelphia	m ①	28	"	"	"	5ft 150		card
4	Stungby	Howard E.	Chief Engineer	✓	"	m ①	33	"	"	"	5ft 8in 180		card
5	Burke	John	3	✓ 12-16	New York	m ①	28	"	"	"	5ft 10 1/2	165	card
6	Myrue	Ingvald O.	3	✓ 12-15	Philadelphia	m ①	44	"	"	"	5ft 9 1/2	165	card
7	Bicklund	Albert	Steward	✓ 15-17	New York	m ①	22	"	"	"	6ft 184		card
8	Burke	Samuel	Cook	✓ 12-17	"	Yes ②	71	"	"	"	5ft 8 1/2	157	card
9	Late	James	Mess boy	✓ 14-17	St. Louis	No ②	26	"	Black	Black	5ft 10 1/2	150	no card
10	Andersen	Clinton	Carpenter	✓ 14-17	New Orleans	m ①	44	"	Scand.	Scand.	5ft 8in 150		card
11	Andersen	Shadrach	St. B.	✓ 14-17	Boston	Yes ①	17	"	"	"	5ft 10 1/2	160	card
12	Jorgensen	Jorgen	"	✓	"	yes ①	19	"	"	"	5ft 4 1/2	140	card
13	Thorsen	John	"	✓	"	m ①	22	"	"	Dane	6ft 180		card
14	Spohalm	Ernst H.	"	✓ 12-17	New York	m ①	25	"	"	Swede	5ft 5 1/2	155	card
15	Johansson	Albert	"	✓	"	m ①	24	"	"	"	5ft 10 1/2	165	card
16	Ersson	Carl	"	✓ 14-17	Boston	No ①	18	"	"	"	5ft 8 1/2	150	no card
17	Stavström	Edwin	Boysman	✓ 12-17	New York	yes ①	24	"	"	"	5ft 10 1/2	165	card
18	Johansson	Paul	Fireman	✓ 14-17	Boston	yes ①	22	"	"	"	5ft 9 1/2	170	card
19	Haakonson	Paul	"	✓	"	yes ①	30	"	"	"	5ft 10 1/2	164	card
20	Jensen	Georg	"	✓	"	yes ①	20	"	"	Dane	5ft 6 1/2	165	new card
21	Murray	James	Compasser	✓	"	yes ①	32	"	Engl.	Engl.	5ft 3 1/2	140	card
22	Wells	William	"	✓	"	yes ①	26	"	"	"	5ft 5 1/2	130	card
23	EXHIBIT } Inspector												
24	C. J. English												
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

with cards 10  
without cards 12  
New cards 1  
Total 22



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel *Karl E. Sangstad*, at

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *K. Sangstad*

Date *Dec 10th*

Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	<i>Mumma</i>	<i>Thut</i>
2	<i>Ungsen</i>	<i>Thorvald</i>
3	<i>Olson</i>	<i>Anders</i>
4	<i>Stungby</i>	<i>Howard</i>
5	<i>Burke</i>	<i>John</i>
6	<i>Myrue</i>	<i>Angelo</i>
7	<i>Bibelund</i>	<i>Albert</i>
8	<i>Burke</i>	<i>Anders</i>
9	<i>Fate</i>	<i>James</i>
10	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Clinton</i>
11	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Andrew</i>
12	<i>Ungsen</i>	<i>George</i>
13	<i>Ungsen</i>	<i>John</i>
14	<i>Spohalm</i>	<i>Ernst H.</i>
15	<i>Johanson</i>	<i>Albert</i>
16	<i>Ersson</i>	<i>Olaf</i>
17	<i>Stavstron</i>	<i>Edwin</i>
18	<i>Johanson</i>	<i>George</i>
19	<i>Haakonson</i>	<i>Paul</i>
20	<i>Ungsen</i>	<i>George</i>
21	<i>Manley</i>	<i>James</i>
22	<i>Wells</i>	<i>William</i>
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

<i>Anders</i>	<i>Cook</i>
<i>Thorvald</i>	<i>Donkeyman</i>
<i>Anders</i>	<i>St. B.</i>
<i>Howard</i>	<i>St. B.</i>
<i>John</i>	<i>Fireman</i>
<i>Angelo</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>Albert</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>Anders</i>	<i>Compasser</i>
<i>Clinton</i>	<i>Thut &amp; Mumma</i>
<i>Andrew</i>	
<i>George</i>	
<i>John</i>	
<i>Ernst H.</i>	
<i>Albert</i>	
<i>Olaf</i>	
<i>Edwin</i>	
<i>George</i>	
<i>Paul</i>	
<i>George</i>	
<i>James</i>	
<i>William</i>	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

<i>Fireman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>22</i>
<i>Donkeyman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>30</i>
<i>St. B.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>30</i>
<i>St. B.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>32</i>
<i>Fireman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>26</i>

*EXTRACTED*  
*C. E. Eng*

Sheet No. 141

## S OF CREW

es of any vessel having such aliens

*Sangstad* *Dec 21/17*

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5ft 150</i>		<i>card</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5ft 150</i>		<i>card</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5ft 150</i>		<i>card</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5ft 180</i>		<i>card</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5ft 165</i>		<i>card</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5ft 165</i>		<i>card</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>6ft 184</i>		<i>card</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5ft 157</i>		<i>card</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5ft 150</i>		<i>card</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5ft 150</i>		<i>card</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5ft 140</i>		<i>card</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>6ft 180</i>		<i>card</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5ft 155</i>		<i>card</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5ft 165</i>		<i>card</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5ft 150</i>		<i>card</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5ft 165</i>		<i>card</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5ft 170</i>		<i>card</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5ft 164</i>		<i>card</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5ft 165</i>		<i>card</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5ft 140</i>		<i>card</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5ft 130</i>		<i>card</i>

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*with cards 10*  
*without cards 12*  
*New cards 1*  
*Total 22*



LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel *Kare 18 Långstad*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	<i>Mumma</i>	<i>Thut</i>
2	<i>Wingsen</i>	<i>Norval</i>
3	<i>Olson</i>	<i>Sanders</i>
4	<i>Stungby</i>	<i>Howard</i>
5	<i>Burke</i>	<i>H. J. J.</i>
6	<i>My sue</i>	<i>Ingelund</i>
7	<i>Likeland</i>	<i>Ellen</i>
8	<i>Burke</i>	<i>Sund</i>
9	<i>Fate</i>	<i>Jam</i>
10	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Sund</i>
11	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Shut</i>
12	<i>Jorgensen</i>	<i>Ja</i>
13	<i>Thorsen</i>	<i>Ja</i>
14	<i>Spjaldm</i>	<i>Er</i>
15	<i>Johansson</i>	<i>Sh</i>
16	<i>Erdson</i>	<i>Osman</i>
17	<i>Stavström</i>	<i>Schwin</i>
18	<i>Johansson</i>	<i>Quotus</i>
19	<i>Haaksonen</i>	<i>Paul</i>
20	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Georg</i>
21	<i>Manley</i>	<i>James</i>
22	<i>Wells</i>	<i>William</i>
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1243

OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens

*Str. Jamaica*

(10) Age	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	5ft 150		card
	5ft 150		card
	5ft 150		card
	5ft 180		card
	5ft 165		card
	5ft 165		card
	6ft 184		card
	5ft 157		card
	5ft 150		card
	5ft 150		card
	5ft 160		card
	5ft 140		card
	6ft 180		card
	5ft 155		card
	5ft 165		card
	5ft 150		no card
	5ft 165		card
	5ft 170		card
	5ft 164		card
	5ft 165		card
	5ft 140		card
	5ft 130		card

<i>Carlman</i>	✓	24-17	Boston	yes	22
	✓			yes	30
	✓			yes	30
	✓			yes	32
	✓			yes	26

*English* } *Immigrant*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

With Cards 17  
Without cards 3  
New cards 1  
Total 22



# LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Carle H. Langsted*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	<i>Mumukshu Thakur</i>
2	<i>Wingson</i>
3	<i>Olsen</i>
4	<i>Stungby</i>
5	<i>Burke</i>
6	<i>Myrue</i>
7	<i>Bicklund</i>
8	<i>Burke</i>
9	<i>Fate</i>
10	<i>Andersen</i>
11	<i>Andersen</i>
12	<i>Gjengedal</i>
13	<i>Hansen</i>
14	<i>Spjalm</i>
15	<i>Johansson</i>
16	<i>Erdson</i>
17	<i>Stavström</i>
18	<i>Gjengedal</i>
19	<i>Haakonson</i>
20	<i>Gjengedal</i>
21	<i>Manley</i>
22	<i>Wills</i>
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Form 604

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *December 11*, 191*7*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*Wingson*  
*Wingson* *Reg. + exempted*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Th. E. Ellinger*  
Chief Officer *Norfolk* of the Vessel *Langsted*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

<i>Foreman</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>24-17</i>	<i>Boston</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>22</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>30</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>30</i>
<i>coalpasser</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>32</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>26</i>

*EXAMINED*  
*C. J. Eng.*

139

Sheet No. 141

## OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

*Langsted, Jamaica*

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>Ind.</i>	<i>5ft 150</i>		<i>card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5ft 150</i>		<i>card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5ft 150</i>		<i>card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5ft 180</i>		<i>card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5ft 165</i>		<i>card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5ft 165</i>		<i>card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>6ft 184</i>		<i>card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5ft 157</i>		<i>card</i>
<i>Ind.</i>	<i>5ft 150</i>		<i>no card</i>
<i>Ind.</i>	<i>5ft 150</i>		<i>card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5ft 160</i>		<i>card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5ft 140</i>		<i>card</i>
<i>Ind.</i>	<i>6ft 180</i>		<i>card</i>
<i>Ind.</i>	<i>5ft 155</i>		<i>card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5ft 165</i>		<i>card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5ft 150</i>		<i>no card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5ft 165</i>		<i>card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5ft 170</i>		<i>card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5ft 164</i>		<i>card</i>
<i>Ind.</i>	<i>5ft 165</i>		<i>new card</i>
<i>Ind.</i>	<i>5ft 140</i>		<i>card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5ft 130</i>		<i>card</i>

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*with cards*  
*without cards*  
*New cards*  
*Total 22*



## LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *Carac. 1/2* *Long* *to*

(1)	(2)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Mumuelson	Thur
2	Alingsen	Har
3	Olson	Paul
4	Stungelby	Thor
5	Burke	John
6	Myrse	Angela
7	Bicklund	Ellen
8	Burholte	Olaf
9	Fate	John
10	Andersen	Olaf
11	Andersen	Olaf
12	Jorgensen	John
13	Thorsen	John
14	Spjohalm	Em
15	Johanson	Ellen
16	Erdson	Olaf
17	Stavström	Edna
18	Johanson	Quita
19	Haakonson	Paul
20	Gusson	George
21	Manley	James
22	Wells	William
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off of such information in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-124

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required.

18	Johanson	Georg	Carlman	24-27	Boston	yes ① 22		
19	Haakonson	Paul	"	✓	"	yes ① 30		
20	Gusson	Georg	"	✓	"	yes ① 30		
21	Manley	James	Carlman	✓	"	yes ① 32		Eng
22	Wells	William	"	✓	"	yes ① 26		
23				ERATTO } Hometon				
24				C. Eng.				
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No.  
141

## OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens

str. *Yucca*. Dec. 2/917

	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
157	5ft	150	card
	5ft 6in	150	card
	5ft 6in	150	card
	5ft 8in	180	card
	5ft 10in	165	card
	5ft 9in	165	card
	6ft	184	card
	5ft 8	150	card
	5ft 10in	150	no card
	5ft 8in	150	card
	5ft 10in	160	card
	5ft 4in	140	card
	6ft	180	card
	5ft 5in	155	card
	5ft 10in	165	card
	5ft 8in	150	no card
	5ft 10	165	card
	5ft 9in	170	card
	5ft 10	164	card
	5ft 6in	165	card
	5ft 3in	140	card
	5ft 5in	130	card

with Candie 17

Without cards 16-1940 3

New Cards !

Total 22







AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Yalisman, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Dec, 1917

Master, First or Second Officer

Edw. Regood  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Yalisman,*  
*Dec 10, 1917.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

137

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tahiti, arriving at N.Y., Dec, 1917, from the port of Rio de Janeiro

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Kristoffersen	Anders	Master	23/15	Yankee	No	41	M	Scand	Scand	5'5"	140	dark
2	Christensen	Jacob	1st Mate	24-17	Scand	No	39				6'1"	175	
3	Andersen	Thomas	2nd Mate	24-17	"	Yes	22				5'9"	150	Reship for
4	Kinnell	Leo Hugo	Steward	19-17	"	Yes	24				5'4"	130	"
5	Hansen	Olaf	Steward	19-17	"	Yes	18				5'7"	125	"
6	Hansen	Olaf	Steward	19-17	"	No	21				5'9"	165	
7	Nicholson	John	Steward	26-17	"	Yes	32		Finn	Finn	6'1"	190	Reship for
8	Hansen	Per	Steward	21-12	Scand	No	40		Scand	Scand	5'5"	165	
9	Gustavson	Frederick	Steward	26-17	Scand	Yes	24		Finn	Finn	5'5"	175	Reship for
10	Lund	Hugo	"	19-17	"	Yes	26		Scand	Scand	5'5"	140	"
11	Carlson	Olaf	"	19-17	"	Yes	20				5'5"	125	Reship for
12	Andersen	John	"	19-17	"	No	20				5'5"	175	
13	Andersen	John	"	19-17	"	No	21				5'7"	135	
14	Andersen	Gjerd	"	24-15	Scand	No	48				5'4"	115	
15	Andersen	Carl	"	41	Scand	Yes	20				5'11"	150	Reship for
16	Lund	Har	"	17-17	Scand	Yes	25				5'11"	150	"
17	Andersen	Carl	"	26-17	"	No	23				5'5"	165	
18	Andersen	Olaf	"	19-17	"	No	15				5'4"	140	
19	Hansen	Olaf	"	19-17	"	No	15				5'5"	135	
20	Hansen	Olaf	"	19-17	"	Yes	20				5'8"	150	Reship for
21	Hansen	Olaf	"	19-17	"	No	18				5'8"	140	
22	Hansen	Olaf	"	19-17	"	No	20				5'8"	140	
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

and  
all have  
reship for



# LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of Feb.

Vessel

Tahaman

Form 622

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel

Tahaman

Date

Dec - 9 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

Winnell Pass...  
Ranson Over...  
Mickelson Abel...  
Gustavson Fred...  
Lantz Hugo...  
Carlson Gustaf...  
Gulliksen Conrad...  
Dubourg Karl...  
Sorenson Alf...  
Anderson Thos...  
Master of the Vessel Tahaman

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Inspected  
12/9/17

12-10

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name
1	Christensen Anders
2	Christensen Jacob
3	Christensen Thomas
4	Hinnell Lora
5	Hinnell Lora
6	Hinnell Lora
7	Hinnell Lora
8	Hinnell Lora
9	Hinnell Lora
10	Lantz Hugo
11	Carlson Gustaf
12	Christensen Anders
13	Christensen Jacob
14	Christensen Thomas
15	Christensen Thomas
16	Dubourg Karl
17	Christensen Thomas
18	Christensen Thomas
19	Christensen Thomas
20	Christensen Thomas
21	Christensen Thomas
22	Christensen Thomas
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

and each of them good.  
for service

136

Sheet No. 1

## OF CREW

137

of any vessel having such aliens

Nov 1-1917  
Brazil

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)  
Age Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

5'3" 140 lb  
6'1" 175  
5'9" 170 Reship for  
5'4" 160 "  
5'7" 165 "  
5'9" 165 "  
6'1" 190 Reship for  
5'5" 165 "  
5'5" 175 Reship for  
5'5" 170 "  
5'5" 170 "  
5'7" 170 "  
5'7" 170 "  
5'11" 180 Reship for  
5'11" 180 "  
5'11" 180 "  
5'7" 170 "  
5'7" 170 "  
5'8" 170 Reship for  
5'8" 170 "  
5'8" 170 "



LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Talisman*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name
1	<i>Kristensen</i>
2	<i>Christensen</i>
3	<i>Andersen</i>
4	<i>Hinnell</i>
5	<i>Hansen</i>
6	<i>Hansen</i>
7	<i>Matheson</i>
8	<i>Tolson</i>
9	<i>Gustafson</i>
10	<i>Lundberg</i>
11	<i>Carlson</i>
12	<i>Peterson</i>
13	<i>Thomsen</i>
14	<i>Elstater</i>
15	<i>Gustafson</i>
16	<i>Lubary</i>
17	<i>Andersen</i>
18	<i>Andersen</i>
19	<i>Andersen</i>
20	<i>Andersen</i>
21	<i>Andersen</i>
22	<i>Andersen</i>
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

OF CREW

Sheet No. *1*

137

of any vessel having such aliens

*Nov 7-1917*  
*no Brazil*

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>5'5" 140 lb</i>		
<i>6'1" 175</i>		
<i>5'9" 150</i>		<i>Reship for</i>
<i>5'9" 130</i>		<i>"</i>
<i>5'7" 125</i>		<i>"</i>
<i>5'9" 165</i>		
<i>6'1" 140</i>		<i>Reship for</i>
<i>5'5" 165</i>		
<i>5'5" 175</i>		<i>Reship for</i>
<i>5'5" 140</i>		<i>" "</i>
<i>5'6" 120</i>		<i>Reship for</i>
<i>5'5" 170</i>		
<i>5'7" 130</i>		
<i>5'9" 130</i>		
<i>5'6" 120</i>		<i>Reship for</i>
<i>5'11" 130</i>		<i>" "</i>
<i>5'1" 130</i>		
<i>5'4" 140</i>		
<i>5'5" 130</i>		
<i>5'5" 130</i>		
<i>5'5" 130</i>		
<i>5'5" 130</i>		

*all have good clearance*

*all have good clearance*











## LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel/

(1)	(2)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given
1	Kristensen	John
2	Christensen	Jacob
3	Andersen	John
4	Hansen	John
5	Hansen	John
6	Hansen	John
7	Hansen	John
8	Hansen	John
9	Hansen	John
10	Hansen	John
11	Hansen	John
12	Hansen	John
13	Hansen	John
14	Hansen	John
15	Hansen	John
16	Hansen	John
17	Hansen	John
18	Hansen	John
19	Hansen	John
20	Hansen	John
21	Hansen	John
22	Hansen	John
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, \_\_\_\_\_, 191

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON  
 THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Old Hanson  
Arthur Halvorsen  
Ole T. Anderson  
Sigvald Einang

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE  
 AT THIS PORT.

At this point

Haakon Hanson	✓
Carl Carlson	✓
P. M. Hansen	✓
Kenneth E. Hansen	
Liquid E. Hansen	✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS  
 PORT.

of the Vessel Y. A. L. S. A.  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1248

\* See list of races on back hereof.

\* See list of races on back hereof.



# LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel

*Tahiti*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given
1	<i>Kristensen</i>
2	<i>Christensen</i>
3	<i>Andersen</i>
4	<i>Nissen</i>
5	<i>Hansen</i>
6	<i>Kahn</i>
7	<i>Andersen</i>
8	<i>Torres</i>
9	<i>Gustafson</i>
10	<i>Lantz</i>
11	<i>Carlson</i>
12	<i>Andersen</i>
13	<i>Spencer</i>
14	<i>Ellis</i>
15	<i>Andersen</i>
16	<i>Quibary</i>
17	<i>Andersen</i>
18	<i>Andersen</i>
19	<i>Hansen</i>
20	<i>Hansen</i>
21	<i>Hansen</i>
22	<i>Hansen</i>
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

# OF CREW

137

of any vessel having such aliens

*Nov 7-1917*  
*Brazil*

(9) Quality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	<i>5'6" 140 lb</i>		
	<i>5'1" 175</i>		
	<i>5'9" 140</i>		<i>Reship for</i>
	<i>5'4" 130</i>		
	<i>5'7" 125</i>		
	<i>5'9" 145</i>		
	<i>5'1" 140</i>		<i>Reship for</i>
	<i>5'6" 140</i>		
	<i>5'1" 175</i>		<i>Reship for</i>
	<i>5'5" 140</i>		
	<i>5'6" 140</i>		<i>Reship for</i>
	<i>5'7" 130</i>		
	<i>5'4" 130</i>		
	<i>5'7" 140</i>		<i>Reship for</i>
	<i>5'11" 120</i>		
	<i>5'1" 140</i>		
	<i>5'4" 140</i>		
	<i>5'6" 140</i>		<i>Reship for</i>
	<i>5'1" 140</i>		
	<i>5'8" 140</i>		







LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel

*Tahiti*

(1) No. on list  
(2) NAME IN FULL  
Family name

- 1 *Kristensen*
- 2 *Christensen*
- 3 *Christensen*
- 4 *Kristensen*
- 5 *Kristensen*
- 6 *Kristensen*
- 7 *Kristensen*
- 8 *Kristensen*
- 9 *Kristensen*
- 10 *Kristensen*
- 11 *Kristensen*
- 12 *Kristensen*
- 13 *Kristensen*
- 14 *Kristensen*
- 15 *Kristensen*
- 16 *Kristensen*
- 17 *Kristensen*
- 18 *Kristensen*
- 19 *Kristensen*
- 20 *Kristensen*
- 21 *Kristensen*
- 22 *Kristensen*
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

137

of any vessel having such aliens

*Nov 1-1917*  
*Brasil*

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

- 1 *5' 5" 140 lb*
- 2 *5' 5" 140 lb*
- 3 *5' 5" 140 lb*
- 4 *5' 5" 140 lb*
- 5 *5' 5" 140 lb*
- 6 *5' 5" 140 lb*
- 7 *5' 5" 140 lb*
- 8 *5' 5" 140 lb*
- 9 *5' 5" 140 lb*
- 10 *5' 5" 140 lb*
- 11 *5' 5" 140 lb*
- 12 *5' 5" 140 lb*
- 13 *5' 5" 140 lb*
- 14 *5' 5" 140 lb*
- 15 *5' 5" 140 lb*
- 16 *5' 5" 140 lb*
- 17 *5' 5" 140 lb*
- 18 *5' 5" 140 lb*
- 19 *5' 5" 140 lb*
- 20 *5' 5" 140 lb*
- 21 *5' 5" 140 lb*
- 22 *5' 5" 140 lb*
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30



LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel

Tahiti

(1) No. on list  
(2) NAME IN FULL  
Family name Given name

1. Kristensen, Jacob
2. Christensen, Jacob
3. Andersen, Jacob
4. Nielsen, Jacob
5. Hansen, Jacob
6. Hansen, Jacob
7. Christensen, Jacob
8. Hansen, Jacob
9. Christensen, Jacob
10. Hansen, Jacob
11. Hansen, Jacob
12. Hansen, Jacob
13. Hansen, Jacob
14. Hansen, Jacob
15. Hansen, Jacob
16. Hansen, Jacob
17. Hansen, Jacob
18. Hansen, Jacob
19. Hansen, Jacob
20. Hansen, Jacob
21. Hansen, Jacob
22. Hansen, Jacob
- 23.
- 24.
- 25.
- 26.
- 27.
- 28.
- 29.
- 30.

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date

December 28, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

- Carl Boeck - 19, Reiner Hallmann - 23  
Anthony Andrus - 36, Ryoald Pinang - 29  
Edward Ludwig - 25, Arthur Haldor - 22  
Hannes Karlson - 21, Ole Hansen - 34

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Chas. P. Elsather

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

E. Böhm

Master of the Vessel, Tahitian  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1245

OF CREW

137

if any vessel having such aliens

3 Nov 7-1917  
Brazil

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

- 5'5" 140 lb. blue  
6'1" 175  
5'9" 160 lb. Reship for  
5'4" 130 " "  
5'7" 125 " "  
5'9" 165  
6'1" 190 Reship for  
5'5" 165  
5'5" 175 Reship for  
5'5" 175 " "  
5'5" 175 Reship for  
5'5" 175 " "  
5'5" 175  
5'5" 175  
5'5" 175 Reship for  
5'5" 175 " "



# LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Kirkham	John
2	Christensen	Jacob
3	Anderson	Thomas
4	Kimball	Geo.
5	Hansen	Carl
6	Hansen	Carl
7	Hickson	Carl
8	Hickson	Carl
9	Gustafson	John
10	Larson	John
11	Larson	John
12	Peterson	John
13	Thomsen	John
14	Elstater	John
15	Gustafson	John
16	Larson	John
17	Gustafson	John
18	Gustafson	John
19	Gustafson	John
20	Gustafson	John
21	Gustafson	John
22	Gustafson	John
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Arrived in Dec 10-1917

22 on arrival

23 Leaving

10 Paid off

11 New members

0 Deserted

## OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

137

any vessel having such aliens

Nov 1-1917

### OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)  
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

5'5" 140 lb. c. h. e.  
6'1" 175  
5'8" 150 Reship for  
5'5" 150  
5'7" 150  
5'9" 165  
6'1" 190 Reship for  
5'5" 165  
5'5" 170 Reship for  
5'5" 170  
5'5" 170 Reship for  
5'5" 170  
5'5" 170  
5'5" 170 Reship for  
5'5" 170  
5'5" 170  
5'5" 170







AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Kelly, Master, of the Muncaster Castle, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

3

J. A. Kelly  
Master, Muncaster Castle

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1917

P. A. Croen  
Immigration Inspector.

Muncaster Castle

Dec. 10, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



*Chinese Crew*

Sheet No. *3*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 130

Vessel *Muncaster Castle*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 10*, 1917, from the port of *Gibraltar*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
<i>31</i>	<i>Kum</i>	<i>Sing</i>	<i>Chief Steward</i>				<i>36</i>						
<i>32</i>	<i>Yung Lee</i>		<i>2nd "</i>				<i>33</i>						
<i>33</i>	<i>Yung Look</i>		<i>Mess "</i>				<i>32</i>						
<i>4</i>	<i>Ho</i>	<i>Chin</i>	<i>Chief Cook</i>				<i>35</i>						
<i>5</i>	<i>Wong Ping</i>	<i>Yin</i>	<i>2nd "</i>				<i>30</i>						
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Kelly, Master, of the Muncaster Castle, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. A. Kelly  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1917

[Signature]  
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

129

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Muncaster Castle, arriving at New York, Dec 10, 1917, from the port of Liberal

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Sing Sing	Fah	No 1. Boon				43						
2	La Ah	Ching	No 2 Boon				38						
3	La Ah	Chin	Carpenter				31						
4	Sang Kwai	Zun	Quartermaster				40						
5	Chang Hang	Sang	"				36						
6	Za Sing	Fah	"				30						
7	Woo Ah	Lang	"				37						
8	Lee Ching	Ching	Sailor				20						
9	See Ah	Fa	"				39						
10	Ching Ching	San	"				40						
11	Ching Yuk	Fah	"				30						
12	Yue Ah	Ching	"				30						
13	Sing Ah	Chak	Sailor's Cook				24						
14	Chin Ah	Fook	No 1. Fireman				31						
15	Ze Ah	Loong	No 2 "				24						
16	Kok Ah	Ching	No 3 "				33						
17	Chu Yung	Sang	Donkeyman				23						
18	Pa Ah	Sang	Treasurer				26						
19	Chin Pong	Jim	"				32						
20	Yee Ho	Jo	Fireman				36						
21	Sing Ah	Pan	"				23						
22	Chin Za	Pan	"				23						
23	Luk Ah	Ying	"				21						
24	Sing Ah	Sang	"				35						
25	Ho Ah	Yin	"				28						
26	Ching Lung	Mow	"				31						
27	Chuk Ching	Wo	"				31						
28	Chang Ah	Fa	"				21						
29	Je Ah	Kan	Fireman's Cook				25						
30	Ah Ping		Fireman's Helper				21						

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Pattol  
D. Owen } Inspectors



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Kelly, Master, of the Muncaster Castle, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1917

J. E. Owen  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. Kelly  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



3 Sheets

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

128

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Manchester Castle, arriving at New York, 10th December, 1917, from the port of Gibraltar

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Kelly	John Allison	Master	31-10-17	Penarth	No	38	Male	English	British	5-8 1/2	10 1/2	143
2	Mattby	J. Ludlow	1st Mate	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9 1/2	10 1/2	147 new card
3	Bills	David H.	2nd	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-4 1/2	11 1/2	147 new card
4	Scabbie	A. Mercer	3rd	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch	"	5-7 1/2	11 1/2	161 new card
5	Murray	Ronald	1st Eng	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-9	12 1/2	160
6	Bell	Alec	2nd	"	"	"	50	"	English	"	5-6 1/2	12 1/2	175 new card
7	Harvey	N. Modica	3rd	"	"	"	72	"	"	"	5-6	15 1/2	147 new card
8	Doyle	S. William	4th	"	"	"	72	"	"	"	5-7	10 1/2	147 new card
9	Steedman	R. Arguehart	Marconi Operator	"	"	"	18	"	Scotch	"	5-9	13 1/2	150 new card
10	Jenkins	Geo Rignald	Apprentice	"	"	"	16	"	English	"	5-6	8 1/2	120 new card
11	Pullen	James	"	"	"	"	16	"	Irish	"	5-6	8 1/2	120 new cards
12	Axe	Albert	Seaman	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5-9	13	184 new card
13	Adams	Alfred J.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	8	154 new card
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Howe  
ET AL

Without cards 2  
Total 15



7

Alfonso XII,

Dec. 12, 1917.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number

7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

127

ALFONSO XII

sailing from

Arriving at New York

1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Place.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				When.	Where.						
1	BEZANILLA	MANUEL	24	✓	M	S	STEWARD	8-5-17	STANDER	<i>Sw</i>	<i>Dir.</i> / SPAIN	SPANISH	5-8	<del>65</del> 148	NONE
2	TORRE	JESUS	26	✓	"	"	"	22-6-17	"	<i>No</i>	/	"	5-5	<del>56</del> 123	"
3	MEDIAVILLA	ARGEL	29	✓	"	M	"	8-5-17	"	"	/	"	5-3	<del>53</del> 120	"
4	RABA	RAMON	25	✓	"	S	"	18-11-17	"	"	<i>1 m l. a.</i>	"	5-3	<del>62</del> 135	"
5	CORTINEZ	JOSE	25	✓	"	M	"	20-6-17	"	"	/	"	5-5	<del>62</del> 138	"
6	PEREZ	FERMIN	26	✓	"	"	"	22-6-17	"	"	/	"	5-5	<del>64</del> 140	"
7	PEREZ VARGAS	JOSE	35	✓	"	S	"	15-9-16	"	"	/	"	5-4	<del>65</del> 142	"
8	AGUADO	MANUEL	19	✓	"	"	"	20-9-17	"	"	<i>1 m l. a.</i>	"	5-7	<del>65</del> 138	"
9	FERNANDEZ	JESUS	26	✓	"	"	"	20-9-17	"	"	/	"	5-4	<del>68</del> 130	"
10	SOLARANA	JOAQUIN	23	✓	"	"	"	27-7-17	"	"	/	"	5-7	<del>70</del> 157	"
11	OCEJA	ANICETO	38	✓	"	M	"	15-11-17	"	"	/	"	5-5	<del>72</del> 155	"
12	GARCIA	GERVASIO	29	✓	"	"	"	15-9-17	"	"	/	"	5-6	<del>64</del> 133	"
13	MARTINEZ	RAMON	23	✓	"	S	"	18-9-17	"	"	/	"	5-5	<del>68</del> 146	"
14	CASTRILLO	FELIX	23	✓	"	M	"	28-9-17	"	"	/	"	5-6	<del>70</del> 169	"
15	GARRIDO	AGUSTIN	18	✓	"	S	"	28-9-17	"	"	/	"	5-4	<del>60</del> 130	"
16	MATE	JESUS	16	✓	"	"	"	18-9-17	"	"	/	"	5-3	<del>56</del> 123	"
17	GUTIERREZ	GUSTAVO	21	✓	"	"	"	18-9-17	"	"	/	"	5-5	<del>65</del> 143	"
18	GAUTIER	INOCENCIO	26	✓	"	W	"	18-9-17	"	"	/	"	5-9	<del>68</del> 138	"
19	CADVO	JESUS	25	✓	"	M	"	28-9-17	"	"	/	"	5-4	<del>56</del> 123	"
20	DIAZ LOPEZ	MANUEL	31	✓	"	"	"	28-9-17	"	"	/	"	5-3	<del>65</del> 138	"
21	MARTINEZ	LUIS	29	✓	"	"	"	28-9-18	"	"	/	"	5-2	<del>55</del> 121	"
22	MORENO	VALENTIN	22	✓	"	S	"	18-11-17	"	"	<i>1 m l. a.</i>	"	5-6	<del>65</del> 142	"
23	CALATRAVEÑO	ANTONIO	18	✓	"	"	"	18-11-17	"	"	<i>1 m l. a.</i>	"	5-5	<del>63</del> 138	"
24	CANENCIA	SANTOS	23	✓	"	"	"	18-11-17	"	"	<i>1 m l. a.</i>	"	5-1-	<del>59</del> 126	"
25	MADARIAGA	BLAS	20	✓	"	"	"	16-11-17	"	"	/	"	5-4	<del>60</del> 120	"
26	MARTINEZ	JOSE	27	✓	"	M	"	18-11-17	"	"	<i>1 m l. a.</i>	"	5-5	<del>62</del> 135	"
27	GOMEZ	FRANCISCO	29	✓	"	S	"	17-11-17	"	"	<i>1 m l. a.</i>	"	5-6	<del>70</del> 156	"
28	MENENDEZ	RAMON	25	✓	"	M	CHABULER	28-9-17	"	"	/	"	5-5	<del>64</del> 140	"

208 member of crew.  
175 with cards  
19 without "  
14 new cards.

*True copy of crew list.*  
*of passport*

Sworn to before me Dec 10/17.  
Wm Alexander  
Inspector.

- ♦ IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number

6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

126

S. S. ALFONSO XII

sailing from

Arriving at New York

, 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				When.	Where.						
1	RAIMUNDO	JOSE	30	✓	M	S	PASTRYCOOK	16-11-17	STANDER	Div	C. SPAIN	SPANISH	5-3	122 55-K	NONE
2	TOLOSA	SANTOS	42	✓	M	M	BUTCHER	28-9-17	"	/	"	"	5-5	124 80	"
3	BUENO	ANTONIO	44	✓	M	"	"	28-7-17	"	/	"	"	5-1	126 85	"
4	GARCIA	BALDOMERO	24	✓	M	"	"	8-12-16	"	/	"	"	5-2	122 55	"
5	LAZARO	FRANCISCO	29	✓	M	W	BARBER	4-10-16	FERROL	/	"	"	5-6	132 60	"
6	CARA	FRANCISCO	27	✓	M	S	"	21-5-17	STANDER	/	"	"	5-9	154 70	"
7	MORAL	CONCEPCION	43	✓	F	M	STEWARDESS	1-11-17	"	/	"	"	5-4	130 77	"
8	ARANA	JULIA	33	✓	F	W	"	22-6-17	"	/	"	"	5-4	123 54	"
9	LOPEZ	FRANCISCO	44	✓	M	M	STEWARD	15-6-17	"	/	"	"	5-6	146 82	"
10	GONZALEZ	FERNANDO	44	✓	M	"	"	19-9-17	"	/	"	"	5-6	150 66	"
11	QUITIAN	ULPIANO	43	✓	M	"	"	21-2-15	CORUNA	/	"	"	5-1	152 70	"
12	LAVIN	JOSE	31	✓	M	"	"	17-8-15	STANDER	/	"	"	5-4	192 80	"
13	GONZALEZ	TIMOTEO	28	✓	M	"	"	1-11-16	"	/	"	"	5-4	130 58	"
14	PEREZ	JUAN	58	✓	M	"	"	20-9-16	"	/	"	"	5-9	180 76	"
15	LARRONDO	SANTIAGO	28	✓	M	S	"	18-8-15	"	/	"	"	5-6	145 67	"
16	MUNO	BERNARDO	54	✓	M	"	"	15-2-17	"	/	"	"	5-6	147 68	"
17	GONZALEZ	CARLOS	19	✓	M	S	"	12-8-16	"	/	"	"	5-8	144 65	"
18	IGESIAS	MAXIMINO	29	✓	M	"	"	29-10-16	"	/	"	"	5-5	145 60	"
19	ORTIZ	BERNABE	27	✓	M	"	"	1-11-16	"	/	"	"	5-6	144 65	"
20	MUNOZ	CARLOS	24	✓	M	"	"	2-2-16	"	/	"	"	5-4	116 51	"
21	FERNANDEZ	VICENTE	25	✓	M	S	"	22-10-17	"	/	"	"	5-4	133 60	"
22	MARIN	MANUEL	19	✓	M	"	"	12-6-14	"	/	"	"	5-2	124 56	"
23	ALGORRI	EUSEBIO	26	✓	M	"	"	22-5-17	"	/	"	"	5-4	142 62	"
24	GABALDON	CESAR	28	✓	M	"	"	18-11-17	"	/	"	"	5-4	133 60	"
25	LOPEZ	FERNANDO	31	✓	M	"	"	1-5-17	"	/	"	"	5-4	133 60	"
26	RIOS	JOSE	32	✓	M	"	"	1-5-17	"	/	"	"	5-8	144 65	"
27	MARTINEZ	FEDERICO	18	✓	M	S	"	1-11-16	"	/	"	"	5-3	122 55	"
28	TRUEBA	VIRGILIO	29	✓	M	"	"	1-5-17	"	/	"	"	5-6	145 66	"
29	PALACIOS	EDUARDO	30	✓	M	S	"	8-5-17	"	/	"	"	5-7	147 68	"
30	ALONSO	GONZALO	24	✓	M	"	"	8-5-17	"	/	"	"	5-4	133 60	"

W. Alexander

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. **ALFONSO XII**

sailing from

, Arriving at New York

, 1917.

125

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mo.				When.	Where.						
1	SANMIGUEL	RAMON	36	✓	M	M	<i>Trimmer</i> SHABLER	3- 8-17	STANDER	<i>Dir.</i> No <i>Yes</i> /	SPAIN	SPANISH	5-4	65 143	NONE
2	VILLANUEVA	EVILACIO	41	✓	"	"	"	18-9- 17	"	" /	"	"	5-4	62 138	"
3	DOMINGUEZ	MOISES	21	✓	"	"	"	21-11-17	VIGO	" /	"	"	5-5	72 155	"
4	MARCOS	BLASCO LLORENT	30	✓	"	"	"	15- 6-17	CORUNA	" /	"	"	5-2	66 120	"
5	ANDIA	MIGUEL	28	✓	"	"	"	29- 9-17	GIJON	" /	"	"	5-6	57 123	"
6	SOUZA	ENRIQUE	26	✓	"	"	"	19-11-17	STANDER	" / <i>no</i>	"	"	5-6	70 154	"
7	MARTIN	MANUEL	47	✓	"	"	"	19-11-17	"	" / <i>no</i>	"	"	5-3-	61 133	"
8	GORRITY	BERNARDO	46	✓	"	"	CHIEF STEWARD	2- 1-15	"	" /	"	"	5-8	92 203	"
9	SIXTO	MOLLEDA	37	✓	"	S	2ND STEWARD	4- 5-17	"	" /	"	"	5-5	91 201	"
10	REY	JUAN	43	✓	"	M	STORE KEEPER	19-10-17	"	" /	"	"	5-8	142 255	"
11	PEREZ	JUSTO	29	✓	"	S	"	13- 8-17	"	" /	"	"	5-6	65 145	"
12	LLAMA	JESUS	28	✓	"	M	"	19-11-15	"	" /	"	"	5-8	85 187	"
13	GONZALEZ	ANTONIO	32	✓	"	"	ROOM	13- 2-15	"	" /	"	"	5-7	85 187	"
14	BUELA	JACINTO	41	✓	"	"	"	22-216	"	" /	"	"	5-8	80 195	"
15	BARON	MANUEL	34	✓	"	"	"	2- 2-17	"	" /	"	"	5-6	56 120	"
16	VILLALTA	MANUEL	42	✓	"	"	"	8- 2-17	"	" /	"	"	5-3	65 143	"
17	FRANCO	PRIMITIVO	27	✓	"	S	"	8- 5-17	"	" /	"	"	5-3	85 186	"
18	FORJANES	FRANCISCO	21	✓	"	"	"	22-3-17	"	" /	"	"	5-6	65 142	"
19	ARAMBURU	SALUSTIANO	42	✓	"	M	"	25- 9-17	"	" /	"	"	5-6	65 142	"
20	GARCIA	GREGORIO	27	✓	"	"	"	15-10-16	"	" /	"	"	5-6	58 125	"
21	BALBONTIN	BONIFACIO	31	✓	"	"	"	22- 3-17	"	" /	"	"	5-5	62 135	"
22	MIRONES	CIPRIANO	29	✓	"	S	"	28- 9-17	"	" /	"	"	5-5	62 135	"
23	GARCIA	VICENTE	20	✓	"	"	"	20-11-17	GIJON	" / <i>3 no</i>	"	"	5-4	60 132	"
24	CECILIO	MAXIMO	28	✓	"	M	"	8- 5-17	STANDER	" /	"	"	5-5	55 118	"
25	RAMOS	ENRIQUE	32	✓	"	S	"	18- 6-17	"	" /	"	"	5-4	58 125	"
26	ARENADO	ANDRES	19	✓	"	"	"	22- 2-17	"	" /	"	"	5-4	62 137	"
27	RUDIAÑO	GABRIEL	49	✓	"	M	BACKER	14- 2-14	"	" /	"	"	5-7	82 180	"
28	PEREZ	VICTORIANO	28	✓	"	"	"	18-11-17	"	" / <i>no</i>	"	"	5-6	72 163	"
29	F. MARTIN	CLEMENTE	22	✓	"	S	"	18-11-17	"	" / <i>no</i>	"	"	5-6	72 161	"
30	QUIJANO	JOSE	32	✓	"	W	PASTRYCOOK	14- 9-17	"	" /	"	"	5-3	55 120	"

*W. Alexander*

- ★ IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number

4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

124

S. S.

ALFONSO XII

sailing from

Arriving at New York

1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				When.	Where.						
1	NORIEGA	GREGORIO	32	✓	M	M	FIREMAN	20-8-17	STANDER	No	1	SPANISH	5-5	60 132	NONE
2	TRIGO	AURELIO	27	✓	M		"	18-9-17	"	"	1	"	5-3	72 170	"
3	MENDIZABAL	DOMINGO	31	✓	M		"	20-9-17	"	"	1	"	5-3	68 160	"
4	NORIEGA	RAMON	43	✓	M		"	20-9-17	"	"	1	"	5-4	64 150	"
5	SALAS	FIDEL	36	✓	M		"	22-8-17	"	"	1	"	5-3	68 152	"
6	UNA	RAFAEL	53	✓	M		"	19-11-17	"	"	1 m.c.	"	5-2	72 170	"
7	GANZO	BRAULIO	33	✓	M		"	19-11-17	"	"	3	"	5-3	68 160	"
8	CABIEDES	MANUEL	33	✓	M	S	"	19-11-17	"	"	1	"	5-5	66 146	"
9	HERRERA	ROMUALDO	32	✓	M		CHABULER	15-2-14	"	"	1	"	5-2	68 160	"
10	PEREZ	LORENZO	44	✓	M		"	15-11-16	"	"	1	"	5-0	62 136	"
11	GUTIERREZ	CANDIDO	33	✓	M		"	18-11-17	"	"	1 m.c.	"	5-8	68 160	"
12	MIER	REGINO	39	✓	M		"	1-2-17	"	"	1	"	5-4	64 142	"
13	GONZALEZ	MARCELINO	35	✓	M		"	1-10-16	"	"	1	"	5-3	58 110	"
14	PEREZ	ANTONIO	29	✓	M		"	8-3-17	"	"	1	"	5-3	65 155	"
15	MARTIN	ALBERTO	29	✓	M		"	8-3-17	"	"	1	"	5-1	63 151	"
16	GONZALEZ	ANTONIO	37	✓	M		"	8-3-17	"	"	3	"	5-5	64 153	"
17	STA. MARIA	TOMAS	34	✓	M		"	4-6-17	"	"	1	"	5-1	60 130	"
18	REVILLA	FRANCISCO	27	✓	M	S	"	1-2-17	"	"	1	"	5-1	62 136	"
19	MENOCAL	JOSE MARIA	24	✓	M		"	16-7-17	"	"	1	"	5-3	64 150	"
20	GOMEZ	HERMINIO	23	✓	M	S	"	22-3-17	"	"	1	"	5-7	61 135	"
21	ARRIOLA	RAMON	41	✓	M		"	15-6-17	"	"	1	"	5-6	65 157	"
22	CORADA	GABINO	39	✓	M		"	27-9-17	"	"	1	"	5-7	75 165	"
23	FERNANDEZ	EMILIO	36	✓	M	S	"	27-9-17	"	"	1	"	5-7	55 120	"
24	CARONA	ADRIANO	39	✓	M		"	15-9-17	"	"	2	"	5-9	75 164	"
25	CACHO	IGNACIO	41	✓	M		"	30-10-16	"	"	1	"	5-3	60 132	"
26	SALDANA	JUAN	26	✓	M	S	"	14-6-17	"	"	1	"	5-1	54 118	"
27	GUTIERREZ	SANTIAGO	24	✓	M		"	28-7-17	"	"	1	"	5-4	63 140	"
28	PINTO	ELADIO	27	✓	M		"	4-12-16	"	"	1	"	5-6	70 152	"
29	BOLIVAR	PEDRO	21	✓	M	S	"	4-3-17	"	"	1	"	5-4	68 147	"
30	PEREZ	PONCIANO	33	✓	M		"	7-8-17	"	"	1	"	5-5	75 165	"

*W. Alexander*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

123

S. S.

ALFONSO XII

sailing from

Arriving at New York

, 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				When.	Where.							
1	IBANEZ	JOSE	32	✓	M	M	OILER	15-10-15	STANDER	No	Div	Spanish	SPANISH	5-6	70 155	NONE
2	CALLEJA	BALTASAR	44	✓	"	"	"	4-8-15	"	"	"	SPANISH	"	5-5	60 132	"
3	LLEDIAS	EDUARDO	48	✓	"	"	"	17-2-16	"	"	"	"	"	5-2	67 144	"
4	SUAREZ	MANUEL	40	✓	"	"	"	24-7-17	CORUNA	"	"	"	"	5-4	62 136	Loss of right index finger
5	CELIS	AURELIO	49	✓	"	"	"	4-5-10	STANDER	"	"	"	"	5-5	62 135	NONE
6	MERA	JOSE	38	✓	"	"	"	24-6-17	CORUNA	"	"	"	"	5-4	65 140	"
7	SANCHEZ	JOSE	52	✓	"	"	"	1-5-17	N.YORK	"	"	"	"	5-6	75 165	"
8	PEDRAJA	TEODORO	35	✓	"	"	FIREMAN	21-3-17	STANDER	"	"	"	"	5-5	70 155	"
9	CALDERON	RICARDO	33	✓	"	"	"	17-3-17	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	70 154	"
10	RUIZ	FRANCISCO	39	✓	"	"	"	15-3-14	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	71 157	"
11	BUENO	EUGENIO	25	✓	"	"	"	26-10-16	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	75 165	"
12	LOPEZ	JOSE	45	✓	"	"	"	15-11-16	"	"	"	"	"	5-0	60 132	"
13	JUNCO	LUIS	28	✓	"	"	"	19-7-17	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	72 158	"
14	MEZONES	JESUS	23	✓	"	S	"	8-8-17	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	70 154	"
15	PORTILLA	JESUS	31	✓	"	M	"	17-3-13	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	77 170	"
16	NOVAL	AQUILINO	34	✓	"	"	"	15-3-14	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	60 132	"
17	QUINTANA	GABRIEL	39	✓	"	"	"	4-11-14	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	64 142	"
18	HERMO	RAMON	27	✓	"	"	"	6-9-16	FERROL	"	"	"	"	5-5	60 132	"
19	CABIEDES	SERAFIN	33	✓	"	"	"	2-2-17	STANDER	"	"	"	"	5-4	60 132	"
20	VEGA	VALENTIN	58	✓	"	"	"	22-8-17	"	"	"	"	"	5-2	64 142	"
21	FERNANDEZ	Pablo	36	✓	"	"	"	21-8-17	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	60 132	"
22	RODRIGUEZ	PEDRO	38	✓	"	"	"	30-9-17	"	"	"	"	"	5-3	55 121	"
23	PRELLERO	ESTEBAN	53	✓	"	"	"	13-10-15	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	75 165	"
24	AMPARAN	CRISPIN	26	✓	"	S	"	25-5-17	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	68 150	"
25	IGNACIO	RAMON	31	✓	"	M	"	4-6-17	"	"	3	"	"	4-11	57 124	"
26	BADILLA	AVELINO	30	✓	"	"	"	15-12-16	"	"	"	"	"	5-3	55 144	"
27	CALDERON	VENCESLAO	52	✓	"	"	"	22-5-17	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	74 163	"
28	BUENO	JOSE	28	✓	"	"	"	18-5-17	"	"	"	"	"	5-3	72 157	"
29	CORTINEZ	MANUEL	28	✓	"	"	"	6-8-17	"	"	"	"	"	5-2	70 152	"
30	SOBRADO	ANGEL	29	✓	"	"	"	8-9-17	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	61 153	"

W. H. Blacking  
J. H. Vander

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



2

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

122

S. S.

ALFONSO XII

sailing from

Arriving at New York

1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
	Family Name.	Given Name.					When.	Where.						
1	MURAS	ANTONIO	45✓	M	M	SAILOR	15-11-17	BILBAO	NO	SPAIN	SPANISH	5' 5"	62 138	NONE
2	VILLEGAS	JESUS	36✓	M	M	"	28-9-17	STANDER	NO	"	"	5' 8"	70 150	"
3	GUTIERREZ	EMILIO	21✓	M	S	"	20-8-17	"	"	"	"	5' 8"	67 144	"
4	ESQUERDO	AGUSTIN	29✓	M	M	"	17-11-17	BILBAO	"	"	"	5' 3"	64 135	"
5	FERNANDEZ	MIGUEL	21✓	M	S	"	8-11-15	STANDER	"	"	"	5' 5"	60 130	"
6	SANCHEZ	ALBERTO	32✓	M	M	"	28-8-16	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	55 120	"
7	ZUBIAGA	LORENZO	32✓	M	"	"	17-11-17	"	"	3 m. l.	"	5' 2"	65 141	"
8	CORTES	ANTONIO	33✓	M	"	"	2-2-17	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	61 132	"
9	ESCOBIO	MANUEL	28✓	M	S	"	1-11-16	"	"	3	"	5' 2"	60 130	"
10	BUSTAMANTE	JESUS	23✓	M	M	"	27-8-16	BILBAO	"	"	"	5' 4"	60 130	"
11	GUTIERREZ	BENANCIO	38✓	M	"	"	7-11-17	STANDER	"	"	"	5' 7"	60 130	"
12	MILLAN	ANDRES	18✓	M	S	"	2-9-16	FERROL	"	"	"	5' 5"	55 118	"
13	RAMOS	ATOLANO	26✓	M	"	"	7-8-17	STANDER	"	"	"	5' 4"	63 138	"
14	GONZALEZ	MANUEL	39✓	M	M	"	15-12-16	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	64 141	"
15	POO	FERMIN	28✓	M	"	"	17-11-17	"	"	1 m. l.	"	5' 6"	74 166	"
16	MARTIN	NICOLAS	31✓	M	"	"	30-9-17	CORUÑA	"	"	"	5' 3"	60 131	"
17	FERNANDEZ	MARCELINO	35✓	M	"	"	20-11-17	GIJON	"	"	"	5' 6"	63 138	"
18	SEGUI	DOMINGO	21✓	M	S	"	20-5-17	BILBAO	"	"	"	5' 6"	61 135	"
19	DIAZ	ANTONIO	27✓	M	M	"	9-11-17	STANDER	"	"	"	5' 6"	67 153	"
20	CIDAD	TIRSO	18✓	M	S	"	7-8-17	"	"	"	"	5' 8"	78 175	"
21	TORRES	AGUSTIN	17✓	M	"	"	15-12-16	"	"	"	"	5' 2"	62 117	"
22	BOLADO	ANGEL	15✓	M	"	"	6-5-17	"	"	2	"	5' 0"	45 100	"
23	DIAZ	JOSE	46✓	M	M	1st Fireman	16-9-17	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	76 173	"
24	DIAZ	JOSE	44✓	M	S	Capt.	14-10-15	"	"	"	"	5' 9"	70 153	"
25	GONZALEZ	RAMIRO	37✓	M	M	"	2-7-14	CADIZ	"	"	"	5' 6"	60 147	"
26	LUGUERA	PEDRO	36✓	M	"	"	3-10-16	STANDER	"	"	"	5' 6"	72 157	"
27	BLANCO	FLORENCIO	43✓	M	M	"	1-3-17	"	"	1 m. l.	"	5' 6"	72 156	"
28	SISNIEGA	CIPRIANO	32✓	M	"	"	6-4-17	N.YORK	"	"	"	5' 5"	65 143	"
29	MEDRANO	ELISARDO	36✓	M	"	"	28-9-17	STANDER	"	"	"	5' 5"	65 143	"
30	BLANCO	RUFINO	34✓	M	"	"	15-2-17	"	"	"	"	5' 5"	75 170	"

W. H. H. H. H.  
H. H. H. H. H.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



## Number

121

உ. அ.

ALFONSO XII

sailing from

, Arriving at New York

, 1917.

NAME IN FULL.			AGE.	Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.	
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.					When.	Where.							
CORBETO	D. FRANCISCO	44	✓	m	M	CAPTAIN	12-11-17	STANDER	no	1	Span.	SPANISH	5-3	155	NONE
ARIJA	" FRANCISCO	38	✓		M	1 OFFICER	28-6-17	"		1	"	"	5-6	160	"
ONZAIN	" EULOGIO	29	✓		S	2	21-6-16	CORUNA		1	"	"	5-5	155	"
CURELL	" JUAN	33	✓		S	3	20-1-16	STANDER		1	"	"	5-6	153	"
MADRAZO	" LUIS	32	✓		"	4	18-11-17	"		1	"	"	5-5	149	"
MONTILLA	" EUGENIO	21	✓		"	APRENDIS	3-1-17	HABANA		1	"	"	5-6	148	"
BLAZQUEZ	" JUAN	44	✓		"	CHAPELAIN	8-2-14	STANDER		1	"	"	5-6	175	"
GONZALEZ	" ALFONSO	41	✓		M	DOCTOR	20-10-16	FERROL		1	"	"	5-4	141	"
FERRER	" JUAN	50	✓		M	1 ENGINEER	28-6-17	STANDER		1	"	"	5-3	143	"
LEON	" JOSE	54	✓		W	2	8-2-14	"		1	"	"	5-2	152	"
GUTIERREZ	" IGNACIO	42	✓		M	3	20-10-16	"		1	"	"	5-6	140	"
ALVAREZ	" ANTONIO	38	✓		M	4	20-10-14	"		1	"	"	5-4	168	"
BUSTAMANTE	" JOSE	32	✓		M	5	28-6-17	"		1	"	"	5-3	144	"
MAZORRA	" JULIO	33	✓		S	5	28-6-17	"		1	"	"	5-3	156	"
MORA	" EDUARDO	50	✓		W	ELECTRICIAN	20-2-14	"		1	"	"	5-2	157	"
GASPAR	" VICENTE	29	✓		S	WIRELESS	20-10-16	"		1	"	"	5-4	130	"
MARTINEZ	" JOSE	24	✓		S	"	27-9-17	"		1	"	"	5-4	135	"
SALINAS	ANTONIO	44	✓		M	QUARTERMASTER	17-11-17	STANDER		1	"	SPANISH	5'8	208	"
DEBESA	DIEGO	32	✓		S	2ND	30-1-17	BILBAO		1	"	"	5'5	150	"
MAYE	JOSE	28	✓		M	CHARPENTER	2-2-17	GIJON		1	"	"	5'4	123	"
DELGADO	JOSE	33	✓		"	NIGHT WATCHMAN	17-12-14	STANDER		1	"	"	5'3	133	"
CHAGUACEDA	JUAN	42	✓		"	SAILOR	1-11-17	"		1	"	"	5'4	126	"
HIGINIO	LUIS	45	✓		"	"	7-12-16	"		1	"	"	5'4	136	"
MARTINEZ	JOSE MANUEL	35	✓		"	"	8-12-16	VIGO		1	"	"	5'11	202	"
OCEJO	SATURNINO	35	✓		S	"	20-6-16	STANDER		1	"	"	5'5	154	"
GUILLAN	PASTOR	38	✓		M	"	27-10-16	BILBAO		1	"	"	5'5	152	"
CHARLON	VICENTE	48	✓		"	"	1-5-17	STANDER		3	"	"	5'3	128	"
BALAGUER	VICENTE	27	✓		"	"	17-11-17	"		1	"	"	5'5	150	"
PLACER	MANUEL	36	✓		"	"	4-5-17	"		1	"	"	5'4	136	"
RUIZ	ADOLFO	27	✓		S	"	14-8-17	"		1	"	"	5'1	120	"

Mr. Alexander } Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



## LIST

Received under Act

S. S.

ALFONSO XII

## MEMBERS OF CREW

Number

ward upon arrival at a port of the United States.

121

, 1917.

## NAME IN PUBL.

Family Name.

Given Name

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

11-1242

Nationality.

Height.

Weight.

Physical marks or peculiarities.

SPANISH

5-3

153  
70-K

NONE

5-6

73-160

5-5

70-155

5-6

69-153

5-5

67-149

5-6

67-148

5-6

66-175

5-4

64-141

5-3

65-143

5-2

74-152

5-6

64-140

5-4

76-168

5-3

65-144

5-3

76-156

5-2

77-157

5-4

69-130

5-4

68-135

SPANISH

5-8

93-K 208

5-5

68-150

5-4

55-123

5-3

60-133

5-4

57-126

5-4

62-136

5-11

94-202

5-5

40-154

5-5

69-152

5-3

58-128

5-5

68-150

5-4

62-136

5-1

55-120

at night  
1st Alexander J. Carpenter

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number

1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

121

S. S.

ALFONSO XI

sailing from

Arriving at New York

1917.

NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mos.			When	Where					
CORBETO	D. FRANC								SPANISH	5-3	155	NONE
ARIJA	" FRANC								"	5-6	160	"
ONZAIN	" EUL								"	5-5	155	"
CURELL	" JUAN								"	5-6	153	"
MADRAZO	" LUIS								"	5-5	149	"
MONTILLA	" EUGEN								"	5-6	148	"
BLAZQUEZ	" JUAN								"	5-6	175	"
GONZALEZ	" ALFON								"	5-4	141	"
FERRER	" JUAN								"	5-3	143	"
LEON	" JOSE								"	5-2	152	"
GUTIERREZ	" IGNAC								"	5-6	140	"
ALVAREZ	" ANTON								"	5-4	168	"
BUSTAMANTE	" JOSE								"	5-3	144	"
MAZORRA	" JULIA								"	5-3	156	"
MORA	" EDUAR								"	5-2	157	"
GASPAR	" VICEN								"	5-4	130	"
MARTINEZ	" JOSE								"	5-4	135	"
SALINAS	ANTON								SPANISH	5'8	206	"
DEBESA	DIEGO								"	5'5	150	"
MAYE	JOSE								"	5'4	123	"
DELGADO	JOSE								"	5'3	133	"
CHAGUACEDA	JUAN								"	5'4	126	"
HIGINIO	LUIS								"	5'4	136	"
MARTINEZ	JOSE								"	5'11	202	"
OCEJO	SATUR								"	5'5	154	"
GUILLAN	PASTOR	38		M		21-10-18	DIEGO		"	5'5	152	"
CHARLON	VICEN	48		"		1-5-17	STANDER	3	"	5'3	128	"
BALAGUER	VICEN	27		"		17-11-17	"	1	"	5'5	150	"
PLACER	MANUEL	36		"		4-5-17	"	1	"	5'4	136	"
RUIZ	ADOLFO	27		S		14-8-17	"	1	"	5'1	120	"

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

120

Date, February 7, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Francisco Perez, 28, Spain ✓  
Justo Bantempire, 34, Spain ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Morris Dominguez

I arrived at this port on Dec 10, 1917, having 208 in crew including Captain. No discharges. One desertion. Now have 209 in crew.

Chief Officer of the Vessel, Alfonso XI (Spanish flag)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. ALFONSO VII (Spanish) arrived December 12, 1917, from 119

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Lavin Eugenia & son II Cabin	1	1/2	2	Husband to call	Newark N.J. Behl. 12/12/17 Husb. Horace Gongala 82 Spring St		12/12/17		2		
2	Parra Maria Carmen	2	2	1	Employer to call	Hold S.I.		12/12/17	13:15		1	
3	Vicenti Anastacio	1	3	1	Brother " "	To Brooklyn Co. RR to bro Elroy 801 E 3rd St		12/13/17	9:00	1	2	1
4	Martin Anastacio	1	1	1	To friend	" friend Elroy Vicente "		12/13/17	9:00	1	2	1
5	Clavero Maria Dolores	1	1	1	Brother to call	Brother Pedro Behl. 12/12/17		12/12/17		1		
6	Rivas Penciro Josefa & 2 child.	1	16/18	3	Husband (indef. ad.)	Laconster ny RR to husb Antone Cincini 425 Penn St		12/13/17	9:00	1	2	1
7	Fernandez Manuel	1	9	1	To friend	To friend Angel Rey 57 Cherry St		12/13/17	12:30	1	2	1
8	Sernos Manuel	1	8	1	" cousin	" " Luciana Otero 49 Hamilton St John 12/10/17		12/10/17	10:40	1	1	1
9	Varela Milagros	2	4	1	" "	Friend Mrs Maria Hernandez 1212 1st St Behl. 12/11/17		12/11/17				
10	Ribao Abad Conception	2	3	1	Medical hold	Westfield Mass RR to husb Arturo Abad Box 528		12/13/17	12:28	1	2	1
11	Rivas Francesca	1	7	1	3 children in hospital.	Husb Antonio Barquin 689 State St H. 12/13/17		12/13/17	11:00	23	23	22
12	Reconzo Maria Josefa	1	25	1	Brother to call	Bro Jose R 127 Roseville St Behl. 12/11/17		12/11/17				
13	Mosquera Santos Josefa	1	28	1	Friend to call	Friend Dolores Lopez Valenz 288 7th St		12/13/17	1:00	1	2	1
14	Alvarez Manuel	1	5	1	" " "	" " "		12/13/17	10:00	5	6	5
15	Cortea Cauto Perpeto	1	2	1	To friend	RR Cousin Ramon G. Demando Box of Miami Irving N.J.		12/13/17	3:00	9	9	9
16	Lopez Nicolas	1	24	1	Medical hold	Self to go to friend Juan Riba Behl. 12/14/17		12/14/17	2:30	2	3	2
17	Peres Montero Manuel	1	12	1	To meet uncle	Cousin Jose Cincide 332 Water St nyc Behl. 12/14/17		12/14/17	12:00	2	3	2
18	Ferre Antonio	1	2	1	Indef. address	RR to friend Jose Agre Vidal 77 1st St Behl. 12/13/17		12/13/17	3:25	1		
19	Franco Florencio	1	1	1	" "	To friend Federico Diaz 244 W 116 St John 12/13/17		12/13/17	11:25	1	1	1
20	Varela Fernando	1	7	1	Meet brother	Bro Paulino Rush 38 Wilton St Behl. 12/17/17		12/17/17	2:00	2	3	2
21	Hoy Beci, Benito + 3ch	1	2	4	" " "	Husb Benito Beci 91 South St nyc		12/18/17	2:00	16	20	16
22	Beci, Gene	1	5	1	" " "	With mother no. 2		12/18/17	2:00			
23	Barquin Carmen	1	9	1	In Hosp.	Ret. from 12/12/17 with mother Francesca Rivas (see 11.2.)		12/13/17	11:00	21	21	21
24	Barquin Mammela	1	10	1	" " "	With mother		12/13/17	11:00	2	12	11
25	Barquin, Ana	1	8	1	" " "	With mother		12/13/17	11:00	11	11	11



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number

1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

121

S. S.

ALFONSO XII

sailing from

Arriving at New York

, 1917.

NAME IN FULL.

AGE.

Sex.

Mar. or Single.

POSITION.

ht.

Weight.

Physical marks or peculiarities.

Family Name.

Given Name.

Yrs.

Mon.

CORBETO

155

70-K

NONE

156

70-155

69-153

57-149

7-148

175

141

43

2

0

next opposite ch.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ....

S. S. Alfonso XII. arrived Dec. 12, 1917, M., from 118

INDEX NO.		NAME	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
			GROUP.	No.	PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
								Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
1m	1	Alonzo, Jose	1	1	1	Cons. circular 525 Alexander & Brachtingi																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

117

S. S. **ALFONSO XII** sailing from **CORUNA**, 19, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	<del>YOUNG</del>	ALBERT	24	M S NOVEMBER 27, 1871. CHARLOTTETOWN CANADA	P.P. 63048 L ESSEX COUNTY 7 OCTOBER 1900	35 MAIN ST. GLOUSTER MASS
2	<del>BLACK</del>	STEPHEN	50	M " 28, 1860. P.E. ISLAND CANADA	P.P. 63042 L POLICE COURT 7-11-1893, GLOUSTER MASS	30 FRIEND ST GLOUSTER MASS
3	<del>ONYLF</del>	DENIS			Haman Id. Cert. BOSTON. ACKNOWLEDG.	202 ATLANTIC AVENUE BOSTON MASS
4	<del>ROWE</del>	ALFRED	63	M S	#63018 L GLOUSTER POLICE COURT GLOUSTER	10 GROVE ST GLOUSTER. MASS
5	<del>GRANT</del>	JOHN	48	M	P.P. 63040 L	699. 5TH SOUTH BOSTON MASS.
6	<del>E. BLATCHFORD</del>	CHARLES	60	M MARCH 27, 1857 ROCK PORT MASS	P.P. 63041 L	10 CHARLES ST BOSTON MASS.

*W. Alexander } Inspector  
A. Mackin }*

*5 litz*

55

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



11-214

S. S. **ALFONSO XII**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME

1	YOUNG	ALBERT
2	BLACK	STEPHEN
3	ONYLF	DENIS
4	ROWE	ALFRED
5	GRANT	JOHN
6	E. BLATCHFORD	CHARLES
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Santander, Spain 31 OCT. 1917 191  
Signature of *Alfonso XII*, bearer  
No. *1* SEEN GRATIS  
NOT GOOD AFTER NOV 20 1918  
*Alfonso XII*  
CONSUL of the  
United States of America  
IE

Witnesses to Signature  
*T. Edward Lawrence*  
*Thomas E. Galt*

Number **1**

117

ORR 19

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

35 MAIN ST, GLOUSTER MASS  
30 FRIEND ST GLOUSTER MASS  
202 ATLANTIC AVENUE BOSTON MASS  
10 GROVE ST GLOUSTER . MASS  
699. 5TH SOUTH BOSTON MASS.  
10 CHARLES ST BOSTON MASS.

55

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



14-214

117

19

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME.

1	YOUNG ✓	ALBERT
2	BLACK ✓	STEPHEN
3	ONYLF ✓	DENIS
4	ROWE ✓	4 ALFRED
5	GRANT ✓	JOHN
6	E. BLATCHFORD ✓	CHARLES

PRESCRIPCIONES DEL CÓDIGO CIVIL

[illegible]

## REGLAMENTO DE 5 DE SEPTIEMBRE DE 1877

Art. 1.º Para que los subditos españoles que se hallan en países extranjeros, representados por los agentes de su Monarquía, puedan ejercer sus derechos de ciudadanos, y gozar de los beneficios de la ley, y de las garantías de la Constitución, y de las leyes y decretos, que prescriben la participación de los españoles en el Consejo de Viceroyalty de España, desde el primer día de su llegada, y no habiendo allí, deberán dar cuenta de

Art. 3.º - Los extranjeros que deseen residir en el extranjero por un tiempo superior a tres meses, deberán inscribirse en el Registro de Inmigrantes y de Extranjeros en el momento de su salida del país. Los extranjeros que deseen residir en el extranjero por un tiempo superior a tres meses, deberán inscribirse en el Registro de Inmigrantes y de Extranjeros en el momento de su salida del país. Los extranjeros que deseen residir en el extranjero por un tiempo superior a tres meses, deberán inscribirse en el Registro de Inmigrantes y de Extranjeros en el momento de su salida del país.

DERECHOS DE EXPEDICIÓN  
UNA PESETA

*El Gobernador Civil de la provincia de Santander*

Acredita ante las Autoridades y Representantes diplomáticos y Consulares de España  
en los Estados Unidos de América como súbdita española a  
Doña Berita de la Hoz Goicoechea  
nacida el día 9 de Abril de 1988 en Montevideo

provincia de *Hautamaki*  
con residencia habitual en *Hautamaki*  
de profesión *lapidario en la casa* cuyas señas personales, fotografía y  
firma constan al margen; y hace constar que la nacionalidad española de la misma es de  
*origen por matrimonio*

La interesada se propone ir a Maffera (Estados Unidos de América) en compañía de las hijas llamadas Mattile, Julia, Gene y Mimela Dña. de la Hoz de 6, 3, 2 y 1 año con objeto de unirse a su esposo y padre Maximino Dña. Pabero y el que suscribe ruega y encarga que a la presentación de éste Pasaporte, que deberá ser visado por el L. Cónsul de los Estados Unidos de América se otorguen y dispensen a la acreditada las consideraciones y facilidades que pudiera necesitar.

Santander 16 de Octubre de 1917.

El Gobernador Civil,

La interpada no sale fina

Registrado al núm. 1156

9-5412

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

55



117

19

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

MAIN ST, GLOUSTER MASS

FRIEND ST GLOUSTER MASS

2 ATLANTIC AVENUE BOSTON MASS

GROVE ST GLOUSTER . MASS

1. 5TH SOUTH BOSTON MASS.

CHARLES ST BOSTON MASS.

[illegible]

## REGLAMENTO DE 6 DE SEPTIEMBRE DE 1871

[illegible]

ésta por escrito al más inmediato para que en uno y otro caso sean

Art. 3.º Cuando la residencia de los súbditos españoles en país extranjero se prolongue más de un año, deberán inscribirse en el Registro de nacionalidad.

Art. 6.º Los españoles refugiados en el extranjero por cualquier motivo, tienen opción a ser inscritos en un Registro especial al fin de que puedan ejercitar los derechos civiles que por ninguna causa se pierden.

Ar. 8.º El extranjero que se encuentre en el extranjero deberá estar provisto del Certificado de Registro de nacionalidad sin cuyo efecto no podrá ejercer sus derechos ni ser elector en la Legación.

Art. 9.º - Los extranjeros proveerse de los certificados de nacionalidad y de los de inscripción.

Art. 10. Los Comités provinciales, que los emigrantes que lleguen por vía terrestre y deseen conservar su nacionalidad, se provean inmediatamente del documento que la acredite, recomendando a las Comisiones de Emigración antes del embarque.

planes de guerra les hagan saber esta disposición.

DERECHOS DE EXPEDICIÓN  
UNA PESETA

*El Gobernador Civil de la provincia de Santander*

Acredita ante las Autoridades y Representantes diplomáticos y Consulares de España  
en los Estados Unidos de América como súbdita española a  
Doña Benita de la Hoz Gaiasocha  
nacida el día 9 de Abril de 1882 en Santander.

provincia de San Juan  
con residencia habitual en San Juan  
de profesión labatunero y de casa cuyas señas personales, fotografía y  
firma constan al margen; y ha de constar que la nacionalidad española de la misma es de  
origen por nacimiento

La interesada se propone ir a *Maffusa (Estados Unidos de América)* en compañía de las hijas llamadas *Matilde, Juana, Felice y Melusina* hijas de la Hon. de 6, 3, 2 y 1 año con objeto de unirse a su esposo y padre *Maximino Bee. Palacios* y el que suscribe ruega y encarga que a la presentación de éste Pasaporte, que deberá ser visado por el *Dr. Cúspel de los Estados Unidos de América* se otorguen y dispensen a la acreditada las consideraciones y facilidades que pudiera necesitar.

Sanlúcar 16 de Octubre de 1917.

El Gobernador Civil,

Luis Ricu

La interpada no sale firma.

Registrado al núm. 1156

8-6413

55

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eulogio Curcio <sup>(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)</sup> of the S. S. Alfonso, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eulogio Curcio  
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1917  
at NY

Wm. Alexander  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not (Negroes)

WEST INDIAN  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent

AFRICAN (BLACK)  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading

(ITALIAN NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian" north. Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

(ITALIAN SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian" south.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The answer should be either Yes ticket or No no ticket.

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

EMERGENCY PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

115

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification	Place of birth									
		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																		
1	BROTHER	30	NO		NEW YORK	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARK	BLK	BLK	NONE	98	SPAIN	BURGOS
2	HUSBAND	30	NO		BROTHER) PEDRO. 119 W. 15TH ST Y Berito 1361 1/2 Palace HUSBAND) BOX 100 MANAMA										5 4	FAIR	FAIR	FAIR				SANTANDER
3					father																	
4																						
5																						
6																						
7	HUSBAND	40	NO		HUSBAND) ANTONIO BARQUIN 689 STATE ST PERTH AMBOY										5 5	DARK	CH	BLK		93		AGUERO
8					father																	
9																						
10																						
11	FATHER	30			FATHER) BERNARTE GRANVILLE 4689 State St Equatoria Peru										5 4			BLU		48		SANGRE
12	HIMSELF	40			FRIEND) Juan Sampson C. 12 E 45th St Equatoria Peru										5 6			BLK	BLK			SANTANDER
13															5 5			CH	CH			
14	FATHER	70			COUSIN) ALFREDO AJA BOX 337 MONTPELIER. BER.										5 5	FAIR	FAIR	BLU		100		TRAMBASAGUA
15		70													5 4					99		
16		36			COUSIN) BERNARDINO MUÑOZ OAK 410 YOUNGSTOWN										5 4	DARK	BLK	CH		6		VILLAHERREROS

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



1990

## LIST OF PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

100 S. S. ALFONSO XII. Passengers sailing from SANTANDER 3-14, 191

No.	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. 15	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+ Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)		
							Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
X 1		CLAVERO	MARIA DOLORES	38	F	S	Domestic HOME	Y	SPANISH	SPANISH	SPANISH	SPAIN	SANTANDER	COUSIN) MARIA HIDALGO SANTANER NYK	NEW YORK
X 2		HOZ (Beci)	BENITA	29	F	M	IN HOSPITAL	Y	DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	FAMILY LIBERTAD 25 SANTANDER	MASSENA
X 3	UNDER 16	BECI	MATILDE	7	F	S	IN HOSPITAL	Y	DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	Uncle	"
X 4	UNDER 16	BECI	JUANA	2	F	S	IN HOSPITAL	Y	DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 5	UNDER 16	BECI	IRENE	1	F	S	IN HOSPITAL	Y	DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 6	UNDER 16	BECI	MANUELA	1	F	S	IN HOSPITAL	Y	DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 7		RIVAS Barquin	FRANCISCA	26	F	M	HOME	Y	SPANISH	Y	"	"	AGUERO	FAMILY. CAMPO SIERRA AGUERO	PERTH AMBOY
X 8	UNDER 16	BARQUIN	ANA	5	F	S	IN HOSPITAL	Y	DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 9		BARQUIN	CARMEN	4	F	S	IN HOSPITAL	Y	DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 10	UNDER 16	BARQUIN	MANUELA	5	F	S	IN HOSPITAL	Y	DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 11		RIVA	CONSUELO	16	F	S	HOME	Y	"	Y	"	"	SETIEN	MOTHER SETIEN	NEW YORK
X 12		CORVEA	HIPOLITO	36	M	M	CARPTR	"	"	"	"	"	SANTANDER	WIFE) E.MORENO PELINES 9	AGUA
X 13		PERA	QUINTERO	31	M	S	SCULPTR	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER) UEVARA 6 SANTANDER.	VERMNT MONTPELIER
X 14		VILLAR	ANTONIO	18	M	"	FARM LABRER	"	"	"	"	"	TRAMBASAGUAS	FATHER) TRAMBASAGUAS.	OHIO
X 15		VILLAR	RAFAEL	20	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 16		HERRERO	JUAN	31	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	VILLAHERREROS WIFE) VILLA HERREROS.	OHIO	BREROS

Keep of 6. 6. 9. 10

Andrew } Info.

George } Info.

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/17

See 27/1

Total passengers

## U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfonso S. Buas, Surgeon of the S.S. Alfonso XV, Member of the crew, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Spain,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

114

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec., 1917  
at NY

Wm. Alexander  
U.S. IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eulogio Durain second off., of the S. L. Alfonso HT, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eulogio Durain  
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1917  
at NY.

Wm. Alexander  
Immigration Officer.

14-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.







List **ALFONSO XII**

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. **ALFONSO XII**

Passengers sailing from CORUÑA 3-14

Nov. 20, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	LOPEZ	JOSE	17	M	EMPLOYEE	SPANISH		SPANISH	SPANISH	SPAIN	PTE. DOUME	FATHER) J. LOPEZ		PA.	CHESTER
2	ADMITTED	PARRA	MARIA CARMEN	21	F	SERVANT						CORUÑA	MASTERS) AGUSTIN DELGADO		N. YK	NEW YORK
3	ADMITTED	RIBAO	CONCEPCION	26	M	HOME						ORENSE	FATHER J. CALVO		MASS	WURTFIDA
4	ADMITTED	VARELA	MILAGROS	24	S	NEEDLER						SAN TIS	AUNT J. VARELA		N. YK	NEW YORK
5	ADMITTED	PEREZ	ANDRES	44	M	FIREMAN						CORUÑA	FRIEND) VALENTIN OTERO			BROOKLYN
6	ADMITTED	FREIRE	BERNARDINO	31	S	SAILOR						SERANTES	MOTHER P. NUÑEZ			NEW YORK
7	ADMITTED	ARES	GUILLERMO	24	M							CERBAS	MOTHER M. VILA			BROOKLYN
8	ADMITTED	GUARIN	JOSE	24		MECHANIC						CORUÑA	WIFE E. MORENA			NEWARK
9	ADMITTED	CUPEIRO	MANUEL	20		FIREMAN						TIOOLVE	WIFE R. CASANOVA			NEW YORK
10	ADMITTED	GABINDO	ANTONIO	23		SAILOR						BETANZOS	WIFE D. FERNANDEZ			BETANZOS
11	ADMITTED	SEIJO	MANUEL	18	S	LABORER						CORTINAN	FATHER			CORTINAN
12	ADMITTED	FEAL	JUAN	39	M	SAILOR						MADALOFES	WIFE J. GARCIA			MADALOFES
13	ADMITTED	LOPEZ	RAMIRO	18	S	LABORER						FERRE	MOTHER M. LOPEZ			FERRE
14	ADMITTED	MUIRO	FRANCISCO	30	M	SAILOR						SADA	WIFE MARIA OTERO			SADA
15	ADMITTED	RIVERA	ANGEL	33		LABORER						MADALOFES	WIFE REMEDIOS GARCIA			MADALOFES
16	ADMITTED	PEREZ	VALENTIN	46								CEDEIRA	WIFE ROSARIO LOPEZ			CEDEIRA
17	ADMITTED	DOCAMPO	TOMAS	34		SAILOR							ADELINA BASTENO			CEDEIRAS
18	ADMITTED	BRAGE	VICENTE	39								MAGALOFES	WIFE			MAGALOFES
19	ADMITTED	LOPEZ	ADRIAN	14	S	STUDENT						RIVADEO	MOTHER ANTONIA GARCIA			RIVADEO
20	ADMITTED	GOEHANSEN	PETER	27		ENGINEER	ENGLISH		DENISH	SCANDINAVIA	MASS	BOSTON			MASS	BOSTON
21	ADMITTED	MACDONALL	MARCQUM	48		SEAMAN	ENGLISH		CANADA			GLOUSTER				GLOUSTER
22	ADMITTED	ANDERSON	JOHN	49					SWEDEN	SWEDEN	N. YORK	N. YORK			N. Y.	N. YORK

Wm. Alexander Inspector

of Customs #20122 Consular passengers. shipwrecked crew of Am Schooner Jerry E. Richter, with Capt. ...

(No. 11 by ...)

53

Total passengers . . . . . -----

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . 14

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

14044



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfonso J. Nino, Surgeon of the S. S. Alfonso III, Master of the crew, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1917  
at W.  
W. Alexander

IMMIGRATION INSPECTION

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eulogia Russian, second off., of the S. S. Alfonso XII, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eulogia Russian  
second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1917  
at NY  
Wm Alexander  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States before; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 (1897, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 2, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

191

111

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO XII

Passengers sailing from

VIGO 3-14

191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended (where permanent residence.)				
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		FRANCO	FLORENCO	35	M	CLERK	Yes	4-2608	Yes	SPANISH	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUNA	WIFE: <i>Isabella</i> NUNO <i>Isabella</i> CORUNA	NYK	NEW YORK	
2		FERRER	ANTONIO	19	M	BARBER	Yes	4-1608	Yes	"	"	"	AROSA	PARENTS <i>Jose</i> AROSA	"	Lackawanna	
3		PEREZ	JUAN	34	M	FARM LABORER	Yes	4-3603	Yes	"	"	"	PEREIRAS	FAMILY <i>Jose</i> PEREIRAS	"	BROOKLYN	
4		PIREIRO	JUAN	25	M	SAILOR	Yes	4-5602	Yes	"	"	"	AROSA	Wife <i>Adelores</i> AROSA	"	Lackawanna	
5	ADMITTED	ALVAREZ	MANUEL	35	M	HOSPITAL LABORER	Yes	4-1603	Yes	"	"	"	CALVOS	WIFE <i>Rosa</i> CALVOS	"	NEW YORK	
6		GIL	MIGUEL	41	M	LABORER	Yes	4-4603	Yes	"	"	"	VILLAR	WIFE <i>Josefa</i> VILLAR	Col.	Pueblo	
7		MURIZ	DARIO	34	M	LABORER	Yes	4-598	Yes	"	"	"	PAVIAS	WIFE <i>Josefa</i> PAVIAS	MASS	CAMBRIDGE	
8		SEMOS	MANUEL	41	M	SAILOR	Yes	4-603	Yes	"	"	"	VILARINO	WIFE <i>Isabella</i> VILARINO	NY	BROOKLYN	
9		CADALEIRO	FLORENCIO	24	M	LABORER	Yes	4-603	Yes	"	"	"	CERANTES	WIFE <i>Isabella</i> CERANTES	Col.	Pueblo	
10	ADMITTED	GARCIA	RAMON	14	M	STUDENT	Yes	2-6704	Yes	"	"	"	CARRIL	MOTHER <i>Isabella</i> CARRIL	NYK	NEW YORK	
11	ADMITTED	FERNANDEZ	MANUEL	30	M	SAILOR	Yes	4-1598	Yes	"	"	"	VILLA JUAN	WIFE <i>Isabella</i> VILLA JUAN	NY	NEW YORK	
12	ADMITTED	RODRIGUEZ	CELEDONIO	39	M	LABORER	Yes	4-2898	Yes	"	"	"	CARRIL	WIFE <i>Ramona</i> CARRIL	Col.	Abcon	
13	ADMITTED	FERNANDEZ	RAMON	29	M	LABORER	Yes	4-2898	Yes	"	"	"	VILLA JUAN	WIFE <i>Isabella</i> VILLA JUAN	NY	Pueblo	
14		REY	JOSE RAKON	38	M	SEAFARER	Yes	4-605	Yes	"	"	"	VILLAGARCIA	MOTHER <i>Rosa</i> VILLAGARCIA	"	BROOKLYN	
15	ADMITTED	BERADA	JUAN	32	M	SMITH	Yes	4-3598	Yes	"	"	"	VILLA JUAN	WIFE <i>Isabella</i> VILLA JUAN	NY	Pueblo	
16		RIVAS	JOSEFA	25	F	HOME	Yes	2-781234	Yes	"	"	"	PALMEIRA	FAMILY PALMEIRA	"	Lancaster	
17	UNDER 16	PIREIRO	FRANCO	6	M	S	Yes	2-771536	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	UNDER 16	PIREIRO	JOSEFA	3	F	S	Yes	2-771536	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19		FRANCO	ANGEL	32	M	SAILOR	Yes	4-4601	Yes	"	"	"	VILLA JUAN	WIFE <i>Isabella</i> VILLA JUAN	"	Pueblo	
20		SANTIAGO	RAFAEL	37	M	"	Yes	4-2601	Yes	"	"	"	AROSA	WIFE <i>Isabella</i> AROSA	NY	GABANA NY	
21	ADMITTED	OTERO	JOSE	37	M	"	Yes	4-3601	Yes	"	"	"	"	FATHER <i>Jose</i> OTERO	NY	Lackawanna	
22	ADMITTED	SUAREZ	ANTONIO	29	F	HOME	Yes	4-4598	Yes	"	"	"	"	HUSBAND <i>Isabella</i> OTERO	"	"	
23		MOREIRA	DEMETRIO	48	M	LABORER	Yes	4-5601	Yes	"	"	"	LA LAMA	WIFE <i>Isabella</i> LA LAMA	"	NEW YORK	
24		CRESPO	JOSE MANUEL	40	M	CARPENTER	Yes	4-5601	Yes	"	"	"	SN PEDRO	WIFE <i>Isabella</i> SN PEDRO	Col.	Pueblo	

52

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Priore, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross <sup>Member of the crew, do</sup>  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declares that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Spain  
(State whether Surgeon, Acting Surgeon, or employed by  
"some thereof" as the case may be)  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1917

at

Wm Alexander  
Imm Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sulogio Durain <sup>(Signature)</sup> second off of the S. S. Alfonso XII, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sulogio Durain  
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1917

at NY

W. Alexander  
Immigration Officer.

3481 1-17

TO PRODUCE:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language" or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground. In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not (Negroes)

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

(ITALIAN NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian" north. Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

(ITALIAN SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian" south.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes ticket or No, no ticket.

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or what relative or friend, with name and complete address).

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



The entries on this must  
be typewritten or printed.

The entries on this must  
be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

Dec 12<sup>th</sup>, 1917

109

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfonso J. Priore, Surgeon of the S.S. Alfonso XII, Member of the State, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Spain, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1917

at St. Alexander

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change of condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

December 13-1917  
Arr December 10-1917

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian.
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Ant of Rev  
89 city 3rd  
5 94  
12 and 16  
16 S.O.  
3 Constitution Pass decl.  
1 Seaman del.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet. This (white) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_.

Passengers sailing from COCORUÑA 3-14

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Total passengers

## U. S. citizens

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of the material shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
+ List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eulogio Cruz second off., of the S. L. Alfonso III, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eulogio Cruz  
Accused Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1917  
at NY  
Wm. Alexander  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

10 December, 1917

107

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who has been previously deported under any law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
				Yes	No		Length of time since last in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.		
1		HUSBAND	20	NO		HUSBAND) HORACIO GONZALEZ 82 Spring St. Newark, N.J.	YES	1 year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DAK	CH	CH	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER
2						GOES WITH MOTHER ABOVE ADDRESS																	
3		HUSBAND	30	"		HUSBAND) BERNON STUBERTHIN		Life															
4		father				WITH MOTHER ABOVE ADDRESS																	
5		"																					
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of aS. S. **ALEONSO XII**

Passengers sailing from

**SANTANDER**

3-14

18 November, 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		LAVIN	EUGENIA	24	1	F	M	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPANISH	SPANISH	SPAIN	SANTANDER	BROTHER	SANTANDER	NEWARK	NEWARK
2	UNDER 16	GONZALEZ	FLORENCIO	2	1	M	S	NO	SPANISH	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		MARTINEZ	EUGENIA	30	1	F	"	YES	SPANISH	YES	"	"	"	MAZCUERRAS	MOTHER	MAZCUERRAS	MASS.	WATFORD
4	UNDER 16	MORENO	MARIA LUISA	2	1	F	"	NO	SPANISH	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	UNDER 16	MORENO	MARIA ANGELES	1	1	F	"	NO	SPANISH	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-420



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfonso S. Prieto, Surgeon of the S. S. Alfonso XII <sup>Member of the crew</sup>, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had        years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of       , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1917  
at NY

A. Gunder Prieto

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eulogio Duran <sup>Master, Pilot, or Second Officer</sup> ~~second off~~ of the S. S. Alfonso XIII, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eulogio Duran  
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1917  
at NY

W. Alexander  
Immigration Officer.

14-581

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

10 December, 1917

105

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Camera I, Ref. 1196

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3-22-44

## CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

MAR 27 1944

Joyce L. Williams  
Camera Operator

MAR 27 1944

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge Immigration Records  
Port of New York



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

ALFONSO XII

Passengers sailing from

CORUÑA

3-14

20 November

1917

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1		CIVEIRA	MANUEL	28		M	MACANIC	Y	SPANISH	YES	SPANISH	SPANISH	SPAIN	SADA	WIFE	SADA	N.Y.K.	NEW YORK
2		LAFUENTE	MARIA	26		F	Wife											
3	ADMITTED	SUAREZ	MARIA	53		F	Wife			NO				MENA	DAUGHTER	MENA		
4	ADMITTED	RIO	ESTRELLA	32		F	Wife			NO					MOTHER			
5		JOVE	JUAN ANTONIO	24		M	S			YES				CORUÑA	MOTHER	CORUÑA		BROOKLYN
6	ADMITTED	LAGO	JACOBO	33		M								NEW YORK	WIFE	NEW YORK		NEW YORK
7	ADMITTED	RAMALLAO	MARIA	64		F	W	HOME		NO				BERJOMDO	DAUGHTER	BERJOMDO		
8		DOPICO	JOSE MARIA	38		M	BARBER	Y		YES				CORUÑA	WIFE	CORUÑA		
9	ADMITTED	LOPEZ	JOSE	47		M	FIREMAN			NO				NEW YORK	5 - 132 W	NEW YORK		NEW YORK
10	ADMITTED	RODRIGUEZ	MARIA	36		F	Wife			NO				CEDEIRA	FAMILY	CEDEIRA		
11	ADMITTED UNDER 18	AMERICA	AMERICA	9		F	CHILD			NO								
12		PEREZ	SALVADOR	25		M	COOK							SADA	WIFE	SADA		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfonso J. Prieto, Surgeon of the S. S. Alfonso II, Member of crew, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

104

Sworn to before me this

10 day of Dec, 1917

at

NY

W. Alexander

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eulogio Serrano <sup>(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)</sup> Second Off., of the S.S. "Alfonso XIII", from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1917  
at NY  
W. Alexander  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entire statistical purpose that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## List .....

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

No. on List.	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
			By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.  Whether alien intends to return to country where he came, after having made any other foreign port in the United States.  Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.  Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.  Ever in prison or elsewhere, or has been, for crime or misdemeanor, or for any other cause, and if so, state in which country, and for what?  Whether a polygamist.  Whether an anarchist.  Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State (or States) or of any territory or possession of the United States.  Whether coming by reason of any other condition, practice, or agreement, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to be taken to the United States.  Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Fet. Inches.	Color of—  Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.  Country. City or town.									
1	YES	HIMSELF	25	NO	U	UNCLE) SALVADOR LOZANO 478 DEAN STREET BROOKLYN N.Y.	Yes 1 year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	CH	CH	NONE	SPAIN	ALMERIA
2		"	30	"		cousin R. Chastines 204 Franklin St.	" 2 years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	H	"	45	"		to cousin " with #1.	" 2 years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. ALFONSO XII

## Passengers sailing from

HAVANA

6-c

7 December

1917

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, 7 December, 1917																		
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.  Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended (future permanent residence).)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		ARTES	ANTONIO	20	✓	M	S	WAITER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPANISH	SPANISH	CUBA	HABANA	SANTA CLARA 16 HABANA CUBA	N.Y.K.	BROOKLYN
2		MARTINEZ	CRISTOBAL	19	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		GIMENEZ	ANTONIO	20	✓	"	"	FARM LABORER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
<div>W. Alexander, Inspector</div> <div>Ref. March 1917</div>																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-41



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfonso Prieto, Surgeon of the S.S. Alfonso XII, Number of the crew, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declaim that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1917

at

U. S.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Camera I, Reel 1196

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3-22-44

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: MAR 27 1944

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

Joyce A. Kasper  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

Clerk in Charge Immigration Records  
Port of New York



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eulogio Insain second off., of the S. S. Alfonso XII, from Boncellona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eulogio Insain  
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1917  
at NY  
Wm Alexander  
Immigration Officer.

16-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not "Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

10 December, 1917

101

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return to his own country, or to some other foreign country, or to remain permanently in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Eyes to vision or blindness as to ability to take care and treatment of the alien? If so, what? Is it reported by clergy? no, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any state, territory, or possession thereof, or of any country, or of any class of citizens of the United States (See section 16 for full text of this question).	Whether coming to receive of any alien relatives, friends, or acquaintances, in the United States, or to be employed, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—  Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.  Country. City or town.
1	YES	HIMSELF	30	1912 NEW YORK	FRIEND) E-DIAZ FRONT 290 1/2 NEW YORK	yes 5 years no									GOOD	N O	5 3	DARK	BLK CH	NONE	STO TOME
2	"	"	30	"	" " " "	yes 3 years no									"	"	5 6	"	" ~	"	SELA
3	"	"	40	"	FRIEND) MANUEL GARCIA OLIVER ST 90 NEW YORK	yes 5 " no									"	"	5 7	"	" "	"	BELURO
4	"	"	20	"	FRIEND) J-LAN, MARTIN 290 1/2 FRONT ST NEW YORK	yes 3 years no									"	"	5 7	"	" "	"	CASTRO
5	"	"	24	"	COUSIN) ADOLFO GONZALEZ OLIVER ST 90 NEW YORK	yes 4 3 years no									"	"	5 4	"	" BLU	"	BELOSO
6	"	BROTHER	30	"	BROTHER) 513 CANAL ST NEW YORK	yes 4 years no									"	"	5 5	"	" CH	"	MOURENTE
7	"	HIMSELF	28	YES 15	GONZALEZ ST 53 N-YORK	yes 3 years no									"	"	5 4	"	CH "	"	Y-ONS
8	"	HUSBAND	"	"	HER HUSBAND	"									"	"	5 2	"	BLK BLK	"	BELMA
9	NO	HIMSELF	34	NO	BROTHER IN LAW R. IGLESIAS 165 COMMERCE ST NEW YORK	4 years no									"	"	5 4	"	" CH	"	J A ROSA

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. **ALFONSO XIII**

## Passengers sailing from

VICO 3-14

21 November, 1917

Total passengers . . . . .	1
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfonso Prioso, Surgeon of the S.S. Alfonso XII, Member of the crew, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had        years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1917  
at My  
Wm Alexander

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eulogio Darian, second off of the S. S. Alfonso XII, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declaim that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eulogio Darian  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1917  
at NY  
W. Alexander  
Immigration Officer.

16-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 17 (*Whether in possession of money and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **7**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

**10 December, 1917**

99

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or whether paid by relative, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether they intend to return to their own country, or whether they intend to remain permanently in the United States. Length of time when intends to remain in the United States.	Whether they intend to become a citizen of the United States. Free to print or substance of belief.	Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether seeking by means of any other organization, association, or agreement, to engage in the illegal sale of arms, explosives, or other dangerous or prohibited articles.	Whether they have been previously deported from the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	NTALTS	HIMSELF	YES	Y	25	P.RICO	COUSIN) 61 BIGMAN ST MAYAGUEZ PORTO RICO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	NONE	SPAIN	NAVIA	
2	NO	FATHER	180	N			FRIEND) V. FERRER CANEY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	"	"	5	7	"	FAR	"	CORBEDA	
3		MOTHER	90	"			FATHER) Modesta A. BROADWAY 395 NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	"	"	5	2	"	BLK BLK	"	MEXICO	YUCATAN
4		"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	PUEBLA	
5		"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	YUCATAN	
6		HUSBAND	30	"			HUSBAND) C. GARCIA 321 E. 72 NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	SPAIN	SOMADO
7		father	"	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Passengers sailing from GIJON 3-14 19 November, 1917

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		MANTARAS	RICCARDO	39		M	S	Student	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPANISH	SPANISH	PTO RICO	PTO RICO	MAYAGUEZ MENDEZ VIGO 9	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2		GARCIA	BENIGNO	17		"	"	clerk	"	"	"	"	"		CANCINES	CANCINES PUERTO RICO	"	NEW YORK
3		ALVAREZ	FERNANDO	17		"	"	STUDENT	"	"	"	"	"	SPAIN	GIJON	MOTHER <i>Manita</i> GIJON	"	NEW YORK
4		ALVAREZ	ALFONSO	14		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		ALVAREZ	MANUEL	12		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	<i>Garcia</i>	<i>WALDE</i>	<i>OLIVA</i>	19		"	"	<i>5-11-19</i>	<i>5-11-36</i>	<i>NO</i>	<i>NO</i>	"	"	<i>Sumner awarded</i>	<i>Office</i>	<i>5-11-36</i>	"	"
7	<i>UNDER 16</i>	<i>Garcia</i>	<i>Manita</i>	1		"	"	<i>child</i>	<i>NO</i>	<i>NO</i>	<i>NO</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8								<i>Mr. Alexander</i>										
9								<i>Inspector</i>										
10								<i>of</i>										
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

46

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

98

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1917  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eulogio Duran, Second off., of the S.S. Alfama XII, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declaim that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eulogio Duran  
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1917  
at NY

W. Alexander  
Immigration Officer.

14-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

10 DEC 1917

97

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.				
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Yes.						No.	Feet.			Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	YES	HUSBAND	35	NO		HUSBAND ISIDRO GARCIA 243-58 BROOKLYN NEW YORK	YES	N	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 4	DARK	BLK	CH	NONE	SPAIN	BARRICA
2		MASTERS	10			GOES WITH HER MASTERS-MR MOORE										5 3			BLK		FRANCE	VIENNE
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **ALFONSO XII**

Passengers sailing from **BILBAO** 3-14

, 17 November, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1	4/33	PAGUAGUA	PAULA	29		F	HOME	YES	SPANISH	Y	SPANISH	SPAIN	ALGORTA	PARENTS	ALGORTA	N.Y.K.	NEW YORK
2		LE BRASS	CAMILLE	30		F	SERVANT		FRENCH		FRENCH	FRANCE	S. CLAUD	MASTERS MERSS MOORE		MASS.	BOSTON
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*Wm Alexander*  
*Inspector*

45

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfonso San. Prieto, Surgeon of the S.S. Alfonso XII, Number of the crew, do  
(State whether Surgeon, Acting Surgeon, or employed by owner thereof, as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly deposes that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Spain  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

96

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1917  
at NY  
H. Alexander

U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICE  
(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *6*

95

S. S. *Algonquin*

sailing from

19 *1917*, Arriving at Port of New York *10 December*, 19 *17*

No. 1001	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	JANET	MILTON	26	M	S	DECEMBER 29, 1890 NEW YORK CITY	P.P. 43764	1957-85TH ST BROOKLYN
2	GUILLERMO	ORTEGA	32	M		AUGUST 10 1885 PONCE PORTO RICO	#23 Havana P.P.	6 W 66TH ST NEW YORK CITY
3	CAROLINA	ORTEGA	33	F	S	JANUARY 10, 1884. " " "	#324 " P.P.	SAME AS ABOVE
4	GENITA S.	ORTEGA	56	M		APRIL 3, 1860. FAJARDO PORTO RICO	#325 " P.P.	" " "
5	CHARLES E.	MOORE	52	M		FEBRUARY 13, 1865. KOCK ISLAND	#36903 L.	WESTMINSTER HOTEL. BOSTON
6	JOSEPHINE	MOORE	39	F		APRIL 10TH, 1878 ALSHEDA, SWEDEN	#36903 L.	" " "
7	BEATRICE	MOORE	2	S		JULY 11, 1915. STOCKHOLM		" " "
8						<i>Mr. Alexander J. Inspector</i>		
9						<i>aftermath</i>		
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*7 Cits*

44

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eulogio Duran second off., of the S.S. Alfonso, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1917  
at Alf  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



States, or a port of another insular possession.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

the immigration officer.

94

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? <small>(When no other person is named, it is presumed that the passage was paid by the alien himself.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien landed in country where he came, after having been previously admitted to the United States.	Length of time alien has remained in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or subjected to any civil or criminal process in the United States or elsewhere? If so, state by what authority and for what offense.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of Government.	Whether subject to removal from the country under any law relating to alien registration, or any other law relating to aliens.	Whether alien had been previously deported from the country.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Color of—  Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.  Country. City or town.
1	HIMSELF	YES	NYORK	Dr. Antonio Amigo 219 W 120 Longing Co. NEW YORK	YES 4 years	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	LIGT BLU	NONE	SPAIN	GORLIZ		
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	DARK	BLK BLK	" CHINA SHANGHAI
3	fater	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	" KIKIANG
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	HIMSELF	YES NO	"	Son Santiago L. 128 AMERIC HOTEL	YES 2 weeks	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	" SPAIN VALLADOLID

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-42



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO XII

Passengers sailing from

BILBAO 3-14

191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)					
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Write.	† Race or people.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.	
1	UNITED	AMEZAGA	JESUS	25		M	COMMERCE	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPANISH	SPANISH	SPAIN	PLENCIA	PARENTS	PLENCIA	NYRK	NEW YORK
2		CHOW	KWANKIU	30		M	"	"	ENGLISH	"	CHINESE	CHINESE	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	175 LAXINGTON AV 38	NEW YORK	"	"
3		YSANG	YORTCHINSOU	39		M	"	"	FRENCH	"	"	"	FRANCE	PARIS	17 BOULEVARD DE BATIGNOLES	PARIS	"	"
4	UNDER 16	YSANG	THERESA	14		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	UNDER 16	YSANG	YVONNE	13		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	UNDER 16	YSANG	SUZANNE	12		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	UNDER 16	YSANG	GEORGETTE	10		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	UNDER 16	YSANG	HELENE	6		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9		HONAMPHOU	HOU I	27		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	TRANSIT	LORENTE	SEVERIANO	43		M	COMMERCE	"	SPANISH	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	SPAIN	VITORIA	CONSTITUCION 24	VITORIA	Spain	NON IM

2/4 ordered held on bond for Chinese immigrant. Adm. by Inspector Pierre

43

Total passengers . . . . . 10

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfonso L. Prieto, Surgeon of the S. S. Alfonso Member of the crew, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this

10

day of

Dec.

1917

at

NY

Wm. A. A. A.

U. S. N.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Julio A. Banaie second off., of the S. S. Sifone ST, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Julio A. Banaie  
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Dec, 1917

at NY

W. A. Alexander  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on ~~the~~ sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

# Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

191

92

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own money, or money of his relatives, or money of his employer, or money of his government, or money of his municipality, or money of his country.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to leave United States.	Whether alien intends to leave United States.	Whether alien intends to leave United States.	Whether alien intends to leave United States.	Whether alien intends to leave United States.	Whether alien intends to leave United States.	Whether alien intends to leave United States.	Whether alien intends to leave United States.	Whether alien intends to leave United States.	Whether alien intends to leave United States.	Whether alien intends to leave United States.	Whether alien intends to leave United States.	
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?													Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	ALIEN	YES HIMSELF	YES	1916 2. NYK	Adm. on pr. exam. by verbal order	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5DARK	BLK CH	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO
2	ALIEN	HUSBAND	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	CH BLU	"	"	TAPADULA
3	"	BROTHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	CH CH	"	"	MEXICO
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	CH	"	"	"
5	ALIEN	"	YES	1916 6. NYK	PLAZA HOTEL	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	"	"	5	6	BLK BLK	"	"	"
6	ALIEN	MOTHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" "	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-434  
14-435  
14-436



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. ALFONSO XII

Passengers sailing from SANTANDER 3-14

191

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)								
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.					City or town.	State.	City or town.				
OK	TRANSIT	NUÑEZ	ROBERTO	33		M	M	LAWYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICAN	SPANISH	MEXICO	MEXICO	VALLARTA 7 MEXICO D.F.	NYK	NEW YORK							
OK	TRANSIT	NUÑEZ	MARTA	28		F																			
OK		NUÑEZ	JOSE H.	19		M	S	STUDENT																	
OK		NUÑEZ	LUIS	14																					
		CASASUS	CATALINA	59		F	M							FRANCE	PARIS	MAJESTIC HOTEL									
		CASASUS	EVANGELINA	26			S																		

W. Alexander, Inspector

42

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfonso J. Mires, Surgeon of the S.S. Alfonso XII, Master of this vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Dec, 1917  
at NY

U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICE  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eulogio Durain second officer of the S. S. "Alfaro" XX, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly deposes that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eulogio Durain  
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1917.  
at My

W. M. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

16-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **1**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

191

90

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, or whether paid by relative, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time when intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or subjected to any punishment for crime or misdemeanor, or whether ever deported by authority of the United States?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause, or whether he is a person who has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1		HIMSELF	Y <b>NEW YORK</b>	<b>Dr. Octavio</b> 129 FRONT ST NEW YORK	<b>yes 5 mos. for</b>														
2		"	"	"	<b>1 mos. "</b>														
3		HIMSELF	"	"	<b>1 mos. "</b>														
4		HERSELF	"	"	<b>1 mos. "</b>														
5		MOTHER	"	"	<b>1 mos. "</b>														
6		HUSBAND	"	"	<b>1 mos. "</b>														

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfonso J. Brown, Surgeon of the S. S. Alfonso XIII, Member of the crew, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1917  
at My  
Mr. Alphonso

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eulogio Curain, of the S. P. Alfonso, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eulogio Curain  
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1917  
at San Francisco

McMullen  
Immigration Officer.

16-531

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Heading status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 7 1911

88

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfonso J. Baiosa, Surgeon of the S. S. Alfonso XII, Member of the crew, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1917  
at NY

U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICE  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

File into 100a New York



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eulogio Durain second off., of the S. P. Alfonso 11, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eulogio Durain  
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1917  
at NY

W. H. Alexander  
Immigration Officer.

16-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular po  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

First-Cabin Passengers Only

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 7 1917, 191

86

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **ALFONSO XI**

Passengers sailing from

**CORUNA** 3-14

191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).					Write.	Country.
1	TRANSIT	BAUD	EMILE	41	M	M	COMMERCE	YES	FRENCH	FRENCH	✓	SEUTSERLAND BERNE	FAMILY 46 HLLW8ILBERNE		P. I. Manila NYK NEW YORK
2		DORREGO	JOSE	28	M	S			SPANISH	SPANISH	SPANISH	MASS BOSTON	207 SOUTH ST BOSTON	MASS BOSTON	
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

39

Total passengers . . . . . 7  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfonso E. Brinos, Surgeon of the S.S. Alfonso XII, Master of the crew, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1917  
at St. Alexander

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eulogio Curran, of the S. S. Alfonso XIII, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eulogio Curran  
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1917  
at San Francisco

W. M. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-481

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Czech" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Czech" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular po  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

1. The master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 1 1971

84

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfonso J. Misano, Surgeon of the S. S. Alfonso, Member of the Order, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Dec day of 1917, at San Francisco

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	27	7
2nd Cabin	38	x
Stowage		
Total	65	7

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Stowage		



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master, of the S. S. Guiana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Dec, 1917

G. B. [Signature]  
Immigration Inspector.

H. F. Spinney  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Guiana,  
Dec 10, 1917*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel G U I A N A, arriving at New York, Dec. 10th, 1917, from the port of St. Thomas, V. I. of U. S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Spinney	H. F.	Master	4-12-17	St. Thomas	No	37	M	English	Canadian	5-6	160	
2	Walker	Joseph	Chf. Officer	3-7-17	New York	No	38	M	English	Canadian	5-9	150	
3	Hardesty	S. John	2nd. Officer	18-8-17	New York	No	31	M	English	English	5-8	140	
4	Smith	H. Walker	3rd. Officer	4-12-17	St. Thomas	No	29	M	English	English	5-8	145	
5	Cooper	Archie	Purser	2-5-17	Barbados	No	28	M	English	British	5-8	130	
6	Bynoe	Hubert	Q. Master	2-5-17	Barbados	No	35	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-7	140	
7	Bryant	Montigue	Q. Master	8-11-17	New York	No	37	M	Af. Blk.	British	6-1	170	
8	Smith	William	Boatswain	2-5-17	Barbados	No	29	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-11	180	
9	Croney	J. Evan	Wireless	3-7-17	New York	No	23	M	W. Indian	British	5-10	140	
10	Peters	J. B.	Wireless	8-11-17	New York	No	25	M	English	British	5-9	135	
11	McPhee	Robert	Carpenter	2-5-17	Barbados	No	63	M	English	Canadian	5-11	160	
12	Austin	Alfred	Sailor	2-5-17	Barbados	No	32	M	Af. Blk.	St. Thomas	5-6	135	
13	Richardson	Walter	Sailor	2-5-17	Barbados	No	24	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-6	130	
14	Matthews	John	Sailor	22-5-17	New York	No	57	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-5	160	
15	Sewer	Rupert	Sailor	16-7-17	St. Kitts	No	23	M	Af. Blk.	St. Thomas	5-7	140	
16	Browne	Garton	Sailor	12-9-17	St. Croix	No	30	M	Af. Blk.	St. Croix	5-7	140	
17	Evelyn	Joshua	Sailor	27-9-17	New York	No	31	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-8	135	
18	Crossman	Daniel	Sailor	8-11-17	New York	No	27	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-10	160	
19	Donadelle	Ernest	Sailor	1-12-17	Barbados	No	27	M	Af. Blk.	St. Thomas	5-8	135	
20	Percy	William	Sailor	1-12-17	Barbados	Yes	24	M	English	English	5-7	140	
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, H. F. Spencey, Master, of the S. S. Guiana, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Dec, 1917

H. F. Spencey  
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. B. Spencey  
Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel G U I A N A, arriving at NEW YORK, Dec. 10th, 1917, from the port of St. Thomas, V. I. of U. S.

Dec. 10th., 1917, from the port of St. Thomas, V. I. of U. S.													
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Forsyth	John	2nd. Eng.	✓	10-11-17 New York	No	33	M	Scotch	British	5-7	160	
2	Parker	Paul	3rd. Eng.	✓	3-7-17 New York	No	28	M	English	Canadian	5-7	170	
3	Gasser	John	4th. Eng.	✓	10-11-17 New York	No	29	M	Swiss	Swiss	5-7	170	
4	Bellou	Antonio	Donkeyman	✓	2-5-17 Barbados	No	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	130	
5	Lopez	Jose	Oiler	✓	2-5-17 Barbados	No	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	135	
6	Pazos	John	Oiler	✓	2-5-17 Barbados	No	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	
7	Moscaro	Francisco	Oiler	✓	2-5-17 Barbados	No	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	130	
8	Martins	Angelo	Fireman	✓	2-5-17 Barbados	No	22	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-7	145	
9	Martinez	John	Fireman	✓	2-5-17 Barbados	No	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	140	
10	Martinez	Manuel	Fireman	✓	2-5-17 Barbados	No	49	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-5	135	
11	Carro	Manuel	Fireman	✓	2-5-17 Barbados	No	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	
12	Moscaro	John	Fireman	✓	2-5-17 Barbados	No	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	135	
13	Vasquez	Manuel	Trimmer	✓	2-5-17 Barbados	No	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	130	
14	Pedro	Frank	Fireman	✓	6-7-17 New York	No	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	
15	Canoza	Mathews	Fireman	✓	27-9-17 New York	No	20	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-6	135	
16	Cantoneta	Jose	Fireman	✓	10-11-17 New York	No	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	125	
17	Vico	John	Trimmer	✓	10-11-17 New York	Yes	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	130	
18	Ferrer	Pedro	Trimmer	✓	10-11-17 New York	Yes	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	
19	Ribero	Antonio	Fireman	✓	10-11-17 New York	Yes	36	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-7	170	
20	Bradley	Herman	Trimmer	✓	3-12-17 St. Kitts	No	19	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-8	135	
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Thorpe King

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master, of the S. S. Guiana, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*H. F. Spinney*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigration Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

80

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel G U I A N A, arriving at New York, Dec. 10th, 1917, from the port of St. Thomas, V. I. of U. S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	ks or ss
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight		
1	Ferguson	Gordon	Chf. Std.	2-5-17	Barbados	No	51	M	English	British	6-0	150		
2	Trotman	Ernest	2nd. Std.	2-5-17	Barbados	No	34	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-6	140		
3	Phillips	Charles	Chf. Cook	2-5-17	Barbados	No	48	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-10	164		
4	Garvey	James	2nd. Cook	1-12-17	Barbados	No	45	M	Af. Blk.	British	6-0	170		
5	Noel	<del>E. T. End</del>	3rd. Cook	2-5-17	Barbados	No	33	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-6	130		
6	McCarty	Axel	Baker	2-5-17	Barbados	No	36	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-7	130		
7	Hatchett	Peter	Butcher	5-7-17	New York	No	38	M	Af. Blk.	St. Thomas	5-7	150		
8	Bannister	John	Messman	20-10-17	Barbados	No	29	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-5	120		
9	James	Herbert	2nd. Messman	10-9-17	St. Croix	No	21	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-10	155		
10	Phillips	Alfred	Porter	2-5-17	Barbados	No	40	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-7	150		
11	Clarke	Ernest	2nd. Porter	10-9-17	St. Croix	No	28	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-6	130		
12	Bascom	Cyril	Pantryman	22-5-17	New York	No	32	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-7	140		
13	Walters	Urill	2nd. Ptyman.	16-8-17	New York	No	19	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-8	130		
14	Watts	Emily	Stewardess	13-10-17	Barbados	No	37	F	Af. Blk.	British	5-4	145		
15	Sasso	Herman	Waiter	2-5-17	Barbados	No	34	M	Af. Blk.	St. Thomas	5-6	130		
16	Burnett	Allan	Waiter	2-5-17	Barbados	No	22	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-7	135		
17	Pragnell	Alfred	Waiter	22-5-17	New York	No	32	M	W. Indian	British	5-8	145		
18	Nurse	Herbert	Waiter	22-5-17	New York	No	33	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-6	130		
19	Lashley	Alex	Waiter	16-6-17	Barbados	No	28	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-7	135		
20	Griffith	Ernest	Waiter	1-9-17	Barbados	No	54	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-6	180		
21	Grant	Henry	Waiter	7-9-17	Barbados	No	38	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-7	135		
22	Toppin	Percival	Waiter	22-9-17	New York	No	36	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-6	130		
23	Waith	Alfred	Waiter	22-9-17	New York	No	25	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-7	128		
24	Douglas	Walter	4th Cook	1-12-17	Barbados	Yes	19	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-5	135		
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel GUAYAMA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
	Family name

1 Ferguson Gord

2 Trotman Erne

3 Phillips Char

4 Garvey Jame

5 Noel E

6 McCarty Axe

7 Hatchett Pete

8 Bannister John

9 James Her

10 Phillips Alf

11 Clarke Ern

12 Bascom Cy

13 Walters Ur

14 Watta E

15 Sasso H

16 Burnett A

17 Fragnell Alfred

18 Nurse Herbert

19 Lashley Alex

20 Griffith Ernest

21 Grant Henry

22 Toppin Percival

23 Waith Alfred

24 Douglas Walter

25

26

27

28

29

30

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Guiana

Date, Dec 10, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

Walter Douglas	4th Cook
William Percy	Sailor
Antonio Ribeiro	Fireman
Padro Ferraz	"
John Vico	"

Master of the Vessel

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

12-10

## LIST OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

80

of any vessel having such aliens

Thomas, V. I. of U. S.

## FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
British	6-0	150	
British	5-6	140	
British	5-10	164	
British	6-0	170	
British	5-6	130	
British	5-7	130	
St. Thomas	5-7	150	
British	5-5	120	
British	5-10	155	
British	5-7	150	
British	5-6	130	
British	5-7	140	
British	5-8	130	
British	5-4	145	
St. Thomas	5-6	130	
British	5-7	135	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



# LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel **G U I A N A**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	Ferguson Gordon
2	Trotman Ernest
3	Phillips Charles
4	Garvey James
5	Noel Edward
6	McCarty Axel
7	Hatchett Peter
8	Bannister John
9	James Herbert
10	Phillips Alfred
11	Clarke Ernest
12	Bascum Cyril
13	Walters Uriah
14	Watts Emily
15	Sasso Herbert
16	Burnett Alfred
17	Pragnell Alfred
18	Nurse Herbert
19	Lashley Alex
20	Griffith Ernest
21	Grant Henry
22	Toppin Percival
23	Waith Alfred
24	Douglas Walter
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Form 680

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

78

Date **December 18th, 1917**, 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of **New York, N. Y.**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

**Paul Parker** 3rd. Engineer  
**John Moscaro** Fireman  
**Evered Noel** 3rd. Cook.

### OCCUPATIONS.

*H. J. Spinney*  
Master of the Vessel **G U I A N A**

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

*Spinney*  
**12/17**

Waiter	✓ 22-5-17	New York	No	32	M	W. Indian	British	5-8	145
Waiter	✓ 22-5-17	New York	No	33	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-6	130
Waiter	✓ 16-6-17	Barbados	No	28	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-7	135
Waiter	✓ 1-9-17	Barbados	No	54	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-6	180
Waiter	✓ 7-9-17	Barbados	No	38	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-7	135
Waiter	✓ 22-9-17	New York	No	36	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-6	130
Waiter	✓ 22-9-17	New York	No	25	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-7	128
4th Cook	✓ 1-12-17	Barbados	Yes	19	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-5	135

*Thor P. King*

RECEIVED

Sheet No. **1**

## LIST OF CREW

**80**

of any vessel having such aliens

Thomas, V. I. of U. S.

### FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	ks or ss
British	6-0	150		
British	5-6	140		
British	5-10	164		
British	6-0	170		
British	5-6	130		
British	5-7	130		
British	5-7	150		
British	5-5	120		
British	5-10	155		
British	5-7	150		
British	5-6	130		
British	5-7	140		
British	5-8	130		
British	5-4	145		
British	5-6	130		
British	5-7	135		



# LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel C U I A N

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name
1	Ferguson	Gord
2	Trotman	Erne
3	Phillips	Char
4	Garvey	Jame
5	Noel	E
6	McCarty	Axel
7	Hatchett	Pete
8	Bannister	John
9	James	He
10	Phillips	A
11	Clarke	
12	Bascum	
13	Walters	
14	Watts	
15	Sasso	
16	Burnett	A
17	Pragnell	Alfred
18	Nurse	Herbert
19	Lashley	Alex
20	Griffith	Ernest
21	Grant	Henry
22	Toppin	Percival
23	Waith	Alfred
24	Douglas	Walter
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1942

Sheet No. 1

## S OF CREW

80

of any vessel having such aliens

Thomas, V. I. of U. S.

### FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
British	6-0	150	
British	5-6	140	
British	5-10	164	
British	6-0	170	
British	5-6	130	
British	5-7	130	
Thomas	5-7	150	
British	5-5	120	
British	5-10	155	
British	5-7	150	
British	5-6	130	
British	5-7	140	
British	5-8	130	
British	5-4	145	
Thomas	5-6	130	
British	5-7	135	
British	5-8	145	

*Thor P. King*



LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel C U I A N A

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Family name	(4) Given name
1	Ferguson	Gor	
2	Trotman	Ern	
3	Phillips	Cha	
4	Garvey	Jam	
5	Noel	B	
6	McCarty	Axel	
7	Hatchett	Pete	
8	Bannister	John	
9	James	Her	
10	Phillips	Alf	
11	Clarke	Ern	
12	Bascum	Cyr	
13	Walters	Uri	
14	Watts	Em	
15	Sasso	He	
16	Burnett	Al	
17	Pragnell	Al	
18	Nurse	Herbert	
19	Lashley	Alex	
20	Griffith	Ernest	
21	Grant	Henry	
22	Toppin	Percival	
23	Waith	Alfred	
24	Douglas	Walter	
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, December 22nd, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N. Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

<u>George Nesbitt</u>	<u>Agustin Mino</u>
<u>James Greenway</u>	<u>Alvino de Brito</u>
<u>Allan Gaskin</u>	<u>Jose Fernandez</u>
<u>James King</u>	<u>Manuel Costa</u>

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<u>John Moscare</u> ✓	<u>Ernest Noel</u>
<u>Paul R. Parker</u>	<u>Vicenti Farrer</u>
<u>Jose Cantonet</u>	<u>Juan Vico</u>
<u>Joseph H. Walker</u>	<u>William Perry</u>

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<u>Harman Bradley</u>	

Master of the Vessel S. S. Guiana  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1244

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

80

of any vessel having such aliens

Thomas, V. I. of U. S.

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	(13) Remarks
British	6-0	150		
British	5-6	140		
British	5-10	164		
British	6-0	170		
British	5-6	130		
British	5-7	130		
British	5-7	150		
British	5-5	120		
British	5-10	155		
British	5-7	150		
British	5-6	130		
British	5-7	140		
British	5-8	130		
British	5-4	145		
British	5-6	130		
British	5-7	135		
British	5-8	145		

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



# LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel C U I A N

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name
1	Ferguson	Gordon
2	Trotman	Ernest
3	Phillips	Charles
4	Garvey	James
5	Noel	Edward
6	McCarty	Alexander
7	Hatchett	Peter
8	Bannister	John
9	James	Henry
10	Phillips	Alfred
11	Clarke	Robert
12	Bascum	William
13	Walters	John
14	Watts	John
15	Sasso	John
16	Burnett	John

17	Pragnell	Alfred
18	Nurse	Herbert
19	Lashley	Alex
20	Griffith	Ernest
21	Grant	Henry
22	Toppin	Percival
23	Waith	Alfred
24	Douglas	Walter
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1244

Sheet No. 1

# S OF CREW 80

of any vessel having such aliens

Thomas, V. I. of U. S.

## USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
British	6-0	150	
British	5-6	140	
British	5-10	164	
British	6-0	170	
British	5-6	130	
British	5-7	130	
Thomas	5-7	150	
British	5-5	120	
British	5-10	155	
British	5-7	150	
British	5-6	130	
British	5-7	140	
British	5-8	130	
British	5-4	145	
Thomas	5-6	130	
British	5-7	135	
British	5-8	145	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



# LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel G U I A N A

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	Ferguson Gordon
2	Trotman Ernest
3	Phillips Charles
4	Garvey James
5	Noel E.
6	McCarty Axel
7	Hatchett Peter
8	Bannister John
9	James Herbert
10	Phillips Alfred
11	Clarke Ernest
12	Bascum Cyril
13	Walters Uriel
14	Watta Emil
15	Sasso Herbert
16	Burnett Albert
17	Pragnell Albert
18	Nurse Herbert
19	Lashley Alex
20	Griffith Ernest
21	Grant Henry
22	Toppin Percival
23	Waith Alfred
24	Douglas Walter
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

76

Date, December 22nd, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N. Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Robert Gault Zecariah E. Porter  
Frank A. Hoyte

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Walter Douglas

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Master R. S. Guiana of the Vessel R. S. Guiana  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Waiter	✓ 22-5-17	New York	No	33	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-6	130
Waiter	✓ 16-6-17	Barbados	No	28	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-7	135
Waiter	✓ 1-9-17	Barbados	No	54	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-6	180
Waiter	✓ 7-9-17	Barbados	No	38	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-7	135
Waiter	✓ 22-9-17	New York	No	36	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-6	130
Waiter	✓ 22-9-17	New York	No	25	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-7	128
4th Cook	✓ 1-12-17	Barbados	Yes	19	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-5	135

*Thor P. King*

Sheet No. 1

## OF CREW

80

any vessel having such aliens

V. I. of U. S.

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	(13) Age
5-6	150		
5-6	140		
5-10	164		
6-0	170		
5-6	130		
5-7	130		
5-7	150		
5-5	120		
5-10	155		
5-7	150		
5-6	130		
5-7	140		
5-8	130		
5-4	145		
5-6	130		
5-7	135		
5-8	145		

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel G U I A N A

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given
1	Ferguson Gordon
2	Trotman Ernest
3	Phillips Charles
4	Garvey James
5	Noel E.
6	McCarty Axel
7	Hatchett Peter
8	Bannister John
9	James Herbert
10	Phillips Alfred
11	Clarke Ernest
12	Bascum Cyril
13	Walters Uriel
14	Watts Emil
15	Sasso Herbert
16	Burnett Albert
17	Pragnell Alfred
18	Nurse Herbert
19	Lashley Alex
20	Griffith Ernest
21	Grant Henry
22	Toppin Percival
23	Waith Alfred
24	Douglas Walter
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-2246

Sheet No. 1

# OF CREW

80

any vessel having such aliens

as, V. I. of U. S.

## OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Age	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Sex or race
5-6	6-0	150		Wh
5-6	5-6	140		Wh
5-10	5-10	164		Wh
6-0	6-0	170		Wh
5-6	5-6	130		Wh
5-7	5-7	130		Wh
5-7	5-7	150		Wh
5-5	5-5	120		Wh
5-10	5-10	155		Wh
5-7	5-7	150		Wh
5-6	5-6	130		Wh
5-7	5-7	140		Wh
5-8	5-8	130		Wh
5-4	5-4	145		Wh
5-6	5-6	130		Wh
5-7	5-7	135		Wh
5-8	5-8	145		Wh

Waiter	22-5-17	New York	No	33	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-6	130
Waiter	16-6-17	Barbados	No	28	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-7	135
Waiter	1-9-17	Barbados	No	54	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-6	180
Waiter	7-9-17	Barbados	No	38	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-7	135
Waiter	22-9-17	New York	No	36	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-6	130
Waiter	22-9-17	New York	No	25	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-7	128
4th Cook	1-12-17	Barbados	Yes	19	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-5	135

*Thor P. King*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



## LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel C U A N A

(1) (2)  
NAME IN FULL

No. on list Family name Given

1 Ferguson Gordon

2 Trotman Ernest

3 Phillips Charles

4 Garvey James

5 Noel Ernest

6 McCarty Axel

7 Hatchett Peter

8 Bannister John

9 James Herbert

10 Phillips Alfred

11 Clarke Ernest

12 Bascum Cyril

13 Walters Uriah

14 Watts Emil

15 Sasso Henry

16 Burnett Albert

17 Pragnell Albert

18 Nurse Herbert

19 Lashley Alex

20 Griffith Ernest

21 Grant Henry

22 Toppin Percival

23 Waith Alfred

24 Douglas Walter

25

26

27

28

29

30

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel S. S. GUIANA

Date December 22nd, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N. Y.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME	AGE	SUBJECT OF	PORT AT WHICH JOINED	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL WHERE FROM
Herman Bradley	19	St. Kitts	St. Kitts	New York	New York

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

5' 8" 130 lbs. Very light negro

Address Basterre, St. Kitts, B. W. I.

(Signed) *H. S. Sperry* S. S. Guiana  
(Owner, Agent, or Master)

14-1254

22-5-17	New York	No	33	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-6	130
16-6-17	Barbados	No	28	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-7	135
1-9-17	Barbados	No	54	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-6	180
7-9-17	Barbados	No	38	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-7	135
22-9-17	New York	No	36	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-6	130
22-9-17	New York	No	25	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-7	128
1-12-17	Barbados	No	19	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-5	135

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## OF CREW

80

vessel having such aliens

V. I. of U. S.

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)  
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

5-0 150

5-6 140

5-10 164

6-0 170

5-6 130

5-7 130

5-7 150

5-5 120

5-10 155

5-7 150

5-6 130

5-7 140

5-8 130

5-4 145

5-6 130

5-7 135

5-8 145

5-6 130

5-7 135

5-6 180

5-7 135

5-6 130

5-7 128

5-5 135

14-1240



LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel GUIANA

(1) (2)  
NAME IN FULL  
No. on list Family name Given

1 Ferguson Go  
2 Trotman Er  
3 Phillips Char  
4 Garvey Jar  
5 Noel F  
6 McCarty A  
7 Hatchett P  
8 Bannister Jo  
9 James Herber  
10 Phillips Alf  
11 Clarke F  
12 Bascum  
13 Walters  
14 Watts  
15 Sasso  
16 Burnett  
17 Pragnell A  
18 Nurse Herbert

19 Lashley Alex  
20 Griffith Ernest  
21 Grant Henry  
22 Toppin Percival  
23 Waith Alfred  
24 Douglas Walter

25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

Form 682

DUPLICATE

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S. S. GUIANA 74

Date, December 22nd, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N. Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

Walter Douglas ✓

4th Cook.

Master of the Vessel S. S. Guiana

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

12-10

Waiter

✓ 16-6-17 Barbados

No

28

M

Af. Blk.

British

5-7

135

Waiter

✓ 1-9-17 Barbados

No

54

M

Af. Blk.

British

5-6

180

Waiter

✓ 7-9-17 Barbados

No

38

M

Af. Blk.

British

5-7

135

Waiter

✓ 22-9-17 New York

No

36

M

Af. Blk.

British

5-6

130

Waiter

✓ 22-9-17 New York

No

25

M

Af. Blk.

British

5-7

128

4th Cook

✓ 1-12-17 Barbados

Yes

19

M

Af. Blk.

British

5-5

135

F CREW

80

vessel having such aliens

V. I. of U. S.

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)  
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

h 6-0 180

h 5-6 140

h 5-10 164

h 6-0 170

h 5-6 130

h 5-7 130

was 5-7 150

h 5-5 120

h 5-10 155

h 5-7 150

h 5-6 130

h 5-7 140

h 5-8 130

h 5-4 145

was 5-6 130

h 5-7 135

h 5-8 145

British 5-6 130



# LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel G U I A N A

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	Family name	Given name
1	Ferguson	Gordon	
2	Trotman	Ernest	
3	Phillips	Charles	
4	Garvey	James	
5	Noel	Ernest	
6	McCarty	Axel	
7	Hatchett	Peter	
8	Bannister	John	
9	James	Herbert	
10	Phillips	Alfred	
11	Clarke	Ernest	
12	Bascum	Cyril	
13	Walters	Uriah	
14	Watts	Ernest	
15	Sasso	Herbert	
16	Burnett	Alfred	
17	Pragnell	Alfred	
18	Nurse	Herbert	
19	Lashley	Alex	
20	Griffith	Ernest	
21	Grant	Henry	
22	Toppin	Percival	
23	Waith	Alfred	
24	Douglas	Walter	
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

Form 602

DUPLICATE

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

73

Name of vessel S. S. GUIANA

Date, December 22nd, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N. Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

John Mascaro ✓  
Paul R. Parker ✓  
Jose Cantonet ✓  
Ererd Noel ✓  
Vicenti Ferrer ✓  
Juan Vico ✓  
Joseph H. Walker ✓  
William Perry ✓

### OCCUPATIONS.

Fireman  
3rd. Engineer  
Fireman  
3rd. Cook  
Coal Trimmer  
Coal Trimmer  
Chief Officer  
Sailor

Master of the Vessel S. S. GUIANA

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens; *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so to reship, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

Sheet No. 1

## OF CREW

80

Vessel having such aliens

V. I. of U. S.

### IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	Age or sex
6-0	150		
5-6	140		
5-10	164		
6-0	170		
5-6	130		
5-7	130		
5-7	150		
5-5	120		
5-10	155		
5-7	150		
5-6	130		
5-7	140		
5-8	130		
5-4	145		
5-6	130		
5-7	135		
5-8	145		

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Race	Birthplace	Height	Weight
33	M. Af. Blk. British	5-6	130				
28	M. Af. Blk. British	5-7	135				
54	M. Af. Blk. British	5-6	180				
38	M. Af. Blk. British	5-7	135				
36	M. Af. Blk. British	5-6	130				
25	M. Af. Blk. British	5-7	128				
19	M. Af. Blk. British	5-5	135				



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. GUIANA arrived Dec. 11, 1917, 191 M., from                     

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Richards, Helena	✓ 7	1		1	To sister	<i>216 W 62 St NY</i> <i>Inspector Mrs Constance Lyndell</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>12/11</i>	<i>9:15</i>	-	-	-
2	Rosamond, Veronique	✓ 4	2		1	" aunt	<i>" Aunt Theresa Rosamond 2427 7th St NY</i>	<i>Beck</i>	<i>12/12</i>	<i>12:12</i>	-	1	1
3	Rusti, Mathilde & sis	✓ 4	3		2	" friend	<i>" friend " " " "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>12/12</i>	<i>12:12</i>	-	2	2
4	Flaherty, Maud	✓ 6	11		1	" parents	<i>Mother Mary 4. 213 W. 61st St NY</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>12/11</i>	<i>9:35</i>	-	-	-
5	Gibbes, Ada S	✓ 6	13		1	" friend	<i>New Brighton L. I.</i> <i>Fried Louise Rodgus 31 6th St NY</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>12/11</i>	<i>9:30</i>	-	-	-
6	Harris, Maude	✓ 6	8		1	" aunt	<i>NY</i> <i>Aunt Mrs Guvada Edward 218 W 63rd St</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>12/11</i>	<i>9:30</i>	-	-	-
7	Wallace, Charles	✓ 6	6		1	" med exam	<i>S L</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>12/11</i>	<i>10:00</i>	4	3	4
8	Parker Anne	✓ 5	4		1	" bro	<i>Sister Nelda P 37 W 138th St</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>12/11</i>	<i>9:30</i>	-	-	-
9	Christian Lihan	✓ 5	3		1	" sister	<i>" Jan L 645 Lenox Ave NYC</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>12/11</i>	<i>9:40</i>	-	-	-
10	Samuel Green	✓ 5	2		1	" aunt	<i>NY</i> <i>Aunt Georgiana William 12 W 137th St</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>12/11</i>	<i>9:25</i>	-	-	-
11	Joseph Catherine	✓ 5	5		1	"	<i>Panama N Y</i> <i>" Mrs Alice Merchant 341 Nassau St NY</i>	<i>Beck</i>	<i>12/12</i>	<i>2:25</i>	-	2	3
12	Marshall Ellen	✓ 6	9		1	<i>from ship</i> <i>12/11 11:30 AM</i>	<i>Brother Marshall Floyd 148 W 124th St NY</i>	<i>Beck</i>	<i>12/12</i>	<i>9:10</i>	-	1	-
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30	GUIANA												

*King 28*



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. *Albatross*, (2-100 100 Co)

arrived Dec. 11, '17

, 1917

M.,

, from

71

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS					
		GROUP	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER	
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time										
118	1. Benjamin, Justina	12	2	1183 First Cab	Fitzgerald																				
					Wing																				
119	2. De Naney, Maria	2	1	1183 Cert Un to Head	Macatee																				
					Mitchell																				
120	3. Jones, Lucy 1 Cab	11	6	1	Fitzgerald																				
					Wing																				
171	4. Decker, Thomas	2	1	1	Mitchell																				
					Macatee																				
122	5. Henry, Cecelia	6	7	1	Shea																				
					Watson																				
123	6. Wallace, Charles	6	6	1 LPR Cert 2.45	Johnson																				
					Johnson																				

Luciano 12/1/17



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. G U I A N A sailing from DOMINICA P.V.I., December 2, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Dec. 10th, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Le Blanc	Terrance	45	5	M	M	R L 66646 Sept 22-17	Naturalized, Circuit Court. Hamilton, Ohio, 1896.	Miami, Florida.
2	Le Blanc	Rebecca	49		F	M		Husband U. S. Citizen	Miami, Florida.
3	Chittick	Whitfield	7		M	S	Born NYC Dec 5 1910	NYC Health Cert # 62147 of Apr. 14-1914	to father: Chittick 244 W 62 ST NYC
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.					Whether a person who is allowed to advocate the overthrow by force or by means of the Government of the United States of all laws, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
Able to read what language (or, if none spoken, Chinese) on what ground.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging himself in business pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.			
1 English	Yes	1 yr.	No	No	No	
2 English	Yes	10 days	No	No	No	
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
0						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
0						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
0						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
0						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
0						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
0						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
0						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
0						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
0						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
0		</				

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to before me this 11th day of March, 1917  
at New York.  
James J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).—**See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 22.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**NOTE.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States of all forms of government, or who is a member of an organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization endeavoring to nullify the laws of the United States, or who advocates the unlawful restriction of opposition to organized government, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of insurrection, or who advocates or is willing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any State, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER, AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, December 10th, 1917

69

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other, political, religious, or social persecution, or to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	On Ships	Articles \$40.	No		Father, Mr. Geo. Douglas, 210 W. 63 St., New York, British Consul.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St. Kitts	Basterre
2	Engl	London	No	On Ships	Articles \$9.	Yes	1916	25 South St., New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Br.	Blue	Cut on	England	London
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

C R E W

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. G U I A N A sailing from The West Indies Dec. 4th, 1917, Dec. 4th, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Challenged to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.			City or Town.		
																						15	
1										Douglas	Walter	19	4	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	W. B. I.	Af. Blk.	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Brother. Mr. L. Osborne, Georgetown, Dem., Br. Gu.
2										<del>William</del>	<del>William</del>	<del>24</del>	<del>10</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>Seaman</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>England</del>	<del>London</del>	<del>33 Bingley Rd., Victoria Dock, London, Eng.</del>
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

36

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

68

*Wm Caldwell*

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 19

at New York

*J. B. [Signature]*

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				Whether a parent has been deported therefor within one year.
Able to read what incomprehensible, if any, in the child's own language.	Whether alien has been deported therefor within one year.	Length of time alien has been in the United States.	Whether alien has been deported therefor within one year.	Whether alien has been deported therefor within one year.
1 English	Yes	Indef.	Yes	No
2 English	No	Permanent	No	No
3 English	Yes	Indef.	Yes	No
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer

Sworn to before me this 12th day of June, 1914  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

\*"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.*

Alfons who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

column 18 (going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.* The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 19th, 1917

67

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																					
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29				
No. on List.	Final Destination, (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.													Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Aunt	\$25.	No	Cousin, Mrs. F. Watts, 266 Ralph Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Br.	Br.	None	St. Thomas	Charlotte Amalia
2	N.J.	Jersey City	No	Self	\$30.	No	Aunt, Mrs. B. Turpin, 631 Communipaw Ave. Jersey City, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St. Croix	Christensted
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$30.	No	Sister Miss Ruby Allen, 244 W. 61 St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Antigua	St. John's
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

ALIEN



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS; in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. G U I A N A

sailing from

S T. T H O M A S, V. I. of U. S.

December 4th., 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8 6-109		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
			Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.		
1			Wilhelm	Godfrey	19	M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Native of St. Thomas	Ar. Blk.	St. Thomas	Amelia	Mother, Miss Anita Phillip.				
2			Maxwell	Charles	21	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Native of St. Croix	Ar. Blk.	St. Thomas	Amelia	Charlotte Amelia, St. Thomas.				
3			James	Victor	23	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	Ar. Blk.	St. Thomas	Amelia	Father, Alex Maxwell. Charlotte Amelia, St. Thomas. Father, Mr. M. James, St. John's, Antigua. B.W.I. NDM IM				

*3 Mitchell*  
*inspected*

*Thos B King*

35

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

66

*Wm. M. Caldwell M.D.*

Sworn to before me this Dec 10th day of Dec, 1917

at NY

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Able to read what appears to be if description claimed at what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person would be allowed in or admitted to the country (those by force or violence of the country, except of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after having been present in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.				
4/6603	English	Yes	4 yrs.	No	No	No	No
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 1928  
at NY  
Immigration Officer.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Polish by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

(*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*)—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).* The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid)*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; stevedore; ship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 1S (going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend):* The entry in column 1S should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such beliefs, or who advocates or opposes to organized government, or who believes in or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful seizure or forcible the duty, necessity, or propriety of the destruction, kidnapping or killing of any officer or officials, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their office or rank.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

## List

65

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 19th, 1917

[illegible]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GUIANA sailing from ST. CROIX, V. I. of U. S., December 4th, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.	
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Others to be U. S. Citizen.													
1			Richards	Helena	26	F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St. Croix	Fredericksted	Friend, Mrs. C. Taylor. Fredericksted, St. Croix.
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

64

*Wm Caldwell M.D.*

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Dec, 19 17

at New York  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S.	Whether alien intends to remain in country where he was engaged before coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether applicant has been or will become a member of the Chinese Exclusion Act of 1906. (See fact-section at foot of this question.)	Whether applicant has been previously deported within one year.
4-3605				yes		
English	Yes	5 yrs.	No	No	No	
4-4000			8 yrs	yes		
English	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	
4-4605						
English	Yes	5 yrs.	No	No	No	
4-4600			Korea			
English	Indef.	Indef.	No	No	No	
4-1605			9 yr			
English	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	
4-2605				yes		
English	Yes	5 yrs.	No	No	No	
4-5605				No		
English	No	Permanent	No	No	No	
4-7600			5 yrs	yes		
English	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	
4-2599			5 yrs			
English	Indef.	Indef.	No	No	No	
4-1600			3 yrs			
English	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	
under 10 yrs Perm. Home	No	Perm. Home	No	No	No	
English	No	Permanent	No	No	No	
4-0605			10 yrs			
English	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	
4-2000						
English	Yes	5 yrs.	No	No	No	

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
  
Immigration Officer.

16-218

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1917  
at St. Louis, Mo.  
Wm. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *furners* and *furn laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A furner* is one who operates a firm, either for himself or others.

*A furn laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

(Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).* The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).* The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entire in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.* The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. G U I A N A sailing from ST. KITTS, B. W. I., December 3rd., 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										18											
1											23	1	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St. Kitts Sandy Point	Father, Abraham Hutton, Butlers Village, Nevis, B.W.I.
2											32	2	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St. Kitts Villagers	Father, Thos. Welch, Villagers, St. Kitts.
3											21	7	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St. Kitts Deepe Bay	Father, Benj. Shorte, Deepe Bay, St. Kitts.
4											22	3	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St. Kitts Deepe Bay	Mother, Louisa Brown, Deepe Bay, St. Kitts.
5											19	8	M	S	Smith	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St. Kitts Willetts	Mother Mrs. Mary Davis, Willetts Village, St. Kitts.
6											20	7	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St. Kitts Bassterre	Father, James Wallace, Newcastle, Nevis, B.W.I.
7											20	7	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St. Kitts Bassterre	Friend, James Archibald, Bassterre, St. Kitts.
8											20	7	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St. Kitts Cayon	Father, Aron Harris, Cayon, St. Kitts.
9											20	6	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St. Kitts Mansion	Father, John Matthew, Mansion Village, St. Kitts.
10											20	2	F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Nevis Charleston	Mother, Miss Matilda Herbert, Charleston, Nevis, B.W.I.
11											12	10	F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Nevis Zion Village	Sister Miss Sarah Flaharty, Zion Village, Nevis, B.W.I.
12											23	2	M	S	Mason	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Nevis Ginger Land	Mother, Miss Margt. Moore, Ginger Land, Nevis, B.W.I.
13											20	5	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	French	Af. Blk.	St. Martin Cripple Gate	Father, Jacob Gibbs, Cripple Gate, St. Martin, F.W.I.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 13

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, W. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U. S. Army  
State, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

62

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Dec, 1917  
 at N. Y.  
J. B. Thompson  
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

Able to read what language for, if English, state what ground.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.			
1-5605	English	No	Indef.	Yes	No
1-1605	English	Yes	Indef.	No	No
1-4605	English	Yes	Indef.	No	No
1-2605	English	Yes	Indef.	No	No
1-605	English	Yes	Indef.	No	No
1-602	English	Yes	Indef.	No	No

I, H. F. Spinney, Master of the S.S. Guilana from Antigua, B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Dec, 1914  
at San Francisco  
Immigration Officer.

I, H. F. Spinney, Master of the S.S. Guilana from Antigua, B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Dec, 1914  
at San Francisco  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Whether coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disseminates or attempts to disseminate such beliefs, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching doctrine of opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful destruction of life, or the unlawful destruction of individuals or of others generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List 5

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 10th, 1917

61

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison on indictment or conviction for crime and treatment in prison, or was treated by police or other authorities? If so, when?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25-29 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.				
																			Country.	City or Town.			
1	Mass.	Boston	No	Self	\$30.	No			Friend, Hilton Dickerson, 72 Ruggles St., Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Antigua	Winthropes Village
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	\$30.	No			Aunt, Miss G. Williams, 12 W. 137 St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Antigua	Barnes Hill Village
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	\$30.	No			Sister, Miss J. Christian, 645 Lennox Ave., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Antigua	St. John's
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	\$30.	No			Brother, Mr. Parker, 37 W. 138 St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Antigua	Greys Hill
5	N.J.	Princeton	No	Father	\$30.	No			Aunt, Mrs. A. Merchant, 341 Nassau St., Princeton, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 1/2	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Antigua	All Saints
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$30.	No			Brother, Thos. Chittick, 244 W. 62 St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Barbuda	Corrington Village
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GUIANA sailing from ANTIGUA, B. W. I., December, 3rd., 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.						NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Child to be Claimed by U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.							Country.	City or Town.		
1											James	Bruce	19	9	M	8	Engine Fitter	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Antigua	Winthrope Village	Mother, Mrs. Mary James, Winthrope Village, Antigua.
2										Samuel	Irene	22	6	F	8	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Antigua	Barnes Hill Village	Mother, Mrs. Sarah Samuel, Barnes Hill Village, Antigua.	
3										Christian	Lillian	21	10	F	8	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Antigua	St. John's	Father, Joshua Christian, St. Johns, Antigua.	
4										Parker	Annie	24	2	F	8	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Antigua	Grays Hill	Father, Thomas Parker, Grays Hill, Antigua.	
5										Joseph	Catherine	20	9	F	8	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Antigua	All Saints	Father, Abraham Joseph, All Saints Village, Antigua.	
6										Beazer	George	19	9	M	8	Laborer	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Barbuda	Corrington Village	Father, Henry Beazer, Corrington Village, Barbuda, B. W. I.	
7										Chittick	Whitfield	7	-	M	8	Born December 5th, 1910 in New York, N. Y.							Address 244 W. 62nd., St., New York, N. Y.	

He from hospital  
Dec. 13/1917  
Hannery  
Bacon  
Inspectors.

Exempted  
from  
Doubt.

No American Consul at Antigua  
notation on manifest

32



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

60

*Wm. M. Caldwell*

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Dec, 1917  
at N.Y.

*J.B. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				Whether a person who has been in the country of education, the over-throw by force or violence of the Government of the United States and of laws, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after completing term of study in leaving passport in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.			
4/3603		Yes			
1 French	No	Permanent	No	No	
4/4803		Yes			
2 French	No	Permanent	No	No	
4/000		"			
3 French	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No
4/1100		✓			
4 French	Yes	10 days	No	No	No
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19  
at .....  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 13) (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—*The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GUIANA sailing from MARTINIQUE, F. W. I., December 2nd, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.						
			Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			
1			Gouacide	Emilie	46	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	French	Ar. Blk.	U.S.A.	New Rochelle	Friend, Mrs. R. L. Forbes, Webster Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.						
2			Rosamond	Veronique	16	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	French	Ar. Blk.	Martinique	Francois	Grandmother, Mrs. H. Rosamond, Francois, Martinique.						
3			Rusti	Mathilde	17	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	French	Ar. Blk.	Martinique	Carbet	Mother, Mrs. A. Rusti, Carbet, Martinique.						
4		TRANSIT	Rusti	Cornilie	27	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	French	Ar. Blk.	Cuba	Havana	Mother, Mrs. A. Rusti, Carbet, Martinique.						
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

58

*W. M. Caldwell M.D.*

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Dec, 1917

at New York, Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether a vessel	Whether a vessel
Whether intended to remain in the country	Whether intended to remain in the country	Whether a vessel	Whether a vessel
1 English	No	Permanent	No
2 English	Yes	5 yrs.	No
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

I, H. V. Spinney, Master, of the S.S. Guiana from Barbados, B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1917.

at Barbados, B.W.I.

Immigration Officer.

I, H. V. Spinney, Master, of the S.S. Guiana from Barbados, B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 8 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1917.

at Barbados, B.W.I.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**NOTE.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entailing and teaching discipline or obedience to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION AOT.]**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 10th, 1917

57

[illegible]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. G U I A N A sailing from B A R B A D O S, B. W. I., December, 1st, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1	ADMITTED		Beckles	Thomas V.	17 4 M	S	Tailor	Yes Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Barbados	Branchberry	Sister, Miss G. Beckles, Branchberry, St. Joseph, Barbados.
2			Linton	Joshua R.	22 10 M	S	Domestic	Yes Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Barbados	Bentleys	Father, Jos. A. Linton, Bentleys, Ch. Church, Barbados.
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

56

*Wm. M. Caldwell*

Sworn to before me this 10th day of June, 1917

at Harvard Medical School

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMINT) TO U. S.				Whether a person who is known in advantage (the com- munity by means of the gov- ernment of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot- note of this question.)	Whether also had been pre- sented within one year.
Able to read what language, i.e. if Chinese, what ground).	Whether also known to return to country where he came after travelling round in foreign passports in the United States.	Length of time known to remain in the United States.	Whether also known to be a citizen of United States.		
70/4/6603 Rule 4 Subd. 5 (b)					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

[illegible]

solemnly, sincerely, and truly....., of the....., from....., do  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or  
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous  
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or  
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or a  
anarchist, or under promise or agreement express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a  
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that  
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said  
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer

I, H. F. Spinney, Master, of the S.S. Guiana from Demerara, Br. Gu., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Sworn to before me this* ..... *day of* ....., 19.....  
at .....

*Immigration Officer.*

14—213

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(*Column 6 (Calling occupation).*)—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

manifestos should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).* The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States ; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

(Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).--The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend)* - The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December, 19th, 1917

55

[illegible]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. G U I A N A sailing from Demerara, British Guiana, November 29th, 1917

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						3 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.						4 NAME IN FULL.		5 Age.	6 Sex.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to— Read. Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF			Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
				Cuba.	Guam.	Mexico.																
1	ADMITTED									DeHaney	Maria	50 4	F	S	Laundress	No	No	British	Af. Blk.	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Son. James Carr. Georgetown, Demerara, Br. Gu.
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

11

(9)

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true, and all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

54

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, 1917

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

December 12-1917  
arr December 10-1917

act + Rev  
citizens  
27  
Total  
30

1 Northway road  
H. S. J.  
1 J. N.

2 J. Pass.  
citizens  
2  
Total  
4

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4  
53

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GUIANA sailing from ST. THOMAS, V. I. OF U. S. E. Dec. 4th., 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Dec. 10th., 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Feinen	Leo	40	9	M	M	March 2, 1877	Jersey City, N.J.	69 Hague St., Jersey City, N.J.
2	Doll	Peter	34	16	M	M	May 30, 1884	Brooklyn, N.Y.	139 Thorn St., Jersey City, N.J.
3	Morales	Osmond L.	36	12	M	M	Sept. 28, 1881	Savannah, Geo.	237 W. 123 St., New York, N.Y.
4	Merkel	August	33	12	M	M	Feb'y. 25, 1884	New York, N.Y.	354 Spring St., W. Hoboken, N.J.
5	Eichhorn	Walter	25	11	M	M	Feb'y. 25, 1892	W. Hoboken, N.J.	719 Angelique St., W. Hoboken, N.J.
6	Graham	Julius	30	11	M	M		Votes on Father's Papers	497 Poplar St., Jersey City, N.J.
7	Leech	Violet	22	11	F	M	Nov. 15th, 1895	Lexington, Va.	Lexington, Va.
8	McReynolds	Nettie	30	3	F	M	August 25, 1887	Toledo, Ohio.	Kenilworth, Ohio.
9	McReynolds	John	1	8	M	S	April 3, 1816	Vallejo, Cal.	Kenilworth, Ohio.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Thor P King*

*a city*

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

52

S. S. G U I A N A sailing from MARTINIQUE, F. W. I., Dec. 2nd, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Dec. 10th, 1917

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Hayes	Fred S.	55	M	M	July 8th, 1862 New York, N.Y.		62 88th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Anderson	Charles	35	M	M		Naturalized District Court, Brooklyn, N. Y., Nov. 7th, 1907.	871 72nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

51

S. S. G U I A N A sailing from BARBADOS, B. W. I., Dec. 1st, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Dec. 10th, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Pitcher	James E.	40	M	B		Naturalized, District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. May 3rd, 1917.	1745 Atlantic Ave., Bklyn., N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

26

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 50

S. S. G U I A N A sailing from DEMERARA, Br. Gu., November 29, 1917, Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K Dec. 10, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Russ	William	23 1/2	M	S	April 16, 1894	Newark, N. J.	59 Delavan Ave., Newark, N.J.
2	Wightman	Earle M.	23 1/4	M	S	July 31, 1895	Duluth, Minn.	40 Cartaret St., Newark, N.J.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney Master, of the S. S. Guiana, from The West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Jan, 1918  
at St. John

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 2, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

49

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



List 13

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. G U I A N A Passengers sailing from S. T. T H O M A S V. I. C. I. S., December 4th, 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.
1	CA	Leon	Auguste J.	37	10 M S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	St. Thomas	Af. Blk. St. Thomas	Charlotte Amaelia	Friend, Felix Padilla, Charlotte Amaelia, St. Thomas N.Y. New York
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*Thor R King*

24

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

48

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 19 17  
at NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney Master, of the S. S. Guiana, from St. Croix, V. I., of U. S. A., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1917

at

Immigration Officer.

16-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question, "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)" should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject; country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The countries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence; country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (Remarks).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by inspection officers in the examination of ships. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

47

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 10, 1917

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or elsewhere, or has been deported, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to deportation by treaty? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to United States as a seaman, or as a member of a crew, or as a stowaway, or as a deserter, or as a fugitive, or as a person who has been deported, or as a person who has been deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	Yes	Sister	\$30.No		Sister, Beatrice de Chabert, 44 W. 146 St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Blk.Blk.	None	ST.Croix	Glynn
2	Yes	Self	\$40.No		Brother, Chas. Mingo, 81 W. 141 St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Blk.	Blk.Blk.	None	Tortola	Head Town
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



List 12

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN-PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. G U I A N A Passengers sailing from S. T. CROIX, V. I. of U. S., December 4th, 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.  Country. City or town. State. City or town.
1	6-10	de Chabert	Ida	21 1/2	F	S Lannires	Yes	English	Yes	Native of St. Croix Af. Blk. St. Croix Christensted		Mother, Mrs. E. de Chabert, Christensted, St. Croix. N.Y. New York
2	11	Benjamin	Justina	44 1/2	F	W Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	Resident of St. Croix Af. Blk. St. Croix Fredericksted		Friend, Rev. A. King, Fredericksted, St. Croix. N.Y. New York
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

6-10  
11

Shir R King

23

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended permanent residence.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

46

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1914

at San Francisco

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master, of the S. S. Guiana, from Antigua, B. W. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of June, 1912  
at NY

Immigration Officer.

16-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship line should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.







List 11

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. G U I A N A Passengers sailing from A N T I G U A, E. W. I., September 3rd., 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Write.	Read. Write.	Country.	City or town.			
1		Henry	Winifred D.	17 6	F	M Seamstress	Yes English	Yes British	Af. Blk. Antigua	St. John's	Father, Mr. Geo. Terrance, St. John's, Antigua.	N.Y. New York
2		Thomas	Princess	28 4	F	M Domestic	Yes English	Yes British	Af. Blk. Antigua	St. John's	Mother, Cath. Pyar, St. John's, Antigua.	N.Y. New York
3		Allaway	Hilda E.	19 6	F	S Seamstress	Yes English	Yes British	Af. Blk. Antigua	St. John's	Father, Thos. Allaway, St. John's, Antigua.	N.Y. New Rochelle
4		George	Mary	20 10	F	S Domestic	Yes English	Yes British	Af. Blk. Antigua	St. John's	Mother, Mrs. A. George, St. John's, Antigua.	N.Y. New York
5		Hunte	Arthur P.M.	25 1	M	S Labourer	Yes English	Yes British	Af. Blk. Antigua	Grays Farm Village	Mother, Mrs. Mary Hunte, Grays Farm Village, Antigua.	N.Y. New York
6		Gomes	Lucy	19 11	F	S Domestic	Yes English	Yes British	Af. Blk. Antigua	St. John's	Mother, Lilly Walters, St. John's, Antigua.	N.Y. New York
7		McDonald	John S.	48 2	M	M Eng. Elec.	Yes English	Yes British	Af. Blk. Antigua	St. John's	Wife, Mrs. J. S. McDonald, St. John's, Antigua.	N.Y. New York
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for more than one year.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing Therewith, do  
(State whether surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by vessel (listed)" as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

44

*Wm. M. Caldwell*

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1914

at N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master, of the S. S. Guiana, from Guadeloupe, F. W. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec, 1911  
at St. Louis

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M. male, or F. female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M. married, S. single, W. widowed, or D. divorced.

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Wile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Irish" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Irish" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than other Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for accepted purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative living in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, brother, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$5.00 and of less than \$20.00*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 (N. Y.), Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join, either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 43.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 10th, 1917

43

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.  Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in possession of United States citizenship? Ever in possession of United States citizenship, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.  Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within five years.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1911 N.Y.	Friend, Mrs. B. Lardy, 237 W. 29th St., New York.	Yes 2 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Br. Grey	None	France Bordeaux
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



List 10

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. G U I A N A. Passengers sailing from GU A D E L O U P E, F. W. I., December 2nd., 1917

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

42

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master, of the S. S. Guiana, from Dominica, B. W. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1917

at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided, with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 (1897), Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether or not Yes or No, to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of*

N E W Y O R K

December 10th., 1917

41

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after completing temporary stay, or whether he intends to remain permanently in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or workhouse, or subject to confinement for care and treatment of insanity, or supported by charity? If yes, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist. <small>Whether a person who believes in advancing the overthrow by force or other unlawful means of all forms of Government, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government for full test of this questionary.</small>	Whether coming by reason of fear after deportation, previous to deportation, or otherwise as provided in laws of the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within five years.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Com- plexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Yes	Brother	Yes	No				Sister, Mrs. C. Grant, 440 W. 45 St., New York, N.Y.	Yes	2 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark Blk.	Blk.	None	Dominica Roseau

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. G U I A N A Passengers sailing from DOMINICA, B. W. I., Dec. 2nd., 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M F	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1		Serrant	23	F	S	Seamstress	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk. Dominica Roseau	Brother, Mr. G. Serrant, Roseau, Dominica.	N. Y. New York
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

20

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

40

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 1917  
at N. Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master, of the S. S. Guiana, from Martinique, F. W. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney  
Master/Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of March, 1917  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-531

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show who they are going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 10th, 1917

39

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11-11



List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. GUIANA Passengers sailing from MARTINIQUE F. W. I., December 2nd, 1917

[illegible]

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual, intended residence for 1 year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

38

Sworn to before me this 1st day of January, 1917

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. E. Spinney, Master, of the S. S. Guiana, from St. Lucia, B. W. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. E. Spinney  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec, 1911  
at St. Lucia

J. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891-1892, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, Columns 20 to 23, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

37

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



List 7

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. G U I A N A Passengers sailing from S. T. L U C I A, B. W. I., December 1st, 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Abbott	Osmond C.	25	M	S	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	British	W. Indian	St. Lucia Castries	Friend, Clarke & Co., Castries, St. Lucia.	N.Y.	New York
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*John R. King*

18

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

36

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Dec, 1917

at N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master, of the S. S. Guiana, from Barbados, B. W. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. F. Spinney*

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Dec, 1910

at St. John's

Immigration Officer.

14-421

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Rank or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens whose permanent residence is of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether he has any other vessel that contains*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether possession of \$30, and if less, how made*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1890-1891, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 2, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 10th, 1917

35

No. on List.	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	13 yrs. 1917	Wife, Mrs. C. A. Pitcher, New Orleans 1625 Jackson Ave. New Orleans, La.	Yes 2 mos. No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Grey	Grey	None	Barbados St. Georges
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



List 10

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. G U I A N A. *Passengers sailing from* B A R R A D O S, P. W. I., December 1st,, 1917

[illegible]

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	1
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1
Aliens . . . . .	0



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

34

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec, 19 17  
at NY

*(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)*  
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List *J*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December, 10th, 1917

33

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Is he coming to remain permanently? If so, in what city or town? If not, for what purpose? Is he coming to remain permanently? If so, in what city or town? If not, for what purpose?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States?	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States?	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States?	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States?	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States?	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States?	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States?	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1917 N.Y.	Wife, Mrs. R. J. E. Hulse, 105 W. 55th St., New York.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 - Fair	Dark Grey	None	England	hochester	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ G U I A N A \_\_\_\_\_ B \_\_\_\_\_

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ G U I A N A

*Passengers sailing from* DEMERARA, British Guiana.

November 29th, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exempted, on what ground).	Write.	† Race or people.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
									Country.	City or town.
1		Hulse	Richard J. E.	46	M	M Nil	Yes English	Yes British	English	U. S. A. New York
2										105 W. 55th St., New York. N.Y. New York

*None Connected*

*W. B. King*

Note.— Mr. Hulse is exempted from Head Tax by Rule 1. Subdivision 3. (d), as he left New York on this ship Nov. 10, 1917, and has made a continuous trip through the West Indies without change of vessel back to New York.

16

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

13

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

32

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec 1919 at San Francisco, Cal. 10-19

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

U.S. INC. IN	EXEMPTIONS				TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S.I.	CL. U.S.C.	CL. UNDER 16	CL. OF PA.	CL. OF PA.
	GOVT. OFFICER	RES. U.S.A. CIT.	TRANSIT IN GROUP	UNDER 16								
15					15	13	28	1				
TOTAL												

U.S. Passengers  
12  
Total 12

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Act 1200

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	12	4
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total	12	4

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		



STATEMENT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *John A. Madson*, of the *St. Louis*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *December*, 1917

*John A. Madson*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*St. Louis,*  
*Dec - 10, 1917*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

31

Vessel ST LOUIS, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 10, 1917, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
							Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
79	1	ERICKSEN	ARNT	A.B.	NOV 26	L'POOL	YES	40	M	SCAND	NORWAY	5.7	
80	2	STRONG	CHARLES	DO	DO	DO	DO	53	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.6	
81	3	PREME	H.	DO	NOV 27	DO	DO	19	M	RUSSIA	RUSSIA	5.5	9 DROWNED AT SEA
82	4	PITK	S.	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.10	
83	5	KAPP	T.	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	6.0	
6													
7													
8													
107	9	PARTERSON	GEORGE	JUN 2ND ENGINEER	NOV 27	L'POOL	YES	31	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.10	
116	10	GIBSON	A.W.	JUN 4TH ENG	DO	DO	DO	25	M	CANADA	DO	5.6	
177	11	DEPASCURALI	SEGUNDO	FIREMAN	DO	DO	DO	27	M	CHILI	CHILI	5.9	
247	12	OTEGUI	ANDRES	C.PASSER	DO	DO	DO	37	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5.6	
261	13	RICO	CAYETANO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.4	
270	14	DAVIS	SYDNEY	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.5	
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

New Cards 13  
No cards 3  
with cards 113  
Total 129



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Madden, of the St. Louis, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of December, 1917

J. J. Madden  
Master, First or Second Officer.

A. E. Link  
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer, in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ST LOUIS

arriving at NEW YORK

DECEMBER 10TH

1917, from the port of

LIVERPOOL

30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
						(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
401	✓ 1 MERVIN JOHN	2ND COOK	✓	NOV 27 L'POOL	NO	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	140	
402	✓ 2 PARRY ALBERT	3RD COOK	✓	DO DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	137	
403	✓ 3 THOMPSON PERCY	ENTREE COOK	✓	DO DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.7	150	
404	✓ 4 SIRIGGS ✓ CHARLES	MESS COOK	✓	DO DO	DO	33	M	GREEK	GREECE	5.4	120	
405	✓ 5 DUFFY WILLIAM	VEG COOK	✓	DO DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.4	130	
412	✓ 6 BAILEY WALTER	2ND CL COOK	✓	DO DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.7	135	
414	✓ 7 MCGREGOR GEORGE	SCULLION	✓	DO DO	DO	51	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.5	140	
415	✓ 8 BARR <del>ARTHUR</del> <sup>Archibald</sup>	3RD CL COOK	✓	DO DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	
416	✓ 9 JONES JOSEPH	ASST COOK	✓	DO DO	DO	43	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.5	140	new card
417	✓ 10 WARD CHARLES	CREW COOK	✓	DO DO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5.4	139	
418	✓ 11 SMITH ARTHUR	GALLEY BOY	✓	DO DO	DO	16	DO	DO	DO	5.3	106	new card
419	✓ 12 THOMPSON GORDON	DO	✓	DO DO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5.3	100	new card
420	✓ 13 BROOMFIELD GEORGE	1ST BUTCHER	✓	DO DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.9	180	
421	✓ 14 TREWIN WILLIAM	2ND DO	✓	DO DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	
422	✓ 15 GORSUCH JOHN	3RD DO	✓	DO DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5.5	130	
423	✓ 16 NELSON ARNOLD	SCULLION BOY	✓	DO DO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	
424	✓ 17 BEATTIE HENRY	CHIEF BAKER	✓	DO DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.7	147	
425	✓ 18 EVANS ARTHUR	2ND BAKER	✓	DO DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	
426	✓ 19 NIJRENZ HELLMUTH	3RD DO	✓	DO DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	new card
428	✓ 20 PASS STANLEY	SCULLION	✓	DO DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5.6	110	new card
429	✓ 21 KINLEY JOHN	✓ PASTRY BAKER	✓	DO DO	DO	39	M	MANK	DO	5.7	155	
430	✓ 22 THORPE ARTHUR	OFFICERS STWD	✓	DO DO	DO	47	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.9	140	
431	✓ 23 HOWARD ALFRED	DO	✓	DO DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5.5	130	
432	✓ 24 STEWART DOUGLAS	ENG STWD	✓	DO DO	DO	25	M	IRISH	DO	5.2	126	
433	✓ 25 KINSMAN THOMAS	DO BOY	✓	DO DO	DO	16	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.1	109	
434	✓ 26 HENSHALL CHARLES	DO	✓	DO DO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5.3	104	
435	✓ 27 HEDGER ERNEST	CAPTAINS STWD	✓	DO DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5.6	141	
436	✓ 28 HORNE AUGUSTUS	BARBER	✓	DO DO	DO	60	M	DO	U.S. citizen	5.10		
439	✓ 29 CREAGH ARTHUR	SCULLION	✓	DO DO	DO	22	M	DO	U.S.A.	5.8	130	new card

*English*  
*English* } *Drop*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Madden, of the Ship, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

10th day of December, 1917

Angelo  
Immigration Inspector.

J. Madden  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ST LOUIS

, arriving at NEW YORK

DECEMBER 10TH 1917, from the port of

LIVERPOOL

29

(1) No. on list		(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities		
		Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight			
366	✓ 1	O'KEEFE	DANIEL	2ND CL PATY STWD	✓	NOV 27	L'POOL	NO	①	37	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.6	125	
367	✓ 2	WOODS	ROBERT	ASST 2ND CL STWD	✓	DO	DO	DO	①	17	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.4	112	
368	✓ 3	PAYTON	ALFRED	DO	✓	DO	DO	DO	①	38	M	DO-	DO	5.7	150	
369	✓ 4	CAPNER	ALBERT	DO	✓	DO	DO	DO	①	29	M	DO	DO	5.0	110	
371	✓ 5	GARCIA	ALFREDO	DO	✓	DO	DO	DO	①	26	M	CHILIAN	CHILI	5.4	140	
372	✓ 6	FERGUSON	GEORGE	DO	✓	DO	DO	DO	①	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	127	
373	✓ 7	BOWER	JOSEPH	DO BOY	✓	DO	DO	DO	③	16	M	DO	DO	5.2	100	No card
374	✓ 8	LLOYD	CHARLES	DO	✓	DO	DO	DO	①	17	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	
375	✓ 9	CORSER	WILLIAM	DO BOY	✓	DO	DO	DO	①	17	M	DO	DO	5.0	90	
376	✓ 10	HARWOOD	ROBERT	DO	✓	DO	DO	DO	①	20	M	DO	DO	5.4	135	
377	✓ 11	MACFARLANE	HENRY	DO	✓	DO	DO	DO	①	17	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	
378	✓ 12	TOWELL	HARRY	DO	✓	DO	DO	DO	①	17	M	DO	DO	5.5	139	
379	✓ 13	SMITH	EDWARD	DO	✓	DO	DO	DO	①	20	M	DO	DO	5.3	113	New card
380	✓ 14	<del>GUYSON</del> GUYSON	JOHN	DO	✓	DO	DO	DO	②	17	M	DO	DO	5.2	120	New card
381	✓ 15	MURPHY	WILLIAM	DO	✓	DO	DO	DO	①	21	M	DO	DO	5.10	145	New card
382	✓ 16	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	DO	✓	DO	DO	DO	①	15	M	DO	DO	5.5	130	
385	✓ 17	YUGHAS	CHARLES	CHIEF 3RD CL STWD	✓	DO	DO	DO	①	51	M	RUSSIA	TURKEY	5.6	140	
386	✓ 18	JOHNSTON	JOHN	ASST 3RD CL STWD	✓	DO	DO	DO	①	49	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.3	188	
387	✓ 19	SWAINSON	GEORGE	DO	✓	DO	DO	DO	①	44	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.6	137	
388	✓ 20	LIVESAY	HARRY	DO	✓	DO	DO	DO	①	37	M	DO	DO	5.8	175	
389	✓ 21	MILLER	ROBERT	DO BOY	✓	DO	DO	DO	②	16	M	DO	DO	5.4	114	
390	✓ 22	CLUCAS	THOMAS	DO	✓	DO	DO	DO	①	35	M	DO	DO	5.8	108	
391	✓ 23	WHITFIELD	STEVEN	DO	✓	DO	DO	DO	①	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	
392	✓ 24	GUY	GEORGE	DO	✓	DO	DO	DO	①	17	M	DO	DO	5.5	120	
393	✓ 25	HAMLEN	FRED	DO BOY	✓	DO	DO	DO	①	16	M	DO	DO	5.3	110	
394	✓ 26	WHITFIELD	HENRY	DO BOY	✓	DO	DO	DO	①	16	M	DO	DO	5.3	112	
395	✓ 27	WAKE	CHARLES	DO BOY	✓	DO	DO	DO	③	16	M	DO	DO	4.10	710	
396	✓ 28	SHAW	JOHN	DO BOY	✓	DO	DO	DO	③	16	M	DO	DO	4.10	83	New card
397	✓ 29	STUBBS	THOMAS	DO BOY	✓	DO	DO	DO	①	16	M	DO	DO	5.3	108	
400	✓ 30	PHILLIPS	HERBERT	CHIEF COOK	✓	DO	DO	DO	①	38	M	DO	DO	5.9	150	

*G. English*  
*EXPAT* { *Drop*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Madden, of the Ship, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

P. Madden  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of December, 1917  
C. J. English  
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

23

Vessel **ST LOUIS**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DECEMBER 10TH**, 1917, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							
							(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight		
332	1	KEWEL	HAROLD	ASST SAL STWD	NOV 27.	L'POOL	NO	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	155	
333	2	ENGLISH	EDWARD J.	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	136	New Card
337	3	CRAWFORD	COURTNEY	DECK STWD	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.9	128	
338	4	FALLOWS	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.4	171	
339	5	HANDS	WILLIAM	1ST B.R. STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	66	M	WELSH	U.S.A.	5.4	150	
341	6	TACCHELLINI	CHARLES	B.R. STWD	DO	DO	DO	45	M	ITALY	ITALY	5.3	120	
342	7	ANDERSON	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	120	
343	8	SMITH	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.7	143	
344	9	CURRAN	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	IRISH	DO	5.8	182	
345	10	SUTHERLAND	ALEXANDER	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.10	164	
346	11	CUTHBERT	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.8	165	
347	12	LAWSON	PERCY	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.8	187	
348	13	FINDLAY	DOUGLAS	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	136	New Card
349	14	ELLISS	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	130	
350	15	GERHKE	JOHN	HQS. STWD	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	
351	16	MOLLOY	EDWARD	LAV STWD	DO	DO	DO	53	M	IRISH	DO	5.6	180	
352	17	HARRISON	WALTER	S.M. STWD	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.7	139	
353	18	MARSHALL	WILLIAM E.	PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5.8	148	
354	19	MCDONALD	CHARLES	ASST DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	
355	20	CAHILL	JOSEPH	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.11	137	
356	21	BRAGG	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	U.S.A.	5.3		
357	22	DIXON	JOHN	PANTRY BOY	DO	DO	DO	16	M	DO	BRITISH	5.2	150	
358	23	BRINE	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5.9	150	
359	24	HAMPTON	FRED	1ST BOOTS	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	131	
360	25	GIBSON	JOHN	2ND BOOTS	DO	DO	DO	17	M	BELGIAN	BELGIAN	5.8	150	
361	26	HAMLEN	JOHN	3RD BOOTS	DO	DO	DO	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	130	
362	27	HEDGER	NORMAN	SALOON BOY	DO	DO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5.0	180	
363	28	WOODHALL	RICHARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	4.7	90	
364	29	BALMER	WILLIAM	CHIEF 2ND CL STWD	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	
365	30	POWEEL	BERT	ASST 2ND SAL STWD	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	

*C. J. England (Manager)*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ray Madden, of the St. Louis, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

10 day of December, 1917.

G. E. Baker  
Immigration Inspector.

Ray Madden  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Reynolds, of the St. Louis, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

10 day of December, 1917.

A. E. Baker

Immigration Inspector.

Reynolds  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

27

Vessel ST LOUIS, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 10TH, 1917, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
							(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
301	1	TUSLER	ERNEST W.	CHIEF STEWARD	NOV 27TH L'POOL	NO	38	M	BRITISH	U.S.A.	5.6	152	
302	2	GREEN	WILLIAM E.	2ND STEWARD	DO DO	DO	36	M	DO	BRITISH	5.7	152	
303	3	SORTON	JOHN T.	STOREKEEPER	DO DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	200	
304	4	PALNER	WILLIAM J.	ASST DO	DO DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.10	198	
305	5	BILL	FREDERICK	ASST DO	DO DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.8	168	
306	6	KILBURN	JOHN H.	PRINTER	DO DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.8	16	
307	7	FINDLOW	JANE	STEWARDRESS	DO DO	DO	53	F	DO	DO	5.3	150	
308	8	STRIDE	AUNTIE	DO	DO DO	DO	41	F	DO	DO	5.4	135	
309	9	DE LA MOTTE	MARGARET	DO	DO DO	DO	42	F	DO	WELSH	5.4	151	
310	10	PETERS	CATHERINE	DO	DO DO	DO	34	F	DO	ENGLISH	5.4	110	
311	11	MEARNS	MARGARET	MATRON	DO DO	DO	36	F	DO	DO	5.6	139	
312	12	DAVIS	VINCENT	ASST SAL STWD	DO DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	6.3	200	
313	13	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	DO	DO DO	DO	39	M	DO	WELSH	5.7		
314	14	IRVEN	ARTHUR W.	DO	DO DO	DO	48	M	DO	BRITISH	5.4	145	
315	15	WILTSHIRE	ARTHUR	DO	DO DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.7	172	
316	16	BENNETT	GEORGE	DO	DO DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.8	140	
317	17	BELL	JOHN	DO	DO DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	120	
318	18	BOONE	JOHN	DO	DO DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.10	140	
319	19	LAGE	EDWARD	DO	DO DO	DO	50	M	MANX	DO	5.5	140	
320	20	MAYO	CHARLES	DO	DO DO	DO	31	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.11	132	
321	21	GREEN	FRED	DO	DO DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.8	150	
322	22	CLARKSON	JOSEPH	DO	DO DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.2	152	
323	23	TIERNEY	PATRICK	DO	DO DO	DO	45	M	IRISH	DO	5.4	140	
324	24	PARSONS	ALBERT	DO	DO DO	DO	43	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.5	135	
325	25	BLAKE	ARTHUR	DO	DO DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5.9	152	
326	26	VIRR	THOMAS	DO	DO DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.9	152	
327	27	SMITH	ERNEST	DO	DO DO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5.6	120	
328	28	LARSEN	CHARLES	DO	DO DO	DO	29	M	SCAND	DENMARK	5.6	140	new card
329	29	SEVERN	CHARLES	DO	DO DO	DO	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	139	new card
330	30	TARTT	WILFRED	DO	DO DO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5.4		

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

25

4

8.8.

sailing from LIVERPOOL

ARRIVING AT PORT OF NEW YORK DECEMBER 10<sup>TH</sup> 1917

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Morrell	Charles	36	V	M	Not Counted	Seaman's Ident Cert	122, S. Front St., Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Hilbert	John	19	V	M	Not Counted	Seaman's Ident Cert	628, Garden St., Hartford, Conn.
3	Little	William	23	V	M	December 9th, 1894 York, Pa.		33, Southern Ave., Laurville, Md.
4	Stewart	Messia	22	V	F	Husband U.S. PP 919, W 14 Page.	HUSBAND NATIVE BORN U.S.A.	134, Merriman St., Buffalo, N.Y.
5	Stewart	Ernest	14	V	M	Born Buffalo N.Y. May 1, 1913	CHILD OF U.S. CITIZEN	134, Merriman St., Buffalo, N.Y.
6	Stewart	Florence	3	V	F	Born Buffalo N.Y. April 5, 1915		134, Merriman St., Buffalo, N.Y.
7	Grasse	Albert	17	V	M	P.P. 67086 Lansing		234, E. 52th St., New York, N.Y.
8	Stumpe	Oscar	34	V	M	September 29th, 1883, Belleville, N.Y.		Belleville N.Y.
9	Phelps	James	24	V	M	Not Counted	Seaman's Ident Cert	25, South St., New York, N.Y.
10	Syrne	John Patrick	24	V	M	P.P. 70281 Lansing	#7150 39	69, Richardson St., New Brunswick, N.J.
11	Lawson	Fielding	29	V	M	MAY 12TH 1888, Washington, D.C.	Seaman's Ident Cert	49, F. St., North West Washington, DC
12	Perry	George	17	V	M	NOV. 22ND 1900, New York, N.Y.	Seaman's Ident Cert	219, Park Ave., Suffolk, Va.
13	Hemmons	Joseph	21	V	M	JULY 9TH 1890, Annapolis, Md.	Seaman's Ident Cert	1212, Washington St., Toledo, Ohio.
14	Brown	Charles	20	V	M	MARCH 9TH 1891 Cincinnati, Ohio.	Seaman's Ident Cert	135, W. 5th, Cincinnati, Ohio.
15	Cash	John Henry	31	V	M	JANUARY 6TH 1886, Petersburg, Va.	Seaman's Ident Cert	25, South St., New York, N.Y.
16	Littles	Eugene	23	V	M	MARCH 1ST 1894, Columbia, S.C.	Seaman's Ident Cert	14 13 Blossom St., Columbia, S.C.
17	Smith	Douglas	24	V	M	MAY 21ST 1893, Ferris Woods, N.C.	Seaman's Ident Cert	119, Cold St., Norfolk, Va.
18	Hopkins	George	30	V	M	November 1st, 1887, Charleston, S.C.	Seaman's Ident Cert	118 19TH STREET NEWPORT NEWS.
19	Hamilton	Arthur	32	V	M	September 15th, 1885, Wellington, Me.	Seaman's Ident Cert	25, South St., New York, N.Y.
20	Bell	John	21	V	M	Elverton, Georgia. Sept 20, 1895	Seaman's Ident Cert	Elverton, Georgia.
21	Smith	Elisha	27	V	M	April 1st, 1890, Maryland	Seaman's Ident Cert	Maryland Avenue, Baltimore, Md.
22	REINER	MORRIS M.	22	V	M	9 APRIL 13TH 1896, PHILADELPHIA	Seaman's Ident Cert	945 N. SARTAIN ST. PHILADELPHIA.

6 City

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



S. S. "ST. LOUIS"

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DECEMBER 1917

1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Byrne	John Patrick	24	M				
2	Williams	HARRY	42	M		Philadelphia, May 12th, 1875.		60 Common Place, New Brunswick, June 1917.
3	Duff	Manerd	21	M		Mt. Vernon, October 23th, 1896.		706 Lombard St, Wilmington, We.
4	Haywood	John	22	M		Richmond, December 13th, 1895.		Mt. Vernon, Tenn.
5	Wallace	John	23	M		January 16th, 1893 Phoevos, Va.		1400 Washington St. Washington, D.C.
6	Callahan	John	43	M		July 12th, 1874, Baltimore, Md		6, Poplar Avenue, Phoevos, Va.
7	O'Shea	Patrick	38	M				29, W. Faunmount Av. Baltimore, Md.
8	Emory	James Shilton	33	M		January 10th, 1884, Norfolk, Va.		City Hall Court, New York, 1895.
9	Simmons	John	32	M		March 10th, 1885, S. Carolina		Madison, 2nd Avenue, New York, N.Y.
10	Montague	Charles	63	M		October 30th, 1854, Philadelphia Pa		240, 20th Street, Newport News, Va.
11	Sommerville	Robert	33	M		April 12th, 1884, Washington D.C.		Bamberg, Carolina.
12	Wagner	William	22	M		August 2nd, 1895, Philadelphia, Pa.		3815, Broad Street, Philadelphia,
13	Bull	James	49	M		January 24th, 1868, Baltimore, Md.		1135, Seven St. Washington, D.C.
14	Daniels	C.B. (CHARLES)	52	M		May 30th, 1865, Baltimore, Md.		1415, No. 12 St. Philadelphia, Va.
15	Willey	C.A. (CHARLES)	43	M		May 10th, 1874, Connersville, Pa		1910, E. High St. Baltimore, Md.
16	Thompson	R.B. (ROBERT)	46	M		March 21st, 1871, Baltimore, Md.		875, Eagle Street, Baltimore, Md.
17	Shewlin	John	38	M		June 21st, 1879, New York, N.Y.		162, Patasa Street, Baltimore, Md
18	Lumpkins	Robert	43	M		June 2nd, 1876, S. Carolina, N.Y.		1343, Jackson Street, Baltimore, Md
19	Birmingham	John	46	M		April 14th, 1871, Williamsport, Pa.		2832, Brest Street, Detroit, Com.
20	Matthias	John	57	M		April 26th, 1860, Baltimore, Md.		Mulbury, Fla.
21	Collins	William	23	M		August 24th, 1894, Baltimore, Md.		202, Hight Street, Baltimore, Md.
22	Testut	Alfred	32	M		October 12th, 1885, Brooklyn, N.Y.		923, S. Packer Street, Baltimore, Md.
23	McKeldin	William	35	M		October 24th, 1882, Baltimore, Mo.		243, Orleans St. Baltimore, Md.
24	Mehr	Robert	42	M		May 27th, 1868, Manchester, N.H.		1040, S. Charles Street, Baltimore, Md.
25								143, Pearl Street, Manchester, N.H.
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

14-601

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

December 11, 1917

23

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by alien, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.  Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.  Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.  Has he taken the oath of citizenship?  Whether a polygamist.  Whether an anarchist.  Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.							
1	ALIEN	5 S Co. (1)	No	Alien 24 years	Mr. J. P. Reahy	No	Peru?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 6	fair	Blue	None	Claims N.Y. Belvidere
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. St Louis Passengers sailing from London, Nov 26, 1917

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

[illegible]

solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at.

Immigration Officer.

I, E. J. MADDEN CHIEF OFFICER \_\_\_\_\_, of the St. LOUIS from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly <sup>(State whether master or second officer.)</sup> SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of DECEMBER, 1917  
at NEW YORK

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

(Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.*  
*A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.*

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

(Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

manifests should be merely nationality. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, city and town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.*

(Column 13 (Final destination).)—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—*The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

(Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

(Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the Immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

21

DECEMBER 10, 1917



5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ST. LOUIS" sailing from LIVERPOOL, NOVEMBER 27th, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claimants U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1		TRANSIT	Bowker	William	53	M	Wd. Guard.	Yes	Yes	English	English	Australia	Queensland	Brother, Enoch Bowker, 108, Lightwoods Rd, Smethwick, England.
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. KEMEL, Surgeon of the ST LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOUVAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

20

Sworn to before me this 10 day of DECEMBER, 19 17

at NEW YORK.

G. English

Immigration Officer.

14-813

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-813



CHILDREN OF COMING TO U.S.					
Age (and sex) of child (if adult give full name)	What are parents occupations in country of birth and country of present home and State?	From the country of birth to country of present home, in what States?	Whether came to country of present home and State?	Whether has been in country of present home and State less than one year?	Whether has been in country of present home and State less than one year?
2-360	Reship for at me				
Spanish	yes	under	No	No	No
2-5603	Reship for at me				
Norwegian	No	under	No	No	No
1-7403	Reship for at me				
Swedish	under	under	No	No	No
3-2597	Reship for at me				
English	yes	under	No	No	No
2-5603	Reship for at me				
English	No	under	No	No	No
2-5603	Reship for at me				
Spanish	under	under	No	No	No
2-5603	Reship for at me				
Dutch	under	under	No	No	No
1-605	Reship for at me				
Swedish	under	under	No	No	No
1-803	Reship for at me				
Dutch	under	under	No	No	No
1-5603	Reship for at me				
Dutch	under	under	No	No	No
1-4603	Reship for at me				
Dutch	under	under	No	No	No
at					
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX					
at					
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX					
3-1570	Reship for at me				
UNCER	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO
2-5697	Reship for at me				
RUSSIA.	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
2-5603	Reship for at me				
NORWEG	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer

Sworn to before me this 10 day of DECEMBER, 19 17  
at NEW YORK  
C. F. English  
Immigration Officer.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yee—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yee—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend?).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-313

[illegible]



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List

3

19

Must upon arrival deliver this sheet to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 10TH, 1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.																		
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Interim, future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by ship company, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year of arrival? Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of a vessel registered in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	N.Y. New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	Venezuela Maricao
2	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Brown	Norway Hero
3	N.Y. New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Sweden Hylle
4	Md. Baltimore	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	Russia Fernan
5	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	Sweden Gothenburg
6	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Dark	Mexico Acapulco
7	Md. Baltimore	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	Holland Curacao
8	Md. Baltimore	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	Holland Vlaardigh
9	Md. Baltimore	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Holland Aalsmere
10	Md. Baltimore	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Holland Rotterdam
11	Md. Baltimore	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	Holland Rotterdam
12	La. New Orleans	Yes	Owners	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	Mexico Parras
13	La. New Orleans	Yes	Owners	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	Spain Ponferrada
14	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	U.S. CON. NIL	YES	6 YRS N.Y.	147 WOOD AVE. TOTTEVILLE N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	FR	GREY	NORWAY DALE
15	DO	DO	DO	DO	1 YR. DO	BROTHER S. HONT 25 SOUTH ST N.YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	FR	BLUE	RUSSIA ARENSBURG
16	DO	DO	DO	DO	2 YRS DO	FRIEND S. HONT 170 GARNETT ST BROOKLYN	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	8	DK	DK	DK	NORWAY. TRONHJEM



3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "SANTO" sailing from

LYON

NOVEMBER 26<sup>th</sup>, 1917.

1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1	TRANSIT		Marquez	James	27	M	S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Venezuelian	England	Liverpool	Father, Mr. T. Marquez, Caracas, Venezuela.	NON IMM
2	TRANSIT		Strand	Albert	30	M	S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	England	Liverpool	Father, Mr. Strand, Hord, Norway.	NON IMM
3	TRANSIT		Rosell	Olav	21	M	S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	England	Liverpool	Father, M.P. Rosell, Kommunhuset, Limhamn, Sweden.	NON IMM
4	TRANSIT		Rehfeldt	William	29	M	S. Sailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Wales	Cardiff	c/o Bareio's Cafe, 26, St. Mary St., Cardiff, Wales.	NON IMM
5	TRANSIT		Adolphus	Adolphus	47	M	M.F. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	England	London	Mr. Adolphus, 4, St. Mary St., London.	NON IMM
6	TRANSIT		Estrada	Amador	2	M	S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	U.S.A.	New York	Father, E. Estrada, Independence St., Mexico.	NON IMM
7	TRANSIT		Adem	John Andreas	20	M	S. Sailor	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Wales	Cardiff	Mother, Mrs. Adem, 13, Atlas St., Curacao, D.W.I.	NON IMM
8			Van De Bee	Leonard	31	M	S. Sailor	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Wales	Cardiff	Friend Mrs. Gilbert, 14, Blundell St., Grimsby, England.	NON IMM
9	TRANSIT		Lindinear	Jan Willem	32	M	S. Sailor	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Wales	Cardiff	Father, C.P. Lindinear, Gysje Sagorweij, Aalsmeer Molenpolder, Holland.	NON IMM
10	TRANSIT		Gulinck	Johannes Mari	24	M	S. Sailor	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Wales	Cardiff	Father, M.F. Gulinck, Ruter St., Amsterdam.	NON IMM
11	TRANSIT		Nahwels	Petrus Vincentius	30	M	S. Sailor	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Wales	Cardiff	Father, J.M. Nahwels, Generaal V.D. Hyde Straat, Rotterdam.	NON IMM
12						M	S. Cook	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Wales	Cardiff		
13						M	S. Fireman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Wales	Cardiff		
14			ANDERSON	WILS	28	M	S. OILER	YES	YES	NORWAY	SCAND	N.Y.	NEWYORK	FATHER NILSON ANDERS DALEPER BERGEN	
15			VALVAS	KONSTANTINE	24	M	S. FOREMAN	YES	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN			MOTHER MRS. M. VALVAS ARENSBURG. RUSSIA.	
16			HOGUIN	KARL	27	M	S. OILER	YES	YES	NORWAY	SCAND			FATHER E. HOGUIN TRONHJEM.	



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, R. KEMEL, Surgeon of the ST LOUIS SAILING, THEREWITH, do  
(State whether engaged in sailing, steaming, or employed by contract master, or otherwise may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOUVAIN  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

18

Sworn to before me this 10 day of DECEMBER, 19 17

at NEW YORK

G. English

Immigration Officer.

14-218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien is to remain in country or to return to country of origin	Length of time alien is to remain in United States	Whether alien is to remain in United States	Whether alien is to remain in United States	Whether alien is to remain in United States
1 English	No	always	Yes	No	No	
2 English	No	always	Yes	No	No	
3 English	No	always	Yes	No	No	
4 English	No	always	Yes	No	No	
5 Child						
6 English	No	always	Yes	No	No	
7 English	No	always	Yes	No	No	
8 English	No	always	Yes	No	No	
9 English	No	always	Yes	No	No	
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

I, E. M. Madden, of the ST LOUIS, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of DECEMBER, 19 17, at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

I, E. M. Madden, CHIEF OFFICER, of the ST LOUIS, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 8 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of DECEMBER, 19 17, at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in southern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**NOTE.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disseminates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful overthrow or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK DECEMBER 10

1917

17

2

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.				
State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	None.	Other.	None.	Other.	
1	N.Y. Baltimore	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1917 New York	Friend, J. Mair, Plainfield Mountain Ave., N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Dundee	
2	Ma Baltimore	Yes Employers	Yes Yes 1917 Balt.	100 N. Front St., Baltimore, Md	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Filifinane	
3	Mass Boston	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1917 Boston	Sister, M. Loughman, 1213, Adams St., Dorchester, Mass.	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballyturen	
4	Island Stapleton, Staten	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1917 New York	Husband, Mr. Fishman, 17, Hamilton St., Stapleton, Staten	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Waterford	
5	Island Stapleton, Staten	Yes Father	Yes Yes 1917 New York	Father, Mr. Cashman, 17, Hamilton St., Stapleton, Staten	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Waterford	
6	Pa Philadelphia	Yes Brother	Yes Yes 1917 Phila	Sister, Mrs. Homan, 2634, N. Front St., Philadelphia	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Belfast	
7	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES U.S. CONSUL	YES YES 1917 New York	AUNT, MRS. ANNE MILLAR, 100 N. Front St., Philadelphia	No	No	Good	No	5	8	FAIR	DK	GREY	NONE	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	
8	N.S. HALIFAX	NO	YES 1910/3	SI WEST ST HALIFAX, N.S.	No	No	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	LT	BLUE	TATOO	N.B.	STJOHNS	
9	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	NIL YES 13 YEARS	BROTHER R.A. LARKIN, EVERETT MASS.	No	No	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	DK	DO	NONE	N.S.	PALNOCT	



2

Form 600-B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ST. LOUIS"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

NOVEMBER 26th,

1917.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which † Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.											
			Family Name.	Given Name.																		
1			Robertson	George	25	M	Horseman	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	Scottish	Ireland	Ballyluren									Mother E. Robertson, 107, Ferry Rd, Dundee, Scotland.
2			Kelly	James	40	M	Horseman	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	Irish	Ireland	Ballyluren									CLAIMS NONE.
3			Lough	Mary	27	F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	Irish	Ireland	Ballyluren									Father, J. Loughmoe, Ballyluren, Co. Galway, Ireland.
4			McMahon	Elizabeth	36	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	Irish	Ireland	Waterford									Mother, Mrs. Power, 18, Ballytruckle Waterford City, Grandmother, Mrs. Power, 12, Ballytruckle, Waterford City.
5			Cashman	William	4	M	Child	No	No	Great Britain	Irish	Ireland	Waterford									Father, Mr. J. Pettigrew, 133, Cullingtree Rd, Belfast, Ire.
6			Pettigrew	James	21	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast									FRIEND G. GOODMAN, SLING CAMP SALISBURY PLAIN.
7			YORKE	HARRY	39	M	SEAMAN	YES	YES	ENGLISH	CANADA	HALIFAX										Mr. Bridget Baker, 51 West St. Halifax N.S.
8			BAKER	FRANCIS J.	28	M	COOK	YES	YES	IRISH	CANADA	HALIFAX										CLAIMS NONE.
9			LARKIN	HARRY	35	M	SEAMAN	YES	YES	ENGLISH	U.S.	PALMIST										Miss Anna Larkin, Palmist N.S.
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. KENEL, Surgeon of the ST LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOUVAIN  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

worn to before me this 10 day of DECEMBER, 1917  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Cost of Tot  
al 15- 7 22

Received  
Cost of Pass  
al 14 7 21  
10.00 S.  
11.75  
1 S.I.

23 Horsemen dead.  
3 American Pass. dead.  
3 repeated Sea. dead.  
18 Sea. dead



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

15

S. S. "ST. LOUIS"

sailing from NEW YORK

NOVEMBER 24<sup>th</sup>, 1917

Arriving at Port of New York 110 DEC 1917

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Demetri	John	58	M	M	P.P. 57995	St. of Common Pleas, New York, February 11, 1900.	30, W. 20th St., Cleveland, Ohio.
2	Demetri	Martha	58	F	M	57996	WIFE OF U.S. CITIZEN	380, W. 25th St., Cleveland, Ohio.
3	Demetri	California	13	F	S	57997	CHILD OF U.S. CITIZEN	30, W. 25th St., Cleveland, Ohio.
4	Belcher	Arthur Leslie	47	M	M	February 28th, 1870, Easton, Mass.	P.P. 4303 H. H. Page	212, Summer St., Boston, Mass.
5	Holland	George Lawrence	39	M	M	P.P. 9291 H. H. Page	Sup. Ct. of Buffalo, N.Y., July 7, 1902	178, Nevada Avenue, Buffalo, N.Y.
6	Dillon	William Patrick	27	M	S	November 1st, 1890, Winoski, Vermont.	P.P. 55768 Lansing	29 Lafayette Street, Schenectady, N.Y.
7	Caldwell	Louis Goldsborough	26	M	S	September 25th, 1891, Oak Park, Illinois	P.P. 53326 Lansing	180, East Avenue, Oak Park, New York
8	Gathorn	Charles Frank	40	M	S	March 16th, 1877, Braintree, Mass.		Bennington, Vermont.
9	CLAYTON	John	34	M	M	July 17th, 1884, Philadelphia, Pa.		104, N. Vermont Ave., Trenton, N.J.
10	Perins	Andrew	16	M	S	June 29th, 1901, Chicago, Ill.	P.P. 58878 Lansing	1628, Cicero Ave., Chicago, Ill.
11	Pollock	Herbert Leo.	17	M	S	November 1st, 1900, Cambridge, Mass.	P.P. 53394 Lansing	54, Park Road, Belmont, Mass.
12	Hull	Chester Arthur	37	M	S	November 1st, 1880, Dover, N.H.	P.P. 53389 Lansing	130, Belmont Street, Belmont, Mass.
13	Whidden	Harold Elwin	23	M	S	November 21st, 1894, Portsmouth, N.H.	P.P. 53393 Lansing	120, Belmont Street, Belmont, Mass.
14	Moriarty	Oscar Francis	17	M	S	January 20th, 1897, Dorchester, Mass.	P.P. 53388 Lansing	111, School St., Belmont, Mass.
15	Frazer	John Francis	26	M	S	May 23rd, 1891, Paris, Ill.	P.P. 53306 Lansing	Oxford, Ohio.
16	Swain	Earl F.	23	M	S	October 21st, 1892, Providence, R.I.	P.P. 52840 Lansing	112, Prairie Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
18	Greenberg	Isaac	33	M	M	28/4/1884	P.P. 5810 Lansing	558 W 164 ST NEW YORK
19	Van Derheid	Charles	33	M	M	November 18th, 1884, Connington, Ky.	P.P. 67211 Lansing	Freeport, N.Y.
20	Van Derheid	Adela	26	F	M	By Marriage, Nov. 1st, 1911		Freeport, N.Y.
21	O'Connor	Eric	10	M	S	By Father's papers, Feb. 1915.		Freeport, N.Y.
22	Brooks	Jesse W.	21	M	S	November 2nd, 1896, Tolanca, Texas		Nassau, N.Y.
23	Chievers	Archie	31	M	S	OCTOBER 23 1886, Petersburg, Va.		GREENWICH, N.Y.
24	Mollie	Adolph	10	M	S	By Father's papers, Feb. 1915.		Freeport, N.Y.
25	Bradley	George W.	20	M	S	June 21st, 1892, Camden, N.J.	P.P. 57500 Lansing	13, E. Green Avenue, So. Lynne, N.Y.
26	Brown	Chandler Wilson	20	M	S	November 20th, 1897, Montpelier, Vt.		2, Summer St., Montpelier, Vt.
27	Street	Albert Burton	23	M	S	January 1st, 1894, East Haven, Conn.		East Haven, Conn.
28	French	Clayna Bates	19	F	S	APRIL 12 1897, Waltham, Mass.	P.P. 53005 Lansing	10, Pleasant Street, Waltham, Mass.
29	Casson	Kenneth Hodgson	20	M	S	December 10th, 1896, Lynn, Mass.	P.P. 53447 Lansing	21, Tappan St., Roslindale, Mass.
30	Mc Feogh	James	40	M	M	P.P. 53447 Lansing	20 District of New York, June 2nd, 1901.	136, Amsterdam Ave., New York.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

14

11-4713

S. S. "ST. LOUIS"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

NOVEMBER 28th, 1917

Arriving at Port of New York 11.0 DEC 1917

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Parkinson	Ernest	23	M	S	March 19th, 1894, <i>Richmond, Va</i>		<i>3313 Richmond St Richmond Va</i>
2	Rogers	John William	19	M	S	July 23rd, 1898. Norwich, Conn		<i>25 South St, New York, N.Y.</i>
3	Hall	Milden	21	M	S	April 8th, 1896. Beverly, Mass.		<i>645, Boswell Ave, Norwich, Conn.</i>
4	Wandby	George Harrison	43	M	M	<i>P. O. 9276 St. 74 Page</i> June 18th, 1915. Kings County Court, N.Y.		<i>11, March St, Salem, Mass.</i>
5	Monnenmacher	Louis	24	M	S	3/10/1893 <i>Flairvren</i>		<i>64, Hick Street, New York, N.Y.</i>
6	Clerk	Albert	24	M	S	August 26th, 1893. Philadelphia, Pa.		<i>CITY PATK BARRACKS BROOKLYN</i>
7	Mallard	James	18	M	S	August 2nd, 1899. North Carolina.		<i>NAVAL BARRACKS BROOKLYN</i>
8	Plaine	Joseph	19	M	S	August 1st, 1899. Newark, Ohio.		<i>---22---</i>
9	Gibson	Walter	21	M	S	May 10th, 1896. Buffalo, N.Y.		<i>364, E. Main St, Newark, Ohio.</i>
10	Lynn	Samuel Oliver	38	M	M	December 1st, 1881, Harlevoise, Mich.		<i>336, N, Division St, Buffalo, N.Y.</i>
11	ROBERTSON	GUY	45	M	S	<i>Aug 18, 1892</i> 1/8/1872 <i>Frederick, Tenn</i> <i>SCREBO TEXAS</i>		<i>212, West Locust St, Chicago.</i>
12								<i>ORLANDO FLORIDA.</i>
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



## References

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Commissioner of Police

Sworn to before me this 10 day of DECEMBER, 1917  
at NEW YORK  
C. J. English  
Immigration Officer.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, city and town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).** - Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence in the United States or country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.* The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

13

3

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

DECEMBER 10TH

1917

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or subject to deportation or other civil disabilities?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether under any legal disability, or whether subject to any legal proceedings, or whether subject to any legal restrictions?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25-29 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.							
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.								Where?	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Aus.	Armidale	YES	Self	Yes	No	-	MOTHER MRS A.E.HAYES STONY BATTER MELLAX N.S.W.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Australia	MERRIWA
2	Aus.	Adelaide	YES	Employers	Yes	No	-	Friend, R.C.Bishop, of Adelaide.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Listry
3	Japan	Kobe	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1917	New Yk 145, Schome Mimamidori, Wife, Mrs. Kurumado.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Yellow	Dark	Dark	None	Japan	Kobe
4	Japan	Kobe	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1917	New Yk 13, Shiimura, Kobe. Wife, Mrs. H.Ando.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Yellow	Dark	Dark	None	Japan	Kobe
5	Japan	Tokyo	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1917	New Yk 1638, Shimoshibuya, Sotyo. Father, K.Futami.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Yellow	Dark	Dark	None	Japan	Tokyo
6	Japan	Kobe	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1917	New Yk 139, Katsumamura, Mitoyogun. Wife, Mrs. Sakamoto, Kagawakan.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Yellow	Dark	Dark	None	Japan	Kobe
7	Japan	Kobe	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1917	New Yk 9, Sabyecho, Kobe. Father, S.Oesaki.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Yellow	Dark	Dark	None	Japan	Kobe
8	Japan	Kobe	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1917	New Yk 11, Gunamachi, Fukuyamashi. Father, T.Kamamoto.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Yellow	Dark	Dark	None	Japan	Kobe
9	Japan	Kobe	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1917	New Yk 126, Okeyacho, Okayaminshi.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Yellow	Dark	Dark	None	Japan	Okayama
10	Aust	Perth	YES	Self	Yes	No	-	FRIEND MR. J.H.MAXWELL LEFRAY. VENTNOR AVE PERTH	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Pale	Lt	Blue	Mole on right side of chin	Ireland	Drogheda
11	Japan	War Nymph.	YES	Employers	Yes	Yes	1917	British S/S War Nymph. Kobe, Japan.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Tan	Bnn.	Blue.	Tattoo spots on right hand.	England	Birkenhead
12	Japan	S/S War Nymph.	YES	Employers	Yes	Yes	1917	British S/S War Nymph. Kobe, Japan.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	13	Fair	Bnn.	Bnn.	of upper lip.	Wales	Cardiff.
13	S.C.	GREENVILLE	YES	U.S.ARMY	YES	YES	SEP 23 1917	1914 CHICAGO GEN JEN O'NEILL 3030 15 ARMY, GREENVILLE SC 10101010 Good	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	MEDICAL	DR.		With ERAND SUR 124		
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

(Transferred from list of passengers Page 1, line 21)

Report, L.I.



3

Form No. 1  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ST LOUIS"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

, NOVEMBER 24th, 1917.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
	U.S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Crew.	Merchant.								Special Inquiry.	In Transit.		Claims to be U.S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Country.	City or Town.
1						TRANSIT	Hayes	Reginald Gillespie	43	✓	M	wd	SOLDIER	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Australian	Australia	Armidale	MOTHER Mrs. A. E. Hayes, Stony Batter, Wallax, New S. Wales			
2						TRANSIT	Taugney	Patrick	24	✓	M	S	Priest	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Listry	Father, N. T. Taughey, Listry, Beaufort, Co. Kerry, Ireland			
3						TRANSIT	Kurmado	Sutekichi	33	✓	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Kobe	Wife, Mrs. Kurmado, 1-3, Schome Minamidori, Kujonishiku			
4						TRANSIT	Matsushita	Masai	44	✓	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Kobe	Wife, M. Matsushita, 13, Shimura, Kobe.			
5						TRANSIT	Futami	Seizo	25	✓	M	S	4th Offr	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokyo	Father, Futami, 1034, Shimoshinaya, Setyo.			
6						TRANSIT	Ando	Kichiro	29	✓	M	M	Ch. Offr	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Kobe	Wife, Mrs. Ando, 139, Katsunamira, Mitoyogan,			
7						TRANSIT	Sakamoto	Kiyomaisu	46	✓	M	M	Ch. Engr	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Kobe	Wife, Mrs. Sakamoto, 9, Sakiyacho, Kobe.			
8						TRANSIT	Uda	Shichinemon	35	✓	M	S	2d Offr	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Kobe	Father, S. Uesaki, 11, Gungamachi, Fukuyamashi.			
9						TRANSIT	Kawamoto	Kensaturo	31	✓	M	S	3d Offr	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Kobe	Father, Mr. A. Gray, 126, Okeyacho, Okayamashi.			
10						TRANSIT	Gray	William Archibald	20	✓	M	S	P.O. Lineman	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Callow	Father, Mr. A. Gray, White Cross, Callow, Co. Louth			
11						TRANSIT	Richards	William	33	✓	M	M	Officer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Welsh	England	Birkenhead	Wife, E. M. Richards, 42, Shamrock Rd, Birkenhead, Cheshire.			
12						TRANSIT	Hewitt	John Herbert	16	✓	M	S	Officer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Welsh	Wales	Berddiff	Mother, Mrs. M. Hewitt, 31, Bonway Rd, Berddiff, Wales.			
13							HOLLIS	Adolph H	23	✓	M	S	SOLDIER	Yes	Yes	SWITZERLAND	GERMAN	U.S. Chicago, Ill.	FATHER - PAUL HOLLIS, Strick, Switzerland				
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18							O'CONNOR	ERIC	10		M	S				Gt. Britain				Station changed L.O. date 1/13/18 - 23/18337			
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 17

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, R. KEMEL, Surgeon of the ST LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
(State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "Employed by  
 vessel named," as the case may be.)  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOUVAIN  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

12

Sworn to before me this 10 day of DECEMBER, 19 17

at NEW YORK

C. English  
 Immigration Officer.

16-218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16-218



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

[illegible][illegible]

I, John William Mason, First Mate (Name), of the SS. "Albatross", from San Francisco, California, do hereby certify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Investigation Officer

I, **E. J. MADDEN CHIEF OFFICER**, of the **ST LOUIS** from **LIVERPOOL**, do  
(State whether master, first or second officer.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the  
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named  
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from  
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United  
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the  
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of DECEMBER, 1917  
at NEW YORK  
C. J. English  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

(Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." . . . . .

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual

ing as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came):* The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 13) (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such travel destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No/no ticket.

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much) — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.* The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

DECEMBER 10TH....., 1917

11

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, coming by means of any vessel, he is a member of any crew, or of any other party, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.														
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.						Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.		City or Town.														
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Husband, Mr. J. Goldberg, 126, Henry St. Room 10, New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh	Dark Brown	None	Russia	Kovno.														
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	No	No	Mother, Mrs. B. Igio, Employer 115 Worth St. New York, N.Y. 404 W 116	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	lt br Brown	None	Belgium	Brussels														
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Husband, Mr. B. Igio, 115, Worth St. New York, N.Y. 404 W 116	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10 1/2	Dark	Black Brown	None	England	London														
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Friend, Rev. Father, Stillman, 10 Bridge St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Dk br Blue	None	Luxemburg	Wecker														
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Friend, Rev. Father Stillman, 10, Bridge St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dk, Br. Brn.	None	Belgium	Gend.														
6	Va.	Newport News	No	SELF.	Yes	Yes	1916/7	News	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9 1/2	Fair	Grey Blue	None	England	Birkenhead														
7	Cal.	San Francisco	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914/7	San. Francisco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Fair Brn.	None	Scotland	Motherwell														
8	Minn.	Minneapolis	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1893	Life, Mrs. Mc Gowan, Dan P. 2 Dan Elen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Red	Grey Blue	None	Ireland	Bunninadden														
9	Pa.	Philadelphia	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1915	Phil. 435 Arch St. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dk. Grey	None	Ireland	Coleraine														
10	Pa.	Philadelphia	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1915	435 Arch St. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No					NONE	Canada	Westminster														
11	Pa.	Philadelphia	No	Father	No	No		435 Arch St. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No					NONE	Ireland	Port Stewart														
12	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	FRIEND MR. STRATIS 82 CHERRY ST N.YORK	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brn. Brn.	None	Greece	Andros														
13	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	Friend, Mr. Anderson, 115, Hamilton Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair	Brn. Grey	None	Sweden	Stockholm														
14	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	1916	Mother, Mrs. Esten, 68 West 71st St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fresh	lt. Blue	None	Ireland	Clonmel														
15	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	Friend, Mr. James Eallen, 3411 Chen 81, New Street, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	Fair	lt. Grey	None	England	Middleborough														
16	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1916	Father, Mr. B. Igio, 115, Worth St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	DO	MANCHESTER														
17	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1916	Father, 404 W 116, 404 W 116 115, Worth St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	DO	DO														
18	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	86, Pine St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6 1/2	Dark	Dark Brn.	None	Greece	Ioania														
19	Pa.	Nobell.	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1916	Belgian Steamer "Emanell Nobell" Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn. Grey	None	Belgium	Antwerp.														
20	Md.	Baltimore	NO	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	Friend, Mr. Keilsson, "Anchorage" Broadway, Baltimore																											



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ST. LOUIS"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

DEPARTURE 22nd, 1917

1											2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.											HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
U. S. Citizens.											U. S. Aliens.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.			
752824											451-429	Goldberg	Rachel	45	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Brother in law, Mr. Rubenovich, 18, Grimbley St, Leeds.
752824											Stickler	Germaine	24	F	S	Help	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	England	Manchester	Friend, Mrs. Harland, Beesley Green, Worsley, Manchester	
											Bigio	Victoria	34	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	France	English	England	Manchester	Mother, Mrs. Alteras, 24, Landsdowne Rd, Disbury, Manchester	
											Hoffman	Nicolas	44	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Luxemburg	French	England	Halifax	Sister in law, Mrs. Van Doorslaerditan, Ryan, 36, Tower d St, York.	
											Hoffman	Elizabeth Marie	30	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Luxemburg	Belgian	England	Halifax	Sister Mrs. Van Doorslaerditan, Ryan, 36, Tower d St, York.	
											Jones	John	54	M	M	Ship's handler	Yes	Yes	Gr Britain	Welsh	U. S. A.	Newport News	Sister, Mrs. Millward, 2, Mulgr ave St, Princes Park, Liverpool	
											Anderson	Janet	53	F	Wd	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Gr Britain	Scotch	U. S. A.	San Francisco	Sister, Mrs. Borland, 132, Dixon Ave, Crosshill, Glasgow	
											McGowan	Bartholomew	75	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Gr Britain	Irish	Ireland	Bunningsreen	Cousin, Mrs. Gallagher, Cupham Bannasadden, Ireland	
											Lundy	Annie	50	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Gr Britain	Irish	Ireland	Antrim	Brother, G. Brady, 17, Melrose Terrace, Derry, Ireland.	
											Lundy	Muriel Carlisle	16	F	S	Child	No	No	Gr Britain	Irish	Ireland	Antrim	Uncle, G. Brady, 12 Melrose Terrace, Derry, Ireland	
											Lundy	Brian William	12	M	S	Child	No	No	Gr Britain	Irish	Ireland	Antrim	Uncle, G. Brady, 12 Melrose Terrace, Derry, Ireland	
											Galanos	George	25	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Andros	Mother, P. Galanos, Messaria, Andros, Greece	
											Anderson	Axel Alfred	30	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	England	Liverpool	Father, Mr. Anderson, 13, Brunst backen, Stockholm.	
											Easton	Edward Albert	14	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Gr Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Friend, R. J. Parker Dowling, St Davids, Dublin, Ireland	
											Sidgwick	Frederick	30	M	M	Architect	Yes	Yes	Gr Britain	English	England	Rock Ferry	Wife, Mrs. F. Sidgwick, 14, Grange Rd, E Middlesbrough, England	
											Bigio	Esther	14	F	S	Child	No	No	France	English	England	Manchester	Grand-mother, Mrs. Alteras, 24, Landsdowne Rd, West Disbury, Manchester.	
											Bigio	Marguerite	13	F	S	Child	No	No	France	English	England	Manchester	Grand-mother, Mrs. Alteras, 24, Landsdowne Rd, West Disbury, Manchester.	
																							M. J. Papadogiou, 1, Dunstan Court, London, E. C. 4, Eng.	
																							Wife, Mrs. Hilding, 41, Conyain Place, Newcastle, Eng.	
											Svenson	Ernest Hilding.	23	M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Wales	Cardiff	Friend, Mr. Hilding, 41, Conyain Place, Newcastle, Eng.	
											Jensen	Axel Henry	21	M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Wales	Cardiff	Friend, Mr. Hilding, 41, Conyain Place, Newcastle, Eng.	
											Hancock	George William	34	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Gr Britain	English	England	Derby	Parent, L. Hancock, 41, Walton Rd, Westfield, England.	
																	</							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 6

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, R. KEMEL, Surgeon of the ST LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOUVAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of DECEMBER, 19 17  
at NEW YORK

C. English  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

10



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

9

S. S. "S. S. S. S." sailing from 11:00 P.M., 20th November 1911, Arriving at Port of New York, NOV 20TH, 1911.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Beauvais.	Octave, Peterson.	31	M S Boston, Mass.	27/10/1885.	710/1885.
2	Chafce.	John, Sharpe.	31	M S Barrington, Mass.	1871/1885.	Kingold Street, Boston, Mass.
3	Dale.	Porter, R.	31	M M Island Pond, Vermont.	1871/1885.	5, Locke Street, Providence, R.I.
4	Ford.	Louis, Phil.	31	M S New York, U.S.A.	May 4	Number 88, Broadway, Washington, D.C.
5	Griffiths.	William.	32	M M Philadelphia, Pa.	1871/1885.	222, Broadway Ave., Philadelphia.
6	Johnson.	Charles, R.	31	M M New York, N.Y.	1871/1885.	14, 1st St., Street, New York.
7	do.	John, R.	31	M M Richmond, Va.	1871/1885.	22, 1st St., Street, New York.
8	Morrison.	John, F. Gent	31	M M New York City.	20/12/	10, 1st St., Street, New York.
9	Payne.	Anneth, L.	31	M M New York, N.Y.	1871/1885.	10, 1st St., Street, New York.
10	Payne.	Richard.	31	M M New York, N.Y.	1871/1885.	10, 1st St., Street, New York.
11	Praslog.	Andr.	31	M M New York, N.Y.	1871/1885.	10, 1st St., Street, New York.
12	Stern.	Mary.	31	M M New York, N.Y.	1871/1885.	10, 1st St., Street, New York.
13	Stout.	Thomas	31	M M New York, N.Y.	1871/1885.	10, 1st St., Street, New York.
14	Stout.	Thomas	31	M M New York, N.Y.	1871/1885.	10, 1st St., Street, New York.
15	Stout.	Thomas	31	M M New York, N.Y.	1871/1885.	10, 1st St., Street, New York.
16	Stout.	Thomas	31	M M New York, N.Y.	1871/1885.	10, 1st St., Street, New York.
17	Stout.	Thomas	31	M M New York, N.Y.	1871/1885.	10, 1st St., Street, New York.
18	Stout.	Thomas	31	M M New York, N.Y.	1871/1885.	10, 1st St., Street, New York.
19	Stout.	Thomas	31	M M New York, N.Y.	1871/1885.	10, 1st St., Street, New York.
20	Stout.	Thomas	31	M M New York, N.Y.	1871/1885.	10, 1st St., Street, New York.
21	Stout.	Thomas	31	M M New York, N.Y.	1871/1885.	10, 1st St., Street, New York.
22	Stout.	Thomas	31	M M New York, N.Y.	1871/1885.	10, 1st St., Street, New York.
23	Stout.	Thomas	31	M M New York, N.Y.	1871/1885.	10, 1st St., Street, New York.
24	Stout.	Thomas	31	M M New York, N.Y.	1871/1885.	10, 1st St., Street, New York.
25	Stout.	Thomas	31	M M New York, N.Y.	1871/1885.	10, 1st St., Street, New York.
26	Stout.	Thomas	31	M M New York, N.Y.	1871/1885.	10, 1st St., Street, New York.
27	Stout.	Thomas	31	M M New York, N.Y.	1871/1885.	10, 1st St., Street, New York.
28	Stout.	Thomas	31	M M New York, N.Y.	1871/1885.	10, 1st St., Street, New York.
29	Stout.	Thomas	31	M M New York, N.Y.	1871/1885.	10, 1st St., Street, New York.
30	Stout.	Thomas	31	M M New York, N.Y.	1871/1885.	10, 1st St., Street, New York.

LEWISBN MONTANA

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

26 Cite

5



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. J. MADDEN CHIEF OFFICER**, of the **ST LOUIS**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **10** day of **DECEMBER**, 19**17**  
at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

16-521

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1917, 12161, 1917.

8

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by another, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is subject to or liable for any law or regulation of the United States.	Whether alien is subject to or liable for any law or regulation of the United States.	Whether alien is subject to or liable for any law or regulation of the United States.	Whether alien is subject to or liable for any law or regulation of the United States.	Whether alien is subject to or liable for any law or regulation of the United States.	Whether alien is subject to or liable for any law or regulation of the United States.	Whether alien is subject to or liable for any law or regulation of the United States.	Whether alien is subject to or liable for any law or regulation of the United States.	Whether alien is subject to or liable for any law or regulation of the United States.	Whether alien is subject to or liable for any law or regulation of the United States.	Whether alien is subject to or liable for any law or regulation of the United States.	Whether alien is subject to or liable for any law or regulation of the United States.	Whether alien is subject to or liable for any law or regulation of the United States.
			If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?																
1	ALIEN	N. A. Self	1885	HOME.	1885	1885	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Dark brown	Dark	None.	Toronto.
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

CANADA IN TRANSIT.

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

23rd Nov 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.
1	TRANSIT	Spence.	Ben. W.	50	✓ M	Journalist	Read. English	Write.	Canada	British	Canada	Toronto	Sister, Mrs. M. E. Spence, 237, Crawford St.	Canada, Ont., Toronto.
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. KEMEL, Surgeon of the ST LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOUVAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of DECEMBER, 19 17  
at NEW YORK.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. J. MADDEM** CHIEF OFFICER, of the **ST LOUIS**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **10** day of **DECEMBER**, 19 **17**  
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (black).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, viz., 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 57  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 DEC 1917, 1917, 6

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the passenger paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Is in prison or subversive or has been in prison or subversive? If so, for how long and by what authority? If so, where?					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.		
1	No	Self	See Serial N. 1.			Harvard College, Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.	No	3	Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Scar on first finger left hd.	Panama	Panama City
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. KEMEL, Surgeon of the ST LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UN IVERSITY OF LOUVAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of DECEMBER, 19 17

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. J. MADDEN** CHIEF OFFICER, of the **ST LOUIS**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*E. J. Madden*  
CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this **10** day of **DECEMBER**, 19 **17**  
at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

16-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894 (New York), Philadelphia, etc.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 DEC 1917, 1917.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any other, or whether he is a stowaway, or whether he is a deserter from the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	As to whether alien is a stowaway, or whether he is a deserter from the United States.								Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Feet.	Inches.		Complexion.	Hair.
1	Yes	Holland & Co. Sherry.	Yes	No	No	Yes	Months.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5	3	Fair	Blue	None	Denmark.	Trowbridge
2	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	In	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5	3	Fair	Blue	None	Denmark.	London.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. KEMEL, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOUVAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of DECEMBER, 1917  
at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. MADDEN CHIEF OFFICER of the ST LOUIS, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Madden  
CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10TH day of DECEMBER, 1917  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16-421

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 10TH, 1917

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**ALL ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

IN TRANSIT.

S. S. "B T LIGHTS"

## Passengers sailing from

, 28th. NOVEMBER, 1917.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Davis.	Ernesto.	27	✓ M	S Student	English	Yes	England	Southport	FRIEND W. HENDERSON SOUTHPORT UNIVERSITY SOUTHPORT.		
2	TRANSIT	Lionel-Marie.	Julius.	31	✓ M	Director	French	Yes	France	Paris	Mr. Lionel-Marie. Ned. 14, rue Francoeur Paris.	Ind. Java.	
3	TRANSIT	Humphreys.	William.	50	✓ M	Merchant	English	Yes	England	Stockport	Mr. W. A. Hallman. Mersey Rd. Newton Mersey.		
4	TRANSIT	Churchier.	Herbert.	23	✓ M	Agent	English	Yes	England	Mexico	St. Covent Stn. London		
5	UNDER 16	do.	Edward, H. E.	14	✓ M	Student	English	Yes	England	Warrington	St. Covent Stn. London		
6	TRANSIT	Dillon.	Augusto.	22	✓ M	Banker	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Barcelona	St. Covent Stn. London		
7	TRANSIT	Rodriguez.	Alfredo.	25	✓ M	Merchant	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Barcelona	St. Covent Stn. London		
8	TRANSIT	do.	do.	25	✓ M	Merchant	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Barcelona	St. Covent Stn. London		
9		PARKINSON	CHARLES	45	✓ M	PILOT	YES ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND L'POOL		

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

59178

I, R. KEMEL, Surgeon of the ST LOUIS, SAILING THENCE THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOUVAIN

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of DECEMBER, 1917, at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

*Handwritten:* 1-19-17  
10/17  
arrived

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	12	36
2nd Cabin	32	68
Steerage	22	106
Total		

U.S. and Regular	EXEMPTIONS				Total	Aliens Subject to Tax	Total Passengers	S. I.	U. S. C.	U. S. C. Under 16	U. S. C. Under 18
	Over 16	Under 16	Transit in Group	Under 16							
26					1	27	11	38			
36					4	40	28	68			
TOTAL											

*Handwritten:* 1 man missing from list  
1 Pilot overboarded

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5978

Dec 10-12-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....  
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS  
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of..... DEC 21 1943, 194.....

*Eric S. Baker*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 21 1943

Date

*Anna Vasudeva*  
Camera Operator



VOLUME NO. 5978.

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From Dec. 10, 1917 to Dec. 12, 1917.

Date of Ar'vl :	Name of Vessel :	Port of Clearance :	Sheets
Dec. 10, 1917 :	St Louis✓	Liverpool	: 20
"	: Guiana ✓	: St Thomas, St Croix, St Lucia	: 25
"	: Alfonso XIII ✓	: Havana, Gijon, Vigo, Coruna	: 26
"	: Muncaster Castle ✓	: Gibraltar	: 3
"	: Talisman ✓	: Rio Brazil	: 1
"	: Sangstad ✓	: Kingston, Jamaica	: 1
Dec. 11, 1917 :	Miguel M. Penillo ✓	: Havana, Barcelona	: 3
"	: Prins Frederik Hendrik ✓	: Gonaives, Cape Haiti	: 6
"	: Steinsand ✓	: Barbados	: 2
"	: Leixoes ✓	: Cardiff	: 2
"	: Ancon ✓	: Cristobal	: 1
"	: Eagle ✓	: St Johns, N.F.	: 1
"	→ : Mar Rojo ✓	: Alicante	: 1
"	: N. F. Hoffding	: Caleta, Buena	: 1
Dec. 12, 1917 :	Mexico	: Havana, Cuba	: 5
"	: Edith H. Symington ✓	: Africa	: 1
"	: Ramon de Larinaga ✓	: Malaga	: 2
"	: Russ	: Buenos Aires	: 2
"	: Lassell	: Genoa	: 1

5978<sup>2</sup>



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5977

Doc 7-10-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... **UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS** ..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of..... **DEC 21 1943** ....., 194.....

*Eric S. Bassett*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

..... **DEC 21 1943** .....  
Date

*H. Alexander*  
Camera Operator



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. G. C. Pedersen, Master, of the Nav. S. Kentucky, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Dec, 1917  
W. C. Fennell  
 Immigrant Inspector.

*Kentucky,  
Dec. 10, 1917.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Danish Steamer Kentucky*, arriving at *New York*, U. S. A. *1/12*, 1917, from the port of *Copenhagen and Christiania* *via Liverpool, U. S.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight			
1	Pedersen	Peder Jørg Christian	✓	Master	6/11 '17	Copenhagen	No.	1	50	male	Scand.	Danish	5-11 1/2	185	Tattoo right arm
2	Ankersø	Anker Emil	✓	1 <sup>st</sup> Officer	17/4 '17	"	"	1	41	"	"	"	5-11 2/3	202	
3	Ulv	Bertel Bertelsen	✓	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	"	1	31	"	"	"	5-10 1/2	161	none
4	Ellehammer	Thorvald Ole	✓	3 <sup>rd</sup>	"	"	"	1	27	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	145	acc. finger a scar on left hand
5	Lana	Peter Christian	✓	1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer	7/11 '17	"	"	1	52	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	150	
6	Ballund	And Viggo	✓	2 <sup>nd</sup>	28/6 '17	"	"	1	36	"	"	"	5-10 2/3	200	
7	Høller	Knud Johan Thakilo	✓	3 <sup>rd</sup>	17/4 '17	"	"	1	30	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	160	none
8	Christensen	Thor Laage	✓	3 <sup>rd</sup>	"	"	"	1	26	"	"	"	5-6 2/3	200	none
9	Rasmussen	Otto	✓	Steward	"	"	"	1	31	"	"	"	5-9 1/2	160	
10	Poulsen	Aage William	✓	Cook	8/11 '17	"	"	1	30	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	120	none
11	Nielsen	Christian	✓	Carpenter	17/4 '17	"	"	1	34	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	165	tattooed star on b. hand and H N on left hand
12	Holmström	Linus Bernhart	✓	Able Seaman	"	"	"	1	51	"	"	Swedish	5-11 1/2	175	tattooed a heart on left arm
13	Aamunson	Johannes Magnus	✓	"	19/10 '17	Bergen	"	1	24	"	"	Norwegian	"	"	
14	Christensen	And Kemp	✓	"	9/11 '17	Copenhagen	"	1	27	"	"	Danish	5-11 2/3	200	
15	Hansen	Kaus	✓	"	"	"	"	1	29	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	160	none
16	Poulsen	Niels Peter	✓	"	"	"	"	1	57	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	160	tattooed a picture of Christ on left arm
17	Pedersen	Niels Olsen	✓	"	"	"	"	1	31	"	"	"	5-4 1/2	140	none
18	Hansen	Leend William	✓	Ordinary Seaman	"	"	"	1	19	"	"	"	5-10 1/2	170	tattooed spots on right arm
19	Thomson	Thomas Pauli	✓	"	"	"	"	1	28	"	"	Faroe Island	5-0 1/2	140	Scars on right hand
20	Nielsen	And Jockum	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	1	26	"	"	Danish	5-8 1/2	150	Scars inside in left hand
21	Nielsen	Hans Peter Markvard	✓	"	"	"	"	1	30	"	"	"	5-10 1/2	175	tattooing on both arms (H N on right arm)
22	Christiansen	Almund William	✓	"	"	"	"	1	24	"	"	"	5-4 1/2	155	none
23	Knudsen	Christian Frederik	✓	"	"	"	"	1	35	"	"	"	5-4 1/2	155	Scars on left cheek C N tattooed on right arm
24	Jesperesen	Karl Vilhelm	✓	"	"	"	"	1	30	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	145	100 H N tattooed on left arm
25	Knudsen	Peder	✓	"	"	"	"	1	48	"	"	"	5-9 1/2	190	
26	Larsen	Einar	✓	"	2/11 '17	Rotterdam	"	1	25	"	"	Norwegian	5-7 1/2	165	
27	Nederlof	Jan Arianus	✓	"	"	"	"	1	23	"	Dutch	Holland	5-6 1/2	160	
28	Nederlof	Hendrik	✓	"	"	"	"	1	19	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	150	
29	Rademaker	Arnd	✓	Cabin Boy	29/10 '17	"	"	1	16	"	"	"	5-1 1/2	120	
30	Nygren	Joan Emil	✓	Steward - Boy	17/4 '17	Copenhagen	"	1	15	"	Scand.	Denmark	5-11 1/2	170	none
31	Gilberg	Per Aad Rudolf	✓	Cooks - male	9/11 '17	"	"	1	17	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	145	Scars over left eye

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1247

No Identification Cards



LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *Danish Steamer*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name
1	Pedersen Peter Jurg
2	Ankersø Anker E
3	Ulv Bertel B
4	Ellehammer Thorvald
5	Lund Peter E
6	Ballund Axel Viggo
7	Høller Knud Johan
8	Christensen Thors E
9	Rasmussen Otto
10	Poulsen Aage V
11	Nielsen Christen
12	Holmström Linus
13	Amundsen Thanne
14	Christensen Axel
15	Hansen Hans
16	Poulsen Niels
17	Pedersen Niels
18	Hansen Evend William
19	Thomsen Thomas Pauli
20	Nielsen Axel Joackim
21	Nielsen Hans Peter Markvard
22	Christiansen Albrecht William
23	Knudsen Christian Frederik
24	Jespersen Karl Vilhelm
25	Knudsen Peder
26	Larsen Einar
27	Nederlof Jan Adrianus
28	Nederlof Hendrik
29	Rademaker Arend
30	Nygren Ivan Emil
31	Gilberg Pinaad Rudolf

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1244

ERS OF CREW

219

atives of any vessel having such aliens

*Copenhagen and Christiania*

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Danish	5-10 1/2	180	Tattoo right Arm
"	5-7 2/2	200	"
"	5-10 1/2	160	none
"	5-6 1/2	185	acc. finger a scar on left hand
"	5-7 1/2	180	"
"	5-10 2/2	200	"
"	5-5 1/2	160	none
"	5-6 2/2	200	none
"	5-9 1/2	100	"
"	5-5 1/2	180	none
"	5-5 1/2	165	Tattoo Star on R. hand and H. N. on left hand
"	5-7 1/2	170	Tattoo a heart on left Arm
Belgian	"	"	"
Danish	5-10 2/2	200	"
"	5-6 1/2	180	none
"	5-5 1/2	160	Tattoo a picture of Christ on left Arm
"	5-6 1/2	140	none
"	5-10 1/2	180	Tattoo spots on right Arm
Faroe Island	"	"	"
Danish	5-5 1/2	140	Scar on right hand
Danish	5-8 1/2	150	Scar inside in left hand
"	5-10 1/2	170	Tattoo on back (H.P.N. on right Arm)
"	5-8 1/2	150	none
"	5-10 1/2	150	Scar on left cheek C.F.N. tattoo on right Arm
"	5-6 1/2	145	K.V.H. tattoo on left Arm
"	5-9 1/2	190	"
Norwegian	5-7 1/2	165	"
Dutch Holland	5-6 1/2	160	"
"	5-8 1/2	150	"
"	5-1 1/2	145	"
Scand. Denmark	5-9 1/2	150	none
"	5-10 1/2	180	Scar over left Eye

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

No Identification Cards

*Handwritten signatures and notes*



## LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

FUNCHES & CO., INC.  
SHIP AGENTS & SHIP BROKERS  
310 BRIDGE STREET  
NEW YORKU. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

218

ERS OF CREW

219

Sheet No.

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Danish SteamerCopenhagen and Christiania  
via Kaerfær, N.S.  
ES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
	Family name
1	Pedersen Peter
2	Ankersø Anker
3	Ulv Bertel
4	Ellehammer Thor
5	Larsen Peter
6	Ballund Axel
7	Høller Knud
8	Christensen Thor
9	Rasmussen Otto
10	Poulsen Aage
11	Nielsen Chris
12	Holmström Linn
13	Aamunsen Johan
14	Christensen Axel
15	Hansen Lars
16	Poulsen Niels
17	Pedersen Niels
18	Hansen Evend William
19	Thomsen Thomas
20	Nielsen Axel
21	Nielsen Hans
22	Christiansen Albrecht
23	Knudsen Christian
24	Jesperesen Karl
25	Knudsen Peter
26	Larsen Einar
27	Nederlof Jan
28	Nederlof Hendrik
29	Rademaker Arend
30	Nygren Ivan
31	Gilberg Ponsad

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.

## DESCRIPTIONS.

Jan Adrianus Nederlof Fireman, 23 years, born in Holland, tall, fair  
Hendrik Nederlof " 19 years " " " short, stout, round face  
Arend Rademaker Waiter, 16 years " " " well groomed, fair

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Their Consular Passes, issued by the Dutch Consul in Copenhagen, with Photos attached are delivered by me to the Royal Danish Consul General in New York. Their whereabouts are not known.

P. G. C. Pedersen

Master of the Vessel St. Lawrence,  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)  
Danish Steamer of the Scand.-Cm. Line.

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Danish	5-7 1/2	120	Tattoo right Arm
"	5-8	200	"
"	5-10 1/2	160	none
"	5-6 1/2	150	occ. finger a scar on left hand
"	5-7 1/2	160	"
"	5-10 1/2	200	"
"	5-5 1/2	150	none
"	5-6 1/2	200	none
"	5-9 1/2	160	"
"	5-5 1/2	150	none
"	5-5 1/2	165	Tattoo Star on R. hand and K N on left hand
Swedish	5-1 1/2	150	Tattoo a heart on left Arm
Norwegian	5-1 1/2	150	"
Danish	5-1 1/2	200	"
"	5-6 1/2	150	none
"	5-5 1/2	150	Tattoo a picture of Christ on left Arm
"	5-6 1/2	150	none
"	5-1 1/2	150	Tattoo spots on right Arm
Icelandic	5-5 1/2	150	"
Danish	5-8 1/2	150	Scar inside in left hand
"	5-10	150	Tattoo on back, arm (H.P.N. on right arm)
"	5-8 1/2	150	none
"	5-4 1/2	150	Scar on left cheek C.F.N. tattoo on right Arm
"	5-6 1/2	150	16 U.S.N. tattoo on left Arm
"	5-9 1/2	150	"
Norwegian	5-7 1/2	150	"
Dutch	5-6 1/2	150	Holland
"	5-8 1/2	150	"
"	5-1 1/2	150	"
Scand. Denmark	5-3 1/2	150	none
"	5-4 1/2	150	Scar over left Eye

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1244



# LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Danish Steamer *Skov*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name
1	Pedersen Peter
2	Ankersø Anker
3	Ulv Bertel
4	Ellehammer Thorvald
5	Larsen Peter
6	Ballund Axel
7	Møller Knud
8	Christensen Thorvald
9	Rasmussen Otto
10	Poulsen Aage
11	Nielsen Christ
12	Holmström Linn
13	Aamundsen Thad
14	Christensen Axel
15	Hansen Knud
16	Poulsen Knud
17	Pedersen Mads
18	Hansen Svend William
19	Thomsen Thomas Pauli
20	Nielsen Axel Joackim
21	Nielsen Hans Peter Markward
22	Christiansen Almund William
23	Knudsen Christian Frederik
24	Jesperesen Karl Vilhelm
25	Knudsen Peder
26	Larsen Einar
27	Nederlof Jan Adrianus
28	Nederlof Hendrik
29	Rademaker Arend
30	Nygren Ivan Emil
31	Gilberg Pinesad Rudolf

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

## OF CREW

219

ves of any vessel having such aliens

*Copenhagen and Christiania*  
*via Slapfærhus*

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Danish	5-10 1/2	180	Tattoo right Arm
"	5-8 3/4	200	"
"	5-10 1/4	160	none
"	5-6 1/2	150	sec. finger scar on left hand
"	5-7 1/4	160	"
"	5-10 2/4	200	"
"	5-5 1/4	160	none
"	5-6 2/4	200	none
"	5-9 1/4	160	"
"	5-5 1/4	160	none
"	5-6 1/4	160	Tattooed Star on R. hand and K N on left hand
Swedish	5-7 1/4	170	Tattooed a heart on left Arm
Norwegian	"	"	"
Danish	5-11 1/4	200	"
"	5-6 1/4	160	none
"	5-8 1/4	160	Tattooed a picture of Christ on left Arm
"	5-4 1/4	140	none
"	5-11 1/4	200	Tattooed spots on right Arm
Faroese Island	"	"	"
Danish	5-5 1/4	140	Scar on right hand
Danish	5-8 1/4	160	Scar inside in left hand
"	5-10 1/4	170	Tattooing on back arm (H.P.N. on right arm)
"	5-9 1/4	150	none
"	5-4 1/4	150	Scar on left cheek C.F.N. tattooed on right Arm
"	5-5 1/4	140	K.V.S.H. tattooed on left Arm
"	5-9 1/4	170	"
Norwegian	5-7 1/4	160	"
Dutch Holland	5-6 1/4	160	"
"	5-8 1/4	160	"
"	5-11 1/4	200	"
Scand. Denmark	5-11 1/4	200	none
"	5-11 1/4	200	Scar over left eye

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1246

No Identification Cards

*Handwritten signatures and notes:*  
Pinesad  
Madsen  
Gilberg



## FCCM AFA

## BERS OF CREW 219

FUNCH ROYE & CO. INC.  
STEAMSHIP AGENTS & SHIP BROKERS  
500 BROAD STREET  
NEW YORK

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Vessel Danish Steamer

Date, 20<sup>th</sup> December 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

217

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Oskar Bernhard Grimberg, Fireman, born in Sweden

Johan Ferdinand Johansson.      - " -      "      "      "

Hai Edward Moller, Wailer, Danist (transferred from S/O Oscar U. Seand. -  
Am. line)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE  
 AT THIS PORT.

At one

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Jan Adrianus Kiederlof Sieman, henn in Holland

Hendrik Meador

Orend Rodemaker      waiter

P. G. C. Pedersen

Master of the Vessel *Kentucky, Danish Steam*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master) *of Sjöga-Amer. Line.*

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14-1245

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Family name	(4) Position	(5) To the Immigration Officer in Charge, Port of <i>New York</i>
1	Pedersen			<p>You are hereby notified of the fact as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of 1906 that the following persons have been noted by me as being on board this vessel.</p> <p>NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED ON THIS VESSEL</p> <p><i>Oskar Bernhard Brimble</i> <i>Johan Ferdinand Johnsen</i> <i>Kai Edward Løller, Waiter</i></p>
2	Antkars			
3	Ulv			
4	Ellehammer			
5	Lara			
6	Ballund			<p>NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL</p> <p><i>N</i></p>
7	Høller			
8	Christensen			
9	Rasmussen			
10	Poulsen			
11	Nielsen			<p>NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE BEEN EMPLOYED ON THIS VESSEL</p> <p><i>Jan Adrianus Nederlof</i> <i>Hendrik Nederlof</i> <i>Arend Rademaker</i></p>
12	Holmström			
13	Aamunsen			
14	Christensen			
15	Hansen			
16	Poulsen			<p>(Owner)</p> <p>Note.—Use additional sheets if necessary.</p>
17	Pedersen			
18	Hansen			
19	Thomsen	Thomas Pauli	✓	
20	Nielsen	Carl Valdemar	✓	
21	Nielsen	Anders Joackim	✓	Fireman
22	Christiansen	Hans Peter Markwardt	✓	"
23	Knudsen	Alfred William	✓	"
24	Knudsen	Christian Frederik	✓	"
25	Jespersen	Karl Wilhelm	✓	"
26	Knudsen	Peder	✓	"
27	Larsen	Einar	✓	"
28	Nederlof	Jan Adrianus	✓	"
29	Nederlof	Hendrik	✓	"
30	Rademaker	Arend	✓	Cabin Boy
31	Nygren	Ivan Emil	✓	Steward - Boy
32	Gilberg	Emil Rudolf	✓	Cooks - male

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Copenhagen and Christiania  
via Aarhus N.S.

2  
CES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Danish	5-10 1/2	175	tattoo right Arm
	"	5-7 1/2	200	
	"	5-10 1/2	160	none
	"	5-6 1/2	150	see fig. a scar on left hand
	"	5-7 1/2	160	
	"	5-10 1/2	200	
	"	5-5 1/2	160	none
	"	5-6 1/2	200	none
	"	5-7 1/2	160	
	"	5-5 1/2	180	none
	"	5-5 1/2	165	tattooed Star on L. hand and H. N. on left hand
	Swedish	5-7 1/2	170	tattooed a heart on left Arm
	Norwegian			
	Danish	5-11 1/2	200	
	"	5-6 1/2	140	none
	"	5-5 1/2	160	tattooed a picture of Christ on left Arm.
	"	5-4 1/2	140	none
	"	5-11 1/2	180	tattooed spots on right Arm.
	Faroese Island			
	Danish	5-0 1/2	170	Scar on right hand
	Danish	5-8 1/2	150	Scar inside in left hand
	"	5-10 1/2	175	tattooing on back arm (H.P.N. on right arm)
	"	5-8 1/2	150	none
	"	5-4 1/2	150	Scar on left cheek C.F.N. tattooed on right Arm
	"	5-6 1/2	140	H.V.S. & H. tattooed on left Arm
	"	5-0 1/2	140	
	Norwegian	5-7 1/2	165	
	Holland	5-6 1/2	160	
	"	5-5 1/2	150	
	"	5-1 1/2	135	
	Denmark	5-11 1/2	180	none
	"	5-6 1/2	150	Scar over left eye.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-124

NOTE.—Failure to furnish identification cards



## LIST C

Required under Act of Con

Vessel Danish Steamer

(1)	No. on list	Family name	(2)	NAME IN FULL
	1	Pedersen		
	2	Antkarsø		
	3	Ulv		
	4	Ellehammer		
	5	Lana		
	6	Ballund		
	7	Møller		
	8	Christensen		
	9	Rasmussen		
	10	Poulsen		
	11	Nielsen		
	12	Holmström		
	13	Rasmussen		
	14	Christensen		
	15	Hansen		
	16	Poulsen		
	17	Pedersen		
	18	Hansen		
	19	Thomsen		
	20	Nielsen		
	21	Nielsen		
	22	Christiansen		
	23	Knudsen		
	24	Jesperesen		
	25	Knudsen		
	26	Larsen		
	27	Nederlof		
	28	Nederlof		
	29	Rademaker		
	30	Nygren		
	31	Silberg		

Danish steamer, "Kentucky", arrived Dec. 8, 1917 from Christiania, Norway.

No. in crew on arrival

No. in crew on departure

No. Discher, ed

No. deserted

No. new

Vessel scheduled to sail for South America, December 22, 1917.

Permit No. issued at 6:11 P. M., Dec. 21, 1917.

H. E. Snider,  
Inspector.

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Place of Birth	Remarks
18	Hansen	Frederik	25	Copenhagen	Ordinary Seaman
19	Thomsen	Thomas Pauli	24	"	"
20	Nielsen	Carl Valdemar	23	"	"
21	Nielsen	And Joackim	22	"	Fireman
22	Christiansen	Hans Peter Markwardt	21	"	"
23	Knudsen	Almund William	20	"	"
24	Jespersen	Christian Frederik	19	"	"
25	Jespersen	Karl Vilhelm	18	"	"
26	Knudsen	Peder	17	"	"
27	Hansen	Einar	16	"	3/11 '17 Rotterdam
28	Nederlof	Jan Adrianus	15	"	"
29	Nederlof	Hendrik	14	"	"
30	Rademaker	Arend	13	"	29/10 '17 Cebu Bay
31	Nygren	Ivan Emil	12	"	17/1 '17 Copenhagen
32	Gilberg	Pensad Rudolf	11	"	9/11 '17 " "

## RS OF CREW

219

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Copenhagen and Christiania  
via Kaerfærsk.

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Danish	5-8 1/2	180	Tattoo right Arm
	"	5-7 1/2	170	
	"	5-10 1/2	160	none
	"	5-6 1/2	150	sec. finger scar on left hand
	"	5-7 1/2	160	
	"	5-10 1/2	200	
	"	5-5 1/2	160	none
	"	5-6 1/2	200	none
	"	5-9 1/2	160	
	"	5-5 1/2	120	none
	"	5-5 1/2	165	tattooed Star on R. hand and K N on left hand
	Swedish	5-1 1/2	170	tattooed a heart on left Arm
	Norwegian			
	Danish	5-11 1/2	200	
	"	5-6 1/2	160	none
	"	5-5 1/2	160	tattooed a picture of Christ on left Arm
	"	5-4 1/2	150	none
	"	5-10 1/2	170	Tattooed spots on right Arm.
	Faroese Island			
	Danish	5-0 1/2	170	Scar on right hand
	Danish	5-8 1/2	160	Scar inside in left hand
	"	5-10 1/2	170	Tattooing on both arms (H.P.N. on right arm)
	"	5-8 1/2	155	none
	"	5-4 1/2	150	Scar on left cheek C.P.N. tattooed on right Arm
	"	5-5 1/2	145	H.P.N. tattooed on left Arm
	"	5-2 1/2	140	
	Norwegian	5-7 1/2	165	
	Holland	5-6 1/2	160	
	"	5-8 1/2	150	
	"	5-4 1/2	135	
	Denmark	5-11 1/2	170	none
	"	5-6 1/2	150	Scar over left eye.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish identification cards



## MEMBERS OF CREW

219

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Danish Steamer

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-124

• 20400 TUSA

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 08-11-2010 BY 60322 UCBAW

Vessel scheduled to sail for South America, December 8, 1917.

2 NOV 1971

7

TO: DOMESTIC ...  
FROM: ...

02 04000000 00 0000 00 00

12

10-11-50, 10-12-50, 10-13-50, 10-14-50, 10-15-50, 10-16-50, 10-17-50, 10-18-50, 10-19-50, 10-20-50, 10-21-50, 10-22-50, 10-23-50, 10-24-50, 10-25-50, 10-26-50, 10-27-50, 10-28-50, 10-29-50, 10-30-50, 10-31-50, 11-1-50, 11-2-50, 11-3-50, 11-4-50, 11-5-50, 11-6-50, 11-7-50, 11-8-50, 11-9-50, 11-10-50, 11-11-50, 11-12-50, 11-13-50, 11-14-50, 11-15-50, 11-16-50, 11-17-50, 11-18-50, 11-19-50, 11-20-50, 11-21-50, 11-22-50, 11-23-50, 11-24-50, 11-25-50, 11-26-50, 11-27-50, 11-28-50, 11-29-50, 11-30-50, 12-1-50, 12-2-50, 12-3-50, 12-4-50, 12-5-50, 12-6-50, 12-7-50, 12-8-50, 12-9-50, 12-10-50, 12-11-50, 12-12-50, 12-13-50, 12-14-50, 12-15-50, 12-16-50, 12-17-50, 12-18-50, 12-19-50, 12-20-50, 12-21-50, 12-22-50, 12-23-50, 12-24-50, 12-25-50, 12-26-50, 12-27-50, 12-28-50, 12-29-50, 12-30-50, 12-31-50, 1-1-51, 1-2-51, 1-3-51, 1-4-51, 1-5-51, 1-6-51, 1-7-51, 1-8-51, 1-9-51, 1-10-51, 1-11-51, 1-12-51, 1-13-51, 1-14-51, 1-15-51, 1-16-51, 1-17-51, 1-18-51, 1-19-51, 1-20-51, 1-21-51, 1-22-51, 1-23-51, 1-24-51, 1-25-51, 1-26-51, 1-27-51, 1-28-51, 1-29-51, 1-30-51, 1-31-51, 2-1-51, 2-2-51, 2-3-51, 2-4-51, 2-5-51, 2-6-51, 2-7-51, 2-8-51, 2-9-51, 2-10-51, 2-11-51, 2-12-51, 2-13-51, 2-14-51, 2-15-51, 2-16-51, 2-17-51, 2-18-51, 2-19-51, 2-20-51, 2-21-51, 2-22-51, 2-23-51, 2-24-51, 2-25-51, 2-26-51, 2-27-51, 2-28-51, 2-29-51, 2-30-51, 2-31-51, 3-1-51, 3-2-51, 3-3-51, 3-4-51, 3-5-51, 3-6-51, 3-7-51, 3-8-51, 3-9-51, 3-10-51, 3-11-51, 3-12-51, 3-13-51, 3-14-51, 3-15-51, 3-16-51, 3-17-51, 3-18-51, 3-19-51, 3-20-51, 3-21-51, 3-22-51, 3-23-51, 3-24-51, 3-25-51, 3-26-51, 3-27-51, 3-28-51, 3-29-51, 3-30-51, 3-31-51, 4-1-51, 4-2-51, 4-3-51, 4-4-51, 4-5-51, 4-6-51, 4-7-51, 4-8-51, 4-9-51, 4-10-51, 4-11-51, 4-12-51, 4-13-51, 4-14-51, 4-15-51, 4-16-51, 4-17-51, 4-18-51, 4-19-51, 4-20-51, 4-21-51, 4-22-51, 4-23-51, 4-24-51, 4-25-51, 4-26-51, 4-27-51, 4-28-51, 4-29-51, 4-30-51, 4-31-51, 5-1-51, 5-2-51, 5-3-51, 5-4-51, 5-5-51, 5-6-51, 5-7-51, 5-8-51, 5-9-51, 5-10-51, 5-11-51, 5-12-51, 5-13-51, 5-14-51, 5-15-51, 5-16-51, 5-17-51, 5-18-51, 5-19-51, 5-20-51, 5-21-51, 5-22-51, 5-23-51, 5-24-51, 5-25-51, 5-26-51, 5-27-51, 5-28-51, 5-29-51, 5-30-51, 5-31-51, 6-1-51, 6-2-51, 6-3-51, 6-4-51, 6-5-51, 6-6-51, 6-7-51, 6-8-51, 6-9-51, 6-10-51, 6-11-51, 6-12-51, 6-13-51, 6-14-51, 6-15-51, 6-16-51, 6-17-51, 6-18-51, 6-19-51, 6-20-51, 6-21-51, 6-22-51, 6-23-51, 6-24-51, 6-25-51, 6-26-51, 6-27-51, 6-28-51, 6-29-51, 6-30-51, 6-31-51, 7-1-51, 7-2-51, 7-3-51, 7-4-51, 7-5-51, 7-6-51, 7-7-51, 7-8-51, 7-9-51, 7-10-51, 7-11-51, 7-12-51, 7-13-51, 7-14-51, 7-15-51, 7-16-51, 7-17-51, 7-18-51, 7-19-51, 7-20-51, 7-21-51, 7-22-51, 7-23-51, 7-24-51, 7-25-51, 7-26-51, 7-27-51, 7-28-51, 7-29-51, 7-30-51, 7-31-51, 8-1-51, 8-2-51, 8-3-51, 8-4-51, 8-5-51, 8-6-51, 8-7-51, 8-8-51, 8-9-51, 8-10-51, 8-11-51, 8-12-51, 8-13-51, 8-14-51, 8-15-51, 8-16-51, 8-17-51, 8-18-51, 8-19-51, 8-20-51, 8-21-51, 8-22-51, 8-23-51, 8-24-51, 8-25-51, 8-26-51, 8-27-51, 8-28-51, 8-29-51, 8-30-51, 8-31-51, 9-1-51, 9-2-51, 9-3-51, 9-4-51, 9-5-51, 9-6-51, 9-7-51, 9-8-51, 9-9-51, 9-10-51, 9-11-51, 9-12-51, 9-13-51, 9-14-51, 9-15-51, 9-16-51, 9-17-51, 9-18-51, 9-19-51, 9-20-51, 9-21-51, 9-22-51, 9-23-51, 9-24-51, 9-25-51, 9-26-51, 9-27-51, 9-28-51, 9-29-51, 9-30-51, 9-31-51, 10-1-51, 10-2-51, 10-3-51, 10-4-51, 10-5-51, 10-6-51, 10-7-51, 10-8-51, 10-9-51, 10-10-51, 10-11-51, 10-12-51, 10-13-51, 10-14-51, 10-15-51, 10-16-51, 10-17-51, 10-18-51, 10-19-51, 10-20-51, 10-21-51, 10-22-51, 10-23-51, 10-24-51, 10-25-51, 10-26-51, 10-27-51, 10-28-51, 10-29-51, 10-30-51, 10-31-51, 11-1-51, 11-2-51, 11-3-51, 11-4-51, 11-5-51, 11-6-51, 11-7-51, 11-8-51, 11-9-51, 11-10-51, 11-11-51, 11-12-51, 11-13-51, 11-14-51, 11-15-51, 11-16-51, 11-17-51, 11-18-51, 11-19-51, 11-20-51, 11-21-51, 11-22-51, 11-23-51, 11-24-51, 11-25-51, 11-26-51, 11-27-51, 11-28-51, 11-29-51, 11-30-51, 12-1-51, 12-2-51, 12-3-51, 12-4-51, 12-5-51, 12-6-51, 12-7-51, 12-8-51, 12-9-51, 12-10-51, 12-11-51, 12-12-51, 12-13-51, 12-14-51, 12-15-51, 12-16-51, 12-17-51, 12-18-51, 12-19-51, 12-20-51, 12-21-51, 12-22-51, 12-23-51, 12-24-51, 12-25-51, 12-26-51, 12-27-51, 12-28-51,

Ordinary Seamen

19

19	Thomson	Thomas Pauli	✓	"
20	Nielsen	Carl Valdemar	✓	"
21	Nielsen	Axel Joackim	✓	Fireman
22	Christiansen	Hans Peter Harkward	✓	"
23	Knudsen	Alfred William	✓	"
24	Jesperesen	Christian Frederik	✓	"
25	Knudsen	Karl Wilhelm	✓	"
26	Harsen	Peder	✓	"
27	Larsen	Einar	✓	"
28	Næderlof	Jau Adamus	✓	"
29	Næderlof	Hendrik	✓	"
30	Rademaker	Arvid	✓	Cabin Boy
31	Nygreen	Ivan Emil	✓	Housework - Boy
32	Gstberg	Oluf Rudolph	✓	Cooks - male

29/10 17

17/4 17 Copenhagen

9/11 19

28

21

10

24

35-

2

70

43

23

16

11-

5

S FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Danish	5-10 1/2	150	Tattoo right Arm
"	5-8 200		
"	5-10 160		none
"	5-6 1/2	140	see fingers scar on left hand
"	5-7 1/2	150	
"	5-10 200		
"	5-5 160		none
"	5-6 200		none
"	5-9 160		
"	5-5 120		none
"	5-6 105		tattooed Star on R. hand and K N on left hand
Swedish	5-1 1/2	170	tattooed a heart on left Arm
Norwegian			
Danish	5-11 200		
"	5-6 150		none
"	5-5 120		tattooed a picture of Christ on left Arm
"	5-4 140		none
"	5-10 150		tattooed spots on right Arm
Faroese Island			
Danish	5-0 140		Scar on right hand
Danish	5-8 155		Scar inside in left hand
"	5-10 175		tattooing on both arms (H.P.N. on right arm)
"	5-8 155		none
"	5-4 150		Scar on left cheek C.R.N. tattooed on right Arm
"	5-6 145		K.V.N. & H. tattooed on left Arm
"	5-9 190		
Norwegian	5-7 165		
Holland	5-6 160		
"	5-5 160		
"	5-1 135		
Denmark	5-0 110		none
"	5-6 150		Scar over left Eye

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

NOTE.—Failure to furnish identification Cards



## LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Danish Steamer*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name
1	Pedersen Peder
2	Ankersø Aut
3	Ulv Bert
4	Ellehammer Thore
5	Lara Peter
6	Ballund Axel
7	Møller Skud
8	Christensen Thore
9	Rasmussen Otto
10	Poulsen Aage
11	Nielsen Chr
12	Holmström Linn
13	Aamunsen John
14	Christensen Axel
15	Hansen Kn
16	Poulsen Niels
17	Pedersen Niels
18	Hansen Svend William
19	Thomsen Thomas Pauli
20	Nielsen Axel Joackim
21	Nielsen Hans Peter Markvard
22	Christiansen Almund William
23	Knudsen Christian Frederik
24	Jespersen Karl Vilhelm
25	Knudsen Peder
26	Larsen Einar
27	Nederlof Jan Arianus
28	Nederlof Hendrik
29	Rademaker Arend
30	Nygren Ivan Emil
31	Gilberg Pinesad Rudolf

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, *December 21st*, 191*7*.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

40. *O. Stromberg*  
36. *John Johnson*  
21. *John Moller* 21 on Nov. 25, 1917 Signed off by John H. Rea. 12/17.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*None.*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*J. A. Nederlof*  
*H. Nederlof*  
*A. Rademaker*  
*C. P. Osberg*

*A. Ankersø*  
*10/1/17*of the Vessel *"Kentucky"*

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1343

## RS OF CREW

219

atives of any vessel having such aliens

*Copenhagen and Christiania*  
*via Kaapstad*

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Danish	5-10 1/2	125	Tattoo right arm
"	5-2 2/2		
"	5-10 1/2		none
"	5-6 1/2		acc. finger a scar on left hand
"	5-7 1/2		
"	5-10 2/2		
"	5-5 1/2		none
"	5-6 2/2		none
"	5-9 1/2		
"	5-5 1/2		none
"	5-2 1/2		Tattooed Star on l. hand and H N on left hand
Swedish	5-1 1/2		Tattooed a bear on left arm
Norwegian			
Danish	5-11 2/2		
"	5-6 1/2		none
"	5-5 1/2		Tattooed a picture of Christ on left arm
"	5-4 1/2		none
"	5-10 1/2		Tattooed spots on right arm
Danish	5-0 1/2		Scar on right hand
Danish	5-8 1/2		Scar inside in left hand
"	5-10 1/2		Tattooing on back arm (H.N. on right arm)
"	5-8 1/2		none
"	5-4 1/2		Scar on left cheek C.P.N. tattooed on right arm
"	5-6 1/2		10. H. H. tattooed on left arm
"	5-9 1/2		
Norwegian	5-7 1/2		
Dutch	5-6 1/2		
"	5-8 1/2		
"	5-1 1/2		
Scand.	5-4 1/2		none
"	5-6 1/2		Scar over left eye

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1347



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

215

(Shipping Agent & Co.) arrived December 12, 1911, from M., 1:15 P.M.

NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ADULTS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS				
	Group	Number	One year or under	Over than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper		
Crew	2	4	1		Medical hold	Discharged to 3rd officer of ship; order for detention on board signed.			J.J.O'Conner	12/13 2:30	-	-	-	
"	1	20	1		" "	do	do	do	do	do	do	"	"	"



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

(2)

I, W. H. Mackay, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Irish Monarch, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1917

W. H. Mackay, Chief Officer  
Master, First or Second Officer, for J. Ramsey Master

Immigration Inspector.

*Irish Monarch,  
Dec. 10, 1917.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

214

Vessel Shal Monach, arriving at New York, December 5, 1917, from the port of Tientsin

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
							Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Lie	Wong	✓ Fireman	17.8.17.	London	Not to be paid off	33	Male	Yellow	Chinese	5'7"	140	Scar on forehead
2	Took	Wong Ah	✓ "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6 1/2"	137	-
3	Shen	Ju	✓ "	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5"	143	Scar on cheek bone
4	Hou	Wong	✓ "	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5 1/2"	147	Scar on forehead (upper)
5	Chi 170/610	Lo	✓ Steward	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	143	
6	Kai	Wong	✓ Cabin Boy	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	139	
7	Loi	Wong	Miss Room Steward	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	136	Wale on left cheek
8	Chang	Lau	✓ Cook	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'5"	149	
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Two check (total 28 in China)  
No scar on forehead  
No scar on cheek  
As per list, Hong Kong & Shanghai  
Hearall

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. H. Hachey, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Irish Monarch, do declare,  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1917  
H. K. K. K.  
Immigration Inspector.

D. H. Hachey, Chief Officer  
Master, First or Second Officer. for J. Ramsey  
Master

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

213

Vessel *Great Monarch*, arriving at *New York*, December 10, 1917 from the port of *London*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities		
							(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)			
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight			
1	Ramsay	Frank	Master	23/11/15	Transport Branch not to be paid off		Male	White	British	5'8"	160	None			
2	MacKay	Donald	✓ 1st officer	1/8, 17	London	1	35	"	"	"	5'6" 1/2	"			
3	MacKenzie	Alexander	✓ 2nd	21, 8, 17	"	1	27	"	Scott	"	5'8"	168	Scar on left wrist		
4	MacKendrick	Hugh	✓ 3rd	20, 9, 17	Newcastle	1	19	"	"	"	5'7"	149	" " neck		
5	Kalining	Martin	✓ Carpenter	17, 8, 17	London	1	41	"	Russian	Russian	5'11"	175	None		
6	Shaselly	Pandilopulous	✓ A.B.	21, 8, 17	"	1	32	"	Greek	Greek	5'6"	165	Scar on forehead		
7	Shin	Alfred	✓ Sailor	Discharged this 9/12			26	"	White	Danish	5'7"	160	None		
8	Hansen	Holger	✓	"	"	1	20	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"		
9	Pelgrim	Wesley	✓	20, 8, 17	"	3	35	"	Black	Barbados	5'10"	168	"		
10	Moore	Charles	✓	"	"	1	21	"	Coloured	"	5'9"	164	"		
11	Logan	Chas	✓	"	"	1	27	"	White	U.S. Phila	5'10"	190	None		
12	Embley	James	✓ 1st Engineer	1, 9, 17	Newcastle	1	45	"	Scott	British	5'9"	168	"		
13	Dempster	John	✓ 2nd	17, 8, 17	London	1	25	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"		
14	Haddow	John Stewart	✓ 3rd	"	"	1	25	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"		
15	Rae	John	✓ 4th	"	"	1	33	"	"	"	5'6"	166	"		
16	Bradstock	Chas	✓ Steward	"	"	1	58	"	Eng.	"	5'8"	150	"		
17	Houghton	William G.	Telegraphist	"	"	1	20	"	English	"	6'00"	167	"		
18	Duncan	William Scott	✓ Apprentice	17, 9, 17	Newcastle	1	18	"	Scott	"	5'6"	160	"		
19	Dobbie	Thomas Norman	✓	"	"	1	18	"	Scott	"	"	158	"		
20	Kaismith	Alexander	✓	"	"	1	21	"	Scott	"	5'8"	164	"		
21	Blackford	Neil	✓ Seaman	"	"	1	22	"	Scott	"	5'9"	162	"		
22	McKuzie	Kenneth	✓	"	"	1	24	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"		
23	Smith	Thomas	✓	"	"	1	22	"	"	"	5'6"	167	"		
24	Wan	ah	✓ Fireman	17, 8, 17	London	3	28	"	Yellow	Chinese	5'2"	140	"		
25	Wai	Wong	✓	"	"	3	43	"	"	"	5'8"	136	"		
26	Yun	Leung	✓ Donkeyman	"	"	3	34	"	"	"	5'11"	146	"		
27	Sou	Wong	✓ Fireman	"	"	3	27	"	"	"	5'5"	132	"		
28	Yun	Wong	✓	"	"	3	30	"	"	"	5'11"	139	"		
29	Sat	Ten	✓	"	"	3	30	"	"	"	5'6"	147	"		
30	Wa	Tung	✓	"	"	3	34	"	"	"	5'5"	143	"		
	Sun	Chai	✓	"	"	3	37	"	"	"	5'11"	145	"		

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OF MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel *Frank McDonald*

el having such aliens

213

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Ramsay	Frank
2	MacKay	Donald
3	MacKenzie	Alexander
4	MacLundie	Hugh
5	Kalining	Martin
6	Shaselly	Pondelapat
7	Shin	Alfred
8	Hansen	Holger
9	Pelgrin	Wesley
10	Moore	Charles
11	Logan	Charles
12	Bonslie	James
13	Dempster	John
14	Haddow	John
15	Rae	John
16	Bradstock	William
17	Houghton	William
18	Duncan	William Scott
19	Dobbie	Thomas Norman
20	Kaismith	Alexander
21	Blackford	Neil
22	McKenzie	James
23	Smith	Thomas
24	Wan	Ali
25	Wai	Wong
26	Yun	Leung
27	Sou	Wong
28	Yun	Wong
29	Tat	Ten
30	Wa	Tong
	Sun	Chai

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1364

## IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
5' 8"	160	None
5' 6"	170	"
5' 8"	168	Scar on left wrist
5' 7"	149	" " neck
5' 11"	175	None
5' 6"	165	Scar on forehead
5' 7"	160	None
5' 7"	160	"
5' 10"	168	"
5' 9"	164	"
5' 9"	190	None
5' 9"	168	"
5' 6"	158	"
5' 9"	168	"
5' 6"	166	"
5' 8"	150	"
6' 00"	167	"
5' 6"	160	"
"	158	"
5' 8"	164	"
5' 9"	162	"
5' 9"	168	"
5' 6"	167	"
5' 2"	140	Yellow blouses
5' 8"	136	"
5' 11"	146	"
5' 5"	132	"
5' 4 1/2"	139	"
5' 6 1/2"	147	"
5' 5"	143	"
5' 11"	145	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OF NAMES

Required under Act of Congress of Feb.

Form 622

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, December 22, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

DESCRIPTIONS.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Signed on this vessel at London on Aug 22, 1917, as Stinson's Cook

Photograph registered at New York on Identification card.

Left thumb print herewith enclosed.

Disappeared on night of Dec. 20, 1917, from Lehigh Valley River Contable Hook.

W. Ramsay

Master of the Vessel Lehigh

Referred to Commissioner of Immigration, Ellis Island, N.Y.H.

H. R. Sisson,  
Chinese Inspector in Charge.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	Ramsay Frank
2	Mackay Donald
3	Mackenzie Alexander
4	Mackenzie Hugh
5	Kalming Martin
6	Shaselly Ponderopolous
7	Skim Alfred
8	Hansen Holger
9	Pilgrim Wesley
10	Moore Charles
11	Logan Chas
12	Emilie James
13	Dempster John
14	Haddock John Skum
15	Rae John
16	Bradstock Chas
17	Doughton William G
18	Duncan William Sec
19	Dobbie Thomas Norman
20	Kaismith Alexander
21	Wachard Neil Seaman
22	McKuzje Kenneth
23	Smith Thomas
24	Wan Ah Fireman
25	Wai Wong
26	Yun Leong Donkey man
27	Sou Wong Fireman
28	Yoo Wong
29	Sat Ten
30	Wa Fong
	Sun Laka

# CREW

essel having such aliens

213

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities

5' 8"	160	None
5' 6"	170	"
5' 8"	168	Scar on left wrist
5' 7"	149	" " neck
5' 11"	175	None
5' 6"	165	Scar on forehead
5' 7"	160	None
5' 7"	160	"
5' 10"	168	"
5' 9"	164	"
5' 11"	190	None
5' 9"	168	"
5' 6"	158	"
5' 9"	168	"
5' 6"	166	"
5' 8"	150	"
6' 00"	167	"
5' 6"	160	"
"	158	"
5' 8"	164	"
5' 9"	162	"
5' 9"	168	"
5' 6"	167	"
5' 2"	140	Yellow Chinese
5' 8"	136	"
5' 11"	146	"
5' 5"	132	"
5' 11"	139	"
5' 6"	147	"
5' 5"	143	"
5' 11"	145	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OF MANDES

Required under Act of Congress of Feb.

Vessel

*Ship Monarch*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Ramsay	Frank
2	MacKay	Donald
3	MacKenzie	Alexander
4	MacLundie	Hugh
5	Kalning	Martin
6	Shaselly	Pondolopulous
7	Shin	Alfred
8	Hansen	Holger
9	Pilgrim	Wesley
10	Moore	Charles
11	Logan	Chas
12	Emstie	James
13	Dempster	John
14	Haddow	John
15	Rae	John
16	Bradstock	Chas
17	Houghton	William
18	Duncan	William Scott
19	Dobbie	Thomas Norman
20	Kaismith	Alexander
21	Blackford	Neil
22	McKenzie	Kenneth
23	Smith	Thomas
24	Wan	ah
25	Wai	Wong
26	Yun	Leung
27	Sow	Wong
28	You	Wong
29	Tai	Ten
30	Wa	Tong
	Sun	Chen

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

10-1244

Sheet No.

EW

ing such aliens

213

## IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or Peculiarities
5' 8"	160	None
5' 6"	170	"
5' 8"	168	Scar on left wrist
5' 7"	149	" " neck
5' 11"	175	None
5' 6"	165	Scar on forehead
5' 7"	160	None
5' 7"	160	"
5' 10"	168	"
5' 9"	164	"
5' 4"	190	Scar on back
5' 9"	168	"
5' 6"	158	"
5' 9"	168	"
5' 6"	166	"
5' 8"	150	"
6' 00"	167	"
5' 6"	160	"
"	158	"
5' 8"	164	"
5' 9"	162	"
5' 9"	168	"
5' 6"	167	"
5' 2"	140	Yellow Chinese
5' 8"	136	"
5' 11"	146	"
5' 5"	132	"
5' 11"	139	"
5' 6"	147	"
5' 5"	143	"
5' 11"	145	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OF NAMES

Required under Act of Congress of 1917

Vessel *Irish Monarch*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Ramsay	Frank
2	MacKay	Donald
3	MacKenzie	Alexander
4	MacLundie	Hugh
5	Kalining	Martin
6	Shaselly	Pondelopol
7	Stein	Alfred
8	Hansen	Holger
9	Pilgrum	Wesley
10	Moore	Charles
11	Logan	Chas
12	Amstie	James
13	Dempster	John
14	Haddow	John Ste
15	Rae	John
16	Bradstock	Chas
17	Houghton	William G
18	Duncan	William S
19	Dobbie	Thomas Korman
20	Kaismith	Alexander
21	Blackhead	Neil
22	McKenzie	Kenneth
23	Smith	Thomas
24	Wan	ah
25	Wai	Wong
26	Yun	Leung
27	Sou	Wong
28	Yun	Wong
29	Lat	Ten
30	Wa	Tong
	San	Chas

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel *Irish Monarch*

Date *December 27, 1917*

Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

211

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and listed below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME	AGE	SUBJECT OF	PORT AT WHICH JOINED	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL WHERE FROM
<i>ah Wai</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Irish Monarch</i>
<i>Wong Wai</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>ah Wai</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>"</i>

December 28, 1917.

Respectfully referred to Commissioner of Immigration,

Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

H. R. Sisson,

Inspector in Charge.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

*Registered at New York. Photos deposited on Identification cards*

(Signed)

*F. Ramsay*

12-10

*Irish Monarch*

Sheet No. 213

EW

ving such aliens

213

ERATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)  
Height Weight Physical Marks or peculiarities

<i>5' 8" 160</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>None</i>
<i>5' 6" 170</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>5' 8" 168</i>	<i>Scar on left wrist</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>5' 7" 149</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>neck</i>
<i>5' 11" 75</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>5' 6" 165</i>	<i>Scar on forehead</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>5' 7" 160</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>5' 7" 160</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>5' 10" 168</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>5' 9" 164</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>5' 4" 190</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>5' 9" 168</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>5' 6" 158</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>5' 9" 168</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>5' 6" 166</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>5' 8" 150</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>6' 00" 167</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>5' 6" 160</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>" 158</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>5' 8" 164</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>5' 9" 162</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>5' 9" 168</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>5' 6" 167</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>5' 2" 140</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>5' 8" 136</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>5' 11" 146</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>5' 5" 132</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>5' 4" 139</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>5' 6" 147</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>5' 5" 143</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>5' 11" 145</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel *Frank M. March*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Ramsay	Frank
2	MacKay	Donald
3	MacKenzies	Alexander
4	MacKendrie	Hugh
5	Kalning	Martin
6	Shaselly	Pandelopolou
7	Stein	Alfred
8	Hansen	Holger
9	Pilgrim	Wesley
10	Moore	Charles
11	Logan	Chas
12	Amstee	James
13	Dempster	John
14	Haddow	John S.
15	Rae	John
16	Bradstock	Cha
17	Houghton	William
18	Duncan	William Scott
19	Dobbie	Thomas Norman
20	Kaismith	Alexander
21	Wackford	Neil
22	W. Kung	Kenneth
23	Smith	Thomas
24	Wan	ah
25	Wai	Wong
26	Yun	Leung
27	Sou	Wong
28	Yoo	Wong
29	Sat	Ten
30	Wa	Tong
	Sun	Robert

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1244

Sheet No.

EW

ving such aliens

213

### IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)  
Height Weight Physical Marks or peculiarities

5' 8"	160	None
5' 6"	170	"
5' 8"	168	Scar on left wrist
5' 7"	149	" " neck
5' 11"	175	None
5' 6"	165	Scar on forehead
5' 7"	160	None
5' 7"	160	"
5' 10"	168	"
5' 9"	164	"
5' 11"	190	Ring in ear
5' 9"	168	"
5' 6"	158	"
5' 9"	168	"
5' 6"	166	"
5' 8"	150	"
6' 00"	167	"
5' 6"	160	"
5' 8"	158	"
5' 8"	164	"
5' 9"	162	"
5' 9"	168	"
5' 6"	167	"
5' 2"	140	Yellow Chinese
5' 8"	136	"
5' 4"	146	"
5' 5"	132	"
5' 4 1/2"	139	"
5' 6 1/2"	147	"
5' 5"	143	"
5' 4"	145	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Required under Act of Congress of Feb.

Vessel

Wm. F. Monarch

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel

Irish Monarch

Date December 26, 1914

*the Immigration Officer in Charge.*

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL. WHERE FROM.
Wong Kau	25	China	London.	New York	Liealtau

Respectfully referred to Commissioner of Immigration.

Ellis Island, N. Y. N.

H. R. Sisson.

Chinese Inspector in Charge.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Registered at New York - Seamen's Identification Card  
181922

(Signed)

(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

(Ship

	(2)	
	NAME IN FULL	
No. on list	Family name	Given name
1	Ramsay	Frank
2	MacKay	Donald
3	MacKenzie	Alexander
4	MacKendrie	Hugh
5	Kalming	Martin
6	Shaselly	Pondolopuloo
7	Shin	Alfred
8	Hansen	Holger
9	Pilgrim	Wesley
10	Moore	Charles
11	Logan	Chas
12	Emslie	James
13	Dempster	John
14	Haddow	John Skel
15	Rae	John
16	Bradstock	Chas
17	Houghton	William G
18	Duncan	William S
19	Dobbie	Thomas Thomas
20	Kaismith	Alexander
21	Wachood	Neil
22	McKenzie	Kenneth
23	Smith	Thomas
24	Wan	ah
25	Wai	Wong
26	Yun	Leong
27	Low	Wong
28	Yoo	Wong
29	Lat	Ten
30	Wa	Tong
	Sun	Chas

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EW

## Using such aliens

213

## RATION OFFICERS

Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities
5' 8"	160	Scars on left wrist
5' 6"	170	" " neck
5' 7"	149	" " neck
5' 11"	175	None
5' 10"	165	Scars on forehead
5' 7"	160	None
5' 7"	160	"
5' 10"	168	"
5' 9"	164	"
5' 11"	190	None
5' 9"	168	"
5' 6"	158	"
5' 9"	168	"
5' 10"	166	"
5' 8"	150	"
5' 10"	167	"
5' 6"	160	"
"	158	"
5' 8"	164	"
5' 9"	162	"
5' 9"	168	"
5' 10"	167	"
5' 2"	140	"
5' 8"	136	"
5' 11"	146	"
5' 5"	132	"
5' 11"	139	"
5' 6"	147	"
5' 5"	143	"
5' 11"	145	"



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel *Frank M. March*

## REPORT OF

EW

ing such aliens

213

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

	Family name	Given name
1	Ramsay	Frank
2	MacKay	Donald
3	MacKenzie	Alexander
4	MacKendrick	Hugh
5	Kalning	Martin
6	Shawley	Pondelopus
7	Skinn	Alfred
8	Hansen	Holger
9	Pelgrim	Wesley
10	Moore	Charles
11	Logan	Chas
12	Emstie	James
13	Dempster	John
14	Haddow	John
15	Rae	John
16	Bradstock	Chas
17	Houghton	William
18	Duncan	William Scott
19	Dobbie	Thomas Norman
20	Kaismith	Alexander
21	Blackhead	Neil
22	McKuzie	Kenneth
23	Smith	Thomas
24	Wan	ah
25	Wai	Wong
26	Yun	Leung
27	Sou	Wong
28	Yau	Wong
29	Lat	Ten
30	Wa	Tung
	Sun	Chas

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

ATION OFFICERS

(11) Weight (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities

5' 8"	160	Scars on forehead
5' 6"	170	"
5' 8"	168	Scars on left wrist
5' 7"	149	" " neck
5' 11"	175	None
5' 6"	165	Scars on forehead
5' 7"	160	None
5' 7"	160	"
5' 10"	168	"
5' 9"	164	"
5' 11"	190	Scars on forehead
5' 9"	168	"
5' 6"	158	"
5' 9"	168	"
5' 6"	166	"
5' 8"	150	"
6' 00"	167	"
5' 6"	160	"
5' 8"	158	"
5' 8"	164	"
5' 9"	162	"
5' 9"	168	"
5' 6"	167	"
5' 2"	140	Yellow Chinese
5' 3"	136	"
5' 4"	146	"
5' 5"	132	"
5' 4"	139	"
5' 6"	147	"
5' 5"	143	"
5' 4"	145	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel *Ship Monarch*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Ramsay	Frank
2	Mackay	Donald
3	Mackenzie	Alexander
4	Mackenzie	Hugh
5	Kalining	Martin
6	Spaselly	Pondelpulna
7	Skim	Alfred
8	Hansen	Holger
9	Pilgrim	Wesley
10	Moore	Charles
11	Logan	Chas
12	Emstie	James
13	Dempster	John
14	Haddow	John Sku
15	Rae	John
16	Bradstock	Chas
17	Houghton	William G
18	Duncan	William Sec
19	Dobbie	Thomas Korman
20	Kaismith	Alexander
21	Wheeler	Neil
22	McLungie	Kenneth
23	Smith	Thomas
24	Wan	Ali
25	Wai	Wong
26	Yun	Long
27	Low	Wong
28	Yoo	Wong
29	Tat	Ten
30	Wa	Tong
	Sun	Chia

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW '210

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel *Ss Ship Monarch*

Date *Jan 1*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME	AGE	SUBJECT OF	PORT AT WHICH JOINED	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL WHERE FROM
Wesley Pilgrim	40	Barbados	London	New York	General
Alfred Stein	26	Denmark	"	"	"
Holger Hansen	20	"	"	"	"
P. Spaselly		Greece	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Wesley Pilgrim has previously stated that he resided for several years in New York. P. Spaselly is probably visiting & consulting Mr. Boehm, Solicitor, No. 1 Broadway.

(Signed)

(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

*J. Ramsay* (Ship)

12-11

14-1284

Sheet No.

EW

ing such aliens

213

ATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
5' 8"	160	Scars on left wrist
6' 1 1/2"		"
5' 8"	168	Scars on left wrist
5' 7"	149	" " neck
5' 11"	175	None
5' 6"	165	Scars on forehead
5' 7"	160	None
5' 7"	160	"
5' 10"	168	"
5' 9"	164	"
5' 11"	190	"
5' 9"	168	"
5' 6"	158	"
5' 9"	168	"
5' 6"	166	"
5' 8"	150	"
5' 10"	167	"
5' 6"	166	"
5' 8"	158	"
5' 8"	164	"
5' 9"	162	"
5' 9"	168	"
5' 6"	167	"
5' 2"	140	"
5' 8"	136	"
5' 4"	146	"
5' 5"	132	"
5' 4 1/2"	139	"
5' 6 1/2"	147	"
5' 5"	143	"
5' 5"	145	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALI

## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ....

208

S. Irish General <sup>James</sup> ~~John~~ <sup>John</sup> arrived December 11, 1917.

M., \_\_\_\_\_, from



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. O. Burnett, Master, of the SS Jacapa, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. O. Burnett  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this  tenth  day of  December , 1917

J. M. Dyoke  
Immigration Inspector.

Jacapa,  
Dec. 10, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

207

Vessel Yacapa, arriving at New York, December 10, 1917, from the port of Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Bone	Luis Palao	And Baker	Nov. 28	Havana	Yes	29	M.	Spanish	Spain	5'5"	120	red hair foreign nose No mark
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

T. M. 12/11/17



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1 206

S. S. ZAGAPA sailing from HAVANA CUBA December 6th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York December 10th, 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Berrill	Thomas F.	28	M M Nov. 12, 1889 New York City	74079	584 Rugby Road Brooklyn N. Y.
2	Berrill	Lillian	24	F M Nov. 19, 1893 Brooklyn N. Y.		584 Rugby Road Brooklyn N. Y.
3	Couch	Charles L.	47	M M Oct. 1, 1870 Fredonia N. Y.	69310	824 Prudential Bldg. Buffalo N. Y.
4	Couch	Ethel P.	39	F M Mar. 18, 1878 Horrell N. Y.		824 Prudential Bldg. Buffalo N. Y.
5	Listek	Frank	50	M M Mar. 26, 1867 M. Ostran Mahren Austria	69357	Superior Court Cook Co. Ills 7/1 / 1910 4318 Drake Ave Chicago Ills
6	Mc Grane	Thomas H.	55	M M Mar. 22, 1862 New York City	65067	542 Fifth Ave N. Y. City
7	Winne	George T.	48	M M Nov. 14, 1869 Brooklyn N. Y.		272 Columbus Ave.
8	Winne	Agnes T.	48	F M Aug. 25, 1869 Brooklyn N. Y.	71373	Hasbrouck Heights N. J.

*Push  
M. H. Schenck  
2. 1. 1918*

*A. C. Smith*  
MASTER

*8 Cito*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



PURPOSE OF COMING TO U S			
<p>Whether alien intends to return to his country whenever he can</p> <p>able to read what language they claim, on what ground.</p>	<p>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.</p>	<p>Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.</p>	<p>Whether a person who he believes is an alien, is a citizen of the United States or not</p> <p>Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.</p>

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this fourth day of December, 1917  
at San Francisco  
John D. Foster  
Immigration Officer.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people whose native is the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." *Column 10 (Last permanent residence).* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens whose permanent residents of the United States are and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative found in country, phone address).* The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).* Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether ticket or No. on final destination).* The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).* The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).* The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).* The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States, before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to see relative or friend, and if so, what address of friend).* The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Column 19 to 26.* The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-532

[illegible]



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

205

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 10th, 1917

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.											
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause, or for the purpose of being employed, or to engage in business, or to study, or to perform any service, or to receive medical treatment, or to be admitted to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.								
	State.	City or Town.			If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.								
1	Cuba	Banes	No	U. F. Co.	Yes	Yes	1917	N. Y.	Friend A. W. Preston	United Fruit Co Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	Kingston
2	Cuba	Banes	No	U. F. Co.	Yes	Yes	1917	N. Y.	Same as Husband No 1		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
3	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N. Y.	Friend R. Fabian & Co	35 South William St., N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Asturias
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Fish MONARCH



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ZACAPA sailing from HAVANA CUBA, December 6th, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.								Cuba.	Mexico.		Special Inquiry.
1					CL. CUBAN Harty	46	M	Sugar Mill Manager	Yes	Yes	Jamaican	English	Cuba	Banes	Friend W. M. Daniels United Fruit Co., Havana Cuba
2					CL. CUBAN Harty	42	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Cuba	Banes	Same as Husband No 1
3					CL. CUBAN Lastra	33	M	S Salesman	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend Dr. R. Gonzales Habana 112 Havana Cuba
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

Each MONARCH 1417



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

234

I, John W. Doyle Surgeon of the SS. Joseph, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital Medical College 1884, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, are in number, one, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Spoke to before me this 18 day of Dec, 1917

at

Immigration Office

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

ad ther

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	3	8
2nd Cabin		
Steorage		
Total	3	8

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steorage		
Total		



BOARD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ....

*M.*

, from

2253



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hyppatia, of the Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hyppatia  
3rd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Dec, 19 17  
at my

J. M. Mann  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

*Hyppatia*



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STOWAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, December 10<sup>th</sup>, 1917.

202

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage and expenses by relatives, whether paid by any other person or by any association, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.  Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in place in which he or she is now for one and treatment of the law, which is reported by treaty? If yes, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	NT ALIEN	yes	Stowaway	no	Seamen's Inst Do Refresh Immigrants	yes	few days	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 8 1/2"	sk	Blk	Blk	Scar left eye brow	Damara	Georgetown
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Leipaki 9-10

## Passengers sailing from

5-9  
Pachidos. (D. H. 1.)

November 24<sup>th</sup>, 1917.

Passengers sailing from <u>San Francisco, Cal.</u> , <u>November 24<sup>th</sup></u> , 1917.																	
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Included future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	TRANSIT	Ramsay	Joseph	21	M	S	sailor	yes	English	yes	B. U. I. British subject	af. Off	Bohemia	Logtown	Mother Helen Lynch unmarried	130 Carmichael St	N.Y. N.Y.C.
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*Stowaway*

*John Drouth*

60

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430



## 11

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE.—If a surgeon deals with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

December 27 1917  
arr December 10 1917

1 Alien  
Stow  
1 hr

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. O. Foss, Master, of the Am. S. S. BRAZOS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

Dec 10 day of 1917

191

Immigrant Inspector.

*Brazos,*

*Dec 10, 1917.*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1260

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

200

Vessel S. S. ERAZOS, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 10 1917, 191, from the port of SAN JUAN P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Segarra	Raquel M.	4 <sup>th</sup> M.	1917	San Juan	No	35 M.	P.R.	U.S.A.	5'7"	170		no card
2	Daly	Michael	Coal-passer			Yes	238 M.	Irish	British	5'8"	140		Re-shipped for.
3	Callegas	Peter	"		Foreign	No	232 M.	Chile	Chile	5'8"	140		no card.
4	Gonzalez	Santos	Workman			Yes	125 M.	Spain	Spanish	5'4"	120		no card.
5	Agalar	Juan D.	Mess-boy			Yes	135 M.	P.R.	U.S.A.	5'8"	140		
6	Ortiz	Antonio	Steward			No	23 M.		U.S.A.	5'4"	120		
7	Marion	Elidio J. H.	"			No	26 M.		U.S.A.	5'2"	120		
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

198

S. S.

sailing from

SAN JUAN

PR

19

Arriving at Port of

PR 10-12, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Peterson	Ethel H # 720	30	1	Nov 15/1885	
2	Li et	Li et	21	1	Nov 15/1885	
3	Vidal	Felipe	48	1	Ponce P.R. Nov 15/1869	141 West 145 St. N.Y.C.
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

3 cits

J.C. Foss  
59

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

197

S. S. DRAZOS sailing from SAN JUAN, DEC 3 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 10 1917

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Garcia de Quevedo	Carlos	35	M	M	San Juan, P. R. May 14/1892		
2	"	Clotilde	24	F	M	" " June 2/1893		
3	Elasini	Enrique	25	M	M	San Juan, P. R. July 21/1892		
4	Florida-Reventon	Francisco	24	M	M	San Juan, P. R. June 18/1892		
5	Metzlor	Victor W.	45	M	M	Baltic Ohio Nov 28/ 1872		
6	Warmbold	Irma	27	F	M	Afrunter, Kansas Feb 12/1890		
7	"	Tulles E	6	M	M	Santa Cruz Cal. Nov 16/1911		
8	Stewman	Robert	38	M	M			
9	Monge	Leodavia	28	F	M	Rio Grande P.R. Jan 5/1889		
10	Aronowitz	Janet	20	F	M	New York City Dec. 18/1896		
11	"	Benjamin	25	M	M	Key West Flo. July 14/1894		
12	Astor	Ma. Cristina	11	F	M	Manati, P. R. Jan 7/1906		
13	Cebollero	Margarita	23	F	M	Manati, P. R. July 20/1894		
14	"	Tomas	23	M	M	" " Oct 18/1893		
15	Gelichs	J. E.	34	M	M	Manati, P. R. Sept 24/1883		
16	Chamberlin	Jennie	34	F	M	Froy, N. Y. Sept 8/1872		
17	"	R. A.	26	M	M	New Haven Conn Oct 30/1891		
18	Hatch	Prentice	29	M	M	Boston, Mass May 17/1892		
19	Mendez	Rafael	24	M	M	Cleveland Ohio Dec 28/1893		
20	Mendez	"	14	M	M	" " " " " "		
21	Mendez	"	15	M	M	" " " " " "		
22	Mendez	"	39	M	M	" " " " " "		
23	"	"	17	M	M	" " " " " "		
24	Mariott	John E	31	M	M	" " " " " "		
25	"	"	31	M	M	" " " " " "		
26	"	"	31	M	M	" " " " " "		
27	"	"	31	M	M	" " " " " "		
28	"	"	31	M	M	" " " " " "		
29	"	"	31	M	M	" " " " " "		
30	"	"	31	M	M	" " " " " "		

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.** 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

196

S. S. FRANK

sailing from

1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1917

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Deaty	Louise M	41	✓	F	N New York City, Oct. 22/1876		Waverly, Mont. Co. Tenn.
2	Field	Caroline	40	✓	F	N Mason, Ga. Sept. 17/1881	Michael H. H. H.	210 W. 1st St., Field, Canal Zone
3	Laughlin	Frank	43	✓	M	N Woodville N.Y. Dec. 5/1874		Woodville, N.Y.
4	Ford	Robert	23	✓	M	N Woodville, N.Y. Dec. 14/1892		2nd York Ave. Woodville N.Y.
5	Tyers	Walter	34	✓	M	N New York, Ind. May 16/1883		Shirley Indian
6	Venegas	Carlos	4	✓	M	N Aguadilla, P.R. Aug. 11/1915		Mr. Carlos Venegas N.Y.
7	Cartes Venegas	Abdulia	25	✓	F	N Ponce, P.R. Dec. 2/1892		" "
8	Rod	Henry	37	✓	M	N New York City, April 2/1880		100 W. 1st St. N.Y.
9	Tarkin	Katherine	30	✓	F	N Syracuse, N.Y. Aug. 15/1887		100 W. 1st St. N.Y.
10	"	Norman	30	✓	M	N " " Feb. 10/1887		" "
11	Schneider	Joseph	30	✓	M	N New York, N.Y. Nov. 15/1887		100 W. 1st St. N.Y.
12	Edna Ruch	Augusta M.	18	✓	F	N New York, N.Y. Dec. 22/1901		100 W. 1st St. N.Y.
13	Attitrain	Merion	37	✓	M	N New York, N.Y. Dec. 22/1901		100 W. 1st St. N.Y.
14	Ward	James	48	✓	M	N New York City, Dec. 2/1868		100 W. 1st St. N.Y.
15	Lewis	Frederick	51	✓	M	N New York, N.Y. Dec. 22/1868		100 W. 1st St. N.Y.
16	Richards	Paul	49	✓	M	N New York, N.Y. Dec. 22/1868		100 W. 1st St. N.Y.
17	Withrow	Joanita	14	✓	F	N New York, N.Y. Dec. 22/1901		100 W. 1st St. N.Y.
18	"	"	30	✓	M	N New York, N.Y. Dec. 22/1901		100 W. 1st St. N.Y.
19	Rehall	Charles	37	✓	M	N New York, N.Y. Dec. 22/1901		100 W. 1st St. N.Y.
20	Cartini	Nicholas	47	✓	M	N New York, N.Y. Dec. 22/1901		100 W. 1st St. N.Y.
21	Wester	Charles	47	✓	M	N New York, N.Y. Dec. 22/1901		100 W. 1st St. N.Y.
22	"	Arthur	47	✓	M	N New York, N.Y. Dec. 22/1901		100 W. 1st St. N.Y.
23	Hitchman	Isaac	47	✓	M	N New York, N.Y. Dec. 22/1901		100 W. 1st St. N.Y.
24	"	Harriet	47	✓	F	N New York, N.Y. Dec. 22/1901		100 W. 1st St. N.Y.
25	LATIMER	Charles	47	✓	M	N New York, N.Y. Dec. 22/1901		100 W. 1st St. N.Y.
26	Latimer	Charles	47	✓	M	N New York, N.Y. Dec. 22/1901		100 W. 1st St. N.Y.
27	Latimer	Charles	47	✓	M	N New York, N.Y. Dec. 22/1901		100 W. 1st St. N.Y.
28	"	Florence	47	✓	F	N New York, N.Y. Dec. 22/1901		100 W. 1st St. N.Y.
29	Latimer	Charles	47	✓	M	N New York, N.Y. Dec. 22/1901		100 W. 1st St. N.Y.
30	"	Charles	47	✓	M	N New York, N.Y. Dec. 22/1901		100 W. 1st St. N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. O. Foss, Master of the U. S. S. "BRAZOS", from SAN JUAN P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of November, 1914  
at San Juan  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## List

195

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER, 1917

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



List 4

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BRAZOS

Passengers sailing from

SAN JUAN, P.R. 5-10

5

1917

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read. Write.			Country. City or town.		State. City or town.
1		Aronowitz	Morris	44	✓	M	yes	English	yes	Roumania	San Juan, P.R.	N.Y.C.
2		Abdelnor	Michael	26	✓	M		"	"	Turkey	Mayaguez	Brooklyn
3		Salas Diaz	Arquimides	48	✓	M		Spanish	"	Venezuela	San Juan	N.Y.
4		"	Mrs		✓	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"
5		Paris	Juan E.	57	✓	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"
6		"	Mrs		✓	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"
7		"	Lucina	24	✓	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"
8		Mundre	Victor	46	✓	M	Wife	English	"	Russia	San Juan	Brooklyn
9		Hagstrom	Johan M.	39	✓	M	Worker	"	"	Norway	San Juan	Brooklyn
10		"	Carlina	7	✓	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"
11		"	"		✓	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"
12		"	"		✓	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"
13		"	"		✓	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"
14		"	"		✓	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"
15		"	"		✓	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"
16		"	"		✓	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"
17		"	"		✓	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"
18		"	"		✓	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"
19		"	"		✓	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"
20		"	"		✓	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"
21		"	"		✓	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"
22		"	"		✓	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"
23		"	"		✓	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"
24		"	"		✓	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"
25		"	"		✓	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"
26		"	"		✓	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"
27		"	"		✓	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"
28		"	"		✓	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"
29		"	"		✓	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"
30		"	"		✓	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## 11

194

at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

<i>Above</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>Total</i>
<i>1st Cabin</i>		
<i>2nd Cabin</i>		
<i>Steerage</i>		
<i>Total</i>		

	Aboms	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Stowage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
------------------	--------	------------

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U.S. AND Insured	EXEMPTIONS					Total Pastors	S.I.	C. U.S.C.	C. U.S.C. to Fed.	C. C.A. C.A. Fed.	C. C.A. C.A. Fed.	Total
	Rep. U.S.A. P.L.	Foreign in Group	Unins. to	Total	Arise Switch To Tax							
75					75	75						
TOTAL												

P.R. Pastors

Arise

125

C.A.

63

Total

75



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. v. d. Felt Master, of the S. S. Manchioneal, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec, 1917

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Manchioneal*  
*Dec. 9, 1917.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

493  
H. aliens  
Dec. 2, 17

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Manchuria*

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate *Dec 9th*, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name
1	<i>Fehr</i>
2	<i>Mathiesen</i>
3	<i>Havussund</i>
4	<i>Halvorsen</i>
5	<i>Borlang</i>
6	<i>Sepman</i>
7	<i>Jacobsen</i>
8	<i>Manken</i>
9	<i>Gunnip</i>
10	<i>Haugland</i>
11	<i>Briksen</i>
12	<i>Olsen</i>
13	<i>Larsen</i>
14	<i>Olsen</i>
15	<i>Peterson</i>
16	<i>Westin</i>
17	<i>Anderson</i>
18	<i>Hapmanen</i>
19	<i>Pagari</i>
20	<i>Carlson</i>
21	<i>Johansen</i>
22	<i>Nygren</i>
23	<i>Hart</i>
24	<i>Thaxter</i>
25	<i>Thomas</i>
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

<i>Olai Borlang</i>	<i>Sailor</i>
<i>Nicolas Seeman</i>	"
<i>Arthur Monkan</i>	"
<i>Johan Olsen</i>	<i>Fireman</i>
<i>John Peterson</i>	"
<i>Paul Pagari</i>	"
<i>Ernst Nyrer</i>	<i>Steward</i>
<i>Julius Thaxter</i>	<i>messboy</i>

Master of the Vessel

*Manchuria*

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

12-9

18	<i>Hapmanen</i>	<i>Gustav</i>	✓	11-13-17	<i>Baltimore</i>	1c. 29
19	<i>Pagari</i>	<i>Paul</i>	✓	11-13-17		yes 1c. 19
20	<i>Carlson</i>	<i>Erik</i>	✓	10-28-17	<i>Phila.</i>	10 1c. 29
21	<i>Johansen</i>	<i>Hilding</i>	✓	11-13-17	<i>Baltimore</i>	" 1c. 30
22	<i>Nygren</i>	<i>Ernst</i>	✓	7-31-17	<i>Philadelp.</i>	yes 1c. 24
23	<i>Hart</i>	<i>Olis</i>	✓	6-3-15	<i>Jamaica</i>	no 1c. 40
24	<i>Thaxter</i>	<i>Julius</i>	✓	11-13-17	<i>Baltimore</i>	yes 2c. 9
25	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Chas</i>	✓	3-26-16	<i>New York</i>	no 5c.

## MEMBERS OF CREW

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Port of *Sta Marta, Colombia*

(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>Ordinary</i>	<i>Latvian</i>	6 0	164	
"	"	5 4	152	
"	"	5 4	156	
"	"	5 8	170	
"	"	5 3	144	To aship. foreign
<i>Irish</i>	<i>Russian</i>	5 4	150	To aship. foreign
<i>Irish</i>	<i>Latvian</i>	5 10	155	To aship. foreign
"	"	5 8	158	To aship. foreign
<i>Ch</i>	<i>Holland</i>	5 5	168	
<i>and</i>	<i>Latvian</i>	5 6	175	
"	"	6 0	169	
"	"	5 5	149	
"	"	5 5	145	
"	"	5 8	170	To aship. foreign
<i>Irish</i>	"	6 1	180	To aship. foreign
"	"	6 2	170	
"	"	5 9	170	

<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Russian</i>	5 4	140	Scar both sides neck
"	<i>Russian</i>	5 9	156	To aship. foreign
"	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Swede</i>	5 8	160
"	"	"	6 0	164
"	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Swede</i>	5 4	164 To aship. foreign
"	<i>Black</i>	<i>Am. D.</i>	5 6	166
"	"	<i>Am. D.</i>	5 9	154 To aship. foreign
"	<i>Black</i>	<i>Am. D.</i>	5 6	150 To aship. foreign

22 Had cards  
2 new " issued.  
1 U.S. cit.  
25 in crew.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MASTER

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *Abancho*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name
1	<i>Fehr</i> <i>Har</i>
2	<i>Mathiesen</i> <i>John</i>
3	<i>Havensund</i> <i>John</i>
4	<i>Halvorsen</i> <i>Ant</i>
5	<i>Zorlang</i> <i>Olaf</i>
6	<i>Sjeman</i> <i>John</i>
7	<i>Jacobsen</i> <i>Em</i>
8	<i>Franken</i> <i>Arthur</i>
9	<i>Gunnip</i> <i>Henry</i>
10	<i>Haugland</i> <i>Vin</i>
11	<i>Kriksen</i> <i>Ant</i>
12	<i>Olsen</i> <i>Sig</i>
13	<i>Larsen</i> <i>Osw</i>
14	<i>Olsen</i> <i>John</i>
15	<i>Peterson</i> <i>John</i>
16	<i>Westin</i> <i>Alf</i>
17	<i>Anderson</i> <i>Carl</i>
18	<i>Hananinen</i> <i>Gu</i>
19	<i>Pazari</i> <i>Paul</i>
20	<i>Carlson</i> <i>Erik</i>
21	<i>Johansen</i> <i>Hilking</i>
22	<i>Tygren</i> <i>Ernst</i>
23	<i>Hart</i> <i>Ellie</i>
24	<i>Thaxter</i> <i>Julius</i>
25	<i>Thomas</i> <i>Chas</i>
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

## RS OF CREW

ves of any vessel having such aliens

493

Dec 2, 1917

Sta Marta, Colombia

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>Argentinian</i>	<i>6.0</i>	<i>164</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>152</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>156</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>170</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5.3</i>	<i>144</i>	<i>To ushup foreign</i>
<i>Russian</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>To ushup foreign</i>
<i>Argentinian</i>	<i>5.10</i>	<i>155</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>158</i>	<i>To ushup foreign</i>
<i>Ballant</i>	<i>5.5</i>	<i>168</i>	
<i>Argeny</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>175</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>6.0</i>	<i>169</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5.5</i>	<i>149</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5.5</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>To ushup foreign</i>
<i>inde</i>	<i>6.1</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>To ushup foreign</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>6.2</i>	<i>170</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5.9</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Russian</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Scar both sides neck</i>
<i>Russian</i>	<i>5.9</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>To ushup foreign</i>
<i>Scand. Swede</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>6.0</i>	<i>164</i>	
<i>Scand. Swede</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>164</i>	<i>To ushup foreign</i>
<i>BER m. D.</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>166</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5.9</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>To ushup foreign</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Scar both sides neck</i>

*22* Had cards  
*2* new " issued  
*1* u.s. cit.  
*25* in crew.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1246



## LIST OR MAN

## MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Manchioneau*

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

191

Date *Dec. 21*, 191*7*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*Frederic Fabriciusen*  
*Styffen Olsen*  
*Albert Pedersen*  
*Johan P. J. J. J.*  
*Frederic R. Carlson**Frederic Paulsen*  
*Antoni Nordstrom*  
*Anders O. O. O.*  
*August Cook*  
*James O. O.*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Olaf Barlang*  
*Paul Pagari*  
*John Peterson*  
*Arthur Mankin*  
*Nicolai Herman**Johan Olsen*  
*Ernest J. J.*  
*Julius J. J.*  
*Albert J. J.*  
*Hilding J. J.*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*United Fruit Co.*  
Agent of the Vessel *Manchioneau*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1245

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

Family name

1	Fehr	Hans
2	Hathiesen	John
3	Havensund	John
4	Halvorsen	John
5	Zorlang	John
6	Sipman	John
7	Jacobsen	John
8	Manken	John
9	Gunnip	John
10	Haugland	John
11	Birksten	John
12	Olsen	John
13	Larsen	John
14	Olsen	John
15	Peterson	John
16	Westin	John
17	Anderson	John
18	Hasaninen	John
19	Pagari	John
20	Carlson	John
21	Johansen	John
22	Tyngren	John
23	Hart	John
24	Haxter	John
25	Thomas	John

26

27

28

29

30

(9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

<i>Trinidad</i>	<i>6 0</i>	<i>164</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>152</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>156</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>170</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>144</i>	<i>To ship, foreign</i>
<i>Russian</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>To ship, foreign</i>
<i>Trinidad</i>	<i>5 10</i>	<i>155</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>158</i>	<i>To ship, foreign</i>
<i>Trinidad</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>168</i>	
<i>Trinidad</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>175</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>6 0</i>	<i>169</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>To ship, foreign</i>
<i>Trinidad</i>	<i>6 1</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>To ship, foreign</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>6 2</i>	<i>170</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5 7</i>	<i>170</i>	
<i>Trinidad</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Scar both sides neck</i>
<i>Trinidad</i>	<i>5 9</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>To ship, foreign</i>
<i>Trinidad</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>6 0</i>	<i>164</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>164</i>	<i>To ship, foreign</i>
<i>Trinidad</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>166</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5 9</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>To ship, foreign</i>
<i>Trinidad</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Scar both sides neck</i>

*22* Had cards  
*2* new " issued  
*1* U.S. cit.  
*25* in crew

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1245



## LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Montchionel*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name
1	Fehr	Harold
2	Hathiesen	Ellen
3	Havensund	Ellen
4	Halvorsen	Ant
5	Zorlang	Olaf
6	Sepman	Ellen
7	Jacobsen	Ellen
8	Manken	Arthur
9	Gunnis	Henry
10	Haugland	Vincent
11	Briksen	Ant
12	Olsen	Sigurd
13	Larsen	Osmund
14	Olsen	Johann
15	Petterson	Johann
16	Westin	Albert
17	Anderson	Carl
18	Hapaninen	Gust
19	Pagari	Paul
20	Carlson	Erik
21	Johansen	Edling
22	Nygren	Ernst
23	Hart	Ellis
24	Thaxter	Julius
25	Thomas	Chas
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1243

## OF CREW

of any vessel having such <sup>193</sup> aliens

Dec 2/17

Sta. Marta, Colombia

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Argentinian	6.0	164	
"	5.4	152	
"	5.4	156	
"	5.8	170	
"	5.3	144	To us ship, foreign father right arm.
Russian	5.4	150	To us ship, foreign father right arm.
Indyian	5.10	155	
"	5.8	158	To us ship, foreign
alland	5.5	168	
Argeny	5.6	175	
"	6.0	169	
"	5.5	140	
"	5.5	145	
"	5.8	170	To us ship, foreign
mede	6.1	180	To us ship, foreign
"	6.2	170	
"	5.9	170	
Russian	5.4	140	Scar both sides neck
Russian	5.9	156	To us ship, foreign
Scand. Swede	5.8	160	
"	6.0	164	
Scand. Swede	5.4	104	To us ship, foreign
African	5.0	166	
"	5.9	154	To us ship, foreign
"	5.6	150	Scand. Swede, born Nov. 12, 1897, Brooklyn, N.Y.

22 Had cards  
2 new " issued.  
1 U.S. cit.  
25 in crew.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1244



Arrived in port Sunday Dec 9th with 25 in crew

Form 1284

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

190

Permit No 702  
issued

Date, Dec 15, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Albert Peterson, Norway 29 ✓ Anders Olander, Sweden 25 ✓  
Steffen Olsen " 20 ✓ John P. Jettstrand " 27 ✓  
Fred. Gabrielsen " 26 ✓ Byarne Olsen, Norway 24 ✓  
Anton Nordstrom, Sweden 24 ✓ Frederick Paulsen " 29 ✓  
Jack Carlson " 38 ✓ Hubert Cooke, Ill. 30 (land)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Paul Pajari X Ernest Mygren X  
Arthur Manken X Ola Barlang X  
Peterson & Johansen John Peterson X  
Algot Westin ✓ Pie Sennarum X  
Julius Ehrhardt X Julian Olsen X

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

I have had no desertions since arrival  
going out with 25 in crew also my wife and  
two children Agents United Fruit Co. 17 Battery Pl. NYC

on  
paid off  
desertions  
and crew sailed  
in crew on leaving

Master of the Vessel Manchioneal.  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

(1) (2)  
NAME IN FULL

Family name

1 Fahr Ho  
2 Matheson 5  
3 Harvumud  
4 Halvorsen  
5 Forlang  
6 Sipman  
7 Lacabson  
8 Manken  
9 Gunnip 29  
10 Langland Vi  
11 Orlksen An  
12 Olsen Sig  
13 Larsen Osmo  
14 Olsen Joh  
15 Peterson John  
16 Westin Algot  
17 Anderson Car  
18 Kapaninen G  
19 Pajari Paul  
20 Carlson Erik  
21 Johansen Hilding  
22 Mygren Ernst  
23 West Ellis  
24 Raxter Julius  
25 Thomas Chas

No.	10-28-17	Phila.	No.	10-28-17	Phila.	No.	10-28-17	Phila.
20	10-28-17	Phila.	20	10-28-17	Phila.	20	10-28-17	Phila.
21	11-13-17	Baltimore	21	11-13-17	Baltimore	21	11-13-17	Baltimore
22	7-31-17	Philadelph	22	7-31-17	Philadelph	22	7-31-17	Philadelph
23	6-3-15	Jamaica	23	6-3-15	Jamaica	23	6-3-15	Jamaica
24	1-13-17	Baltimore	24	1-13-17	Baltimore	24	1-13-17	Baltimore
25	3-26-16	New York	25	3-26-16	New York	25	3-26-16	New York

Inspector

\* See list of men on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Atagorasan Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

(2)

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec, 1917  
W. B. Byckes  
 Immigration Inspector.

Y. Kobayashi  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

Atagorasan Maru,

Dec. 9, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

189

Vessel Atagorai Maru, arriving at New York, Dec. 9<sup>th</sup>, 1911, from the port of Cardenas

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
							(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Tanabe	Sei'ko	Fireman	Apr 9/17	Japan	See	3	23	m	Japan	Japanese	5-2/18	
2	Kawabata	Kiyomitsu	"	"	"	"	3	22	"	"	"	5-1/10	
3	Shimamoto	Tomisuke	"	"	"	No	3	22	"	"	"	5-6/30	
4	Ishida	Ituzo.	"	"	"	"	3	18	"	"	"	5-3/30	
5	Nishimura	Takumoru	"	"	"	"	3	24	"	"	"	5-2/20	
6	Harada	Nichizo	"	"	"	"	3	22	"	"	"	5-2/12	
7	Takahata	Inasajiro	"	"	"	paid	3	42	"	"	"	5-5/30	
8	Shioda	Naoshi	"	"	"	paid	3	22	"	"	"	5-5/32	
9	Sonoda	Nateuzo	"	"	"	"	3	33	"	"	"	5-3/20	
10	Furukawa	Takushi	"	"	"	"	3	48	"	"	"	5-1/12	
11	Taguchi	Tokuzo	Steward	"	"	"	3	47	"	"	"	5-2/28	
12	Nozaka	Gotaro.	Chief Cook	"	"	"	3	30	"	"	"	5-3/28	
13	Taguchi	Matsuoru	2 <sup>nd</sup> Cook	"	"	"	3	23	"	"	"	5-2/16	
14	Kori	Jenichi	Rice	"	"	"	3	30	"	"	"	5-3/20	
15	Yamamoto	Kintaro.	Saloon Boy	"	"	"	3	22	"	"	"	5-6/30	
16	Kayama	Kenichi.	Messroom	"	"	"	3	17	"	"	"	5-4/8	
17	Taguchi	Sankichi.	Cook	"	"	"	3	18	"	"	"	5-2/10	
18			Dykes										
19			Dykes										
20			Thor R King										
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Atagosa Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Dec

1917

J. M. Dyck  
Immigration Inspector.

Y. Kobayashi  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Atagoramaru*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec. 9<sup>th</sup>*, 191*1*, from the port of *Cebu*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Kobayashi	Yozo	Captain	4/12/27	Japan	Div no 237	23	M	Japan	Japanese	5-3	124	
2	Gao	Kiyosuke	Chief officer	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	150	
3	Motai	Konroku	2 <sup>d</sup>	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-3	118	
4	Kamei	Tsuney	3 <sup>d</sup>	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3	125	
5	Inai	Chotaro	Officer app.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	120	
6	Kuroi	Katsu	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	128	
7	Matsuura	Kazuo	Chief engineer	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3	120	
8	Yoshio	Torimatsu	1 <sup>st</sup> fur	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	150	
9	Uyeda	Naoshi	2 <sup>d</sup> fur	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	125	
10	Ganimoto	Kotaro	Radio Operator	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-1	100	
11	Nishimura	Kinichi	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	142	
12	Okawa	Kiziro	Boatswain	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-1	116	
13	Tanuchi	Seigoro	Carpenter	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	130	
14	Mitani	Kahei	Quartermaster	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-6	130	
15	Yoshida	Tadanori	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	118	
16	Uyehara	Yutaro	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	140	
17	Hayata	Schizaburo	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	20	
18	Ohnishi	Kasasuke	Sailor	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	130	
19	Kawakami	Fukusaku	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3	125	
20	Yonemura	Kides	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	128	
21	Marui	Uhei	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	128	
22	Inamasa	Kunitaro	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	130	
23	Yoshimoto	Kazuyoshi	Sailor app.	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-2	106	
24	Yamashita	Kohei	No 1 oil	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-3	128	
25	Nishibe	Kikuichi	No 2 "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	128	
26	Minagawa	Chushi	No 3 "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	125	
27	Matsu	Nyaichi	No 4 "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	122	
28	Tawaki	Kinosuke	Donkey	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2	118	
29	Karibe	Kuigo	Fireman	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	126	
30	Takasugi	Kuniji	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2	115	

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OF

Required under Act

Vessel

*Atagoran*

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

Family name

- 1 *Kobayashi*
- 2 *Gakko*
- 3 *Motai*
- 4 *Kamei*
- 5 *Inai*
- 6 *hori*
- 7 *Matsuura*
- 8 *Yoshio*
- 9 *Uyeda*
- 10 *Yamamoto*
- 11 *Nishimura*
- 12 *Ogawa*
- 13 *Tanuchi*
- 14 *Mina*
- 15 *Yoshida*
- 16 *Uyehara*
- 17 *Hayata*
- 18 *Ohnishi*
- 19 *Kawakami*
- 20 *Yonemura*
- 21 *Marui*
- 22 *Inamasa*
- 23 *Yoshimoto*
- 24 *Yamashita*
- 25 *Nishida*
- 26 *Minagawa*
- 27 *Matsuo*
- 28 *Tawaki*
- 29 *Karibe*
- 30 *Takasugi*

*Gakko*  
*Motai*  
*Kamei*  
*Inai*  
*hori*  
*Matsuura*  
*Yoshio*  
*Uyeda*  
*Yamamoto*  
*Nishimura*  
*Ogawa*  
*Tanuchi*  
*Mina*  
*Yoshida*  
*Uyehara*  
*Hayata*  
*Ohnishi*  
*Fukase*  
*Sideo*  
*Uhei*  
*Kunitaro*  
*Kazuyoshi*  
*Mohei*  
*Kikuichi*  
*Chushi*  
*Nyaichi*  
*Kinokake*  
*Kugo*  
*Kuniji*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

3	23				
3	23				
3	19				
3	20				
3	18				
3	50				
3	24				
3	29				
3	24				
3	23				
3	24				
3	23				

*Donkey*  
*Fireman*  
*Engineer*  
*Steward*  
*Short R. King*

MEMBERS OF CREW

Names of any vessel having such aliens

188

*Cardenas*

FORMS FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities

- Japanese* 5-3 124  
5-4 150  
5-3 118  
5-3 125  
5-4 120  
5-4 128  
5-3 120  
5-4 150  
5-5 125  
5-1 100  
5-7 142  
5-1 116  
5-4 130  
5-6 130  
5-4 118  
5-6 140  
5-4 20  
5-3 130  
5-3 125  
5-6 128  
5-4 128  
5-4 130  
5-2 106  
5-3 128  
5-6 128  
5-5 125  
5-3 122  
5-2 118  
5-4 126  
5-2 115

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel Ataguan Maru, arriving

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

187

such aliens

188

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		POSITION
	Family name	Given name	
1	Kobayashi	Yozo	
2	Sawada	Kiyosuke	
3	Motai	Souraku	
4	Kamei	Trunye	
5	Inai	Chotaro	
6	Mori	Katin	
7	Matsumura	Sakaziro	
8	Yashiro	Toramatsu	
9	Uyeda	Naoshi	
10	Yamamoto	Kotaro	
11	Nishimura	Kiichiro	
12	Ogawa	Eiziro	
13	Tanuchi	Seigoro	
14	Mura	Kanpei	
15	Yoshida	Tadao	
16	Uyehara	Gutarō	
17	Hayata	Schisaburo	
18	Ohinachi	Masasuke	
19	Kawakami	Fukusaku	
20	Yonemura	Sideo	
21	Masui	Uhei	
22	Inamasa	Kunitaro	
23	Yoshimoto	Kazuyoshi	salon app.
24	Yamashita	Kohei	No 1 oil
25	Nishida	Kiichiro	No 2 "
26	Minagawa	Chushi	No 3 "
27	Matsuo	Kyachi	No 4 "
28	Tawaki	Kinosuke	Donkey
29	Karibe	Kingo	Fireman
30	Takasugi	Kaniji	

Vessel arrived at this port Aug 24 1918  
First port of arrival in United States New York

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York News Va

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

K. Koyama Sent to Hospital

U. Kobayashi Sent to Hospital

U. Kobayashi Sent to Hospital

U. Kobayashi Sent to Hospital

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

U. Kobayashi Sent to Hospital

U. Kobayashi Sent to Hospital

U. Kobayashi Sent to Hospital

U. Kobayashi Sent to Hospital

U. Kobayashi Sent to Hospital

U. Kobayashi Sent to Hospital

U. Kobayashi Sent to Hospital

U. Kobayashi Sent to Hospital

U. Kobayashi Sent to Hospital

U. Kobayashi Sent to Hospital

U. Kobayashi Sent to Hospital

U. Kobayashi Sent to Hospital

U. Kobayashi Sent to Hospital

U. Kobayashi Sent to Hospital

U. Kobayashi Sent to Hospital

U. Kobayashi Sent to Hospital

U. Kobayashi Sent to Hospital

U. Kobayashi Sent to Hospital

U. Kobayashi Sent to Hospital

U. Kobayashi Sent to Hospital

U. Kobayashi Sent to Hospital

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. S. BALL, Master, of the GENERAL H.F. HODGES, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec, 1917

W. P. Riggins  
Immigration Inspector.

J. S. Ball  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Gen. H. F. Hodges,*  
*Dec-9, 1917.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

186

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GENERAL H. P. HODGES, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 9th, 1917, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C.Z. VIA ST. MARC, HAITI. *Nov 21/17*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
							(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	POOREMAN	ARNOLD	✓ COAL PASSER	11/25	CRISTOBAL	I. Yes <i>25</i>	25	M	<i>Apr. Bl.</i> Jamaica	G. B.	5	11	<i>None.</i> <i>145 Torship</i>
2	MUSSON	WILLIAM	✓ WAITER	11/25	"	I. <i>N.B.</i>	27	M	Trinidad	G. B.	6	158	<i>Torship</i> <i>2 Scar (left cheek)</i>
3	DAVIS	SAMUEL H.	✓ COAL PASSER	11/25	"	I. <i>l.</i>	23	M	Cuban	American	5	8	<i>2 Scar (both F Arm)</i> <i>Comm. 11/1/17 Jan 20, 1917</i>
4													
5	<i>2 members no cards</i>												
6	<i>1 card issued</i>												
7	<i>Missing 1 Ind.</i> <i>Galapagos</i>												
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



# LIST OR M

Required under Act of Cong

Vessel GENERAL H. F. HODGES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Family name	(4) Given name
1	PO. REMAN	ARNOLD	
2	MUSSON	WILLIAM	
3	DAVIS	SAMUEL	
4			
5	2 members in		
6	1 cards issue		
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

Form 622

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel GENERAL H. F. HODGES

Date, December 9, 1917, 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N.Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

Arnold Foreman

Coal Passer

Musson (William)

Waiter

Samuel H. Davis

Coal Passer

Master of the Vessel

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so to reship, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

12-9

Sheet No. 1

ERS OF CREW

186

of any vessel having such aliens

OBAL. C. Z. VIA. ST. MARC. HAITI. Nov 2/17

OR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
G. B.	5	11	None.
G. B.	5	158	Scar (left cheek)
American	5	8	Tattoo (both P Arms)

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Eugene Marker, of the Danish S.S. Nevada, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

12 day of December, 1917.

Robert Montgomery  
Immigrant Inspector

O. Eugene Marker  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Nevada

Dec. 9, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian [Russniak].
Finnish.	Scandinavian [Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes].
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian [except Cuban].



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

184

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Steamship Nevada*, arriving at *New York*, *DEC 9*, 1917, from the port of *Pisagua via Panama Canal*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
							(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Card	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height		Weight
31	Pedersen	Karl Sofus Viggo	Cabin Boy	23-1917	Copenhagen	No.	16	m	Scand	Danish	5-5	128		
32	Andreasen	Christian Henrik	Sailor	24	New York	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	155		
33	Huikka	Saaro	Fireman	"	"	Yes	26	"	Finnish	Finnish	5-5	145	Reship foreign	
34	Lalo	Karl August	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	150	Reship foreign	
35	Reyna	H. E. Max	Surser	15-9	Norfolk	No	51	"	Sp- American	American	5-5	154		
6	Crew 35 With Cards 34 Without Cards 1													John R. Montgomery Inspector
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Egerse, Master, of the Danish S/S "Nevada", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 9<sup>th</sup> day of December, 1917.  
John P. Montgomery  
 Immigrant Inspector

P. Egerse  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian [Russniak].
Finnish.	Scandinavian [Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes].
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian [except Cuban].



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

183

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Steamship "Twada", arriving at New York, Dec 9, 1917, from the port of Lisagüa via Panama Canal

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Egeue	Karl Ove Hansen	Master	23 1/2	1917 Copenhagen	No	54	m	Scand	Danish	5-6	160	
2	Thomsen	Peter Jensen	Chief Officer	23 1/2	1917	"	41	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	155	
3	Thorsboj	Otto Kristian Larsen	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	160	
4	Oettinger	Jens Ludvig Gustav	3 <sup>rd</sup>	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	160	
5	Clairin	Jens Peter	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-9	175	
6	Rainholdt	Thomas	2 <sup>nd</sup>	24 1/2	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-5	160	
7	Milhoj	Albert Ingomart	3 <sup>rd</sup>	23 1/2	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	155	
8	Chorkensen	Jens Peter	Steward	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-8	155	
9	Rammussen	Henry Anton	Cook	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6-2	159	
10	Engstrom	Erik Olof Mauritz	Carpenter	24 1/2	"	"	30	"	"	Swedish	5-8	160	
11	Gust	Peder Chr Christensen	Sailor	23 1/2	"	"	25	"	"	Danish	5-9 1/2	70	
12	Christophersen	Niels	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-3	150	Blind eye
13	Kaieptmann	Lies Kristian Bergert	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	155	
14	Petersson	Lwen Theodor	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	Swedish	5-8	155	
15	Hansen	Albert Viktor Marius	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	Danish	5-9	165	
16	Berg	Einar Erik	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Finnish	5-5	134	
17	Hansen	Jens	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	Scand	5-8	165	
18	Jensen	Karl Theodor	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	165	
19	Olsen	Ole Kristoffer	4 <sup>th</sup> Engineer	24 1/2	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	150	
20	Johansson	Carl Gustav	Fireman	23 1/2	"	"	33	"	"	Swedish	5-10	170	
21	Frederiksen	And Michael	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Danish	5-5	135	
22	Jorgensen	Johan Chr	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	145	
23	Prager	Jens Peder	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4 1/2	135	
24	Pedersen	Jvan Louis Jul	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	145	
25	Andersen	Amund Einar	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	130	
26	Jesperen	Jesper	"	24 1/2	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	145	
27	Hansen	Niels Chr La koe	"	23 1/2	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	120	
28	Ferdinandson	Richard Sigvald	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	160	
29	Christiansen	Vaug chag Jul	Steward Boy	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4-9	100	
30	Jensen	Axel	Scullion	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-0	115	

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

John H. Montgomery  
Inspector



Vessel Steamship & Edward

(1)	(2)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Egense	Klaus Ole Hansen
2	Thomsen	Peter Jensen
3	Thorsborg	Otto Kristian Jensen
4	Oetlinger	Jens Ludwig Giese
5	Cläuren	Jens Peter
6	Rainholdt	Thomas
7	Milborg	Albert Ingemar <sup>Marlin</sup>
8	Chortensen	Jens Peter
9	Rammussen	Kenny
10	Engström	Erik Olof
11	Günst	Peder Chr. Christen
12	Christophersen	Niels
13	Hauptmann	Leo Kristian Jensen
14	Petersson	Ivan Thes
15	Harren	Albert Viktor
16	Berg	Emar
17	Hansen	Jens
18	Jensen	Karl Theodor
19	Olsen	Ole Kristoffer
20	Johansson	Carl Gustav <sup>Clem</sup>
21	Frederiksen	Imid Michael
22	Jørgensen	Johan Chr
23	Rager	Jens Peder
24	Pedersen	Juan Louis Jø
25	Anderesen	Asmund Einar
26	Jesperesen	Jesper
27	Hansen	Niels Chr. Rasmussen
28	Ferdinandson	Richard Sigvald
29	Christiansen	Vauglaag Jø
30	Jensen	Axel

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, the 9<sup>th</sup> day of December, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS

### OCCUPATIONS.

Pavo Kuikka

Fireman

Carl August Fals

Fireman

O Eugene

Master of the <sup>3</sup>/Vessel Nevada

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to remain on board any vessel arriving in the United States, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of sojourning, to ashore on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of sojourning, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to provide for the health, safety, and morals of the community, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws, treaties, or regulations to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

14-124

Inspected  
12/9/17  
cor

12-9

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Birthplace	Birth Date	Birthplace
18	Jensen	Carl Thomsen							
19	Olun	Ole Kristoffer	4 <sup>th</sup>	24 1/2	"	"	"	25	"
20	Johansson	Carl Gustav	Fireman	23 7/8	"	"	"	33	"
21	Frederiksen	Lind Michael		"	"	"	"	25	"
22	Jorgensen	Johan Chr		"	"	"	"	27	"
23	Rager	Jens Peder		"	"	"	"	27	"
24	Pedersen	Ivan Louis Jul		"	"	"	"	35	"
25	Anderen	Olmund Einar		"	"	"	"	23	"
26	Jesperen	Jesper		24 1/2	"	"	"	37	"
27	Hansen	Niels Chr Rasmussen		23 7/8	"	"	"	20	"
28	Ferdinandson	Richard Sigvald		"	"	"	"	23	"
29	Christiansen	Vang Olof Jul	Steward Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"
30	Jensen	Axel	Scullion	"	"	"	"	17	"

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14,1240



## LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel Steamship *Nwada*

OF CREW

183

any vessel having such aliens

via Panama Canal

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Egeuse	Kaus Ole Kaus
2	Thomsen	Peter Jensen
3	Thorsen	Ole Kristian
4	Oettinger	Jens Ludvig
5	Clairin	Jens Peter
6	Rainholdt	Thomas
7	Skilhoj	Albert Ingomar
8	Chortensen	Jens Peter
9	Rammussen	Henry Carl
10	Engstrom	Brik Ole
11	Gust	Peder Chr. Christ
12	Christopherien	Niels
13	Kaieptmann	Leo Kristian
14	Petersson	Lwen Th
15	Harren	Albert Vik
16	Berg	Linar
17	Hansen	Jens
18	Jensen	Karl Theodor
19	Olsen	Ole Kristoffer
20	Johansson	Carl Gustav
21	Frederiksen	And Michael
22	Jorgensen	Johan Chr
23	Prager	Jens Peder
24	Pedersen	Joan Louis Jul
25	Anderen	Amund Einar
26	Jesperen	Jesper
27	Hansen	Niels Chr. Kaus
28	Ferdinandson	Richard Sigvald
29	Christiansen	Vang Jaag Jul
30	Jensen	Axel

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5-6	160	
5-6 1/2	155	
5-7	160	
5-6 1/2	160	
5-9	175	
5-5	160	
5-5 1/2	155	
5-8	155	
6-2	159	
5-8	160	
5-9	170	
5-3	150	Blind eye
5-8	155	
5-8	155	
5-9	165	
5-5	135	
5-8	165	
5-8 1/2	165	
5-9	150	
Swedish	5-10	170
Danish	5-5	135
5-6 1/2	145	
5-4 1/2	135	
5-7	145	
5-4	130	
5-6	145	
5-3	120	
5-7	160	
4-9	100	
5-0	115	

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

J. H. Heston  
Inspector



## LIST OR

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Steamship a

35 in crew on arrival  
3 paid off  
0 discharges  
12 signed on  
34 sailing out  
23

To the Immigration Officer in Charge.

Port of New York

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

181

Date, December the 14<sup>th</sup> 1917

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

~~John Hansen~~  
Peter Hansen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Pavel Kuikka, Fireman X  
Karl August Salo, dr. X  
H. A. Reyna, Purser

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

of the Vessel

S.S. "Nevada"

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1245

## OF CREW

183

of any vessel having such aliens

via Panama Canal

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

ih 5-6 160

5-6 1/2 155

5-7 160

5-6 1/2 160

5-9 175

5-5 160

5-5 1/2 155

5-8 155

6-2 159

ih 5-8 160

h 5-9 170

5-3 150 Blind eye

5-8 155

ih 5-8 155

h 5-9 165

sh 5-5 135

h 5-8 165

5-8 1/2 165

5-9 150

Swedish 5-10 170

Danish 5-5 135

5-6 1/2 145

5-4 1/2 135

5-7 145

5-4 130

5-6 145

5-3 120

5-7 160

5-9 100

5-0 115

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

Inspector



(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. E. Pearson, of the Advance, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. H. E. Pearson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Dec, 1917

J. H. Hall  
Immigration Inspector.

Advance,

Dec. 9, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

180

Vessel *San Juan*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec. 9th*, *1917*, from the port of *Cristobal*, via, *St. Mary, Haiti*.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
1	Taxeira	John	✓	Waiter	Nov. 27th	Cristobal	Paid Off	32	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5 6	175	Darkish none for
2	Ortiz	Antony L.	✓	Steward	Nov. 30th	"	Disch.	31	M	Colombia	Colombian	5 8	170	none " "
3	Pearshall Inspector													
4	McGaughey													
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LWT OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel

(1) (2)  
NAME IN FULL

No. on list

Family name Given name

1 Teixeira Jo

2 Ortiz An

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Advance

Date, Dec. 9th, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

John Teixeira

Writer

Antony L. Ortiz

Writer

Inspected  
12/9/17

Master of the Vessel

S. S. [Signature]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

12-9

Sheet No.

RS OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

180

total, via, St. [illegible], Haiti.

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) (10) (11) (12)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

Portuguese 5 6 175 Reship none for  
Colombian 5 8 140 none " "

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. Hanna (Panama Line) arrived December 10, 1917.

*M.*

, from

Advance. 17<sup>th</sup> 9/17

**TOTALS**



## 177

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4713

S. S. ADVANCE sailing from CRISTOBAL C., May 30th, 1917 Arriving at Port of New York September 9th, 1917

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. ADVANCE sailing from ST. MARK, ITALY, DEC. 3rd, 1917 Arriving at Port of New York NEW YORK DEC. 9th, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Bride	Frank L.	30	M	✓	Brooklyn N.Y. July 2nd, 1878	2nd Sergeant U.S. MC	381 East 7th St. New York N.Y.
2	Lind	Joseph B.	31	M	✓	Plymouth, Lexington Co. Mass. May 23rd, 1886	Asst. Surgeon U.S. MC	Metropolitan Hotel, New York
3	Leitch	Theodore G.	31	M	✓	Chicago, Ill. September, 7th, 1886	1st Sergeant U.S. MC	204 Lawrence Ave, Chicago, Ill.
4	Smith	James B.	30	M	✓	Alexandria Bay, N.Y. June, 10th, 1887	Private U.S. MC	11 West 4th Street, Oswego, N.Y.
5	Smallwood	Thos. W.	32	M	✓	St. Louis, Mo. Oct. 1st, 1885	827 Lexington Ave	Metropolitan Hotel, New York
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

5 Cits

54

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				Whether a person who has had smallpox advises the case thereof to friends or the family of the person of the United States of which he is a citizen, or has been naturalized in this country.	
Whether you intend to come to the United States to remain in the United States.	Whether you intend to come to the United States to remain in the United States.	Whether you intend to come to the United States to remain in the United States.	Whether you intend to come to the United States to remain in the United States.	Whether you intend to come to the United States to remain in the United States.	
1	English	yes	two months	no	no
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or is affiliated with an organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officials, either of specific individuals or of others generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

I, R. C. E. PUGH, of the Alvarado from St. Marc, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear (state whether master, first or second officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec., 1917  
at my W. Pausall  
Immigration Officer.

14-712

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*--The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(*Column 6 (calling occupation).*)—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*--Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

(Column 10) (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining or becoming permanent shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence.

ing as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.*

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States ; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—*The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1917 9th., 1917

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether married by reason of any other marriage, or whether married previously, or whether married in this United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Feet.	26 Inches.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.																			Country.	City or Town.	
ITALIEN 1	N.Y.	New York		self	1917	1917	N.Y.	George Unis (friend) 72 State St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	5			Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	none	Syria	St. Lebanon
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ADVANCE sailing from ST. PETERSBURG, RUSSIA, DEPARTED 6th, 1917

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex. Married or Single.	5 Calling or Occupation.	6 Able to— Read. Write.	7 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	8 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.							Country.	City or Town.	
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. China. Mexico.	Resident of Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.									
1 <u>ADMITTED</u>											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 53\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, G. H. Brickett, Surgeon of the S. S. Advance, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Belfast Hospital Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Serial number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

174

(3)

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Dec, 19 17  
at Wichita  
Immigration Office

G. H. Brickett, M.D.

*put in arrival pass*

*ad & Rev*

*1 6 7*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens U. S. ☒ ☐  
Cuban ☒ ☐  
Other ☒ ☐

✓



I, Wm. J. L. L., of the St. Lawrence, do declare  
that the foregoing is a true and correct list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1917  
O. E. L. R.  
Immigration Inspector.

H. J. L. L.  
Master, Pilot or Second Officer.

*Jelling,*  
*Dec. 8, 1917.*

# EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

173

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Kunst Hammerfjell*, arriving at *New York*, *December 8<sup>th</sup>*, 1917, from the port of *Copenhagen, Cuba* *Nov 29-1917*

THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS														
(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where			Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Andersen	Carl	Master	2/23/15	Denmark	No	0	45	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-8	160	Card
2	Knudsen	Chas.	1 <sup>st</sup> Officer	2/9/16	"	No	1	40	M	"	"	5-6	160	Card
3	Gerhardt	Robert	2 <sup>nd</sup>	11/5/17	New York	No	1	32	M	"	"	5-9	185	Card
4	Barfred	Axel J.	Chief Engineer	2/23/15	Denmark	No	1	48	M	"	"	5-5	165	Card
5	Hesth	Otto	2 <sup>nd</sup>	2/19/17	New York	No	1	30	M	"	"	5-8	165	Card
6	Nielsen	Ivan A.	3 <sup>rd</sup>	2/23/17	"	No	1	27	M	"	"	5-6	150	Card
7	Gustavsen	Carl	Steward	2/13/17	"	Yes	1	25	M	"	Norway	5-6	170	Card reship
8	Sorensen	William	Cook	2/18/17	"	Yes	1	23	M	"	"	5-4 1/2	150	Card-reship
9	Andersen	Kristen	Messman	2/18/17	"	No	0	17	M	"	Denmark	5-5	170	Card
10	Muje	Emar	Carpenter	2/18/17	"	Yes	0	23	M	Finnish	Russia	5-5	150	Card reship
11	Martinson	Ernst	Staman	2/23/17	"	No	1	28	M	Russian	Russia	5-7 1/2	180	Card
12	Hejman	Karl	"	2/14/17	"	No	1	30	M	Scandinavian	Sweden	5-7	165	Card
13	Hjgren	Sigfred	"	2/14/17	"	No	1	33	M	"	"	5-6	170	Card
14	Rasmussen	William	"	2/18/17	"	No	1	37	M	"	Denmark	5-5	150	Card
15	Andreasen	Leif A.	"	2/18/17	"	No	1	24	M	"	Norway	5-9	140	New Card
16	Anderson	Osbur	"	2/18/17	"	No	1	26	M	"	Sweden	5-9	170	No Card reship
17	Brazell	John P.	"	2/18/17	"	Yes	1	23	M	English	Australia	5-11	161	New Card
18	Andersen	Harald	Fireman	2/18/17	"	No	1	26	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-8	157	New Card reship
19	Andersen	Harald A.	"	2/18/17	"	Yes	1	23	M	"	"	5-9	159	New Card reship
20	Petersen	Peter	"	2/18/17	"	Yes	1	26	M	"	"	5-10	154	Card
21	Beck	Frethjof	"	2/18/17	"	No	1	20	M	"	"	5-6	145	Card reship
22	Nielsen	Niels W.	"	2/18/17	"	Yes	1	26	M	"	"	5-8	170	Card reship
23	Sjoberg	Gunnar	"	2/18/17	"	Yes	1	19	M	"	Sweden	5-6 1/2	140	New Card
24	W. Lucas	James H.	Purser	2/18/17	"	No	22	"	"	US citizen	USA	5-5	185	No Card
25	English		24		with cards 17									
26	English		24		without cards 2									
27					New Cards issued 5									
28					24									
29														
30														

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OF

Required under Act of

Vessel *Amst. Steamer*

*S/S* JELLING

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

172

Date, *December 8<sup>th</sup>*, 191*7*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

- 1 *Undersen - Carl*
- 2 *Knudsen - Chas*
- 3 *Gerhardt - R*
- 4 *Barfred - Axel*
- 5 *Hesth - Carl*
- 6 *Nielson - Svend*
- 7 *Gustavsen - Carl*
- 8 *Sorensen - Wil*
- 9 *Andersen - Kn*
- 10 *Muge - Em*
- 11 *Martinson - Ernst*
- 12 *Hejman - Karl*
- 13 *Wigren - Svend*
- 14 *Rasmussen - Niels*
- 15 *Andersson -*
- 16 *Anderson -*
- 17 *Brazell -*
- 18 *Andersen -*
- 19 *Andersen - Harald A*
- 20 *Petersen - Peter*
- 21 *Beck - Prethjof*
- 22 *Nielson - Niels W*
- 23 *Sjoberg - Gunnar*
- 24 *Wheeler - James B*
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

*Carl Gustavsen*  
*William Lorensen*  
*Emil Muge*  
*John Petrozell*  
*Harald A. Andersen*  
*Peter Petersen*  
*Niels Nielson*  
*Gunnar Sjoberg*

*Steward*  
*Cook*  
*Carpenter*  
*Seaman*  
*Fireman*

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so to re-ship, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

*Inspected*  
*2/8/17*  
*gan*

*12-8*

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Other
1	Undersen - Carl	23	M	5-6	160	Card		
2	Knudsen - Chas	26	M	5-9	185	Card		
3	Gerhardt - R	53	M	5-5	165	Card		
4	Barfred - Axel	58	M	5-8	175	Card		
5	Hesth - Carl	5-6	M	150	Card			
6	Nielson - Svend	5-6	M	170	Card			
7	Gustavsen - Carl	5-4 1/2	M	150	Card			
8	Sorensen - Wil	5-5	M	170	Card			
9	Andersen - Kn	5-5	M	150	Card			
10	Muge - Em	5-6 1/2	M	150	Card			
11	Martinson - Ernst	5-7	M	165	Card			
12	Hejman - Karl	5-6	M	170	Card			
13	Wigren - Svend	5-5	M	150	Card			
14	Rasmussen - Niels	5-9	M	140	New Card			
15	Andersson -	5-9	M	170	No Card			
16	Anderson -	5-11	M	161	New Card			
17	Brazell -	5-8	M	157	New Card			
18	Andersen -	5-9	M	159	New Card			
19	Andersen - Harald A	5-10	M	154	Card			
20	Petersen - Peter	5-6	M	145	Card			
21	Beck - Prethjof	5-8	M	170	Card			
22	Nielson - Niels W	5-6 1/2	M	140	New Card			
23	Sjoberg - Gunnar	5-5	M	185	No Card			
24	Wheeler - James B							

*Ch English*  
*2/8/17*  
*Inspected*

*With cards 17*  
*Without cards 2*  
*New Cards issued 5*  
*24*

MEMBERS OF CREW

173

es of any vessel having such aliens

*Dec 29-1917*  
*Amst. Steamer*

ES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities

*Denmark 5-8 160 Card*  
*5-6 160 Card*  
*5-9 185 Card*  
*5-5 165 Card*  
*5-8 175 Card*  
*5-6 150 Card*  
*Denmark 5-6 170 Card*  
*5-4 1/2 150 Card*  
*Denmark 5-5 170 Card*  
*Russia 5-5 150 Card*  
*Russia 5-6 150 Card*  
*Sweden 5-7 165 Card*  
*5-6 170 Card*  
*Denmark 5-5 150 Card*  
*Norway 5-9 140 New Card*  
*Sweden 5-9 170 No Card*  
*Australia 5-11 161 New Card*  
*Denmark 5-8 157 New Card*  
*5-9 159 New Card*  
*5-10 154 Card*  
*5-6 145 Card*  
*5-8 170 Card*  
*Sweden 5-6 1/2 140 New Card*  
*5-5 185 No Card*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Vessel *Amst. Ste.*

(1) (2)  
NAME IN

No. on list  
Family name

1 *Undersen*  
2 *Knudsen*  
3 *Gerhardt*  
4 *Barfred*  
5 *Hesth*  
6 *Nielson*  
7 *Gustavsen*  
8 *Sorensen*  
9 *Undersen*  
10 *Muje*  
11 *Martinson*  
12 *Hejman*  
13 *Wigren*  
14 *Rasmussen*  
15 *Undersson*  
16 *Anderson*  
17 *Brazell*  
18 *Undersen*  
19 *Undersen*  
20 *Petersen*  
21 *Beck*  
22 *Nielson*  
23 *Sjoberg*  
24 *Wlawa*  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

*Harald*  
*Peter*  
*Frithjof*  
*Niels W*  
*Gunnar*  
*James H. Purser*

*C. English*  
*E. Abbott*  
*Inmelus*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

*yes* 1 23 *M*  
*yes* 1 26 *M*  
*no* 1 20 *M*  
*yes* 1 26 *M*  
*yes* 1 19 *M*  
*no* 22 *M*

*With cards 17*  
*Without cards 2*  
*New cards issued 5*  
*24*

MEMBERS OF CREW

173

of any vessel having such aliens

*Passenger, Cuba*  
*Aug 29-1917*

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
<i>Denmark</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Card resh</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Card resh</i>
<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Card resh</i>
<i>Russia</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>Russia</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>New Card</i>
<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>No Card resh</i>
<i>Australia</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>161</i>	<i>New Card</i>
<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>157</i>	<i>New Card resh</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>159</i>	<i>New Card resh</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Card resh</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Card resh</i>
<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>New Card</i>
<i>Gustav</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>No Card</i>



# LIST OF

Required under Act of

Vessel *Amst. Steam*

(1) (2)  
NAME IN FULL

No. on list  
Family name

- 1 *Underson -*
- 2 *Knudsen*
- 3 *Gerhardt*
- 4 *Barfred*
- 5 *Hesth*
- 6 *Nielsen*
- 7 *Gustavsen*
- 8 *Sorensen*
- 9 *Underson*
- 10 *Muje*
- 11 *Martinson*
- 12 *Hejman*
- 13 *Wigren*
- 14 *Rasmussen*
- 15 *Underson*
- 16 *Anderson*
- 17 *Brazell*
- 18 *Underson*
- 19 *Underson*
- 20 *Petersen*
- 21 *Beck*
- 22 *Nielsen*
- 23 *Sjoberg*
- 24 *Whas*
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

*Harald A*  
*Peter*  
*Frethjof*  
*Niels W*  
*Gunnar*  
*James H. Purser*

*English*  
*English*  
*English*

*With cards 17*  
*Without cards 2*  
*New cards issued 5*  
*24*

Form 694

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *Dec, 26*, 191*7*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*Charles Strital*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Manuel Perez*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Master* of the Vessel  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

## MEMBERS OF CREW

173

es of any vessel having such aliens

*1290-27-1917*  
*Amst. Steam*

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities
<i>Denmark</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>Norway</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Card resh</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Card resh</i>
<i>Denmark</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Card resh</i>
<i>Russia</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>Russia</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>Sweden</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>Denmark</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>Norway</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>New Card</i>
<i>Sweden</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>No Card resh</i>
<i>Australia</i>	<i>511</i>	<i>161</i>	<i>New Card</i>
<i>Denmark</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>157</i>	<i>New Card resh</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>159</i>	<i>New Card resh</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>510</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Card resh</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Card resh</i>
<i>Sweden</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>New Card</i>
<i>Guscar</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>No Card</i>

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OF

Required under Act of

Vessel *Amst. Steam*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name
1	Andersen -
2	Knudsen
3	Gerhardt
4	Barfred
5	Hesth
6	Nielsen
7	Gustavsen
8	Sorensen
9	Andersen
10	Muige
11	Martinson
12	Hejman
13	Higren
14	Rasmussen
15	Andreasen
16	Anderson
17	Brazell
18	Andersen
19	Andersen
20	Petersen
21	Beck
22	Nielsen
23	Sjoberg
24	Whites
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Harald A	✓ 11/8/17	yes	1	23	M	"	"
Peter	✓ 11/8/17	yes	1	26	M	"	"
Frelthjof	✓ 11/8/17	no	1	20	M	"	"
Niels W	✓ 11/8/17	yes	1	26	M	"	"
Gunnar	✓ 11/8/17	yes	1	19	M	"	"
James H. Purser	✓ 11/8/17	no	22	"	"	"	"

*English*  
*EP Abbott*  
*Shimoda*

With cards 17  
Without cards 2  
New cards issued 5  
24

Sheet No. —

## LIST OF CREW

173

of any vessel having such aliens

*10/17/1917*  
*11/29-1917*  
*11/10*

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
Denmark	5-8	160	Card
"	5-6	140	Card
"	5-9	185	Card
"	5-5	165	Card
"	5-8	145	Card
"	5-6	150	Card
Norway	5-6	170	Card <i>rest of the</i>
"	5-4 1/2	150	Card <i>rest of the</i>
Denmark	5-5	170	Card <i>rest of the</i>
Russia	5-5	150	Card
Russia	5-7 1/2	150	Card
Sweden	5-7	165	Card
"	5-6	170	Card
Denmark	5-5	150	Card
Norway	5-9	140	New Card
Sweden	5-9	170	No Card <i>rest of the</i>
Australia	5-11	161	New Card
Denmark	5-8	157	New Card <i>rest of the</i>
"	5-9	159	New Card <i>rest of the</i>
"	5-10	154	Card
"	5-6	145	Card <i>rest of the</i>
"	5-8	170	Card <i>rest of the</i>
Sweden	5-6 1/2	140	New Card
USA	5-5	185	No Card

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Required under Act

Vessel *Amish Star*

(1) (2)  
No. on list NAME IN FULL

Family name

1 *Andersen*  
2 *Knudsen*  
3 *Gerhardt*  
4 *Borfred*  
5 *Hesth*  
6 *Nielsen*  
7 *Gustavsen*  
8 *Sorensen*  
9 *Andersen*  
10 *Muige*  
11 *Martinson*  
12 *Hejman*  
13 *Wigren*  
14 *Rasmussen*  
15 *Andreassen*  
16 *Andersen*  
17 *Brazell*  
18 *Andersen*  
19 *Andersen*  
20 *Petersen*  
21 *Beck*  
22 *Nielsen*  
23 *Sjoberg*  
24 *Widnes*  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

*Harald A*  
*Peter*  
*Frethjof*  
*Niels W*  
*Gunnar*  
*James H. Burns*

*English*  
*English*

*Included*

*With cards 17*  
*Without cards 2*  
*New Cards issued 5*  
*24*

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *Dec 24*, 191*7*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*Bouzar Manuel Perez 29 Born in Spain*  
*Spanish passport # 1069*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*C. J. Mear Lee*  
*Master* of the Vessel *L. J. Jelling*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Sheet No. —

ERS OF CREW

173

of any vessel having such aliens

*12-29-1917*  
*10/1/1917*  
*Cuba*

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) (10) (11) (12)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical Marks or peculiarities

*Denmark 5-8 160 Card*  
*5-6 160 Card*  
*5-9 165 Card*  
*5-5 165 Card*  
*5-8 165 Card*  
*5-6 150 Card*  
*Norway 5-6 170 Card reship*  
*5-4 150 Card reship*  
*Denmark 5-5 170 Card reship*  
*Russia 5-5 150 Card*  
*Russia 5-6 150 Card*  
*Sweden 5-7 165 Card*  
*5-6 170 Card*  
*Denmark 5-5 150 Card*  
*Norway 5-9 140 New Card*  
*Sweden 5-9 170 No Card reship*  
*Australia 5-11 161 New Card*  
*Denmark 5-8 157 New Card reship*  
*5-9 159 New Card reship*  
*5-10 154 Card*  
*5-6 145 Card reship*  
*5-8 170 Card reship*  
*Sweden 5-6 140 New Card*  
*5-5 185 No Card*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OF

Required under Act

Vessel *Harvest Moon*

(1) (2)  
No. on list NAME IN FULL

Family name

- 1 *Andersen - C*
- 2 *Knudsen C*
- 3 *Gerhardt N*
- 4 *Barfred A*
- 5 *Neseth C*
- 6 *Nielsen S*
- 7 *Gustavsen C*
- 8 *Sorensen H*
- 9 *Andersen H*
- 10 *Muge E*
- 11 *Martinson E*
- 12 *Hejman S*
- 13 *Weyren S*
- 14 *Rasmussen S*
- 15 *Andreassen S*
- 16 *Anderson S*
- 17 *Brazell S*
- 18 *Andersen S*
- 19 *Andersen S*
- 20 *Petersen S*
- 21 *Beck S*
- 22 *Nielsen S*
- 23 *Sjoberg S*
- 24 *Wheeler S*
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

*Harald*  
*Peter*  
*Frethjof*  
*Niels W*  
*Gunnar*  
*James W Turner*

*English*  
*Robert*  
*Indonesian*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF CREW

173

of any vessel having such aliens

*Harvest Moon* *Aug 29-1917*  
*Cuba*

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) (10) (11) (12)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical Marks or peculiarities

- Denmark* 58 160 *Card*
- 1* 5-6 140 *Card*
- 1* 5-9 185 *Card*
- 1* 5-5 165 *Card*
- 1* 5-8 145 *Card*
- 1* 5-6 150 *Card*
- Norway* 5-6 170 *Card* *reship*
- 1* 5-4 150 *Card* *reship*
- Denmark* 5-5 170 *Card* *reship*
- Russia* 5-5 150 *Card*
- Russia* 5-6 180 *Card*
- Sweden* 5-7 165 *Card*
- 1* 5-6 170 *Card*
- Denmark* 5-5 150 *Card*
- Norway* 5-9 140 *New Card*
- Sweden* 5-9 170 *No Card* *reship*
- Australia* 5-11 161 *New Card*
- Denmark* 5-8 157 *New Card* *reship*
- 1* 5-9 159 *New Card* *reship*
- 1* 5-10 154 *Card* *reship*
- 1* 5-6 145 *Card* *reship*
- 1* 5-8 170 *Card* *reship*
- Sweden* 5-6 140 *New Card*
- USA* 5-5 185 *No Card*

*With Cards 17*  
*Without Cards 2*  
*New Cards issued 5*  
*24*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OF

Required under Act

Vessel *Amst. Steamer*

(1) (2)  
No. NAME IN FULL  
list

Family name

- 1 *Andersen - C*
- 2 *Knudsen C*
- 3 *Gerhardt*
- 4 *Barfred A*
- 5 *Hesth*
- 6 *Nielsen*
- 7 *Gustavsen*
- 8 *Sorensen*
- 9 *Andersen*
- 10 *Muje*
- 11 *Martinson*
- 12 *Hejman*
- 13 *Wigren*
- 14 *Rasmussen*
- 15 *Andreassen*
- 16 *Anderson*
- 17 *Brazell*
- 18 *Andersen*
- 19 *Andersen*
- 20 *Petersen*
- 21 *Beck*
- 22 *Nielsen*
- 23 *Sjoberg*
- 24 *Whites*
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

*Haraldt*  
*Peter*  
*Frethjof*  
*Niels W*  
*Gunnar*  
*James G. Purser*

*English*  
*EPABOT*

*Included*

*with cards 17*  
*without cards 2*  
*New Cards issued 5*  
*24*

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

169

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *Dec 24*, 191*7*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*Klaus Jensen 39 (Born in Norway Sept 17-1878)*  
*Christian Rasmussen 28 " " Kystby Dan Jan 16-1889)*  
*Ole D. Olsen - 26 Born in Denmark Oct 19-1891)*  
*Johan H. Olsson - 51 (Born in Sweden Aug 27-1866)*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*G. Loberg*  
*F. Beck*  
*Mr. Anderson*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Master of the Vessel*  
*Jelling*

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Sheet No. —

LIST OF CREW

173

any vessel having such aliens

*Refugees, Cuba*  
*Nov 29-1917*

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) (10) (11) (12)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical Marks or peculiarities

*Remark 58 160 Card*  
*5-6 140 Card*  
*3-9 185 Card*  
*55 165 Card*  
*58 145 Card*  
*5-6 150 Card*  
*Norway 5-6 170 Card reship*  
*5-4 150 Card reship*  
*Denmark 5-5 170 Card*  
*Russia 5-5 150 Card*  
*Russia 5-2 150 Card*  
*Sweden 5-7 165 Card*  
*5-6 170 Card*  
*Denmark 5-5 150 Card*  
*Norway 5-9 140 New Card*  
*Sweden 5-9 170 No Card*  
*Australia 5-11 161 New Card*  
*Denmark 5-8 157 New Card*  
*5-9 159 New Card*  
*5-10 154 Card*  
*5-6 145 Card*  
*5-8 170 Card*  
*Sweden 5-6 140 New Card*  
*5-5 185 No Card*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST C

Required under Act

Vessel *Amish Star*

(1) (2)  
No. NAME IN FULL  
List

Family name  
1 *Anderson*  
2 *Knudsen*  
3 *Gerhardt*  
4 *Barfred*  
5 *Hesth*  
6 *Nielson*  
7 *Gustavsen*  
8 *Sorensen*  
9 *Andersen*  
10 *Muje*  
11 *Martinson*  
12 *Hejman*  
13 *Wigren*  
14 *Rasmussen*  
15 *Andreassen*  
16 *Anderson*  
17 *Brazell*  
18 *Andersen*  
19 *Andersen* *Harald*  
20 *Petersen* *Peter*  
21 *Beck* *Fredrik*  
22 *Nielson* *Niels W*  
23 *Speberg* *Gunnar*  
24 *Wheeler* *James H. Purser*  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

*arrived Dec 8-1917 from Cuba.*  
*24 in crew upon arrival*  
*13 Paid off*  
*13 New recruits*  
*0 Deserters*  
*24 In crew leaving*  
*Permit # 808*

## RS OF CREW

173

any vessel having such aliens

*Nov 29-1917*  
*Amish Star*

OR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities
<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Card - rest ship</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5-4 1/2</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Card - rest ship</i>
<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>Russia</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>Russia</i>	<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>New Card</i>
<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>No Card</i>
<i>Australia</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>161</i>	<i>New Card</i>
<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>157</i>	<i>New Card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>159</i>	<i>New Card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>New Card</i>
<i>USA</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>No Card</i>

*English*  
*EPK 1050*  
*Amish Star*

*with card 17*  
*without card 2*  
*New Cards issued 5*  
*24*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



- LIST C
- Permitted under Act
- Vessel *Amist Star*
- | (1)         | (2)          | (3)             | (4) | (5) |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------|-----|-----|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | Family name     |     |     |
| 1           | Andersen     |                 |     |     |
| 2           | Knudsen      |                 |     |     |
| 3           | Gerhardt     |                 |     |     |
| 4           | Barfred      |                 |     |     |
| 5           | Hesth        |                 |     |     |
| 6           | Nielsen      |                 |     |     |
| 7           | Gustavsen    |                 |     |     |
| 8           | Sorensen     |                 |     |     |
| 9           | Andersen     |                 |     |     |
| 10          | Muje         |                 |     |     |
| 11          | Martinson    |                 |     |     |
| 12          | Hejman       |                 |     |     |
| 13          | Wigren       |                 |     |     |
| 14          | Rasmussen    |                 |     |     |
| 15          | Andreassen   |                 |     |     |
| 16          | Anderson     |                 |     |     |
| 17          | Brazell      |                 |     |     |
| 18          | Andersen     |                 |     |     |
| 19          | Andersen     | Narath          |     |     |
| 20          | Petersen     | Peter           |     |     |
| 21          | Beck         | Frethjof        |     |     |
| 22          | Nielsen      | Nels W          |     |     |
| 23          | Sjoberg      | Gunnar          |     |     |
| 24          | Whites       | James H. Purser |     |     |
| 25          |              |                 |     |     |
| 26          |              |                 |     |     |
| 27          |              |                 |     |     |
| 28          |              |                 |     |     |
| 29          |              |                 |     |     |
| 30          |              |                 |     |     |

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *Dec 24*, 191*7*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE. *Born in Norway*

*Otto Godtfredsen - 32 - Denmark* *Peter Von Hoof - 37 - June 9, 1900*

*Wilhelm Ellman - 27 - Norway* *Laurens Chr Nielsen - 28 - Oct 12, 1891*

*John Rihlberg - 27 - Born in Norway* *Ado - 25 - Oct 20, 1892*

*Frank Bazin - 39 - Oct 22, 1878* *Leonard Sundstrom - 29 - Born in Michigan*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<i>C. Gustavsen</i> ✓	<i>C. Hergman</i> ✓
<i>Wm Sorensen</i> ✓	<i>S. Wigren</i> ✓
<i>E. Muje</i> ✓	<i>H. Andersen</i> ✓
<i>J. Brazell</i> ✓	<i>P. Petersen</i> ✓
<i>L. Andreassen</i> ✓	<i>7. Nielsen</i> ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*C. F. Faurer*  
Master of the Vessel *Jelling*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

RS OF CREW

173

any vessel having such aliens  
*Nov 27-1917*  
*Amist Star*

OR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities
<i>Denmark</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Card reshipe</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5-4 1/2</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Card - reshipe</i>
<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>Russia</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Card reshipe</i>
<i>Russia</i>	<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Card</i>
<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>New Card</i>
<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>No Card reshipe</i>
<i>Australia</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>161</i>	<i>New Card</i>
<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>157</i>	<i>New Card reshipe</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>159</i>	<i>New Card reshipe</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>Card reshipe</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Card reshipe</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Card reshipe</i>
<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>New Card</i>
<i>USA</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>No Card</i>

*English*  
*English*  
*English*

*With cards 17*  
*Without cards 2*  
*New Cards issued 5*  
*24*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



①

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Yingun Peter Pusulhoj, of the S/S "Pennsylvania", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 1917

C. English  
Immigrant Inspector

P. Pusulhoj  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Pennsylvania

Dec. 8, 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian [Russniak].
Finnish.	Scandinavian [Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes].
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian [except Cuban].







## LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel

Punoylva

(1) (2)  
No. on list NAME IN FULL

No. on list	NAME IN FULL
1	Peterson
2	Rasmussen
3	Larsen
4	Jensen
5	Larsen
6	Christensen
7	Patterson
8	Christensen
9	Peterson
10	Litterman
11	Rosen
12	Hansen
13	Nielsen
14	Jacobsen
15	Larsen
16	Nielsen
17	Plasick
18	Dinesen
19	Rasmussen
20	Blicher
21	Triton
22	Carstensen
23	Kardien
24	Ericksen
25	Ragoe
26	Jensen
27	Spiggen
28	Clansen
29	Ekquist
30	Chapman
31	Hansen

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Mr. Dec 8, 1917  
 no on arr. 32  
 paid off 12  
 des. 1  
 on leaving 31  
 No new men 12  
 Number of new men 12

## RS OF CREW

167

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Thomas Dec 1-1917

Puenas River Nov 1-1917

## USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Danish	5'7"	160	left arm scar
Danish	5'6"	160	left arm scar
-	5'7 1/2"	185	New Can
-	5'3"	145	New Can
-	5'6 1/2"	170	New Can
-	5'6 1/2"	160	New Can
-	5'6 1/2"	155	New Can
-	5'4"	150	New Can
-	5'7"	170	New Can
-	5'5 1/2"	150	right arm scar
Swedish	5'5 1/2"	160	left arm scar
-	5'5 1/2"	130	left arm scar
Danish	5'5 1/2"	140	left arm scar
-	5'4"	150	left arm scar
-	5'9 1/2"	165	New Can
-	5'7"	135	New Can
-	5'8"	140	New Can
-	5'6 1/2"	130	New Can
-	5'7 1/2"	125	New Can
-	5'7 1/2"	130	girl on right arm
-	5'8"	155	New Can
-	5'7 1/2"	151	New Can
-	5'8"	140	New Can
Swedish	5'6 1/2"	135	Swedish flag
-	5'6 1/2"	110	left arm scar
Danish	6'8"	168	New Can
-	5'7 1/2"	138	New Can
-	5'7 1/2"	160	New Can
-	5'8 1/2"	190	New Can
-	5'9 1/2"	165	New Can
-	5'8"	145	New Can
-	5'8"	145	New Can

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OF

Required under Act of October 3, 1917

Vessel *Pennsylvania*REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT: *156*U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, *22<sup>nd</sup> of December*, 191*7*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

<i>Ligfred Nepoham</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Yusuf Sady</i>	<i>33</i>
<i>Reinhold Nordberg</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Adolf Paulsen</i>	<i>20</i>
<i>Hans J. Jansen</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Georg H. Paulsen</i>	<i>34</i>
<i>Robert West</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Anton Larsen</i>	<i>55</i>
<i>Ylmar K. K. K.</i>	<i>27</i>		
<i>Harold K. K.</i>	<i>23</i>		

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<i>Hans P. L. L.</i>	<i>Peter A. A. Hansen</i>
<i>Hans P. L. L.</i>	<i>P. A. Chapman</i>
<i>Hans P. L. L.</i>	
<i>Hans P. L. L.</i>	
<i>Hans P. L. L.</i>	
<i>Hans P. L. L.</i>	
<i>Hans P. L. L.</i>	
<i>Hans P. L. L.</i>	
<i>Hans P. L. L.</i>	
<i>Hans P. L. L.</i>	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<i>Ernst G. G.</i>	

Char. P. P. of the Vessel *Pennsylvania*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1243

## ERS OF CREW

167

atives of any vessel having such aliens

*Thomas Dec 1-1917**Buenos Aires Nov 1-1*

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>left arm</i>
<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>left arm</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5'7 1/2"</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>New Can</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>New Ca</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5'6 1/2"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>New Can</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5'6 1/2"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>New Can</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5'6 1/2"</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>New Can</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5'4 1/2"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>New Can</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>New Can</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5'5 1/2"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>right arm</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5'5 1/2"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>left arm</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5'5 1/2"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>left arm</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5'5 1/2"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>left arm</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>left arm</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5'9 1/2"</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>New Can</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>New Can</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>New Can</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5'9 1/2"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>New Can</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5'7 1/2"</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>New Can</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5'4 1/2"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>girl</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>No Can</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5'7 1/2"</i>	<i>151</i>	<i>New Can</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>No Can</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5'7 1/2"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5'6 1/2"</i>	<i>110</i>	<i>left arm</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>68</i>	<i>Danish</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5'7 1/2"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>peacock</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5'7 1/2"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>girl</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5'7 1/2"</i>	<i>190</i>	<i>No Can</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5'9 1/2"</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5'7 1/2"</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>American</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5'7 1/2"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

1	<i>Petersen</i>	<i>Rosendy</i>	<i>Ju</i>
2	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Larsen</i>
3	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Jensen</i>
4	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Larsen</i>
5	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Jensen</i>
6	<i>Christensen</i>	<i>Christensen</i>	<i>Christensen</i>
7	<i>Petersen</i>	<i>Petersen</i>	<i>Petersen</i>
8	<i>Christensen</i>	<i>Christensen</i>	<i>Christensen</i>
9	<i>Petersen</i>	<i>Petersen</i>	<i>Petersen</i>
10	<i>Litterman</i>	<i>Litterman</i>	<i>Litterman</i>
11	<i>Rosen</i>	<i>Rosen</i>	<i>Rosen</i>
12	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Hansen</i>
13	<i>Nielsen</i>	<i>Nielsen</i>	<i>Nielsen</i>
14	<i>Jacobsen</i>	<i>Jacobsen</i>	<i>Jacobsen</i>
15	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Larsen</i>
16	<i>Nielsen</i>	<i>Nielsen</i>	<i>Nielsen</i>
17	<i>Blanch</i>	<i>Blanch</i>	<i>Blanch</i>
18	<i>Dinesen</i>	<i>Dinesen</i>	<i>Dinesen</i>
19	<i>Rossing</i>	<i>Rossing</i>	<i>Rossing</i>
20	<i>Blicker</i>	<i>Blicker</i>	<i>Blicker</i>
21	<i>Triton</i>	<i>Triton</i>	<i>Triton</i>
22	<i>Carstensen</i>	<i>Carstensen</i>	<i>Carstensen</i>
23	<i>Nordien</i>	<i>Nordien</i>	<i>Nordien</i>
24	<i>Eriksson</i>	<i>Eriksson</i>	<i>Eriksson</i>
25	<i>Ragoe</i>	<i>Ragoe</i>	<i>Ragoe</i>
26	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Jensen</i>
27	<i>Spiggen</i>	<i>Spiggen</i>	<i>Spiggen</i>
28	<i>Clansen</i>	<i>Clansen</i>	<i>Clansen</i>
29	<i>Ekquist</i>	<i>Ekquist</i>	<i>Ekquist</i>
30	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>Chapman</i>
31	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Jensen</i>

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



## LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel *Pennsylvania*

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

1 *Petersen*  
*Rosenberg*  
2 *Larsen*  
3 *Jensen*  
4 *Larsen*  
5 *Jensen*  
6 *Christensen*  
7 *Patterson*  
8 *Christensen*  
9 *Petersen*  
10 *Litterman*  
11 *Rosen*  
12 *Hansen*  
13 *Nickson*  
14 *Jacobsen*  
15 *Larsen*  
16 *Nickson*  
17 *Slavich*  
18 *Dinesen*  
19 *Rossing*  
20 *Blicker*  
21 *Tritzner*  
22 *Carstensen*  
23 *Kardien*  
24 *Eriksson*  
25 *Baqoe*  
26 *Jensen*  
27 *Spigrom*  
28 *Clanahan*  
29 *Ekquist*  
30 *Chapman*  
31 *Hansen*

Form 608

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEName of vessel *Pennsylvania*Date, *December 14<sup>th</sup>*, 191*7*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

*Julius Larsen* *Leaman*  
*Gustav Ferdinand Ekquist*  
*Peter Wilhelm Sig Hansen* *Fireman*  
*P. A. Chapman* *Supercargo*

Master of the Vessel

*S/S Pennsylvania*

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1240

## MEMBERS OF CREW

167

atives of any vessel having such aliens

*Or Thomas Dec 1-1917**Buenos Aires Nov 11-1917*

## USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Danish	5'7"	180	left arm scarred
Danish	5'6"	160	left arm scarred
"	5'7 1/2"	185	New Can-2
"	5'3"	145	New Can-2
"	5'6 1/2"	170	New Can-2
"	5'6 1/2"	160	New Can-2
"	5'6 1/2"	155	New Can-2
"	5'4"	150	New Can-2
"	5'7"	170	New Can-2
"	5'5 1/2"	150	right arm scarred
"	5'5 1/2"	160	left arm scarred
"	5'5 1/2"	130	left arm scarred
"	5'5 1/2"	140	left arm scarred
"	5'4"	160	left arm scarred
"	5'9 1/2"	165	New Can-2
"	5'7"	135	New Can-2
"	5'8"	140	New Can-2
"	5'9 1/2"	130	New Can-2
"	5'7 1/2"	125	New Can-2
"	5'11 1/2"	130	New Can-2
"	5'8"	155	New Can-2
"	5'7 1/2"	151	New Can-2
"	5'8"	140	New Can-2
"	5'6 1/2"	135	New Can-2
"	5'6 1/2"	110	New Can-2
"	5'8"	68	New Can-2
"	5'7 1/2"	138	New Can-2
"	5'7 1/2"	160	New Can-2
"	5'8 1/2"	190	New Can-2
"	5'9 1/2"	165	New Can-2
"	5'7 1/2"	125	New Can-2
"	5'7 1/2"	125	New Can-2

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

23 24 26 27 32 not on board at time of inspection

23 24 26 27 32 not on board at time of inspection

23 24 26 27 32 not on board at time of inspection

23 24 26 27 32 not on board at time of inspection

23 24 26 27 32 not on board at time of inspection

23 24 26 27 32 not on board at time of inspection

23 24 26 27 32 not on board at time of inspection

23 24 26 27 32 not on board at time of inspection

23 24 26 27 32 not on board at time of inspection

23 24 26 27 32 not on board at time of inspection

23 24 26 27 32 not on board at time of inspection

23 24 26 27 32 not on board at time of inspection







Form 424

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CHINESE CREW LIST

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_

Arrived \_\_\_\_\_

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

List prepared by \_\_\_\_\_

Departed \_\_\_\_\_

Checked out by \_\_\_\_\_

14-43

3

*Yaroma,*

*Dec. 8, 1917.*

167

aliens

21-1917

marks or  
cries

boat

atus.

and.

and

and

and

and

and

and

and

and

and

and

and

and

and

and

and

and

and

and

and

and

and

and

and

and

and

and

and

and

and

and

and

and

and

and

and

and

and

and

and

and

and

and

and

and

and

and



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDescriptive List of Chinese Seamen Arriving at the Port of *NY*per S. S. *Jacoma*

167

Date of Arrival, *2<sup>nd</sup> Dec*, 1917Name of Master, *P. Stewart*

163

2 aliens

7

11-1917

No.	NAME	OCCUPATION	AGE	HEIGHT	PHYSICAL MARKS	WHERE BORN	CHINESE SIGNATURE	REMARKS
1	Hai yung	Boats	32	5'4" 5"	Scar on middle finger	Canton	黎容	129
2	Chong Fook	Boats	33	5'4" 4"		"	中指	131
3	Chong Han	Boats	26	5'4" 2"		"	陳根	141
4	Hung yow	"	33	5'4" 6"		"	梁有	139
5	Ho Huet	"	35	5'4" 2"	totter ship on left arm gore on right arm	"	吳吉	138
6	Tom pong	Sailor	26	5'4" 3"	cut in upper lip	"	譚分	141
7	Pu yow	"	28	4'6" 11"		"	李有	138
8	Hak Tsai	"	27	5'4" 9 1/2"		"	客仔	148
9	Hong fun	"	27	5'4" 7 1/2"		"	梁分	131
10	Hg Jak	"	24	5'4" -	Scar over left eye	"	李法	131
11	Pu Sung	"	36	5'4" 2"		"	李清	130
12	Chong Hing	"	44	4'6" 11 1/2"		"	張明	121
13	Ho Fook	"	24	5'4" 6"		"	吳指	141
14	Wong yow	"	30	5'4" 8"		"	王有	124
15	Chong Fung	"	27	5'4" 4 1/2"	Scar on right side of head	"	張平	131
16	Hun Fung	"	21	5'4" 4 1/2"		"	林風	131
17	Hau Kim	"	20	5'4" 2"		"	鍾兼	144
18	Sin Tong	Cook	22	5'4" 5"	lamp on throat	"	生東	134
19	Hai Sung	Boys	30	5'4" 1"	Scar center of forehead	"	海生	100
20	Chong Tai	Carpenter	30	5'4" 8"		"	張大	134
21	Chong Chuang	Pumpm.	33	5'4" 8"		"	英祥	142
22	Pee Hing	1 <sup>st</sup> Steward	31	5'4" 6"		Hainan	Pee Hing	127
23	Tung Soon	2 <sup>nd</sup>	33	5'4" 5 1/2"		"	東香	127
24	To ah yark	1 <sup>st</sup> Cook	30	5'4" 3"		"	亞玉	127
25	Chan Hing	2 <sup>nd</sup>	19	5'4" 1"		"	陳本	13
26	Chan Boon	Miss boy	19	5'4" 3 1/2"		"	陳文	130
27	Hun Jak Juan	Pantry	19	5'4" 3"		"	陽運	137
28	Row Joon	Saloon	31	5'4" 5"		"	劉錫	137

*H. Montgomerie*  
Inspector

I, *Master*, of the *Jacoma* last cleared from the port of *NY* the 19<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1917, do solemnly swear that the foregoing list of 42 Chinese persons does, to the best of my knowledge and belief, contain a full and correct statement of the names, occupations, and descriptions of all the crew of Chinese origin brought in said vessel from said port of clearance or any other port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears below.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this *2<sup>nd</sup>* day of *Dec*, 1917.

*H. Montgomerie*  
Inspector

*P. Stewart*  
Master

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF SEPTEMBER 13, 1898.  
(35 Stat. p. 476)

Sec. 9. That the master of any vessel who shall knowingly bring within the United States on such vessel, and land, or attempt to land, or permit to be landed, any Chinese laborer or other Chinese person, in contravention of the provisions of this act, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished with a fine of not less than five hundred dollars, nor more than one thousand dollars, in the discretion of the court, for every Chinese laborer or other Chinese person so brought, and may also be imprisoned for a term of not less than one year, nor more than five years, in the discretion of the court.

12)

al marks or

ulnarities

130

139

138

141

138

141

138

148

131

131

130

121

141

124

131

131

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134

134















U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## ALIEN CREW LIST

167

aliens

2. ...., sailing from (last foreign port) North Shields, 19<sup>th</sup> November, 1916  
Arriving at Port of New York, (December 8<sup>th</sup>, 1917)

NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL.	NATIONALITY.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.				DATE.	PLACE.
Stewart	Peter	15.8	Chief Trade Master	British	16 <sup>th</sup> Nov. 17	San Francisco
Coulthurst	William	6.4	Mate	"	"	"
Shepherd	Stanley	27	2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	"	"	"
Stewart	Robert	26	3 <sup>rd</sup> Mate	"	"	"
Hawley	John	46	Chief Eng.	"	"	"
Williamson	David	34	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	"
Ford	John	31	3 <sup>rd</sup>	"	"	"
Harkins	Paul	33	4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"
Wilkie	John	20	5 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"
Anderson	David	21	Wireless Op.	"	"	"
Jeffries	Robert	18	Wireless Op.	"	"	"
Williams	James	44	Engineer	"	"	"
Haughton	George	40	"	"	"	"
Amson	Frank	42	"	"	"	"
Bush	James	20	"	"	"	"
Steed	Frederick	22	"	"	"	"

*H. Gutzmer* Inspector  
*Jenial*

Line,.....  
 Owners,.....  
 Local Agents,.....  
 Port of Clearance,.....  
 Destination,.....

I, Master, of the U. S. S. Tacoma, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 1<sup>st</sup> day of Dec, 1911

\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1911  
*A. Moutoum*  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Immigrant Inspector.

~~Master, First or Second Officer~~

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a crime, and shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from a foreign contiguous territory, or the master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien afflicted with the following disabilities: Idiocy, imbecility, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section, and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability for the clearance fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.



②

Bratsberg,

Dec. 8, 1917.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

160

S. S. *Bratsburg* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *Nov 4*, 1917, Arriving at Port of *New York*, *Dec 8*, 1917

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	<i>Moore</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>18.6</i>	<i>M. S. York, S. Carolina May 1 - 1899.</i>	<i>(Stowaway)</i>	
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

*John P. Montgomery*  
*J. Kipper* *Inspector*

52

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Pratsburg, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. M. Larsen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 1917

John P. Montgomery  
Immigration Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

papers.  
upon



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

159 1917

Vessel Gratzburg arriving at New York, N.Y. on board upon arrival at a port of the United States, 1917, from the port of New York, N.Y.

ITED STATES.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Larsen	Peder M.	Master	Jan 16/17	Christiania	Yes	44	M	Scand	Norway	5-10	165	
2	Roberg	Marcus A.	Ch. Officer	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	160	
3	Rygh	Oswald E.	2nd	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	160	
4	Karlson	George	Carpenter	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5-6	145	
5	Kittelsen	Kristian	Boatswain	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-11 1/2	175	
6	Kilnes	Thor A.	Steward	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	170	
7	Hansen	John R.	Cook	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	165	
8	Amundsen	Oskar	A.B.	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	160	
9	Olsen	Anton C.	A.B.	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	150	
10	Sten	Oskar K.	A.B.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	160	
11	Hansen	Albert C.	A.B.	Jan 20/17	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	175	
12	Johansen	Hjelmert	A.B.	"	"	"	39	"	"	Swedish	5-7 2/3	205	
13	Rodlund	James	A.B.	Sept 27/17	Baltimore	Yes	33	"	"	"	5-6 1/4	175	high forehead
14	Agnew	Wm	A.B.	Sept 27/17	Baltimore	Yes	20	"	"	"	5-6 1/4	175	high forehead
15	Thorsen	Charles	2nd Steward	Jan 16/17	Christiania	Yes	18	"	"	Scand	Norway	5-7 1/4	
16	Kilnes	John D.	Ch. Engineer	Jan 16/17	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7 1/4	154	
17	Larsen	Wm	2nd Engineer	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7 1/4	154	
18	Larsen	David	3rd	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7 1/4	154	
19	Hickhorst	Wm	Donkeyman	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7 1/4	154	
20	Thurston	Wm	Fireman	Jan 16/17	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7 1/4	154	
21	Hjelmert	Carl	"	Sept 27/17	Baltimore	Yes	40	"	"	"	5-7 1/4	154	
22	Oxelson	Wm	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7 1/4	154	
23	Karlson	Wm	Ch. Engineer	Sept 27/17	Baltimore	Yes	40	"	"	"	5-7 1/4	154	
24	Karlson	Gustav	Fireman	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7 1/4	154	
25	Hansen	Walter	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7 1/4	154	
26	Bostad	John	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7 1/4	154	
27	Carlson	Thure	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7 1/4	154	
28	Larsen	Wm	Ch. Engineer	Jan 16/17	Christiania	Yes	40	"	"	"	5-7 1/4	154	
29	Hjelmert	Wm	"	Sept 27/17	Baltimore	Yes	40	"	"	"	5-7 1/4	154	
30	Larsen	Louis	"	Jan 16/17	Christiania	Yes	40	"	"	"	5-7 1/4	154	

#27- Carlson Thure certified by Norwegian Consulate on Dec. 10, 1917. No other ship with him. See other side.

Long Island College Hospital, New York, N.Y. Med. Dir. signed by Dr. Wm. H. ...

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

on papers.  
made upon



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel

*Gratzburg*

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

Family name Given name

- 1 *Larsen Peter*
- 2 *Robert Marcus*
- 3 *Rygh Oswald*
- 4 *Karlson George*
- 5 *Kittleson Rikter*
- 6 *Kilnes Thor*
- 7 *Hansen John*
- 8 *Amundsen Oskar*
- 9 *Olsen Anton*
- 10 *Sten Peter*
- 11 *Hansen Albert*
- 12 *Johansen Hylm*
- 13 *Rodlund James*
- 14 *Agarwal Ole*
- 15 *Therese Charles*
- 16 *Kilman Loren*
- 17 *Lundgren Ole*
- 18 *Fasson David*
- 19 *Nickhorst Fred J.*
- 20 *Shurston Sam*
- 21 *Hylmerson Paul*
- 22 *Exelson Solomon P.*
- 23 *Kamussen Alf H.*
- 24 *Karlson Gustav*
- 25 *Hansen Halfdan*
- 26 *Bostad Johannes*
- 27 *Carlsen Thure*
- 28 *Lysgaard Knut Olaf*
- 29 *Johannsen Beret*
- 30 *Larsen Louis*

Form 602

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

158

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel

*Gratzburg*

Date

*Dec 8*, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of

*New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

*Spenn. E. Bruesten*

*Fireman*

*P. M. Hansen*

Master of the Vessel *Gratzburg*

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of shipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

NEW

ving such aliens

159

160

1917

ORATION OFFICERS

UNITED STATES.

(10) (11) (12)

Height Weight

Physical Marks or peculiarities

*5' 10"*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

on papers.  
made upon

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







# LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel

Fratsburg

## List of Members of Crew

Norwegian "Fratsburg"  
 coming from Rotterdam to U.S.A. on November 1912

Original.

156

REW

Living such aliens

159

160

1912

UNITED STATES.

REGISTRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)  
 Height Weight Physical Marks or peculiarities

(1) (2)  
 NAME IN FULL

Family name Given name

1	Larsen Peder
2	Robert Marcus
3	Rygh Oswald
4	Karlson Georg
5	Kittelsen Rikt
6	Kilnes Thor
7	Hansen John
8	Amundsen Aska
9	Olsen Anton
10	Sten Oskar
11	Hansen Albert
12	Johansen Hjalmer
13	Roslund James
14	Agriusson Ole
15	Dallanias Thore
16	Killumser Loren
17	Larsen Ole
18	Jasson David
19	Kickhorst Jens
20	Thurston Son
21	Hjellman Kar
22	Oxelso Son
23	Rasmussen Ole
24	Horslev Susan
25	Hansen Halftan
26	Bostad Johannes
27	Carlsen Thure
28	Lysgaard Haas Olaf
29	Johannessen Sverre
30	Larsen Louis

FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	POSITION	WHEN BORN	WHERE BORN	NATIONALITY
Carlsen	Peder	Master	4-2-24	Solum	Norwegian
Robert	Marcus	1st Mate	15-12-91	Slagen	"
Rygh	Oswald	2nd "	24-9-92	Clabbsund	"
Karlson	Georg	Carpenter	14-3-52	Lyssekil	"
Kittelsen	Kristian	Boatman	1-9-74	Gjerpseu	"
Amundsen	Oskar	Sailor	13-2-65	Farbi	"
Olsen	Anton	"	26-12-99	Tjarno	"
Sten	Oskar Jr	"	22-12-93	Grogn	"
Johanson	Hjalmer	"	12-5-79	Kabmar	Swedish
Hansen	Albert	"	21-2-91	Holmsta	Norwegian
Edland	J. B.	"	30-8-04	Bergen	"
Hagmussen	Ole H.	"	12-2-92	Heldrin	"
Thana	Nai E. G.	Art. Seaman	17-5-01	Saugstet	Siamese
Williamson	Freud O.	Chief Engineer	29-10-65	Stabanger	Norwegian
Antson	Ole	2nd "	1-11-04	Kristiania	"
Arsson	David	Boatman	8-10-01	Hellerud	Swedish
Storchorst	Jens T. S.	1st and 2nd "	31-3-98	Kristiania	Norwegian
Thurström	Sam E.	Fireman	17-10-98	Stockholm	Swedish
Hjallman	Karl H.	"	16-9-98	Gathenborg	"
Oxelso	Forsten P.	"	2-1-99	Brandsberg	"
Karlson	Austar H.	"	12-7-94	Stockholm	"
Hansen	Harolden	"	30-5-01	Frankjem	Norwegian
Bostad	Johannes	"	21-3-00	"	"
Carlsen	Thure	"	3-2-94	Gullea	Swedish
Hansen	Louis	Trimmer	29-12-98	Kristiania	Norwegian
Lysgaard	Haas O.	"	5-1-99	"	"
Johannessen	Sverre H.	"	22-9-97	Frederikstad	"
Rasmussen	Alf H.	"	14-9-00	Egersund	"
Nilsen	Thor A.	Steward	12-10-00	Tjarno	"
Hansen	John H.	Cook	8-9-09	"	"

SEEN NOV. 10 1912

at American Consulate General.  
 Rotterdam, Netherlands.



12-8

912. L. Gustav

#27. Below this cut off signature  
 on Dec. 10 - 1917 -

\* So list of race or birth record. (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Long Island College Hospital  
 Med. Dir. signed by Dr. [illegible]

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

on papers.  
 made upon







# LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Zaatsburg*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	Larsen Peter
2	Robert Marcus
3	Rygh Oswald
4	Karlson George
5	Kittelsen Rik
6	Nissen Thor
7	Hansen John
8	Amundsen Oskar
9	Olsen Anton
10	Sten Oskar
11	Hansen Albert
12	Johansen Hjalmer
13	Rodlund James
14	Agrius Ole
15	Delasie Charles
16	Kellumson Loren
17	Larsen Ole
18	Jensen Dan
19	Kerkhousen
20	Thurston Loren
21	Hjellman
22	Carlson John
23	Rasmussen
24	Karlson
25	Hansen Halftan
26	Bostad Johannes
27	Carlson Thure
28	Lyngeas Knut Olaf
29	Johannessen Ove
30	Larsen Louis

NOTICE TO DETAIN ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW OF VESSEL (ORIGINAL)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of *New York*, 1917

To the owner, agent, consignee, or master of the Vessel *Brooklyn*

Pursuant to the provisions of section 32 of the act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse of this notice, you are hereby required to detain on board your vessel the aliens named below:

Name	Occupation	155
<i>Carlson Thure</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	

by *J. C. Kinn*  
Immigration Officer in Charge.

*J. C. Kinn*  
Immigrant Inspector.

<i>Johanson</i>	<i>Abraham</i>	<i>12-5-29</i>	<i>Kallmar</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Albert H.</i>	<i>21-2-91</i>	<i>Holmsta</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>
<i>Edland</i>	<i>J. B.</i>	<i>30-0-04</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Hagensen</i>	<i>Ole H.</i>	<i>12-2-92</i>	<i>Malden</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Flara</i>	<i>Nai Ch. F.</i>	<i>17-5-01</i>	<i>Bangkok</i>	<i>Siamese</i>
<i>Williamson</i>	<i>Freud O.</i>	<i>29-10-65</i>	<i>Stabanger</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>
<i>Pontson</i>	<i>Ole J.</i>	<i>1-11-04</i>	<i>Kristiania</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Andson</i>	<i>Dahid</i>	<i>8-10-01</i>	<i>Melland</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
<i>Stedhorst</i>	<i>Jens T. S.</i>	<i>31-3-98</i>	<i>Kristiania</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>
<i>Thunstrom</i>	<i>Evan E.</i>	<i>17-10-96</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
<i>Ejallman</i>	<i>Karl H.</i>	<i>16-9-98</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Arxelson</i>	<i>Forsten P.</i>	<i>2-1-94</i>	<i>Brandsberg</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Karlson</i>	<i>Eustar H.</i>	<i>12-7-94</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Halvdan</i>	<i>30-5-01</i>	<i>Trondheim</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>
<i>Bostad</i>	<i>Johannes</i>	<i>21-3-00</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Carlson</i>	<i>Thure H.</i>	<i>3-2-94</i>	<i>Kulla</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Rouis J.</i>	<i>29-12-90</i>	<i>Kristiania</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>
<i>Lyngeas</i>	<i>Hand O.</i>	<i>5-1-99</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Johannessen</i>	<i>Sorre K.</i>	<i>22-9-91</i>	<i>Frederikstad</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Rasmussen</i>	<i>Alf H.</i>	<i>14-9-00</i>	<i>Egersund</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Nilsen</i>	<i>Thor A.</i>	<i>12-10-00</i>	<i>Tramo</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Hansen</i>	<i>John H.</i>	<i>0-9-09</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

*W. L. Grotzner*  
*Master*

SEEN NOV. 10 1917  
at American Consulate General  
Rotterdam, Netherlands.

*12-8*



REW

aving such aliens

159 160  
1917

GRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)  
Height Weight Physical Marks or peculiarities

*5-11-15*  
*5-9-160*  
*5-7-160*  
*5-5-145*  
*5-11-170*  
*5-7-170*  
*5-7-165*  
*5-6-160*  
*5-8-150*  
*5-7-160*  
*5-8-170*  
*5-7-205*  
*5-10-170*  
*5-6-140*  
*5-10-150*  
*5-7-154*  
*5-11-170*  
*5-7-143*  
*5-7-145*  
*5-11-170*  
*5-10-150*  
*5-6-140*  
*5-7-140*  
*5-7-140*  
*5-11-170*  
*5-6-130*  
*5-2-120*

\*27- *Carlson Thure* *Carlson Thure*  
on Dec. 10-1917- *Black*

See list of names on back hereof. (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel

*Fratsburg*

(1) (2)  
NAME IN FULL

Family name Given name

- 1 *Larsen Peder*
- 2 *Robert Marcus*
- 3 *Rygh Oswald*
- 4 *Karlson George*
- 5 *Kittilien Kirk*
- 6 *Kilnes Thor*
- 7 *Hansen John*
- 8 *Amundsen Osk*
- 9 *Olsen Anton*
- 10 *Sten Oskar*
- 11 *Hansen Albert*
- 12 *Johansen Hjal*
- 13 *Rodlund John*
- 14 *Haglund He*
- 15 *Thorsen Thore*
- 16 *Kellumson Lars*
- 17 *Larsen Ole*
- 18 *Fosses Ole*
- 19 *Michorst Jens*
- 20 *Thurston Soren*
- 21 *Hjelmson John*
- 22 *Oxelso Soren*
- 23 *Karussen Ole*
- 24 *Holmson John*
- 25 *Hansen Halftan*
- 26 *Bostad Johannes*
- 27 *Carson Thure*
- 28 *Lyngeas Hans Olaf*
- 29 *Johannsen Soren W*
- 30 *Larsen Louis*

## OFFICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel

*"Brakley"*

Date

*14<sup>th</sup> December*

1914

Person in Charge

*New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.

*Kjalmar Johanson*  
*Oluf H. Amundsen*

### OCCUPATIONS.

*Sailor*

*J. W. Lawrence*

Master of the Vessel *"Bratsburg"*

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

*12/17*

*(Arrived 10/17)*

*Inspected R.D. 11/18*

*Hansen John H*

*Book*

SEEN NOV. 10 1917

at American Consulate General  
Rotterdam, Netherlands.



*12-8*

## CREW

Living such aliens

159

160

1917

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)

Height Weight

Physical Marks or peculiarities

*5-5 165*

*5-9 160*

*5-9 160*

*5-6 145*

*5-11 175*

*5-7 170*

*5-7 165*

*5-11 160*

*5-8 160*

*5-7 160*

*5-8 175*

*5-7 205*

*5-10 175*

*5-6 145*

*5-11 175*

*5-7 174*

*5-7 154*

*5-11 175*

*5-7 143*

*5-7 145*

*5-11 175*

*5-11 175*

*5-11 175*

*5-11 175*

*5-11 175*

*5-11 175*

*5-11 175*

*5-11 175*

*5-11 175*

*5-11 175*

*5-11 175*

*5-11 175*

*5-11 175*

*5-11 175*

*5-11 175*

*5-11 175*

*5-11 175*

*5-11 175*

*5-11 175*

*5-11 175*

on papers.  
made upon

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel

*Zeatsburg*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
	Family name
	Given
1	<i>Larsen Peder</i>
2	<i>Robert Marcus</i>
3	<i>Rygh Osoal</i>
4	<i>Karlson George</i>
5	<i>Kittilien Kirk</i>
6	<i>Kitter Thor</i>
7	<i>Hansen John</i>
8	<i>Amundsen Oser</i>
9	<i>Olsen Anton</i>
10	<i>Sten Oskar</i>
11	<i>Hansen Elber</i>
12	<i>Johansen Hys</i>
13	<i>Roslund John</i>
14	<i>Agimsson P</i>
15	<i>Deleas Thor</i>
16	<i>Killman L</i>
17	<i>Lundeen H</i>
18	<i>Jasson Dan</i>
19	<i>Hackhorst J</i>
20	<i>Thurston S</i>
21	<i>Wielman P</i>
22	<i>Wielson S</i>
23	<i>Kosmussen P</i>
24	<i>Karlson J</i>
25	<i>Hansen Halftan</i>
26	<i>Bostad Johannes</i>
27	<i>Carlsen Thure</i>
28	<i>Lyngeas Hays Olaf</i>
29	<i>Wasserman Sverre</i>
30	<i>Larsen Louis</i>



OFFICE OF  
CHIEF MEDICAL OFFICER

## TREASURY DEPARTMENT

UNITED STATES  
PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y.

January 19, 1918.

### MEDICAL CERTIFICATE.

Alien Thure Carlson, aged 33 years, Nativity,  
ex SS "Bratsberg" December 8, 1917, Certified  
"Gonorrhoea" December 10, 1917. Member Crew.

This is to certify that we have this day examined the  
above named alien and find that he is free from venereal  
disease; therefore we recommend that the certificate of  
"Gonorrhoea" issued in this case on December 10, 1917, be  
withdrawn.

*E. H. Muller*

Surgeon

*E. H. Muller*  
Assistant Surgeon.

Respectfully forwarded

*E. H. Muller*  
Chief Medical Officer.

*Hansen John H Cook*

*W. L. Grotum*

SEEN NOV. 10 1917

at American Consulate General,  
Rotterdam, Netherlands.



12-8

NEW

ing such aliens

159

160

1912

ATION OFFICERS

ITED STATES.

(11)

(12)

Weight

Physical Marks or  
peculiarities

*5' 10 1/2*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*



## Required under Act of Congress

Vessel

(1)		(2)	
No. on list		NAME IN FULL	
	Family name		Givn
1	Larsen	Ped	
2	Robert	Marc	
3	Rygh	Geo	
4	Carlson	Geo	
5	Kittilien	Kie	
6	Nelson	Tho	
7	Hansen	Joh	
8	Amundsen	I	
9	Olsen	Ant	
10	Sten	Jon	
11	Hansen	Il	
12	Johansen	Hy	
13	Rodlund	J	
14	Agimor	J	
15	Deloria	Th	
16	Killman	Lo	
17	Lundsen	Il	
18	Jensen	Ja	
19	Kickhorst	J	
20	Shurston	S	
21	Hjelm	Ma	
22	Exelson	Jon	
23	Roosness	J	
24	Harliot	W	
25	Hansen	Ho	
26	Bortad	Joh	
27	Carlson	Th	
28	Lyngeas	Har	
29	Johannsen	J	
30	Larsen	Th	

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

912. *L. Griseb.*  
*rostrata*

SEEN NOV. 10 191

at American Consulate General.  
Rotterdam, Netherlands.



12-8

\* 27- Pulson's Thru Central Telephone  
on Dec. 10<sup>th</sup> 1917 - Place of ship - T. 1

\* See list of races on back hereof.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

and John P. Perry, returned from  
Long Island College Hospital at  
Med. Div. signed by Dr. Perry

Letter dated June 20, 1926 (2),  
withdrawing Certificate

B

Given 30  
 Paid 29

John H. Tanner  
V. Piaggio

on papers.  
made upon

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel

Bratsburg

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	Larsen Peter
2	Robert Marcus
3	Rygh Osoal
4	Karlson Geo
5	Kittelsen Rich
6	Hansen Thor
7	Hansen John
8	Lundsen Carl
9	Olsen Anton
10	Sten Olsen
11	Hansen Elbe
12	Johansen Hys
13	Rodlund John
14	Agnesen John
15	Delasia John
16	Kellum John
17	Lundsen John
18	Jensen John
19	Backlund John
20	Thurston John
21	Hjelm John
22	Udalen John
23	Kommunen John
24	Hallgren John
25	Hansen John
26	Bostad John
27	Carlson John
28	Lundgaard John
29	Johannsen John
30	Larsen Louis

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

152

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, January 31, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Anton Andersen, 30, Norway

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Arrived in port Dec 8<sup>th</sup> 1917, having 30 in crew, including myself. Discharged 16, one desertion. Took on 17 new men. Have now 30 altogether in crew.

P. M. Larsen.

Master of the Vessel Bratsburg  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1344

Hansen John H Cook	0-9-09	at American Consulate General.
912. L. Gustafson		Rotterdam, Netherlands.
master		



12-8

Immigrant 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683, 2684, 2685, 2686, 2687, 2688, 2689, 2690, 2691, 2692, 2693, 2694, 2695, 2696, 2697, 2698, 2699, 2700, 2701, 2702, 2703, 2704, 2705, 2706, 2707, 2708, 2709, 2710, 2711, 2712, 2713, 2714, 2715, 2716, 2717, 2718, 2719, 2720, 2721, 2722, 2723, 2724, 2725, 2726, 2727, 2728, 2729, 2730, 2731, 2732, 2733, 2734, 2735, 2736, 2737, 2738, 2739, 2740, 2741, 2742, 2743, 2744, 2745, 2746, 2747, 2748, 2749, 2750, 2751, 2752, 2753, 2754, 2755, 2756, 2757, 2758, 2759, 2760, 2761, 2762, 2763, 2764, 2765, 2766, 2767, 2768, 2769, 2770, 2771, 2772, 2773, 2774, 2775, 2776, 2777, 2778, 2779, 2780, 2781, 2782, 2783, 2784, 2785, 2786, 2787, 2788, 2789, 2790, 2791, 2792, 2793, 2794, 2795, 2796, 2797, 2798, 2799, 2800, 2801, 2802, 2803, 2804, 2805, 2806, 2807, 2808, 2809, 2810, 2811, 2812, 2813, 2814, 2815, 2816, 2817, 2818, 2819, 2820, 2821, 2822, 2823, 2824, 2825, 2826, 2827, 2828, 2829, 2830, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2834, 2835, 2836, 2837, 2838, 2839, 2840, 2841, 2842, 2843, 2844, 2845, 2846, 2847, 2848, 2849, 2850, 2851, 2852, 2853, 2854, 2855, 2856, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2860, 2861, 2862, 2863, 2864, 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2874, 2875, 2876, 2877, 2878, 2879, 2880, 2881, 2882, 2883, 2884, 2885, 2886, 2887, 2888, 2889, 2890, 2891, 2892, 2893, 2894, 2895, 2896, 2897, 2898, 2899, 2900, 2901, 2902, 2903, 2904, 2905, 2906, 2907, 2908, 2909, 2910, 2911, 2912, 2913, 2914, 2915, 2916, 2917, 2918, 2919, 2920, 2921, 2922, 2923, 2924, 2925, 2926, 2927, 2928, 2929, 2930, 2931, 2932, 2933, 2934, 2935, 2936, 2937, 2938, 2939, 2940, 2941, 2942, 2943, 2944, 2945, 2946, 2947, 2948, 2949, 2950, 2951, 2952, 2953, 2954, 2955, 2956, 2957, 2958, 2959, 2960, 2961, 2962, 2963, 2964, 2965, 2966, 2967, 2968, 2969, 2970, 2971, 2972, 2973, 2974, 2975, 2976, 2977, 2978, 2979, 2980, 2981, 2982, 2983, 2984, 2985, 2986, 2987, 2988, 2989, 2990, 2991, 2992, 2993, 2994, 2995, 2996, 2997, 2998, 2999, 3000, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3004, 3005, 3006, 3007, 3008, 3009, 3010, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3014, 3015, 3016, 3017, 3018, 3019, 3020, 3021, 3022, 3023, 3024, 3025, 3026, 3027, 3028, 3029, 3030, 3031, 3032, 3033, 3034, 3035, 3036, 3037, 3038, 3039, 3040, 3041, 3042, 3043, 3044, 3045, 3046, 3047, 3048, 3049, 3050, 3051, 3052, 3053, 3054, 3055, 3056, 3057, 3058, 3059, 3060, 3061, 3062, 3063, 3064, 3065, 3066, 3067, 3068, 3069, 3070, 3071, 3072, 3073, 3074, 3075, 3076, 3077, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084, 3085, 3086, 3087, 3088, 3089, 3090, 3091, 3092, 3093, 3094, 3095, 3096, 3097, 3098, 3099, 3100, 3101, 3102, 3103, 3104, 3105, 3106, 3107, 3108, 3109, 3110, 3111, 3112, 3113, 3114, 3115, 3116, 3117, 3118, 3119, 3120, 3121, 3122, 3123, 3124, 3125, 3126, 3127, 3128, 3129, 3130, 3131, 3132, 3133, 3134, 3135, 3136, 3137, 3138, 3139, 3140, 3141, 3142, 3143, 3144, 3145, 3146, 3147, 3148, 3149, 3150, 3151, 3152, 3153, 3154, 3155, 3156, 3157, 3158, 3159, 3160, 3161, 3162, 3163, 3164, 3165, 3166, 3167, 3168, 3169, 3170, 3171, 3172, 3173, 3174, 3175, 3176, 3177, 3178, 3179, 3180, 3181, 3182, 3183, 3184, 3185, 3186, 3187, 3188, 3189, 3190, 3191, 3192, 3193, 3194, 3195, 3196, 3197, 3198, 3199, 3200, 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204, 3205, 3206, 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3215, 3216, 3217, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3223, 3224, 3225, 3226, 3227, 3228, 3229, 3230, 3231, 3232, 3233, 3234, 3235, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245, 3246, 3247, 3248, 3249, 3250, 3251, 3252, 3253, 3254, 3255, 3256, 3257, 3258, 3259, 3260, 3261, 3262, 3263, 3264, 3265, 3266, 3267, 3268, 3269, 3270, 3271, 3272, 3273, 3274, 3275, 3276, 3277, 3278, 3279, 3280, 3281, 3282, 3283, 3284, 3285, 3286, 3287, 3288, 3289, 3290, 3291, 3292, 3293, 3294, 3295, 3296, 3297, 3298, 3299, 3300, 3301, 3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3308, 3309, 3310, 3311, 3312, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3320, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3324, 3325, 3326, 3327, 3328, 3329, 3330, 3331, 3332, 3333, 3334, 3335, 3336, 3337, 3338, 3339, 3340, 3341, 3342, 3343, 3344, 3345, 3346, 3347, 3348, 3349, 3350, 3351, 3352, 3353, 3354, 3355, 3356, 3357, 3358, 3359, 3360, 3361, 3362, 3363, 3364, 3365, 3366, 3367, 3368, 3369, 3370, 3371, 3372, 3373, 3374, 3375, 3376, 3377, 3378, 3379, 3380, 3381, 3382, 3383, 3384, 3385, 3386, 3387, 3388, 3389, 3390, 3391, 3392, 3393, 3394, 3395, 3396, 3397, 3398, 3399, 3400, 3401, 3402, 3403, 3404, 3405, 3406, 3407, 3408, 3409, 3410, 3411, 3412, 3413, 3414, 3415, 3416, 3417, 3418, 3419, 3420, 3421, 3422, 3423, 3424, 3425, 3426, 3427, 3428, 3429, 3430, 3431, 3432, 3433, 3434, 3435, 3436, 3437, 3438, 3439, 3440, 3441, 3442, 3443, 3444, 3445, 3446, 3447, 3448, 3449, 3450, 3451, 3452, 3453, 3454, 3455, 3456, 3457, 3458, 3459, 3460, 3461, 3462, 3463, 3464, 3465, 3466, 3467, 3468, 3469, 3470, 3471, 3472, 3473, 3474, 3475, 3476, 3477, 3478, 3479, 3480, 3481, 3482, 3483, 3484, 3485, 3486, 3487, 3488, 3489, 3490, 3491, 3492, 3493, 3494, 3495, 3496, 3497, 3498, 3499, 3500, 3501, 3502, 3503, 3504, 3505, 3506, 3507, 3508, 3509, 3510, 3511, 3512, 3513, 3514, 3515, 3516, 3517, 3518, 3519, 3520, 3521, 3522, 3523, 3524, 3525, 3526, 3527, 3528, 3529, 3530, 3531, 3532, 3533, 3534, 3535, 3536, 3537, 3538, 3539, 3540, 3541, 3542, 3543, 3544, 3545, 3546, 3547, 3548, 3549, 3550, 3551, 3552, 3553, 3554, 3555, 3556, 3557, 3558, 3559, 3560, 3561, 3562, 3563, 3564, 3565, 3566, 3567, 3568, 3569, 3570, 3571, 3572, 3573, 3574, 3575, 3576, 3577, 3578, 3579, 3580, 3581, 3582, 3583, 3584, 3585, 3586, 3587, 3588, 3589, 3590, 3591, 3592, 3593, 3594, 3595, 3596, 3597, 3598, 3599, 3600, 3601, 3602, 3603, 3604, 3605, 3606, 3607, 3608, 3609, 3610, 3611, 3612, 3613, 3614, 3615, 3616, 3617, 3618, 3619, 3620, 3621, 3622, 3623, 3624, 3625, 3626, 3627, 3628, 3629, 3630, 3631, 363















# LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel

*Gratzburg*

(1) (2)  
NAME IN FULL

Family name Given name

1 *Larsen Peder*  
2 *Robert Marcus*  
3 *Rygh Osoal*  
4 *Karlson Goro*  
5 *Kittelsen Kirk*  
6 *Nilsen Thor*  
7 *Hansen John*  
8 *Amundsen Des*  
9 *Olsen Anton*  
10 *Sten Oso*  
11 *Hansen Ilb*  
12 *Johansen Hys*  
13 *Rodlund Jan*  
14 *Agunsson P*  
15 *Skaraa Th*  
16 *Kellerman L*  
17 *Larsen L*  
18 *Jasson L*  
19 *Wickhorst P*  
20 *Thurston L*  
21 *Kellerman L*  
22 *Exelson John*  
23 *Rasmussen P*  
24 *Karlson L*  
25 *Hansen Halfla*  
26 *Bostad Johannes*  
27 *Carson Thure*  
28 *Lyngeas Hays Olaf*  
29 *Johannsen Goro W*  
30 *Larsen Louis*

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *January 31*, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*Carl Bruken, 28, Norw. ✓* *Edif B Hansen, 23, Norw. ✓*  
*Geel Pettersen, 22, Norw. ✓* *Erik Olsen, 18, Norw. ✓*  
*Frederic Fredriksen, 27, Norw. ✓* *Harold Yull, 19, Norw. ✓*  
*Gjorne Andassen, 24, Norw. ✓* *Halmar Waal, 24, Norw. ✓*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Thorsten Aachen ✓* *Thure Karlson ✓*  
*Karl Kellerman ✓* *Sven E. Junstain ✓*  
*Johannes Bostad ✓* *Alf Rasmussen ✓*  
*Halfla Hansen ✓* *David Jensen ✓*  
*Gustav Karlson ✓* *Jens Weckhorst ✓*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Anton Olsen ✓*

P. M. Lamm

*Master* of the Vessel *"Gratzburg"*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) (Norw. Flag)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

SEEN NOV. 10 1917

at American Consulate General,  
Rotterdam, Netherlands.



12-8

*Immigrant* *Christiania* *to I 19*  
*"* *Christiania* *to I 20*  
*"* *Christiania* *to I 19*

Crew 30

Cards 29

Cards 11

\*27- *Carlson Thure* *Christiania*  
*on Dec. 10, 1917 - "Master of ship"*

Long Island College Hospital  
Med. Div. signed by *Dr. J. J. ...*  
*Dr. J. J. ...*

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

NEW

ing such aliens

159

160

1917

ATION OFFICERS

UNITED STATES.

(11)

(12)

Weight

Physical Marks or peculiarities

*5' 10 1/2"*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

*160*

on papers.  
made upon



on papers.  
made upon



# LIST OF MAN

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Bratsburg*

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

No. on list	Family name	Given name
1	Larsen	Peder
2	Roberts	Marcus
3	Rygh	Oswald
4	Karlson	Georg
5	Kittelsen	Ruben
6	Hansen	Thor
7	Hansen	John
8	Amundsen	Oscar
9	Olsen	Anton
10	Sten	Oscar
11	Hansen	Alfred
12	Johansen	Hjort
13	Rodlund	John
14	Shagvold	Oscar
15	DeLara	Charles
16	Kellum	Ed
17	Lundgren	John
18	Janson	John
19	Backhorst	John
20	Thurston	John
21	Kjellman	John
22	Oxelson	John
23	Kasmussen	John
24	Karlson	John
25	Hansen	Walter
26	Bostad	Johannes
27	Carson	Shure
28	Lysgaard	Kaas Olaf
29	Johannessen	George R
30	Larsen	Louis

Form 682

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Bratsburg*

Date *15th January* 191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

*David Janson*  
*Jens Weckhorst*

*3rd Engineer*  
*Donkeyman*

*Arrived 12/8/17*  
*Inspected R.D.*  
*P.M.*

*J.M. Lawrence*

Master of the Vessel *Bratsburg*

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

12-8

*912. L. Gustafson*  
*Master*

SEEN NOV. 10 1917  
at American Consulate General  
Rotterdam, Netherlands.



12-8

*Immigration Officer*  
*10 I 17*  
*10 I 21*  
*10 I 17*

*Crew 30*  
*Cards 29*  
*Without Cards 11*

*#27- Carlson Thure, certified*  
*on Dec. 10-1917- leaving on ship*

*and order to be signed by the master of the ship*  
*Long Island College Hospital*  
*Med. Dir. signed by the*  
*Amundsen*  
*withdrawing*  
*Cost*

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

NEW

ing such aliens

159

160

1917

ATION OFFICERS

ITED STATES.

(11) (12)  
ht Weight Physical Marks or peculiarities

*5' 10"*

*5' 9"*

*5' 7"*

*5' 6"*

*5' 11"*

*5' 7"*

*5' 7"*

*5' 6 1/2"*

*5' 8"*

*5' 7"*

*5' 8 1/2"*

*5' 7 1/2"*

*5' 10 1/2"*

*5' 6 1/2" high foreign*

*5' 6"*

*5' 7"*

*5' 7"*

*5' 11"*

*5' 7 1/2"*

*5' 7 1/2" old, general*

*5' 7 1/2" high foreign*

*5' 11 1/2" high foreign*

*5' 5 1/2" high foreign*

*5' 6 1/2"*

*5' 7 1/2" high foreign*

*5' 8 1/2" high foreign*

*5' 6 1/2" high foreign*

*5' 7 1/2"*

*5' 6 1/2" high foreign*

*5' 2 1/2"*

on papers.  
made upon



## WINE OF CDEW

S.S. BEUTSBERG arrived DEC. 8, 1917, 1917, M., from E 147



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Hopper #62, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Dec, 1917

V. Pappis

Immigration Inspector.

Rogers G. Melton  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Bge. Hopper  
Number 62,

Dec. 8, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

146

Vessel Hopper No 62, arriving at New York, Dec 8, 1917, from the port of St John N Brin New London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Neldon	Refus J	Master	Nov 27	St John N Brin	No	I 49	m	English	Canada	5-8	200	
2	Hunter	Herman	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	"	"	No	I 52	"	"	"	5-10 1/2	165	
3	Strang	Morley	Ch. Engineer	"	"	No	I 34	"	"	"	5-6 1/4	135	
4	Brown	George	2 <sup>nd</sup> "	"	"	No	I 34	"	"	"	5-7	140	
5	McIlvor	John	Fireman	"	"	No	I 50	"	Scott	"	5-7 1/2	150	
6	Daly	Michael	"	"	"	No	I 44	"	Irish	"	5-7	200	
7	Haines	Benjamin	Deck hand	"	"	No	I 45	"	English	"	5-10	155	
8	Bennett	Charles	Steward	"	"	No	I 30	"	"	"	5-4 1/2	150	
9	Kerrigan	James	Deck hand	"	"	No	I 52	"	MS	"	5-10 1/2	160	Born Boston, Mass Feb 19, 1864
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

V. Higgins }  
John Montgomery } Inspectors

None with photo taken  
None issued.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Charkow, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Dec, 1917

Immigration Inspector.

F. P. ...  
Master, First or Second Officer

Charkow

Dec. 8, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Charbon*, arriving at *New York*, *Sec. 1*, 1917, from the port of *Para, Brazil Nov. 23/17*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
							(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities
						Dis.							
1	Isberg	Johann Fredk.	Master	Aug 16/17	Copenhagen	no	1c. 56	m	Scand.	Danish	5.2	160	
2	Petersen	Andreas M.	I mate	June 2/17	"	"	1c. 40	"	"	"	5.5	175	
3	all	Christian J.	II mate	"	"	"	1c. 41	"	"	"	5.3	165	
4	Kristensen	Karl S.	III mate	"	"	"	1c. 26	"	"	"	5.2	140	
5	Hansen	Bertil Ischer	I Eng.	"	"	"	1c. 45	"	"	"	5.6	181	
6	Jensen	Harald Elyf E.	II Eng.	"	"	"	1c. 35	"	"	"	5.6	200	
7	Eriksen	Hans Chr. R.	III Eng.	"	"	"	1c. 27	"	"	"	5.6	145	
8	Ljungberg	Johan Albert	Sailor	"	"	"	1c. 33	"	"	Swede	5.6	150	Tattoo J. A.E. right arm
9	Jespersen	Hans	"	"	"	"	1c. 29	"	"	Dane	5.4 1/2	161	
10	Kjoller	Alfred Chr.	"	"	"	"	1c. 27	"	"	"	5.7	170	Tattoo A.K. right arm
11	Kristiansen	Gils	Fireman	"	"	"	1c. 39	"	"	Swede	5.1	124	
12	Carlsen	Lars Funder	Sailor	June 12/17	"	"	1 32	"	"	Dane	5.3	140	Tattoo both arms
13	Persson	Karl E.	Fireman	"	"	"	1c. 25	"	"	Swede	5.7	160	
14	Heldbrand	Carl J. M.	Carpenter	Aug 14/17	"	"	1c. 27	"	"	Dane	5.4	145	Tattoo both arms
15	Hansen	Harald Viktor	Sailor	"	"	"	1c. 30	"	"	"	4.11	125	Tattoo both arms
16	"	Harald A.K.	"	"	"	"	1c. 16	"	"	"	5.7	130	
17	Olsson	Harald J.	Fireman	Aug 17/17	"	"	1c. 29	"	"	"	5.8	142	Tattoo both arms
18	Milken	Oskar E.	"	"	"	"	1c. 29	"	"	"	5.3	135	Tattoo right arm
19	Steck	Piedro J. R.	Steward	Aug 16/17	"	"	1c. 30	"	"	"	5.4	120	
20	Jensen	Peter Julius	Cabin boy	Aug 14/17	"	"	1c. 16	"	"	"	5.6	125	
21	Pedersen	Jens Peder	Drum boy	Aug 17/17	"	"	1c. 16	"	"	"	5.1	120	scar right forearm saddle back nose
22	Jensen	Carl R. G.	Fireman	Sept 26/17	New York	yes	2c. 19	"	"	"	5.8	152	Tattoo both arms brushing foreign
23	West	Kristian K.	Super Cargo	Oct. 2/17	"	no	1 33	"	"	"	5.8	145	
24	Lovera	Justo	Fireman	Oct. 9/17	"	yes	1 25	"	Spain	Spain	5.4	145	Foreship foreign.
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

20 with cards  
3 without "  
1 new " issued  
24 in crew

W Jenkins { Inspectors

*W. Jenkins* { *Inspectors*

20 with cards  
3 without "  
1 new " issued  
24 in crew

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







# LIST OF

Required under Act of

Vessel *Charbon*

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1245

## RS OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens **145**

*Para. Brazil Nov. 23/17*

## USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities

*Danish 5-2 160*

*" 5-5 175*

*" 5-3 165*

*" 5-2 140*

*" 5-6 181*

*" 5-6 200*

*" 5-6 145*

*mede 5-6 150 Tattooed J. A. E. right arm*

*ane 5-4 161*

*" 5-7 170 Tattoo A. K. right arm*

*mede 5-1 124*

*ane 5-3 140 Tattoos both arms*

*mede 5-7 160*

*ane 5-4 145 Tattoos both arms*

*" 4-11 125 Tattoos both arms*

*" 5-7 130*

*" 5-8 142 Tattoos both arms*

*" 5-3 135 Tattooed right arm*

*" 5-4 120*

*" 5-6 125*

*" 5-1 120 scar right forearm*

*" 5-8 152 Tattoos both arms*

*" 5-8 145*

*Spain 5-4 145 Foreship foreign*

*20 with cards*

*3 without "*

*1 new " issued*

*24 in crew*

*W. Jenkins Inspectors*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel

Charbon

Form 654

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 24 - 12 - 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Hansen Peter Danish  
Jorgensen Lars  
Jensen Peter  
Jensen Peter  
Jensen Peter

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Larsen Gusto  
Jensen Carl Rasmus  
Stake Nils John Rasmussen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

F. Poebing

of the Vessel

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

(1)  
No.  
on  
list

(2)

NAME IN FULL

Family name

1 Soberg John  
2 Peterson Anders  
3 Olsen Christ  
4 Kristensen Karl  
5 Hansen Bertel  
6 Jensen Hans  
7 Erikson Hans  
8 Ljungberg Johan  
9 Jepsen Hans  
10 Kjoller Alfred  
11 Kristiansen Nils  
12 Carlsen Lars  
13 Persson Karl  
14 Heldbrand Carl  
15 Hansen Hans  
16 " Hans  
17 Olsson Hans  
18 Nielsen Oskar  
19 Stecker Nils John J. R.  
20 Jensen Peter Julius  
21 Pedersen Jens Peder  
22 Jensen Carl R. G.  
23 West Kristian K.  
24 Lovera Justo

John  
Anders  
Christ  
Karl  
Bertel  
Hans  
Hans  
Johan  
Hans  
Alfred  
Nils  
Lars  
Karl  
Carl  
Hans  
Hans  
Hans  
Oskar  
Nils John J. R.  
Peter Julius  
Jens Peder  
Carl R. G.  
Kristian K.  
Justo

Stewart  
Cabin boy  
Innocent  
Fireman  
Super Cargo  
Fireman

Aug 16/17  
Aug 14/17  
Aug 17/17  
Sept 26/17  
Oct 2/17  
Oct 9/17

10.29  
10.30  
10.16  
10.16  
20.19  
1.33  
1.25

"  
"  
"  
"  
yes  
no  
yes

"  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"

"  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"

10.29  
10.30  
10.16  
10.16  
20.19  
1.33  
1.25

"  
"  
"  
"  
yes  
no  
yes

20 with cards  
3 without "  
1 new " issued  
24 in crew

W. Jenkins Inspectors

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No.

143

## S OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens

145

Para. Brazil Nov. 23/17

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) (10) (11) (12)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical Marks or peculiarities

Janich 5.2 160  
" 5.5 175  
" 5.3 165  
" 5.2 140  
" 5.6 181  
" 5.6 200  
" 5.6 145  
Lunde 5.6 150 Tattooed J. A. E. right arm  
" 5.4 161  
" 5.7 170 Tattoo A. K. right arm  
Lunde 5.1 124  
" 5.3 140 Tattoos both arms  
Lunde 5.7 160  
" 5.4 145 Tattoos both arms  
" 4.11 125 Tattoos both arms  
" 5.7 130  
" 5.8 142 Tattoos both arms  
" 5.3 135 Tattoos right arm  
" 5.4 120  
" 5.6 125  
" 5.1 120 scar right forearm  
" 5.8 152 Tattoos both arms  
" 5.8 145  
" 5.4 145 Foreship foreign



# LIST OF CREW

Required under Act of C.

Vessel

Charbon

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

Sheet No.

## S OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens

145

Dec. 23/17

## USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) (10) (11) (12)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical Marks or peculiarities

Danish 5.2 160  
" 5.5 175  
" 5.3 165  
" 5.2 140  
" 5.6 181  
" 5.6 200  
" 5.6 145  
Swede 5.6 150 Tattooed J. A. E. right hand  
" 5.4 161  
" 5.7 170 Tattoo A. K. right arm  
Swede 5.1 124  
Dane 5.3 140 Tattoo both arms  
Swede 5.7 160  
Dane 5.4 145 Tattoo both arms  
" 4.11 125 Tattoo both arms  
" 5.7 130  
" 5.8 142 Tattoo both arms  
" 5.3 135 Tattoo right arm  
" 5.4 120  
" 5.6 125  
" 5.1 120 scar right forearm  
" 5.8 152 Tattoo both arms  
" 5.8 145  
Spain Spain 5.4 145 Foreship foreign.

20 with cards  
3 without "  
1 new " issued  
24 in crew

W. J. Jenkins Inspectors

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR I

Required under Act of Co

Vessel *Charbon*

(2) NAME IN FULL

Family name	G
<i>Loberg</i>	<i>Joh</i>
<i>Peterson</i>	<i>And</i>
<i>all</i>	<i>Chri</i>
<i>Kristensen</i>	<i>Karl</i>
<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Bert</i>
<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Harde</i>
<i>Eriksen</i>	<i>Hans</i>
<i>Ljungberg</i>	<i>Johan</i>
<i>Jesperen</i>	<i>Han</i>
<i>Kjoller</i>	<i>Alfred</i>
<i>Kristiansen</i>	<i>Wil</i>
<i>Carlsen</i>	<i>Lars</i>
<i>Person</i>	<i>Han</i>
<i>Heldbrand</i>	<i>Can</i>
<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Ha</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>H</i>
<i>Olsson</i>	<i>Ha</i>
<i>Milcen</i>	<i>Oskar</i>
<i>Stecher</i>	<i>Paul Jones J. R.</i>
<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Peter Julius</i>
<i>Pedersen</i>	<i>Jens Peder</i>
<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Carl R. G.</i>
<i>West</i>	<i>Kristian K.</i>
<i>Lovera</i>	<i>Justo</i>

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date *24-12-1917*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*Hans Peter Lauritz*  
*Argentin. Lar.*  
*Gunner Sjoberg*  
*Georg Joergensen*  
*Lovera Justo*  
*new Carl Rasmus Georg*  
*Jens Jahn Rasmussen Stahr*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*F. P. Sjoberg* of the Vessel *Charbon*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

NOTE—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 16-1245

18	<i>Milcen</i>	<i>Oskar</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>10.29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
19	<i>Stecher</i>	<i>Paul Jones J. R.</i>	<i>Stewart</i>	<i>Aug 16/17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>10.30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
20	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Peter Julius</i>	<i>cabins boy</i>	<i>Aug 14/17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>10.16</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
21	<i>Pedersen</i>	<i>Jens Peder</i>	<i>messboy</i>	<i>Aug 17/17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>10.16</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
22	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Carl R. G.</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>Sept 26/17 New York</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>20.19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
23	<i>West</i>	<i>Kristian K.</i>	<i>Super Cargo</i>	<i>Oct. 2/17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no 1.33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
24	<i>Lovera</i>	<i>Justo</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>Oct. 9/17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes 1.25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Spain Spain</i>

*W. Jenkins* { *Inspectors*

## S OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens 145

*Arr. Brest Nov. 23/17*

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
<i>Danish</i>	<i>5.2</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5.5</i>	<i>175</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5.3</i>	<i>165</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5.2</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>181</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>200</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>Swede</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Tattooed J. A. E. right hand</i>
<i>Dane</i>	<i>5.4 1/2</i>	<i>161</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Tattoo A. K. right arm</i>
<i>Swede</i>	<i>5.1</i>	<i>124</i>	
<i>Dane</i>	<i>5.3</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Tattoo both arms</i>
<i>Swede</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>Dane</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Tattoo both arms</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>4.11</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>Tattoo both arms</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>130</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>142</i>	<i>Tattoo both arms</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5.3</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>Tattoo right arm</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>120</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>125</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5.1</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>scar right forearm</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>152</i>	<i>Tattoo both arms</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Trunk foreign</i>
<i>Spain</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Trunk foreign</i>

*20 with cards*  
*3 without "*  
*1 new " issued*  
*24 in crew*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OF CREW

Required under Act of C

Vessel

Charbon

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Arrived Oct Dec 8/17  
 Number in Crew on arrival 24  
 Departure 25  
 Discharged 3  
 Signed On 4  
 Deserted 0

W. J. G. G. G. G.

LIST OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens 11

Per. Brest Nov. 25

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Mark peculiarities
French	5.2	160	
"	5.5	175	
"	5.3	165	
"	5.2	140	
"	5.6	181	
"	5.6	200	
"	5.6	145	
Swede	5.6	150	Tattooed J.
Dane	5.4 1/2	161	
"	5.7	170	Tattoo A
Swede	5.1	124	
Dane	5.3	140	Tattoo L
Swede	5.7	160	
Dane	5.4	145	Tattoo
"	4.11	125	Tattoo
"	5.7	130	
"	5.8	142	Tattoo
"	5.3	135	Tattoo
"	5.4	120	
"	5.6	125	
"	5.1	120	scar
"	5.8	152	Tattoo, saddle
"	5.8	145	Tattoo, trucking
"	5.8	145	
"	5.4	145	Forearm

20 with cards  
 3 without "  
 1 new " issr  
 24 in crew

Drachting  
 W. J. G. G. G. G.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OF

Required under Act of

Vessel

Chariton

Form 284

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

141

Date, December 12, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL WHO WERE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF DEPARTURE:

John G. Jorgensen Denmark Aug 27/17 Stamped by Danish Consulate  
Peter S. Hansen Denmark Sept 27/17 Stamped by Danish Consulate  
Sars M. Jorgensen Denmark Oct 2/16 Stamped by Danish Consulate  
Amund S. Jorgensen Denmark Oct 2/16 Stamped by Danish Consulate

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Loora Justo  
Carl Rasmus G. Jensen  
Rasmussen Staler

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

1st Officer Charkoro  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

(1)  
No.  
on  
list

(2)

NAME IN FULL

Family name

1 Isberg  
2 Petersen  
3 Abel  
4 Kristensen  
5 Hansen  
6 Jensen  
7 Eriksen  
8 Ljungberg  
9 Jespersen  
10 Kjoller  
11 Kristiansen  
12 Carlsen  
13 Persson  
14 Heldbrand  
15 Hansen  
16 "  
17 Olasen  
18 Mulsen  
19 Stecher  
20 Jensen  
21 Pedersen  
22 Jensen  
23 West  
24 Lovera

John G. J. R. Stewart Aug 16/17  
Peter Julius Aug 14/17  
Jens Peder Aug 17/17  
Carl R. G. Apr 26/17 New York  
Kristian K. Oct 2/17  
Justo Oct 9/17

10.30  
10.16  
10.16  
20.19  
1.33  
1.25

S OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens

145

Dec. 23/17

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities

Danish 5.2 160  
" 5.5 175  
" 5.3 165  
" 5.2 140  
" 5.6 181  
" 5.6 200  
" 5.6 145  
Swede 5.6 150 Tattooed J. A.E. right arm  
Dane 5.4 1/2 161  
" 5.7 170 Tattoo A.K. right arm  
Swede 5.1 124  
Dane 5.3 140 Tattoo both arms  
Swede 5.7 160  
Dane 5.4 145 Tattoo both arms  
" 4.11 125 Tattoo both arms  
" 5.7 130  
" 5.8 142 Tattoo both arms  
" 5.3 135 Tattoo right arm  
" 5.4 120  
" 5.6 125  
" 5.1 120 scar right forearm  
" 5.8 152 Tattoo both arms Trunk foreign  
" 5.8 145  
Spain 5.4 145 Tattoo foreign

20 with cards  
3 without  
1 new issued  
24 in crew

Marachting  
W. Jenkins Inspectors



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, STURLESE ANGELO - Master, of the B. DANTE ALIGHIERI, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8<sup>th</sup> day of Dec, 1917

John A. R. [Signature]  
Immigration Inspector.

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Dante Alighieri,  
Dec. 8, 1917.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DANTE ALIGHIERI

, arriving at

NEW-YORK,

, 191 , from the port of

Genoa

140

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	TURCHESI	Pietro	✓ Waiter	5-10-17	Genoa	1 no	41	m	Italian	Italy	5-5	140	
2	ROVELLI	Alfonso	✓ do	2-8-16	do	1 no							
3	PELLE	Pietro	✓ Pantry Boy	3-8-17	do	1 no	19						
4	MARCONI	Gio Batta	✓ do	12-27-16	do	1 no	17					5-6	120
5	VARISCHI	Ugo	✓ Wardrobekeeper	9-15-17	do	1 no	51					5-7	140
6	CASATI	Emo	✓ Waiter	3-8-17	do	1 no	32					5-1	
7	BALDACCI	Oreste	✓ Pantry Boy	7-17-17	do	3 no	14					4-6	110
8	COLONNA	Raffaello	✓ Cook	12-28-16	do	1 no	32					5-6	130
9	CHIALESE	Vincenzo	✓ Boy	do	do	1 no	18					5-3	118
10	MARDINI	Pasquale	✓ Seaman	5-9-17	do	1 no	26					5-7	140
11	LAZZARINI	Francesco	✓ do	do	do	1 no	30					5-6	145
12	MARDI	Lamberto	✓ do	do	do	1 no	23					5-9	145
13	SARDI	Gastano	✓ do	do	do	1 no	31					5-6	145
14	SINFONICO	Giuseppe	✓ do	9-18-17	do	1 no	21					5-3	130
15	FERRARO	Raffaello	✓ do	5-9-17	do	3 no	23					5-7	140
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, STURLESE ANGELO - Master, of the S. DANTE ALIGHIERI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1917

John A. M. [Signature]  
Immigration Inspector.

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **DAVTE ALIGHIERI**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, 191 , from the port of **Genoa**

139

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	DE BIASI	Giuseppa	✓ Boy	7-22-16	Genoa	1 no	20	m	Italian	Italy	5-7	140	
2	MARCHI	Stefano	✓ "	3-8-17	do	1 no	18				5-5	120	
3	REBUFFO	Pietro	✓ Baker	do	do	1 no	44				5-7	135	
4	NEAZZI	Eugenio	✓ do	7-19-17	do	1 no	31				5-6	140	
5	PIZZORNO	Gio Batta	✓ do	9-15-17	do	1 no	27				5-7	135	
6	BERRONE	Umberto	✓ do	11-10-17	do	1 no	34				5-5	145	
7	GOLA	Giacomo	✓ Cook	9-15-17	do	1 no	30				5-7	140	
8	ZOLESI	Carlo	✓ do	12-27-16	do	3 no	37				5-6	200	
9	DONATO	Antonio	✓ Boy	3-8-17	do	1 no	17				5-6	130	
10	SACCONE	Attilio	✓ do	12-27-16	do	1 no	17				5-6	135	
11	MUTTINI	Manlio	✓ do	7-9-17	do	1 no	22				5-7	135	
12	GIANNONI	Gastano	✓ Pastry Cook	9-15-17	do	1 no	31				5-7	160	
13	GAVAZZI	Giuseppe	✓ Chief Waiter	3-8-17	do	1 no	35				5-6	165	
14	PERINO	Giovanna	✓ Chamber maid	2-8-15	do	1 no	37	f			5-10	145	
15	CONTI	Giacomo	✓ Pantry man	3-8-17	do	1 no	48	m			5-3	135	
16	ONETO	Carlo	✓ Waiter	8-23-15	do	1 no	30				5-5	135	
17	CAMPODONICO	Mentore	✓ do	4-7-16	do	1 no	48				5-4	145	
18	DA NOVE	Francesco	✓ do	5-11-17	do	1 no	26				5-8	140	
19	LUCCHETTI	Alfredo	✓ do	do	do	1 no	53				5-7	140	
20	BONI	Carlo	✓ Pantry boy	7-17-17	do	1 no	19				5-1	120	
21	ANTONIOLI	Ettore	✓ do	9-15-17	do	1 no	26	m	Italy	Italy	5-4	165	Dark
22	MORTOLA	Emanuele	✓ Chief waiter	6-3-16	do	1 no	26				5-10	165	
23	SILVESTRI	Maria	✓ Chamber maid	4-6-16	do	1 no	41	f			5-6	131	Dark
24	VOLPE	Giovanni	✓ Pantry man	10-30-16	do	1 no	18	m			5-6	122	
25	SERRAVALLE	Felice	✓ Waiter	3-8-17	do	1 no	43				5-7	140	Dark
26	MORI	Tullio	✓ do	12-27-16	do	1 no	21				5-7	140	
27	GALVANO	Silvestro	✓ do	do	do	1 no	20				5-6	141	Dark
28	FIGARI	Giuseppe	✓ do	9-11-16	do	1 no	46				5-	135	
29	CAPPA	Giorgio	✓ do	3-8-17	do	1 no	42				4-11	140	
30	MASIO	Giuseppe	✓ do	do	do	1 no	29				5-9	145	

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, STURLESE ANGELO - Master, of the E. DANTE ALIGHIERI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8<sup>th</sup> day of Aug, 1917  
John A. M. Richards  
 Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DANTE ALIGHIERI

, arriving at NEW-YORK

, 191 , from the port of

Genoa

138

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
							(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight		
1	MIELE	Vincenzo	✓ Coal passer	9-15-17	Genoa	1 no	17					5-7 116		
2	PEPE	Luigi	✓ do	do	do	1 no	18					5-6 128		
3	OPISSO	Nicola	✓ do	7-17-17	do	2 no	15					6- 130		
4	GARZIA	Giovanni	✓ do	9-15-17	do	1 no	21					5-6 145		
5	ROCCA	Luigi	✓ do	do	do	1 no	29					5-7 160		
6	LUXORO	Santino	✓ do	do	do	1 no	16					5-6 118		
7	FERRARO	Pietro	✓ do	do	do	1 no	18					5-6 132		
8	NENNA	Antonio	✓ do	7-17-17	do	3 no	40					4-11 135		
9	ALIMONDA	Battista	✓ do	9-15-17	do	3 no	23					5-8 155		
10	BRUNI	Giovanni	✓ do	5-7-17	do	1 no	20					5-7 125		
11	OLIVIERI	Nicola	✓ do	do	do	3 no	49					5-2 124		
12	POMATA	Emanuele	✓ do	7-18-17	do	1 no	19					5-6 122		
13	RABOTTINI	Giuseppe	✓ do	9-15-17	do	3 no	37					4-11 128		
14	LOFFEREDO	Ciro	✓ do	do	do	1 no	21					5-5 140	No ears	
15	SERRONI	Giulio	✓ do	5-7-17	do	1 no	20					5-5 160		
16	RAVEGNANI	Nicola	✓ do	11-14-17	do	1 no	19					5-7 135		
17	MULAS	Antonio	✓ do	11-14-17	do	1 no	21					5-5 140	No ears	
18	BERNACCHI	Romolo	✓ do	11-20-17	do	1 no	20					5-5 131		
19	ROLLA	Francesco	✓ do	11-15-17	do	1 no	27					5-6 145		
20	RONZITTI	Rocco	✓ do	11-14-17	do	1 no	18					5-6 122		
21	BELUCCINI	Dario	✓ do	11-21-17	do	3 no	15					5-5 118		
22	OLIVIERI	Vincenzo	✓ Boy	11-14-17	do	1 no	16					5- 122	No ears	
23	BONIFAZIO	Pallegro	✓ Chief Steward	9-17-17	do	1 no	47					5-5 150		
24	PASSANO	Antonio	✓ Store Keeper	12-27-16	do	1 no	42					5-1 140		
25	OLIVARI	Emanuele	✓ 2d. do do	4-15-15	do	1 no	52					5-7 145		
26	PICASSO	Gio Battista	✓ 3d. do do	6-2-16	do	1 no	33					5-9 185		
27	LUBRANO	Vincenzo	✓ do do	4-7-16	do	1 no	44					5-5 170		
28	CALLO	Gastano	✓ Butcher	6-21-16	do	1 no	43					5-6 180		
29	BENVENYTO	Eugenio	✓ Cook	3-11-16	do	1 no	45					5-5 190		
30	CONSANI	Anchise	✓ do	9-11-16	do	1 no	50					5-6 160		

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, STURLESE ANGELO - Master, of the DANTE ALIGHIERI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8<sup>th</sup> day of Dec, 1917  
John A. M. R. B.  
 Immigration Inspector.

[Signature]  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DANTE ALIGHIERI

, arriving at

NEW-YORK

, 191

, from the port of

Genoa

137

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	BONANZINGA	Vincenzo	✓ Fireman	9-15-17	Genoa	1 no	42		Italian	Italy	4-11	135	
2	BUPOSITO	Francesco	✓ do	7-22-16	do	1 no	28				5-4	133	
3	VALENTE	Sebastiano	✓ do	9-15-17	do	3 no	35				5-5	128	
4	RANALLI	Andrea	✓ do	1-20-16	do	1 no	42				5-3	160	No card
5	GATTO RONCHIERI	Gio Batta	✓ do	3-9-17	do	1 no	30				5-6	138	
6	OCCHIO	Angele	✓ do	12-28-16	do	3 no	30				5-	186	
7	IANNELLI	Vincenzo	✓ do	12-28-16	do	2 no	20				5-5	126	
8	MAZZARELLO	Luigi	✓ do	9-11-16	do	2 no	42				5-8	160	
9	DELLA FAZIA	Gennaro	✓ do	7-18-17	do	1 no	52				5-5	128	
10	VALENTINI	Azelio	✓ do	12-28-16	do	1 no	22				5-7	130	
11	D'ALI'	Domenico	✓ do	7-17-17	do	1 no	38				5-7	135	
12	ACCARDO	Raffaele	✓ do	1-20-16	do	1 no	33				5-4	130	
13	SERPE	Giuseppe	✓ do	9-11-16	do	3 no	35				5-5	140	
14	SIRIO	Giovanni	✓ do	5-7-17	do	1 no	19				5-7	160	
15	RAGNI	Domenico	✓ do	7-5-17	do	1 no	25				5-8	160	
16	CUPIDO'	Nicola	✓ do	11-13-15	do	3 no	30				5-5	160	
17	POLIMENI	Antonio	✓ do	3-8-17	do	1 no	31				5-4	138	
18	MANCINI	Camillo	✓ do	7-17-17	do	3 no	30				5-6	140	
19	OLIVARI	Giovanni	✓ do	3-8-17	do	3 no	36				5-7	130	
20	CHIARINI	Antonio	✓ do	10-30-16	do	3 no	35				5-4	135	
21	BONZITTI	Luigi	✓ do	10-30-16	do	1 no	38				5	128	
22	VIACAVA	Lorenzo	✓ do	9-11-16	do	1 no	40				5-8	132	
23	BALZANO	Bartolomeo	✓ do	9-13-16	Naples	3 no	42				5-2	132	
24	SOLA	Romolo	✓ do	9-15-17	Genoa	1 no	26				5-7	160	
25	ANERI	Antonio	✓ do	5-7-17	do	3 no	28				5-7	138	
26	CAROSSA	Anchise	✓ do	7-18-17	do	1 no	19				5-7	155	
27	FRESCO	Carlo	✓ do	11-14-17	do	1 no	36				5-7	135	
28	GRANARA	Luigi	✓ Coal passer	5-7-17	do	1 no	22				5-7	160	
29	COSELLI	Federico	✓ do	5-7-17	do	1 no	28				4-10	130	
30	MARCHEGIANO	Nicola	✓ do	5-7-17	do	1 no	22				5-2	127	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, STURLESE ANGELO - Master, of the DANTE ALIGHIERI, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Jan, 1917

Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# 3 3 Sheet No. 3 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **DANTE ALIGHIERI**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, 191, from the port of **Genoa** 136

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	MARINO	Mansi	✓ Boy	5-11-17	Genoa	2 no	15	m	Italian	Italy	4-11	112	76 card
2	OLIVIERI	Antonio	✓ "	9-15-17	do	1 no	16				4-11	128	
3	COLOMBO	Lorenzo	✓ "	11-21-18	do	1 no	17				5-5	120	No card
4	PARODI	Eugenio	✓ Overseer of an infirmary	2-10-15	do	1 no	14	3			5-7	185	
5	FERRARI	Domenico	✓ do do	6-2-16	do	1 no	50				5-4	160	
6	OTTAGGIO	Emilia	✓ Nurse do do	12-27-16	do	1 no	33				5-3	122	
7	DALPADULO	Giovanni	✓ Foreman of fireman	2-8-15	do	1 no	40				5-11	165	
8	BOLOGNA	Semifreddo	✓ 2d. do do	4-7-16	do	3 no	33				5-8	175	
9	MALFATTI	Umberto	✓ 1st. Electrician	9-11-16	do	1 no	30				5-6	165	
10	ARENA	Francesco	✓ 2d. do	3-8-17	do	1 no	19				5-4	136	
11	VINCENZI	Francesco	✓ 3d. do	11-19-17	do	1 no	17				5-6	130	
12	TOSELLI	Pietro	✓ Labourer	5-7-17	do	1 no	19				5-6	132	
13	BOGA	Luigi	✓ do	3-8-17	do	1 no	31				5-4	155	
14	POLETTI	Lorenzo	✓ do	7-17-17	do	1 no	45				5-10	200	
15	BANDI	Raffaele	✓ do	11-20-17	do	2 no	51				5-5	115	No card
16	MICELI	Giuseppe	✓ Fireman	11-13-15	do	1 no	37				5-4	130	
17	FERRANDO	Emmanuele	✓ Eng. Oilier	4-15-15	do	1 no	32				5-4	126	
18	PINCIONE	Rocco	✓ do	10-30-16	do	1 no	43				5-6	130	
19	PALMA	Pietro	✓ do	3-8-17	do	3 no	55				5-7	155	
20	LAGANA	Pasquale	✓ do	3-8-17	do	1 no	30				5-2	128	
21	RECCHINI	Rocco	✓ do	1-20-16	do	1 no	25				5-11	140	
22	MATZEU	Antonio	✓ do	9-11-16	do	1 no	30				5-6	128	
23	VILLA	Antonio	✓ do	4-7-16	do	1 no	30				5-6	130	
24	OLIVIERI	Vito	✓ do	7-7-15	do	3 no	42				5-6	140	
25	DELLA PAZIA	Francesco	✓ Fireman	6-2-16	do	1 no	32				5-7	130	
26	LUCIANI	Annibale	✓ do	10-30-16	do	1 no	34				5-8	155	
27	SASSO	Nicola	✓ do	7-7-15	do	2 no	29				5-6	150	
28	CABANO	Antonio	✓ do	1-20-16	do	1 no	39				5-10	180	
29	BOZZANO	Giuseppe	✓ do	9-11-16	do	1 no	32				5-5	165	
30	PIETRA	✓ Giacomo	✓ do	6-2-16	do	1 no	38				5-3	150	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, STURLESE ANGELO - Master, of the S. DANTE ALIGHIERI, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

8<sup>th</sup>

day of

Aug

, 1917

John A. M. M. M.  
Immigration Inspector.

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **DANTE ALIGHIERI**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, 191 , from the port of **Genoa**

135

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	OLIVIERI	Giovanni	✓ Seaman	7-7-15	Genoa	3 no	43	m	Italian	Italy	5-7	160	
2	MUIA	Francesco	✓ do	5-2-16	do	3 no	41				5-9	175	
3	COLONNA	Basso	✓ do	12-27-16	do	3 no	51				5-1	124	
4	SCHIAFFINO	Tommaso	✓ do	5-28-15	do	3 no	59				5-7	155	
5	SERPE	Salvatore	✓ do	8-23-15	do	1 no	47				5-5	160	
6	CORIGLIANO	Domenico	✓ do	7-22-16	do	2 no	29				4-8	112	
7	DELLA CASA	Emanuele	✓ do	7-17-17	do	1 no	38				5-8	132	
8	FIANNACA	Giuseppe	✓ do	1-20-16	do	1 no	34				5-5	129	
9	MASSA	Giuseppe	✓ do	11-14-17	do	1 no	18				5-6	135	
10	DELLA PAZIA	Gennaro	✓ do	6-2-16	do	3 no	49				5-8	170	
11	CORVO	Giuseppe	✓ do	7-7-15	do	3 no	35				5-6	160	
12	OLIVIERI	Recco	✓ do	9-11-16	do	2 no	58				5-6	160	
13	PERAGALLO	Emanuele	✓ do	9-11-16	do	2 no	59				5	152	
14	PINTO	Giuseppe	✓ do	7-22-16	do	1 no	19				5-7	140	
15	FILIPPINI	Gastano	✓ do	3-8-17	do	1 no	32				5-7	180	
16	GIANNANTONIO	Vito	✓ do	3-9-17	do	3 no	43				5-5	190	
17	PATRONE	Pietro	✓ do	7-17-17	do	1 no	34				5-3	128	
18	PAOLINI	Gio Batta	✓ do	10-30-16	do	2 no	30				5-4	145	
19	DINI	Virginio	✓ do	3-8-17	do	1 no	36				5-5	140	
20	SANCIGLIO	Gastano	✓ do	9-11-16	do	1 no	17				5-4	135	
21	PRENO	Giovanni	✓ do	2-7-17	do	1 no	19				5-6	110	
22	TASSO	Antonio	✓ do	11-20-17	do	2 no	56				5	130	
23	SANCIGLIO	Damiano	✓ Boy	3-8-17	do	2 no	15				5-6	128	
24	ANSALDO	Giovanni	✓ "	11-14-17	do	1 no	18				5-6	115	
25	GALLEANO	Antonio	✓ "	7-18-17	do	1 no	17				5	110	
26	VERI	Leonardo	✓ "	9-11-16	do	3 no	16				5	110	
27	ZUPPONE	Giorgio	✓ "	11-15-17	do	2 no	16				5-5	110	Dark p. l. (Haw.)
28	SCHIAFFINO	Annibale	✓ "	11-16-17	do	1 no	16				5-2	120	
29	CICCHINO	Carmelo	✓ "	12-27-16	do	2 no	14				4-10	118	No Carn
30	DI BATTISTA	Raffaele	✓ "	9-15-17	do	1 no	17				5	110	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, STURLESE ANGELO - Master, of the E. DANTE ALIGHIERI, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1917

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)







# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Dento Alachieri (Trast. Ital.)

arrived Dec. 8, 1917

191

M.

from

133

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
31	Polimeni, Aurelia Cesira	212	7	1	To gr. father	To grand father Giuse. Florio 72 Navy St Bklyn		12/8	4:15			
32	Cea, Vittoria	206	12	1	" uncle	uncle Mrs. Olimpia La Forgia 767 St Annas " 330-12th Ave NYC		12/8	4:25			
33	Barone, Carmelina	212	15	1	" uncle	uncle & aunt Mrs. Antonio Barone John		12/9	11:00	1		
34	Cabibbo, Manuela G.	212	17	1	" sister	sister Mrs. Maria Lampo 502 E 12th St Bklyn		12/8	4:30			
35	Avila, Lucia & ch.	209	11/2	2	" husb.	husb. father Pietro Liguarrà 9-11 Prince St NYC		12/8	4:25			
36	Cassarino, Maria	212	18	1	" sis.	sister Concettina L. 528 E 12th St NYC		12/8	4:35			
37	Ventimiglia, Giuseppa	210	14	1	" sis.	by adoption Giacomina Belviso 34 Stanton St NYC		12/8	4:40			
38	Servadio, Filomena	206	7	1	" uncle	uncle Mrs. Francisca Manella Badalones 324 E 90th St NYC		12/8	4:38			
39	Lucarella, Anna	206	11	1	" Father	father Nicolo 320 Bergen St Bklyn		12/9	11:00	1		
40	La Paglia, Giuseppina & 4 ch	212	19/23	5	" husb.	husb. father Corrado Pandanga 153 Burgreen Ave Bklyn		12/8	4:45			
41	Lelisco, Maria	205	9	1	" sis.	sister Anna Savano 105 Penn St NYC		12/8	4:40			
42	Montana, Giuseppa & ch	209	9/10	2	" husb.	husb. father Ant. Campaloni 184 Allen St NYC		12/8	4:50			
43	Cecira, Eliza.	205	8	1	" mother	Mother Assunta Andretta 2133-1st Ave Mat Long Isl City		12/9	11:25	1		
44	Pafumi, Maria	211	25	1	" sis.	sister Concettina 508 Hamilton St John		12/9	10:00	1		
45	Porcu, Clozita M. & 3 ch.	212	24/7	4	" husb.	husb. Francesco Sissins 233-3rd Ave NYC Mat		12/9	10:00	4		
46	Miniasi, Concett	211	3	1	" sis.	sister Rosa M. 306 W 125th St Bklyn		12/8	5:00			
47	Masi, Claudia 11 Cabin			1		Mrs. 760 Falluochi 2234 W. Taylor St. Chicago Ill John		12/10	11:00	2	2	2
48	Sabollo, Margaritha "			1		uncle Morganstown W. Va		12/9	10:55	1		
49	Semarotto, Francesco "			1		RR to aunt Anna Caterino Sabollo Mat NYC		12/9	10:40	1		
50	Tuoci, Maria	210	29	1	To con.	RR to sister Rosa D. 452-10th Ave John		12/10	10:40	2	1	2
51	Mannone, Rosa & 2 ch. 11 Cabin	F 24/26		3		Now Petrusani 10 Kingston St N. Orange NJ Bklyn		12/9	10:15	3		3
52	Galante, Rosaria & 3 ch	210	8/11	4	F.M. & ch in hosp.	To husb. Mrs. Barbara 527 Flushing Ave John		12/9	10:15	3		3
53	Marangio, Rosa.	208	27	1	To uncle	RR to aunt Anna Libanti 261 North St Mat		12/9	11:40	32	28	32
54	Sorce, Giuseppa & ch.	208	14/5	2	" husb.	Aunt Angela Salena 108 Cherry St Mat NYC		12/9	10:45	1		
55	Oochiolino, Maria	209	21	1	" sis.	husb. father Liguarrà Tammuna Bklyn		12/10	4:25	2	2	2
56	Bellio, Carmela & ch	211	26	2	" brother	husb. father Liguarrà Tammuna Bklyn		12/10	4:25	2	2	2
57	Gianola, Anna 11 Cabin	D 24		1	" tol.	Bro. Salvatore B. & Hamilton St Bklyn		12/8	5:10			
58	Libanti, Anna	210	12	1	" tol.	6423 Green St Chicago Ill John		12/1	1:20	3	3	3
59	Libanti, Anna	210	12	1	" tol.	RR to aunt Giandola Maddalena John		12/1	1:20	3	3	3
60	Libanti, Anna	210	12	1	" tol.	To father Rosario 261 North St Mat		12/1	1:20	3	3	3



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. DANTE ALIGHIERI (Transit. Italiana) arrived December, 1917, M., from 132

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	✓ D'Andria, Donata & sister	206	1/2	2	T5 Uncle	niece Giuseppe W. Andria 228 W 1st St. nyc.	John	1/10	11:40	4	4	4
2	✓ Falcone, Faustina	205	4	1	" cousin	man Mariano Canto 205				2	0	2
3	✓ Di Gioia, Raffaele	202	11	1	" father	brother Vincenzo 15 Connelley St. Bklyn nyc	John	12/8	4:10	-	-	-
4	✓ Donatelli, Lucia	201	18	1	" aunt	aunt Florentina D. 631 E 187 St nyc	John	12/9	9:45	1	-	1
5	✓ Mancuso, Angelina	210	3	1	" bro.	brother Nicol M. 360 Pine St. Bklyn nyc	John	12/8	3:	-	-	-
6	✓ Lastella, Rosa	206	3	1	" cou.	" cousin Mrs. Dolores Lotitto 231 W 27 St nyc	John	12/8	4:	-	-	-
7	✓ Giugliano, Francesca	205	30	1	Too late to proc.	brother sister Giuseppina Ruggieri 6 Brook St. Wmsted Conn	John	12/9	10:40	1	-	1
8	✓ Viola, Laura	209	14	1	To father	father Antonio Vola 765 Hart St. Bklyn nyc	Max	12/9	11:30	4	-	1
9	✓ Sacchetta, Luigia	2	19	1	" aunt	cousin Rev. Francis Molino 58 Tompkins St. Brooklyn nyc	John	12/9	12:25	1	1	1
10	✓ Spinoso, Sofia	209	11	1	" aunt	niece Mrs. Salonia 274 E 149 St. nyc	John	12/10	12:20	2	2	2
11	✓ Ritella, Assunta & sis.	205	11/2	2	F.M.	brother Maria 1712 Graham Ave. Buffalo nyc	"	"	12:	4	4	4
12	✓ Melia, Rosa and					brother Pietro 1210 W 3rd St. Chicago Ill	Bklyn	"	12:	12	12	12
13	✓ Petoletti, Rosa & 4 others	1	11/6	6	To tel.	"	"	"	"	-	-	-
14	✓ Diana, Ernestina	2	9	1	" cou.	brother cousin Carlo Stellini 297 7th Ave. nyc	Bklyn	12/8	4:	-	-	-
15	✓ Librace, Giuseppa	203	14	1	" aunt	aunt Elizabeth Cucarelli 299 Myrtle Ave. Bklyn nyc	John	12/9	9:50	1	-	1
16	✓ Besenzone, Beatrice & 4 ch.	206	23/7	5	" husb.	brother husband Michele D. 143 Summit St. Bklyn nyc	Bklyn	12/8	4:	-	-	-
17	✓ D'Angelo, Gaetana	210	16	1	" aunt	cousin Gaetana Porto 30 Cornelia St. nyc	John	12/9	10:45	1	-	1
18	✓ Caociato, Maria	210	28	1	F.M.	brother Godmother Carmela Parusi 3752 Cottage Ave. Chicago	Max	12/9	10:20	1	-	1
19	✓ Sforza, Maria Giovanna	201	6	1	To cou.	brother cousin Mrs. Victoria Sforza Crovetti 2861 8th Ave. nyc	Bklyn	12/8	4:10	-	-	-
20	✓ Anastasia, Antonetta	201	22	1	" cou.	cousin Mrs. Mary Viero 318 E 115 St. nyc	Max	12/9	10:45	1	-	1
21	✓ De Rogatis, Michele	201	21	1	" father	father Sabino De 1st Rock St. Newark N.J.	John	12/9	11:30	1	-	1
22	✓ Speno, Rosa	206	7	1	" sister	sister Mrs. Angelina Gola 319 58th St. Bklyn nyc	"	12/9	11:25	1	-	1
23	✓ Menegatti, Anna	209	30	1	" Tel.	niece Santo Embucini 5th Ave. 1st St. Bristol Pa	"	12/10	1:30	2	2	2
24	✓ Stella, Maddalena	209	20	1	" B.I.L.	brother Mrs. Vincenzo Buonassera 21 Batavia St. nyc	John	12/9	10:10	1	-	1
25	✓ Esposito, Angella & 2 ch.	206	20/2	3	" tel.	brother husband N. Stephens 424 7th Ave. Buffalo nyc	"	12/10	1:30	6	6	6
26	✓ Mascera, Anna M. & sis.	211	5/6	2	" aunt	cousin Gaetana Porto 30 Cornelia St. nyc	John	12/9	11:40	2	-	2
27	✓ Mazzoni, Angella	206	5	1	F.M.	brother sister Mrs. Consilia D. Tomassi 495 E 167 St. nyc	John	12/11	10:35	1	1	1
28	✓ Agoata, Saveria	206	13	1	To sister	sister Mrs. Maria 1550 1st Ave. nyc	Bklyn	12/8	4:12	-	-	-
29	✓ Giamberduca, Ignazia & 5 ch.	209	1/6	6	" husb.	husband Mrs. Lotito 2167 Coney Island Bklyn	John	12/9	11:10	1	-	1
30	✓ Tullona, V	209	17	1	" sister	sister Margherita 96 Elizabeth St. nyc	John	12/9	10:	1	3	3

DANTE ALIGHIERI DEC 8



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 131

S. S. *Da Te Alghieri (Ital. Trans.)* arrived December 8, 1917, M., from 131

INDEX No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.	DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.								
						DEF.	EXCL.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
30f	63 Garella, Ersilia	II Cab	D 10/11 2 Und 16 2 LPC	4.15	Richardson								12/9 174			20							57 1314	2	2
10f	Ceress, Carolina																								
20f	64 Bevolo, Anna	II Cab	D 26/28 3 LPC 3 Und 16	4.15	"								12/10 76			19 21/24 90	20						48 48 48		
10m	Guiseppe																								
12f	Maria																								
10f	65 Mei, Irma	II Cab	D 14 1 IPC Asst Susp Im Furp	4.15	"								12/10 78			11/10 1 1/2	25						55 55		
50m	66 Guasco, Guiseppe	II Cab	D 8 1 IPC	4.15	"								12/10 140			11/3	25						2 2 2		
35f	Chinak 67 Cristofaro, Anna	II Cab	D 23 1 IPC	4.15	"								12/10 64			11/1	00						2 2 2		
12f	68 Furano, Assunta	II Cab	F 11 1 IPC Susp Imm	4.15	"								12/9 176			11/16 110m	Landed						8 8 8		
20f	69 Volpi, Lionella	II Cab	F 7/8 2 Und 16 LPC	4.15	"								12/10 74			12/7 139	20						18 18 18		
14m	Roberto																								
20f	70 Maltese, Giovanni	II Cab	G 6/8 3 IPC	4.15	"								12/10 69			11/10 99 71.5	110						15 15 15		
4f	Magnoni Guiseppe																								
3m	Luigi																								
12f	71 Ia Martina, Nunzio	II Cab	F 26 1 LPC Ill.	4.00	"								12/10 71			12/16 29 8 10	20						8 8 8		
18f	72 Parriaco, Emma	II Cab	F 19 1 IPC Und 16		"								12/10 151			8 12	50						- 1 -		
22f	73 Mino, Domenica	II Cab	D 30 1 IPC	4.15	"								12/10 65			12/15 43 2 11	55						7 6 7		
56f	74 Cardinale, Angela	II Cab	F 4 1 LPC Ill.		"								12/10 67			12/14 1 8 10	45						6 5 6		
3m	75 Triolo, Leonardo	II Cab	G 9 1 LPC Ill	4.15	"								12/10 144			8 10	55						6 5 6		
27f	76 Sani, Ida	II Cab	F 23 1 LPC Met Hold Cert	4.15	"								12/10 142			11/11 85	15						3 3 3		
62m	77 Ventura, Michele		1 20 1 LPC PD Ill Cert		Flannery								12/10 120			11/11 146	85								
25f	78 Bonfiglio, Rosalia		208 20 1 LPC PD Cert										12/11 153			11/14 10 8 11	75								
3m	79 Pace, Antonius		205 7 1 LPC										12/11 153			11/14 10 8 11	75								
18f	80 Lucari (Biagio) Paola		208 29 1 LPC PD Cert										12/11 153			11/14 10 8 11	75								

Da Te Alghieri 7/17

TOTALS.



# RECORD OF ADMITS FILED FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 130

S. S.

Dante Alighieri (Continued)

arrived

Dec. 8, 1917.

. 191 .

M.

from

130

6	Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
			GROUP. No.	No. Prisoner			DEF. - ENCL.	REMARKS.	ADMITTED.	DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.						
19 F	48	Di Lorenzo, Adelina,	209	7-8 2	LPG	4:30	Trout O'Connor			12/9 34 Luv 10														
14 M		" Giovanni																						
61 F	49	Di Bartolo, Giovanna,	208	12-13 2	LPG Cert	4:30	Trout O'Connor	12/10 54 MS		12/10 192 40														
22 F		Concare, Concetta,																						
64 M	50	Canigzaro, Filippo,	209	20 1	LPG		"	12/10 138 Luv		12/13 15 4 30														
61 F	51	Avola, Maria	208	4 1	LPG Cert		"	12/10 46 MS		12/13 10v 75 2														
16 F	52	Riazzo, Itiglia,	208	5-6 2	LPG		"	12/10 46 MS		12/13 10v 75 1														
12 M		Tucerti, Giuseppe																						
57 F	53	Siniscalco, Carmela	212	28-29 2	LPG	4:30	Shea Watson			12/10 148 85 11														
15 F		D'Aria, Gaetania																						
46 F	54	Lobardo, Giovanna	211	12-17 6	LPG Moth un to read	4:35	Shea Watson			12/9 26 75 10														
17 F		Pennino, Maddalena,																						
14 F		" Carmela																						
8 F		" Giuseppe																						
5 M		" Giuseppe																						
3 M		" Antonio																						
56 F	55	Durante, Maria	211	19 1	LPG Cert	4:45	Shea Watson	12/10 63 75 12/11 147 2																
61 M	56	Boafiglio, Giuseppe,	208	19 1	LPG Cert	4:45	Trout O'Connor	12/9 19 75 12/10 110 2																
35 F	57	Ingari, Maria	208	30 1	LPG Cert	5:	"	12/10 51 75 12/10 87 Luv 4 85 11																
12 F	58	Branone, Giuseppa	211	29 1	Under 16 unac	4:55	Shea Watson	12/10 61 75		12/14 5 85 11														
22 F	59	Alfano, Grazia	208	16-18 3	LPG-accom-under 16	5:05	Trout O'Connor	12/9 43 Luv		12/14 3 85 11														
15 M		Tinebora, Calogera,																						
12 M		" Pietro																						
16 F	60	Testa, Antonina	211	10 1	Un to read	5:	Shea Watson	12/10 57 75 12/14 6 85 12/10 64 85 1																
16 M	61	Canova, Salvatore	211	18 1	LPG-under 16-Unacc	5:15	Shea Watson			12/10 182 75 2														
57 F	62	Gulliano, Caterina,	211	1-2 2	LPG-moth un to read	5:30	Watson Shea	12/10 126 2		12/11 163 85 10														
12 M		Piccone, Carmelo																						

Dante Alighieri 12/17

TOTALS.

12/11 163 85 10



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S.

Ponte Aliquid (Continued)

arrived

December 8, 1917.

191

M.

from

129

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS			
		Group No.	No. Persons			Dep.	Excl.	Rehearings	Admitted							Date	Record No.	Orders	Date	Ship	Office	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
31 F	27 Anesi, Carmela	211	9	1	Un to read	3:40																		
60 F	28 Spadola, Gerarda	205	29	1	" LPC-P.L-Med.C.	3:35																		
23 M	29 Luongo, Francesco	2	27	1	LPC Cert	3:40																		
21 M	30 Salzarulo, Gerardo	204	10	1	LPC Cert	3:40																		
28 F	31 Pontanatta, Cesarina	202	29	1	LPC Cert	3:40																		
12 F	32 Vaciroa, Agata	209	18	1	Un to read	4:00																		
15 M	33 Milazzo, Camillo	210	1	1	Under 16-unacc	3:45																		
29 F	34 Castrogiovanni, Paola	210	24-26	3	LPC	3:30																		
3 M	Bucher, Pietro																							
1 F	" Filippa																							
61 F	35 Paganini Plebz, Emma	1	4	1	LPC Cert	4:																		
73 F	36 Sabino, Teresa	203	15	1	LPC-PD-Ill-Cert.	3:45																		
15 M	37 Bologna, Pietro	210	15	1	Under 16 unacc	4:15																		
35 F	38 Celentano, Carmela	211	4/6	3	LPC-UnRead	3:55																		
14 M	Baldissarro, Giuseppa	211	4/6																					
9 M	" Domenico																							
55 F	39 Novana, Anna	208	28	1	LPC-Un to Read	4:																		
56 M	40 Prate, Sante	2	20	1	LPC-Un to Read-Cert	4:																		
20 F	41 Calangelo, Maria	205	6	1	LPC Un to read																			
15 F	42 Catania, Angela	208	26	1	LPC Ill																			
58 F	43 Tarallo, Anna	1-210	21-23	2	LPC Un to Rd Cert	4																		
15 F	44 Menza, Maria																							
40 F	44 Ferri, Maria	205	13-14	2	LPC	4:15																		
16 F	Campanara, Renucci																							
9 M	45 Perone, Vincenzo	206	18	1	LPC Un to Rd	4:20																		
21 F	46 Serra, Rosario	209	22-24	3	LPC																			
2 M	Ruffino, Rosario																							
17 F	Serra, Giulia																							
12 F	47 Diago, Caterina	210	13	1	LPC-under 16 unacc	4:30																		

Sante Aliquid 12/17

TOTALS



# BOARD OF AGENCIES HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S.

San Antonio (Continued)

arrived

Dec. 8, 1917.

191

M.

from

128

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		Group.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
14	Guesino, Marietta,	202	16-18	3	LPC & Ill	2:50	Scarini Flannery	12/10	34	MS	12/13	9	43	00											
15	Vincenzo,																								
16	Giuliano, Domenico	202	18	1	LPC-Under 16	3:	Smith Andrews	12/10	143	MS	12/11	68	43	196	MS	2						22	22	22	24
17	Esposito, Maria Michela	205	23-28	6	LPC-Un Read	3	Macatee Stessel	12/10	109	MS	12/11	161	25	17	12	13	MS	4				24	24	24	24
18	Calangelo, Maria Giuseppa																								
19	Leon Battista Calangelo																								
20	Calangelo, Francesco																								
21	Vito																								
22	Donata																								
23	Caruso, Fortunato	201	8-10	3	LPC	3:15	Smith Andrews	12/10	185	MS	12/11	10	10	10	10	10	10								
24	Convertito, Maria																								
25	Maria Teresa																								
26	Piana, Maria	2	30	1	LPC	3:20	Bawor Mitchell	12/10	23	MS	12/11	14	2	00								2	2	2	2
27	Carriero, Grazia,	204	1-2	2	LPC	3:20	Scarini Flannery	12/10	56	MS	12/11	133	MS	2	15							14	14	14	14
28	Maria Domenica																								
29	Rella, M. Chiara	206	10	1	LPC & Under 16	3:20	Macatee Stessel	12/10	51	MS	12/11	11	30									1	1	1	1
30	Scardelli, Pia	2	21-23	3	Ill	3:25	Bawor Mitchell	12/10	142	MS	12/11	21	MS	2	35							33	33	33	33
31	Malfati, Maulio																								
32	Abramo																								
33	Distinti, Rosa	208	1-3	3	LPC-Under 16	3:	Trout O'Connor	12/10	188	MS	12/11	8	25									6	6	6	6
34	Quartana, Lorenzo																								
35	Distinti, Carmela																								
36	Rella, Francesco	206	8	1	LPC-Under 16	3:	Macatee Stessel	12/10	54	MS	12/11	11	40									1	1	1	1
37	Petrone, Alfonso	209	13	1	LPC-Under 16	3:30	O'Connor	12/10	41	MS	12/11	10	40									1	1	1	1
38	Messina, Maria	209	19	1	LPC-Un Read	3:35	Trout O'Connor	12/10	146	MS	12/11	11	45									2	1	2	2
39	Gennaro, Agata	210	4-7	4	LPC-Mo.&Lau.Un Read	3:30	Browne Scarlett	12/10	16	MS	12/11	10	00									4	4	4	4
40	Marcuse, Carmela																								
41	Vito																								
42	Sebastiano																								

San Antonio

TOTAL



# U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NO. 127

S. S. *San Antonio* (1st-2nd)

*arrived* December 9, 1917.

*M.*, from

127

Inmate No.	NAME	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS				
		GROUP	No. Persons			REF. - EXCL.				REHEARINGS			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time									
11 F	1. Salvatore, Maria Loretta,	202	9 1	Un read	2:30	Smith Andrews	12/9 46 Lw	12/11 80 Lw							12/10 15 Landed							12/12 12		
40 F	2. Abate, Teresa	201	5/7 3	Un read	2:40	Smith Andrews	12/10 62 Lw		12/11 95 Lw	2 <sup>20</sup>											9 9 9			
5 M	Delullo, Filippo																							
3 F	" Maria																							
22 M	3. Esposito, Much	2	28 1	LPC	2:30	Bawor Mitchell	12/11 155 JS							12/11 40 Landed							13 13 13			
40 F	4. Esposito, Carmela	201	2/4 3	Un read	2:45	Smith Andrews	12/9 14 JS		12/11 164 JS	11 <sup>00</sup>											9 6 9			
5 M	Mitolo, Rodolfo,																							
3 F	" Carolina																							
41 F	5. Petrillo, Rosa	201	16/17 2	Sec 18-Un 16-LPC	2:50	Smith Andrews			12/9 180 Mgn	12 <sup>10</sup>											2 2 2			
15 M	" Ernesto																							
39 F	6. Maniaci, Maria	206	23&30 2	Un read		Macatee Stessel	12/10 39 JS		12/13 106 JS	1 <sup>30</sup>											10 10 10			
13 F	Jacopella, Rosa																							
16 F	7. Scavuzzo, Maria U.	210	20&21 2	Un 16-unac. parents	2:55	Scarlett Browne	12/10 190 Mgn	12/18 45 JS	12/24 89 JS	12 <sup>45</sup>											32 32 32			
14 F	" Gabgera																							
43 F	8. Inseloro, Maria	209	25&28 4	Un read	2:45	O'Connor Tract	12/10 60 Lw		12/12 181 JS	2 <sup>25</sup>											16 16 16			
16 F	Giambra, Giuseppe																							
11 F	" Angela																							
2 F	" Gaetana																							
23 F	9. Saladino, Fortunata	210	2 1	Un read	3:	Browne Scarlett	12/10 134 JS		12/11 84 Lw	1 <sup>15</sup>											3 3 3			
54 F	10. Di Costa, Maria	210	17-19 3	Un read	2:50	"	12/10 33 JS		12/13 8 Lw	2 <sup>50</sup>											15 15 15			
14 M	Leone, Francesco																							
5 M	" Giuseppe																							
14 M	11. Di Giulio, Giuseppe Antonio	205	10 1	LPC Under 16		Steele Macatee	12/10 112 JS		12/12 86 JS	4 <sup>20</sup>											4 4 4			
47 F	12. Supino, Mariana	203	10-13 4	LPC & Ill	3:	Scarlett Flannery			12/10 135 JS	10 <sup>35</sup>											8 4 8			
14 F	Gerlino, Giacomina																							
14 F	De Vincenzo, Giovanna																							
14 F	" Pietro																							
14 F	Domestico, Giovanna,	202	1-2 2	LPC	3:	Smith Andrews			12/9 49 Lw	11 <sup>22</sup>											2 - 2			
14 F	Maroccoli, Asunta																							
14 F	Abbate, Carmela	203	15-16 3	LPC Ill	2:50	Scarlett Flannery	12/10 36 JS		12/13 9 JS	3 <sup>00</sup>											15 15 15			

*Robert C. Byrd* 12/11

TOTALS



207

207

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI sailing from GENOVA, NOV 21 1917, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 19 126

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Salsarulo	Gerardo	21		M	S		1909 Montclair N-J	Montclair N-J
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

51



foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

100

E. S. "DANTE ALIGHIERI," sailing from GIBRALTAR, November 27th, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1917 125

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	<del>WEBSTER</del>	<del>Claude</del> <i>See naturalized 20th 7-8</i>	22		M	M	Cristobal Canal Zone September 18th 1895 -	-----	182 Bond St. Brookling
2	<del>DOVER</del>	<del>Albert</del>	20		M	S	do do September 27th 1898	-----	597 Lafayet Ave do
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

50

50

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI

sailing from *Genoa*

10V 21 1917, 19

Arriving at Port of *New York*

19

124

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Gervasoni	James	✓ 20	m s	<i>Front N.J. Oct 2<sup>nd</sup> 1897</i>	home, New Jersey
2	Pisciotta	Luciano	✓ 20	m s	<i>My. South Calif # 44735 3/23/10</i>	home
3	Brown	David	✓ 31	m s	Baltimore Maryland	2037. <i>Prinam St Balto</i>
4	Carr	Albert	✓ 22	m s	Baltimore Maryland	427 <i>Super St</i>
5	Carson	Lester	✓ 23	m m	Oakland Cal.	815 <i>Leadenhall St Balto</i>
6	Harris	Will	✓ 26	m m	Pocatella Idaho	<i>do do</i>
7	Bailey	Eli	✓ 22	m m	Norfolk Virginia	116 <i>Leadenhall St</i>
8	PLAIR	Atwell	✓ 33	m s	<i>Baltimore Md</i> 19 January 883	1215 <i>Mgite Ave Baltimore</i>
9	Whitney	Perkins	✓ 21	m s	New York 6 April 1896	815 <i>Leadenhall St Balto</i>
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

*a cts*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language or if ignorant (state what country).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.		
1	yes Italy	yes	yes	yes	yes
2	yes Italy	yes	yes	yes	yes
3	yes Italy	yes	yes	yes	yes
4	yes Italy	yes	yes	yes	yes
5	yes Italy	yes	yes	yes	yes
6	yes Italy	yes	yes	yes	yes
7	yes Italy	yes	yes	yes	yes
8	yes Italy	yes	yes	yes	yes
9	yes Italy	yes	yes	yes	yes
10	yes Italy	yes	yes	yes	yes
11	yes Italy	yes	yes	yes	yes
12	yes Italy	yes	yes	yes	yes
13	yes Italy	yes	yes	yes	yes
14	yes Italy	yes	yes	yes	yes
15	yes Italy	yes	yes	yes	yes
16	yes Italy	yes	yes	yes	yes
17	yes Italy	yes	yes	yes	yes
18	yes Italy	yes	yes	yes	yes
19	yes Italy	yes	yes	yes	yes
20	yes Italy	yes	yes	yes	yes
21	yes Italy	yes	yes	yes	yes
22	yes Italy	yes	yes	yes	yes
23	yes Italy	yes	yes	yes	yes
24	yes Italy	yes	yes	yes	yes
25	yes Italy	yes	yes	yes	yes
26	yes Italy	yes	yes	yes	yes
27	yes Italy	yes	yes	yes	yes
28	yes Italy	yes	yes	yes	yes
29	yes Italy	yes	yes	yes	yes
30	yes Italy	yes	yes	yes	yes

**NOTE.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or advocates the organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization extending aid or assistance in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_ from \_\_\_\_\_ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculous or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

 $dt$ 

Immigration Officer.

STURLESE ANGELO - Master

solemnly, sincerely, and truly J. J. Finken that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Finken (29) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at NEW-YORK

MASTER *Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*(Column 1: Calling occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Frencl" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, city and or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

123

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	N.Y. Water list	yes	self	30	no	no	husband Raimondo Favata 2 Baxter St. Waterlist N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	no	no	no	ITALY
2	"	"	"	1	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	1	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Penn Altoona	no	self	40	no	no	husband Mollica Filippo 611 9th Av Altoona Penn.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	Caraffa
5	"	"	mother	33	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	1	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	25	no	no	grand-father Florio Giuseppe 72 Navy St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	Bianco
8	Pa Phila	"	mother	25	"	"	father Ruggeri Domenico 217 Mori St Phila Pa	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	Randazzo
9	"	"	self	40	"	"	husband Barbagallo Nichorangelo 717 Mori St Phila Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	mother	33	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	1	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	1	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	1	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	1	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	N.Y. New-York	yes	self	35	no	no	Uncle Barone Antonio 103 First Av N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	"	"	"	Modica
16	Conn Bridgeport	yes	"	25	"	"	sister Giannone Concetta Bulles 26 Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"
17	N.Y. New-York	yes	"	25	"	"	sister Maria 212 1st St N.Y. 502 E 12 St	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	Ragusa
18	"	"	"	25	"	"	sister Concetta Cassarino 410 1st St N.Y. 528 E 12 St	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"
19	Bklyn	yes	self	60	no	no	husband Bandanna Corrado Hester 100 St N.Y. 153 6th Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	Caltanissetta
20	"	"	mother	33	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	Catania
21	"	"	"	1	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	1	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	1	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	N.Y.	yes	self	50	no	no	husband Sialino Francesco 233 - 3rd Ave	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	Pozza
25	"	"	mother	33	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	Pozzallo
26	"	"	"	1	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	1	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	daughter	1	"	"	daughter D'Anria Emmeolata 214th Thompson St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	Casa Sini
29	"	"	sister	1	"	"	sister	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	scalcio
30	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	Pollissaro



212

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI sailing from GENOVA

NOV 21 1917

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			Berlingieri	Luigi	24	M	H. Wife	yes yes	ITALY	Italian	Camola		father Berlingieri Ambrogio
2			Langhin	Francesca	9	F	none	no no					grand-father
3			Baldassarri	Donna	4	F	none	no no					grand-father
4			Colentano	Carmela	35	F	H. Wife	no no			Caraffa		sister Agata
5			son Baldassarri	Giuseppe	14	M	none						aunt
6				Domenico	9	M	none						aunt
7			Palimoni	Jole Casira	16	F	seamstress	yes yes			Bianco		father Palimoni Luigi
8			Riggi	Giuseppa	17	F					Randasso		mother Maria Grazia
9			Salanitri	Angela	42	F							brother Santo
10			son Barbagallo	Francesco	14	M	none						uncle
11				Vincenzo	12	M							uncle
12				Giuseppe	10	M							uncle
13				Paolino	4	M							uncle
14				Salvatore	2	M							uncle
15			Barone	Carmelina	19	F	seamstress	yes			Modica		father Salvatore
16			Giannone	Giovanna	28	F							mother Maria
17			Cabibbo	Giuseppa	18	F					Ragusa		father Giovanni
18			Cassarino	Maria	23	F							mother Bocchiaro
19			La Paglia	Giuseppina	41	F					Catania		father Francesco
20			son Bandanza	Antonio	14	M	none						grand-father
21				Francesco	12	M							grand-father
22			daughter	Teolinda	8	F							grand-father
23			son	Ottorino	5	M							grand-father
24			Porci	Maria	33	F	H. Wife	yes yes			Modica		mother Costanza
25			daughter Sisino	Lucia	12	F	none						grand-mother
26			son	Giovanni	5	M							grand-mother
27				Salvatore	1	M							grand-mother
28			SINISCALCO	Carmela	57	F	H. Wife	yes yes			Pelizzano		Brother in law
29			daughter D'AURIA	Gaetanina	15	F							uncle

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ceslanni Basfo, Surgeon of the SS DANTE ALIGHIERI, SAILING THEREWITH  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8<sup>th</sup> day of Dec, 1917

at NEW YORK

John A. M. Richard

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who receives the benefits of the Government of the United States of all kinds, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after completing term of laboring parents in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.			
1	no husband	permanent	yes	no	no
2	yes Italy	33	33	33	33
3	4-1578	33	33	33	33
4	4-0602	33	33	33	33
5	4-0600	33	33	33	33
6	4-1600	33	33	33	33
7	4-2578	33	33	33	33
8	4-2602	33	33	33	33
9	4-1602	33	33	33	33
10	no father	33	33	33	33
11	yes Italy	33	33	33	33
12	no husband	33	33	33	33
13	yes Italy	33	33	33	33
14	Under 16 no father	33	33	33	33
15	33	33	33	33	33
16	33	33	33	33	33
17	33	33	33	33	33
18	yes Italy	33	33	33	33
19	no husband	33	33	33	33
20	yes Italy	33	33	33	33
21	no father	33	33	33	33
22	33	33	33	33	33
23	yes Italy	33	33	33	33
24	4-5602	33	33	33	33
25	4-5548	33	33	33	33
26	4-3598	33	33	33	33
27	4-4574	33	33	33	33
28	Under 16	33	33	33	33
29	33	33	33	33	33
30	33	33	33	33	33

[illegible]

solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at.

Immigration Officer.

I, STURLESE ANGELO - Master, of the \_\_\_\_\_ from efensor, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the  
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named  
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from  
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United  
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the  
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Feb, 1917

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
*Column 6 (Marital status).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality)* - Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

\*"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian-language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)." (b) A prolonged residence of one year shall constitute

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual

ing as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.*

the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

Dec 8 1917

121

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming for reason of any edict, administrative, preventive, or governmental, or for other cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	Ill	Thompsonville	yes	self	25	no	no	husband Piccone Angelo	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regul.	B <sup>ro</sup> w	None	ITALY	Riesi
2	"	"	"	mother	17	"	"	12 Whitworth St Thompsonville	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Ill	New-York	"	self	30	"	"	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Nicosia
4	Ill	Chicago	"	self	15	"	"	sister Miniaci Rosina 2506 E Av N-Y 306 W 125 St	no	no	no	good	no	4	II	"	"	"	"	"
5	Ill	Chicago	"	self	30	"	"	aunt Vitale Michela 2714 Lowe Av Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
6	Ill	Chicago	"	self	22	"	"	uncle Proto Gastand Cornelia 30 St N-Y	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	"	"	"	"	Brasile S. Paulo
7	Ill	Chicago	4	Cousin	15	"	"	do	no	no	no	good	no	4	II	"	"	"	"	"
8	Ill	Chicago	4	Cousin	15	"	"	uncle Paranna Giovanni 2623 Union Av Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	4	II	"	"	"	"	ITALY Nicosia
9	Ill	Chicago	4	Cousin	15	"	"	sister Scornavacche Angela 3613 Fifth Av Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	4	II	"	"	"	"	"
10	Ill	Chicago	4	Cousin	14	"	"	brother Francesca Ridolfo 304 E 107 St N-Y	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
11	Ill	Chicago	4	Cousin	14	"	"	father Testa Giuseppe 1032 Floria St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	4	II	"	"	"	"	"
12	Ill	Chicago	4	Cousin	14	"	"	sister Titone Giulia 706 S. Morgan St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	4	II	"	"	"	"	Marsala
13	Ill	Chicago	4	Cousin	14	"	"	husband Antonio Pennino 1314133 Union Av Brooklyn N-Y	no	no	no	good	no	4	II	"	"	"	"	Palermo
14	Ill	Chicago	4	Cousin	14	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	"	"	"	"	"
15	Ill	Chicago	4	Cousin	14	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Ill	Chicago	4	Cousin	14	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Ill	Chicago	4	Cousin	14	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Ill	Chicago	4	Cousin	14	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Ill	Chicago	4	Cousin	14	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Ill	Chicago	4	Cousin	14	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Ill	Chicago	4	Cousin	14	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Ill	Chicago	4	Cousin	14	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Ill	Chicago	4	Cousin	14	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Ill	Chicago	4	Cousin	14	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Ill	Chicago	4	Cousin	14	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Ill	Chicago	4	Cousin	14	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Ill	Chicago	4	Cousin	14	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Ill	Chicago	4	Cousin	14	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Ill	Chicago	4	Cousin	14	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Ill	Chicago	4	Cousin	14	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records		Camera I, Roll 1196							
Defects Found		Retakes Required							
Identification of Document	Remarks	not legible	doc. missing	doc. out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check items to be repeated	Remarks
		5977							
5978									Back & front of doc 103 overlapping

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3-22-44

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: MAR 27 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 27 1944  
Date

Jayce Schuman  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 27 1944  
Date

Robert J. ...  
Clerk in Charge Immigration Records  
Port of New York



211

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI

sailing from GENOVA

801311717

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.						Country.	City or Town.	
ADMITTED 1/10/17			Giuliano	Caterina	57	f	M. seamstr	no	ITALY	ITALY	Nicosia	son Pietro
ADMITTED 1/10/17			son Picone	Carmelo	11	m	S. none	yes	ITALY	ITALY	Nicosia	brother
ADMITTED 1/10/17			Miniaci	Concetta	18	f	S. seamstr	"	"	"	"	father Saverio
ADMITTED 1/10/17			Conte	Maria	21	f	S. H. wife	"	"	"	"	father Francesco
ADMITTED 1/10/17			Mascera	Anna Maria	21	f	S. H. wife	"	"	"	Cerami	father Ignazio
ADMITTED 1/10/17			sister	Adelina	18	f	S. "	"	"	"	"	father
ADMITTED 1/10/17			Lo Casto	Vincenza	17	f	S. seamstr	"	"	"	Nicosia	father Salvatore
ADMITTED 1/10/17			Scornavacche	Felicia	18	f	S. "	"	"	"	"	uncle Pietro
ADMITTED 1/10/17			Arasi	Carmela	31	f	S. H. wife	no	"	"	"	mother Maria
ADMITTED 1/10/17			Testa	Antonina	18	f	S. seamstr	"	"	"	"	father Nicolò
ADMITTED 1/10/17			Titone	Antonina	28	f	S. H. wife	yes	"	"	Marsala	father Giuseppe
ADMITTED 1/10/17			Lo Fardo	Giovanna	46	f	S. "	no	"	"	Palermo	grand-father
ADMITTED 1/10/17			daughter Pennino	Maddalena	17	f	S. "	yes	"	"	"	grand-father
ADMITTED 1/10/17			"	Carmela	14	f	S. "	yes	"	"	"	grand-father
ADMITTED 1/10/17			"	Giusepra	8	f	S. "	yes	"	"	"	grand-father
ADMITTED 1/10/17			son	Giuseppe	6	m	S. "	yes	"	"	"	grand-father
ADMITTED 1/10/17			"	Antonino	3	m	S. "	yes	"	"	"	father Antonino
ADMITTED 1/10/17			Canova	Salvatore	15	m	S. "	yes	"	"	Palermo	father Antonino
ADMITTED 1/10/17			Durante	Maria	56	f	S. H. wife	no	ITALY	"	"	mother Calorera
ADMITTED 1/10/17			Luna	Lucia	26	f	S. "	yes	"	"	S. Giuseppe	grand-mother
ADMITTED 1/10/17			son Ferrara	Pietro	6	m	S. "	no	"	"	"	grand-mother
ADMITTED 1/10/17			daughter "	Filippa	4	f	S. "	"	"	"	"	father Vecchio
ADMITTED 1/10/17			Vecchio	Giuseppe	36	m	M. musician	yes	"	"	Linquagrossa	father Mariano
ADMITTED 1/10/17			sister	Maria	21	f	S. seamstr	"	"	"	"	father Lorenzo
ADMITTED 1/10/17			Pafumi	Maria	21	f	S. "	"	"	"	"	mother Filomena
ADMITTED 1/10/17			Belfiore	Carmela	46	f	S. H. wife	"	"	"	Vittoria	grand-mother
ADMITTED 1/10/17			Sollievo	Giovanna	16	f	S. "	"	"	"	Vittoria	father
ADMITTED 1/10/17			Pennino	Giovanni	12	m	S. "	"	"	"	Palermo	grand-mother
ADMITTED 1/10/17			Brunone	Giuseppina	12	f	S. "	"	"	"	Calatafimi	Calatafimi

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

1. *Giovanni Bass* Surgeon of the *DANTE ALIGHIERI* SAILING THEREWITH  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *I* *swear* that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

THE ITALIAN GOVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *sixteen* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *8<sup>th</sup>* day of *Dec*, 19 *17*  
at *NEW YORK*

*John A. W. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who has been in or about the vessel or who has been employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
1 no fath	no	no		
2 no fath	no	no		
3 yes, Ital	no	no		
4 no fath	no	no		
5 yes, Ital	no	no		
6 no fath	no	no		
7 yes, Ital	no	no		
8				
9				
10				
11 no fath	no	no		
12				
13 yes, Ital	no	no		
14				
15				
16				
17 no fath	no	no		
18 yes, Ital	no	no		
19 no fath	no	no		
20 yes, Ital	no	no		
21 no fath	no	no		
22 yes, Ital	no	no		
23 no fath	no	no		
24 yes, Ital	no	no		
25 no fath	no	no		
26				
27 yes, Ital	no	no		
28				
29				
30				

I, STURGESE ANGELO, of the ITALIAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of June, 1917.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

I, STURGESE ANGELO, of the ITALIAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of June, 1917.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes—No, can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be contrasted to mean the country of which citizenship is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or peoples given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN-BLACK.**  
"African-black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**NOTE.**—Full text of this question form follows: Whether a person who has been in or about the vessel, or who has been employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 211

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

119

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

191

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence?)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.											Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	N.Y.	New-York	yes	self	20	no	father Milazzo Francesco 2012 First Av. 106 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	reg.	brown	none	ITALY	Palermo
2	"	Brooklyn	"	"	30	"	husband Pietro Visconti 160 Mansford Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Trapani
3	"	Tulston	"	"	30	"	brother Mancuso Nicolo 160 Liberty Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Marsala
4	"	Tulston	"	"	30	"	husband Mancuso Nicolo 553 Liberty Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Mass.	Poston	"	"	30	"	husband Rosario Librant 126 Monroe St. Post on Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Castellanzare G.
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	"	20	"	parents Drago Gaspare 385 Metropolitan Av. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	N.Y.	New-York	"	"	30	"	sister Giacomina Belviso 104 Christ St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	20	"	father Giuseppe Bologna 9-11 Prince St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	20	"	aunt Gaetana Proto 30 Cornelia St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
17	Ill	Chicago	"	"	30	"	husband Leone Michele 2640 Wentworth Av. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	Cerami
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	
20	Mo	Kansas	"	"	25	"	sister Carmela Scavuzzo 613 Independence Av. Kansas Mo	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	"	"	Villado
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	
22	Ill	Chicago	"	"	30	"	sister Santa Casto 2633 Princeton Av. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	"	"	Nicosia
23	N.Y.	New-York	"	"	30	"	sister Menza Silvestra 2084-20 Av. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Ill	Chicago	"	"	30	"	sister Michela Castrogiovanni 228 Alexander St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt Vincenza Giunta 2420 Wentworth Av. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt Parisi Carmela 3752 Cottage Grove Av Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
29	N.Y.	New-York	"	"	30	"	cousin Maria Patronacci 22 Cornelia St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Ill	Chicago	"	"	40	"	aunt Pidone Lucia 2420 Wentworth Av. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	"	"	Cerami



210

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI

sailing from GENOVA

NOV 21 1917

, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)														
No.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.			
1	ADMITTED		Milazzo	Camillo	15	M	S labor.	no no	ITALY	Italian S.	ITALY	Palermo	mother Lo Negro Maria	
2	ADMITTED		Saladino	Fortunata	28	F	M seamst.	no no				Palermo	sister Saladino Anna	
3	ADMITTED		Mancuso	Angelina	30	F	S H. wife	yes yes	2-928044-10-15-41			Trapani	Trapani	
4	ADMITTED		Gennaro	Agata	38	F	M wife	no no				Marsala	Marsala	
5	ADMITTED		daughter Mancuso	Carmela	16	F	S none	yes yes					Marsala	mother Gennaro Sebastiana
6	ADMITTED		son	Vito	14	M	S 11-152532	no no						grand-mother
7	ADMITTED			Sebastiano	10	M	S 11-179659-8/20/37	no no						grand-mother
8	ADMITTED		Galante	Rosaria	41	F	M H. wife	yes yes						grand-mother
9	ADMITTED		son Libranti	Giuseppa	12	F	S none	yes yes				Castellanzare	Castellanzare G.	sister Galante Vittoria
10	ADMITTED		daughter	Antonia	14	F	S " yes yes							aunt
11	ADMITTED		son	Giavomo	6	M	S 1-258282 6/10/39	no no						aunt
12	ADMITTED		daughter	Anna	3	F	S IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	no no						aunt
13	ADMITTED		Drago	Caterina	18	F	S 2-967669-4/21/42	yes yes						do
14	ADMITTED		Ventiniglia	Giuseppa	17	F	S H. wife	yes yes						grand-father Drago Filippo
15	ADMITTED		Bologna	Pietro	15	M	S 2-149174	yes yes						Castellanzare Golfo
16	ADMITTED		D'Angelo	Gaetana	19	F	S 2-561246 12/28/38	yes yes						Castellanzare
17	ADMITTED		Di Costa	Maria	34	F	M 11-317204-8-20-41	no no				Cerami	Cerami	mother Spitalessi Rosalia
18	ADMITTED		son Leone	Francesco	14	M	S 11-185424-2/8/38	yes yes						Spitalessi
19	ADMITTED			Giuseppe	8	M	S 11-48175	no no				Nicosia	Nicosia	nephew Buscetta Gravio
20	ADMITTED		Scavuzzo	Maria Nunzia	17	F	S seamst.	yes yes						cousin
21	ADMITTED		sister	Calogera	14	F	S 16-16523 11-27-42 (404)	no no				Villadere	Villadere	do
22	ADMITTED		Casto	Antonina	18	F	S 11-411646	yes yes						fat her Scavuzzo Cataldo
23	ADMITTED		Menza	Maria	15	F	S seamst.	no no				Nicosia	Nicosia	father Antonio Casto
24	ADMITTED		Castrogiovanni	Paola	23	F	Wd. 11-411646	yes yes						brother Michele
25	ADMITTED		son Buccheri	Pietro	3	M	S none	no no						sister Castrogiovanni Maria
26	ADMITTED		daughter	Filippa	1	F	S " no no							Nicosia
27	ADMITTED		Duca	Antonia Maria	18	F	S 11-787935-1/27/41	yes yes						aunt
28	ADMITTED		Cacciato	Maria	18	F	S 11-220380 6/10/39	yes yes						do
29	ADMITTED		Tucci	Maria	18	F	S " yes yes							father Nunziato
30	ADMITTED		Gallina	Bartolomea	20	F	S 11-232153 12/12/39	yes yes						Nicosia
														father Cacciato Nicolo
														Nicosia
														parents Tuccio Pietro
														Nicosia
														mother Lo Negro Paola
														Nicosia

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† Race or People will be found on the back of this sheet.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *Giovanni Bassi*, Surgeon of the *DATE* *1917*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *sixteen* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *8<sup>th</sup>* day of *Dec*, 19 *17*  
at *NEW YORK*

*John A. V. Pinkham*  
Immigration Officer.

210

118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**


PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				Whether a person who is known to be an alien, throws by force or violence the over-throw of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
Able to read what language for, if occupation claimed, on what ground?	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after expiring temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.		
4-9			perma-		
1 yes Italy no			ment	yes	no
2					
3 no father					
4					
5					
6					
4-2777					
7 yes Italy					
8					
4-0613					
9					
10 no fath					
11 yes Italy					
12 no fath					
13 no fath					
14 yes Italy					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19 no father					
20 no Italy					
21 yes Italy					
22					
23 no mother					
24 yes Italy					
25 no mother					
26 yes Italy					
27					
28 no father					
4-11					
29 yes Italy					
30					

[illegible]

I, Charles A. Nathan, Master, U. S. Revenue Officer, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon, and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

I, SMITH, ANGEL, MANIFEST, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from Penoa, do  
(State whether master, pilot or second officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the  
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named  
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from  
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United  
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the  
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).* The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex)**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single)**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6: Calling or occupations.* The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Stewardship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7: Able to read and write.* Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes—can read and write; No, No—can neither read nor write, or Yes—No—can read but not write.

*Comment:* "Noted by" in Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 10 Race or people.*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Danish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Danish" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An individual who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## 1448

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

## WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN

\* Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## WHITE AND BLACK 11

\*"African-black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

DANTE ALIGHIERI

... of the ... from Yenon , do  
used the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the  
and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named  
number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from  
ny of the classes excluded from admission into the United  
, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the  
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

— 781 —  
N.Y. 1  
Officer.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as 'Italian (north)'. Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, real city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 - Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 13: *Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14: Whether having a ticket to such final destination)* The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother; or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. *Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much.* The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18: *Going to join relative or friend;* and if so, *what relative or friend*. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 19—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 208

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

191

117

12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to the United States to perform military or naval service, or to enter the service of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of-- Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regul., brown	none	ITALY Palermo
2	"	"	"	mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	self	30	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	4	"	"	S. Giamp pe Ito
8	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	4	8	"	"	"
9	"	New-York	"	"	40	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	I	"	"	Catala- fina
10	"	"	"	mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	self	40	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	8	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	self	25	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	"	"	"	"	Porto Empedocle
14	"	Brooklyn	"	"	30 yes 03/14	N.Y.	765 Marth Str, Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	good	no	5	5	"	"	Menfi
15	Mich	Detroit	"	"	30	no	no	no	"	"	good	no	5	1	"	"	Trapani
16	N.Y.	New-York	"	"	40	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	"	"	"	Sortino
17	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	4	II	"	"	Licodi
18	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	4	9	"	"	Licodia
19	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	"	"	"	"
20	"	Brooklyn	"	"	500 yes 13/15	N.Y.	90 Elisabeth Str; Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	good	no	5	7	"	"	Vizzini
21	"	New-York	"	"	30	no	no	no	"	"	good	no	5	I	"	"	Vittoria
22	Mich	Detroit	"	"	50 yes 12/14	Mich	170 Riopell Str; Detroit Mich	"	"	"	good	no	5	7	"	"	Palermo
23	"	"	"	mother	"	no	no	no	"	"	good	no	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	sister	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	4	II	"	"	"
25	N.Y.	Jamestown	"	self	60	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	7	"	"	Serrai falco
26	"	"	"	mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	4	II	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	New-York	"	self	30	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	3	"	"	S. Caterin Villormes
30	Pa	Bristol	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	4	II	"	"	Vita



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records		Retakes Required							
Identification of Document	Defects Found	not legible	doc. missing	doc. out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check items to be rephot.	Remarks
5978									Back & front of doc 103 overlapping

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3-22-44  
Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: MAR 27 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 27 1944  
Date

Jayce Schlessman  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 27 1944  
Date

[Signature]  
Clerk in Charge Immigration Records  
Port of New York



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI

sailing from GENOVA

NOV 21 1917

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U.S. Citizen.	Exempt.	U.S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
641					Giamberdina	Ignazia	39		f	M H.wife	yes	yes	ITALY	ITALIAN S.	ITALY	Palermo	mother Taormina Caterina
642					son	Sottile Carmelo	18		m	S labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand mother Palermo
643					daughter	" Anna	11		f	S none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand mother do
644					"	" Caterina	9		f	S "	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand mother do
645					son	" Salvatore	6		m	S "	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand mother do
646					"	" Francesco	1		m	S "	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand mother do
647					Di Lorenzo	Adelina	19		f	S H.wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	aunt la Vata Nunzia
648					Di Lorenzo	Giovanni	14		m	S labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt la Vata Nunzia
649					Montana Pampalone	Giuseppa	26		f	S H.wife	"	"	"	"	"	Catalafimi	step father Mazzara Nicolò
650					daughter Pampalone	Giovanna	4		f	S none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand father Catalafimi
651					Avila	Lucia	33		f	M H.wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother Avila Giuseppe
652					daughter Ignarra	Pietra	6		f	S none	no	no	"	"	"	"	uncle Catalafimi
653					Petrone	Alfonso	14		f	S none	"	"	"	"	"	Porto Empedocle	mother Giuseppe Catanese
654					Viola	Laura	30		f	S H.wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Porto Empedocle	uncle Bivona Giuseppe
655					Giocalone	Antonina	20		f	S seamstr	"	"	"	"	"	Menfi	father Antonino
656					Spinoso	Sofia	24		f	S H.wife	"	"	"	"	"	Trapani	father Spinoso Vincenzo
657					Tillona	Vincenza	18		f	S seamstr	"	"	"	"	"	Sortino	father Tillona Sebastiano
658					Vacirosa	Agata	17		f	S "	"	"	"	"	"	Licodia	father Vacirosa Vincenzo
659					Messina	Maria	20		f	S "	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother Ballirò Rosa
660					Cannizza ro	Filippo	64		m	M tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Licodia
661					Occhiolini	Maria	18		f	S H.wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	none
662					Serra	Rosaria	21		f	S "	"	"	"	"	"	Vittoria	mother Rosa Tolomei
663					son Ruffino	Rosario	2		m	S none	no	no	"	"	"	"	sister in law Ruffino Giuseppe
664					sister Sefra	Giulia	16		f	S H.wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Palermo	aunt
665					Insalago	Maria	45		f	M wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	sister in law
666					daughter Giambra	Giuseppa	16		f	S "	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	daughter Teresa Giamba
667					"	Angela	11		f	S none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Serra di Falco
668					"	Gastan a	2		f	S "	no	no	"	"	"	"	sister
669					Stella	Maddalena	22		f	S H.wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	do
670					Menegatti	Anna	20		f	S "	"	"	"	"	"	Villormosa	cousin Vincenzo Stella
																Trapani	aunt D'Angelo Filippa

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the DANTE ALIGHIERI SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8<sup>th</sup> day of Dec, 1917  
at NEW-YORK

John A. N. Carls  
Immigration Officer.

116

209

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

	Able to read what language, if any (than claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether alien intends to remain in or return to his native land, or to return to the country whence he came, or to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a contract was made in or before the alien's departure from his native land, or before his departure from the country whence he came, or before his departure from the United States, for the alien to return to his native land, or to return to the country whence he came, or to remain in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.				
4-1596								
1	yes, Italy	no	perma-	yes	no	no		
2	no, moth	??	??	??	??	??		
4-2546								
3	yes, Italy	??	??	??	??	??		
4-5974								
4	no, moth	??	??	??	??	??		
5	yes, Italy	??	??	??	??	??		
6	no, moth	??	??	??	??	??		
4-5140								
7	yes, Italy	??	??	??	??	??		
8	??	??	??	??	??	??		
9	no, father	??	??	??	??	??		
10	??	??	??	??	??	??		
4-1600								
11	yes, Italy	??	??	??	??	??		
4-0600								
12	no, father	??	??	??	??	??		
4-1600								
13	yes, Italy	??	??	??	??	??		
4-1600								
14	no, father	??	??	??	??	??		
15	no, father	??	??	??	??	??		
16	yes, Italy	??	??	??	??	??		
17	??	??	??	??	??	??		
4-0601								
18	??	??	??	??	??	??		
4-5461								
19	??	??	??	??	??	??		
20	H	??	??	??	??	??		
4-4597								
21	??	??	??	??	??	??		
22	??	??	??	??	??	??		
23	??	??	??	??	??	??		
24	??	??	??	??	??	??		
25	no, father	??	??	??	??	??		
4-1601								
26	no, daughter	??	??	??	??	??		
4-0596								
27	yes, Italy	??	??	??	??	??		
4-1601								
28	no, daughter	??	??	??	??	??		
4-1696								
29	yes, Italy	??	??	??	??	??		
4-5000								
30	??	??	??	??	??	??		
	??	??	??	??	??	??		

[illegible]

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at.....

I, STURLESE ANGELO - Master DANTE ALIGHIERI  
 of the \_\_\_\_\_ from efenwa, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the  
 surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named  
 in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from  
 my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United  
 States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the  
 information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 0 - day of Dec, 1917  
at NEW-YORK

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and properly filled in. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*(Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.*

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List 203

115

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

191

12		13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, so- ciety, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Twenty years or less, or more, con- tinued in the United States, or of the United States, or of any other country, or of any other place, or of any other country, or of any															



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI

sailing from GENOVA

NOV 21 1917

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)															2															3															4															5															6															7															8															9															10															11																													
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.															HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.															NAME IN FULL.															Age.															Sex.															Calling or Occupation.															Able to—															Nationality.															† Race or People.															* Last Permanent Residence.															The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																													
No. on List.															RESIDENT OF															Family Name.															Given Name.															Yrs. Mos.															Married or Single.															Read.															Write.															Country.															City or Town.																																												
ADMITTED 309																														Distinti															Rosa															27															f															W.H. wife															yes yes															ITALY															ITALIAN S. ITALY															Govrano															father Simone														
ADMITTED 310															UNDER 16															son Quartana															Lorenzo															4															m															S															none no no															B.U.S.															B.U.S.															New York															father														
ADMITTED 311																														sister Distinti															Carmela															14															f															S															yes yes															ITALY															ITALIAN S. ITALY															Govrano															father														
ADMITTED 312																														Avola															Maria Antonia															61															f															W.H. wife															no no																														Caltanissetta															nephew Avola Lucia																													
ADMITTED 313																														Piazza															Luigia															12															f															S															none yes yes																																													aunt Lucia Avola																													
ADMITTED 314																														Incerti															Giuseppe															11															m															S																																																												aunt Avola Lucia																													
ADMITTED 315																														Giacomarra															Giuseppa Lucia															28															f															M seamstress																														Petralia Sottana															mother Di Gangi Maria																																												
ADMITTED 316																														daughter Linfante															Antonietta															10															f															S															none															B.U.S.															B.U.S.															do															grand mother														
ADMITTED 317																																													Assunta															4															f															S															no no																																													do															grand mother														
ADMITTED 318																																													Maria															7															f															S																																																												do															wife Livigni Vincenza														
ADMITTED 319																														Ferdico															Antonino															46															m															M merchant															yes yes															ITALY															Palermo															daughter Cancare Marianna																													
ADMITTED 320																														Di Bartolo															Giovanna															64															f															M H. wife															no no																														Piazza Armerina															Piazza Armerina																													
ADMITTED 321																														Cancare daughter															Concetta															22															f															S															yes yes																																													do															brother in law Nunzi Angelo														
ADMITTED 322																														Sorce Taormina															Giuseppa															30															f															M																																													Palermo															uncle																													
ADMITTED 323																														son Taormina															Ignazio															6															m															S															none no no																																													do																													
ADMITTED 324																														Tinebra															Pietro															12															m															S															yes yes																																													none																													
ADMITTED 325																														Tinebra															Calogero															15															m															S labourer																																																												none																													
ADMITTED 326																														Alfano															Grazia															22															f															S seamstr																																																												wife Antonina Caccamo															Palermo														
ADMITTED 327																														Bonfiglio															Giuseppe															61															m															M labourer																																																												mother															do														
ADMITTED 328																														daughter															Rosalina															25															f															S H. wife																																																												sister Santa															S. Giuseppe Iato														
ADMITTED 329																														D'Anna Mirabile															Caterina															36															f															M																																																												aunt															do														
ADMITTED 330																														daughter Mirabile															Ignazia															14															f															S																																																												aunt															do														
ADMITTED 331																																													Rosalina															11															f															S															none																																													aunt															do														
ADMITTED 332																																													Giuseppa															8															f															S																																																												aunt															do														
ADMITTED 333																																													Antonina															6															f															S															no no																																													step son Salvatore Terranova															Vittoria														
ADMITTED 334																														Catania															Angela															52															f															W.H. wife																																																												father Salvatore															Vittoria														
ADMITTED 335																														Marangio															Rosa															19															f															S															yes yes																																													daughter Barone Giovannina															Vittoria														
ADMITTED 336																														Novara															Anna															55															f															W H.															no no																																													grand mother Paola Di Vita															Vittoria														
ADMITTED 337																														Licari															Paola															18															f															S															yes yes																														Marsala															aunt La Fata Nunzia															Marsala														
ADMITTED 338																														Ingari															Maria															35															f															S																																																												Palermo															Palermo														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-213



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *Giovanni Basso*, Surgeon of the *DANTE ALIGHIERI* SAILING THEREWITH  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *twelve*  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
THE ITALIAN GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *sixteen* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *8<sup>th</sup>* day of *Dec*, 19 *17*  
at *NEW-YORK*  
*John A. H. Richardson*  
Immigration Officer.

208

114

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.







List **ZUC**

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

113

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1908.											
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$300 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison and whether convicted of crime? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other, political, religious, or social persecution, or to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
State.	City or Town.	Feet.	Inches.				Hair.	Eyes.								Country.	City or Town.						
1	N-Y	New-York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Vito Salvatore 254 10 Ave St N-Y 228 W 18 St	no	no	no	good	no	4	II	regul	Brow	Brow	none	ITALY	Avigliano	
2	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Vito	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Addolorato Angelo 239 W 27th St NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Corato	
4	Conn	Bridgeport	"	father	25	"	"	"	uncle Spinosa Angelo 56 Basulallo Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	good	no	4	II	"	"	"	"	"	Introdocqua	
5	N-Y	New-York	"	self	25	"	"	"	sister Mazzoni Consiglia 308 Boston Road Brook N-Y	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Toritto	
6	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Sforza Vittoria 2860 Eighth Av St N-Y	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7	"	"	"	"	25	yes 03/13	N-Y	"	uncle Spano Bartolomeo 324 E 70 St N-Y	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	
8	"	"	"	"	25	no	no	no	mother Succaro Filomena 450 West 38 St N-Y	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Grumo Appula	
9	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister Spano Angela 319 58 ST 4 Av Brooklyn N-Y	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10	"	New-York	"	"	25	"	"	"	Stallone Chiara (Cousin) 3937 3 Av N-Y	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	
11	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25	yes 02/13	N-Y	"	father Nicola Lucarelli 320 Bergen-St Brooklyn N-Y	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	"	"	"	"	"	Toritto	
12	"	New-York	"	"	25	no	no	no	Aunt Laforgia Maria Anna Floria 767 St North 15th St N-Y	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister Giovanna Agostino 104 No St N-Y 1350-1 Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	
14	"	"	"	"	49	yes 09/13	N-Y	"	cousin Cosmo Angelo 418 E 17 St N-Y	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	
15	"	"	"	father	1	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	4	II	"	"	"	"	"	"	
16	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	
17	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	
18	ny	Paterason	"	self	50	"	"	"	brother Pirona Bellisario 1 Ave Place Paterson N-Y	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Avellino	
19	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	sister Rosalia Forte 25 12 Street St Cosmo N-Y	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Napoli	
20	"	Buffalo	"	Husband	40	"	"	"	husband Di Stefano Gerlando 115 Front Ave Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Porto Empedocle	
21	"	"	"	mother	1	"	"	"	father 434-7 Ave	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	
22	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	
23	"	Brooklyn	"	self	70	"	"	"	husband Di Fiore Michele 143 Summit Str; Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	4	II	"	"	"	"	"	Palermo	
24	"	"	"	mother	1	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	4	IO	"	"	"	"	"	"	
25	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	
26	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	
27	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	
28	Wash	Washington	"	self	30	yes 01/14	New-Or	"	at Home Mrs. Donum Parents Cott. Port; Washington Wash	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Cesalù	
29	Mich	Detroit	"	Husband	30	no	no	no	husband Iacopelli Salvatore 245 Mallet Str; Detroit Mich	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Cimasi	
30	"	"	"	mother	1	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	



206

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI

sailing from GENOVA

NOV 21 1917

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	T. B. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			
1					D'Andrea	Donata	21		f	S	H. wife	yes	yes	ITALY	ITALIAN SO ITALY	Avigliano	parents D'Andrea Salvatore			
2					sister	Margherita	16		f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Avigliano	parents		
3					Lastella	Rosa	18		f	S	seamstr	"	"	"	"	"	Corada	do	father Pasquale Corado	
4					Spinosa	Carmela	22		f	S	H. wife	"	"	"	"	"	Introdacqua	Corado	father Spinosa Giuseppe	
5					Mazzone	Angela	16		f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Toritto	Introdacqua	father Biagio	
6					Sforza	M. Giovanna	21		f	S	seamstr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Toritto	father Domenico	
7					Servedio	Filomena	18		f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Toritto	father Pietro	
8					Rella	Francesco	15		m	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	Grumo Appula	Toritto	uncle Domenico	
9					Spano	Rosa	17		f	S	H. wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Brumo Appula	father Oronzo	
10					Rella	M. Chiara	15		f	S	seamstr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grumo Appula	brother Francesco	
11					Lucarelli	M. Anna	14		f	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	Toritto	Grumo Appula	grand-father Natale	
12					Cea	Vittoria	19		f	S	seamstr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Toritto	father Filippo	
13					Agosto	Saveria	20		f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Toritto	father Egidio	
14					Carlucci	Andrea	52		m	S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Toritto	wife Francesca	
15					daughter Carlucci	Maria Antonia	16		f	S	H. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	
16					daughter	Antonia	14		f	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	
17					son	Felice	12		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	
18					Pirone	Vincenzo	51		m	S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Avellino	do	wife Maria	
19					Porto	Mariantonia	20		f	S	H. wife	"	"	"	"	"	Napoli	father Vincenzo	Avellino	
20					Esposito	Angela	48		f	M	H. wife	"	"	"	"	"	Porto Empedocle	brother Calogero	Napoli	
21					daughter Di Stefano	Concetta	13		f	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Porto Empedocle	uncle	
22					"	Grazia	8		f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	
23					Besenzon	Beatrice	41		f	M	seamstr	yes	yes	"	"	"	Palermo	brother Giovanni Besenzon	do	
24					daughter Di Fiore	Angela	15		f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Palermo	uncle	
25					son	Francesco	12		m	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	do	uncle	
26					"	Giovanni EMILIO	11		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	uncle	
27					"	"	2		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	uncle	
28					Tumminello	Vincenzo	29		m	S	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cefalù	father Salvatore	do	
29					Maniaci	Maria	39		f	M	H. wife	no	no	"	"	"	Cinisi	mother Evola Concetta	do	
30					daughter Iacopelli	Rosa	13		f	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	grand mother	

43

we should

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 43\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *Giovanni Basso*, Surgeon of the *DANTE ALIGHIERI* SAILING THEREWITH  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
**THE ITALIAN GOUVERNEMENT**, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *sixteen* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *8<sup>th</sup>* day of *Dec*, 19 *17*  
at **NEW-YORK**  
*John A. L. Rufford*  
Immigration Officer.

206

112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

REPORT OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to reside in the United States.		Whether alien intends to reside in the United States.		Whether alien intends to reside in the United States.		Whether alien intends to reside in the United States.	
Whether alien intends to reside in the United States.		Whether alien intends to reside in the United States.		Whether alien intends to reside in the United States.		Whether alien intends to reside in the United States.		Whether alien intends to reside in the United States.	
1	yes Italy	no	perma	yes	no	no			
2	no	no	no	no	no	no			
3	no	no	no	no	no	no			
4	no	no	no	no	no	no			
5	no	no	no	no	no	no			
6	no	no	no	no	no	no			
7	no	no	no	no	no	no			
8	yes Italy	no	no	no	no	no			
9	no	no	no	no	no	no			
10	yes Italy	no	no	no	no	no			
11	no	no	no	no	no	no			
12	no	no	no	no	no	no			
13	no	no	no	no	no	no			
14	no	no	no	no	no	no			
15	no	no	no	no	no	no			
16	no	no	no	no	no	no			
17	no	no	no	no	no	no			
18	yes Italy	no	no	no	no	no			
19	no	no	no	no	no	no			
20	no	no	no	no	no	no			
21	no	no	no	no	no	no			
22	no	no	no	no	no	no			
23	no	no	no	no	no	no			
24	no	no	no	no	no	no			
25	no	no	no	no	no	no			
26	no	no	no	no	no	no			
27	no	no	no	no	no	no			
28	no	no	no	no	no	no			
29	no	no	no	no	no	no			
30	yes Italy	no	no	no	no	no			

[illegible]

solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein, is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this										day of		19	
at													
Immigration Officer.													

14-213

I, STURLESE ANGELO - Master, of the DANTE ALIGHIERI, from Genoa, do  
(State whether Master, Pilot or Second Officer.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the  
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named  
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from  
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United  
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the  
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Dec, 1917  
at NEW-YORK  
John A. R. R. R.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

(column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*(Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual

ing as long as one year must be the last permanent residence of the country of last residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 15) (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$60; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER. AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 20

111

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

**Dec 8, 1914**

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled by reason of any agreement, promise, or contract, to land in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.															
	State.	City or Town.				Yes	No							Year or period of years.	Where?		Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.												
1			yes	self										5		reg	brown	brown	none		Italy	Sulmona													
2	N.Y.	New-York			25	no	no	father Nicola Canto 167 Mulberry St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5								Avellino													
3	N.Y.	Lackawanna			25	no	no	aunt Evangelista Angela 598 Ovell St. Lackawanna N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4																				
4	N.Y.	New-York			25	no	no	cousin Cante Mariano 305 Mott St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4																				
5		Beacon Falls			25	no	no	step-mother Senala Palma 43 New-Mills Beacon Falls N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5								Isernia													
6		White Plains			25	no	no	father Colangelo Angelo Vito Elm St 195 Box White Plains	no	no	no	good	no	5	2							Avigliano													
7					1	no	no	grand-father do	no	no	no	good	no																						
8		New-York			25	no	no	mother Assunta Andretta 2133 First Av. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	4	II							Melfi													
9		Brooklyn			25	no	no	brother in law Sarsano Vitantonio-105 Penn. St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5								Gravina													
10	Mass.	Boston			30	no	no	father Di Giulio Domenico 424 Hannover St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5								Pettorano													
11	Pa	Windber			25	no	no	sister Ritelli Maria Windber Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	5							Castelfranco													
12					25	no	no	sister do	no	no	no	good	no	5	4																				
13	N.Y.	New-York			30	no	no	husband Campanaro Francesco 89 Park St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5								Mosciano S. Angelo													
14					1	no	no	father do	no	no	no	good	no	5																					
15						no	no		no	no	no	good	no	4	II							Avellino													
16						no	no		no	no	no	good	no																						
17						no	no		no	no	no	good	no																						
18	Conn	New-Haven			25	no	no	sister Marianno Maria 174 Mill St. New-Haven Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	6							Sessa Aurunca													
19	N.Y.	White Plains			40	no	no	husband Tartaglia Luigi 25 Westmefland Av. White Plains	no	no	no	good	no	5	4							S. Croce													
20					1	no	no	father do	no	no	no	good	no																						
21					1	no	no	father do	no	no	no	good	no																						
22					1	no	no	father do	no	no	no	good	no																						
23	N-Y	Buffalo			60	no	no	husband Colangelo Domenico 552 St Yth Buffalo N-Y	no	no	no	good	no	4	II							Avigliano													
24	Conn	Torrington			1	no	no	father do	no	no	no	good	no																						
25	N.Y	Buffalo			1	no	no	father do	no	no	no	good	no																						
26					1	no	no	father do	no	no	no	good	no																						
27					1	no	no	father do	no	no	no	good	no																						
28					1	no	no	father do	no	no	no	good	no		4																				
29	N-J	New-Jersey			25	no	no	daughter Vincenza Pizzuti 396 Scouthi St New Jersey N-J	no	no	no	good	no	4	II							Ruotà													
30	Conn	Winsted			25	no	no	brother in law Camillo Rugieri 6 Brook St Winsted Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	2							Potenza													



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI

sailing from GENOVA

NOV 2, 1917

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			Sebastiano	14	M	laborer	yes yes	ITALY	Italian	Salerno	Salerno	mother Gallo Nicola
2			Cento	18	M	laborer	yes yes	"	"	Avellino	Avellino	aunt Munzia Pastore
3			Lucia	19	F	seamst.	" "	"	"	"	"	Avellino
4			Falcone	33	F	H. wife	" "	"	"	"	"	Avellino
5			Di Jorio	19	F	"	" "	"	"	Isernia	Isernia	uncle Agostino Di Gueso
6			Colangelo	20	F	IN HOSPITAL	no no	"	"	Avigliano	Avigliano	mother Colangela Vita
7			son Pace	3	M	none	DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	grand-mother
8			Cesaro	16	F	seamst.	yes yes	"	"	Melfi	Melfi	father Giuseppe
9			Loglisci	19	F	"	" "	"	"	Gravina	Gravina	father Francesco
10			Di Giulio	14	M	laborer	yes yes	"	"	Pettorano	Pettorano	mother Angelina Busi
11			Ritelli	18	M	H. wife	" "	"	"	Castelfrentano	Castelfrentano	father Antonio Ritelli
12			Ritelli	19	F	"	" "	"	"	"	"	do
13			Perri	40	M	seamst.	" "	"	"	Mosciano	Mosciano	none
14			daughter Campanaro	16	F	"	" "	"	"	"	"	do
15			De Cristoforo	12	M	laborer	" "	"	"	Avellino	Avellino	mother Palmiero Carmina
16			son Iannaccone	11	M	"	" "	"	"	"	"	Sessa Aurunca
17			son	7	M	"	" "	"	"	"	"	S. Croce
18			Mardino	27	F	H. wife	yes yes	"	"	Sessa Aurunca	Sessa Aurunca	daughter in law Flaviana Tartaglia
19			Tartaglia	43	F	"	yes yes	"	"	S. Croce	S. Croce	aunt
20			son	9	M	"	" "	"	"	"	"	do
21			daughter	8	F	"	" "	"	"	"	"	do
22			"	2	F	"	" "	"	"	"	"	do
23			Ruggiero Maria	37	F	H. wife	" "	"	"	Avigliano	Avigliano	mother Maria
24			daughter Colangelo	14	F	"	" "	"	"	"	"	grand-mother
25			son	9	M	"	" "	"	"	"	"	do
26			"	7	M	"	" "	"	"	"	"	do
27			"	5	M	"	" "	"	"	"	"	do
28			daughter	4	F	"	" "	"	"	"	"	do
29			Spadola	60	F	H. wife	" "	"	"	Ruoti	Ruoti	cousin Giuseppe
30			Giugliano	36	F	"	yes yes	"	"	Potenza	Potenza	cousin Angela

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *Giovanni Basso* Surgeon of the *DANTE ALIGHIERI* SAILING THEREWITH  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
THE ITALIAN GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *sixteen* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

*8<sup>th</sup>*

day of

*Dec*

1917

at NEW YORK

*John A. W. Richardson*  
Immigration Officer.

205

110

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.
1	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
3	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
4	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
6	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
7	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
8	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
9	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
10	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
11	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
12	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
13	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
14	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
16	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
17	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
18	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
19	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
20	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
21	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
22	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
23	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
24	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
25	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
26	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
27	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
28	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
29	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
30	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

I, STURLESE ANGELO, Master of the SWIFT, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1917  
at NEW-YORK  
Immigration Officer.

I, DANTE ALIGHIERI, of the Tenno, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1917  
at NEW-YORK  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**NOTE.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disseminates or is engaged to disseminate, or who advocates the commission of public offenses, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty or subversion to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the overthrow or subversion of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

109

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any order, extradition, promise, or agreement entered into, or to be made in any United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.															
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.						Inches.	Hair.				Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.													
1	Can.	TORONTO	yes	self	70	no	no	no	uncle Antonio Carriero 33 Teranley St. Toronto Can. uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	reg.	brow	brown	none	ITALY	Bernalda												
2	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	"	"	"													
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"													
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"													
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"													
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"													
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"													
8	ny	nylity	"	consul	48 17 4	1905	1907	1908	W. H. Park Master 187 Bond St Bklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11 1/2	dark	bl	bl	"	Lusana C. J. Crotch													
9	do	do	"	do	US 7 35 5	1905	1907	1908	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11 1/2	dark	bl	bl	"	do													
10	ny	Monte au	no	self	76	1905	1907	1908	Father Leonardo Sabundo 11 Waverley St. Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11 1/2	dark	bl	bl	"	Italy Lacedonia													
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"													
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"													
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"													
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"													
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"													
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"													
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"													
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"													
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"													
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"													
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"													
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"													
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"													
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"													
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"													
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"													
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"													
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"													
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"													
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"													



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI

sailing from GENOVA

NOV 21 1917

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.						
			Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			
1	U.S. Citizen.																				
2	Diplomat.																				
3	Tourist.																				
4	Canada.																				
5	Cuba.																				
6	Mexico.																				
7	Special Inquiry.																				
8	In Transit.																				
9	Claims to be U.S. Citizen.																				
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence in the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *Giovanni Basso*, Surgeon of the *DANTE ALIGHIERI* SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *THE ITALIAN GOUVERNEMENT*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *sixteen* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *8<sup>th</sup>* day of *Dec*, 19*17*  
at **NEW-YORK**

*John A. W. Richardson*  
Immigration Officer.

204

108

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

1	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country of birth or to some other country.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.		
1	yes Ital	no	yes	no
2	no	fath		
3				
4				
5				
6	yes Ital	no	yes	no
7				
8				
9				
10	no	fath		
11	yes Ital	no	yes	no
12				
13				
14				
15	no	fath		
16	no	fath		
17	no	fath		
18	no	fath		
19	yes Ital	no	yes	no
20				
21	no	fath		
22				
23				
24	yes Ital	no	yes	no
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30	no	fath		

I, STURLESE ANGELO, Master of the DAVIDE ALIGHIERI, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Nov, 1917 at NEW-YORK

John A. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

I, STURLESE ANGELO, Master of the DAVIDE ALIGHIERI, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Nov, 1917 at NEW-YORK

John A. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 203

107

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State.	City or Town.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, advertisement, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																
1	Conn. New Britain	Conn.	New Britain	self	200	yes	14		husband Tabellione Grazio 150 River St. New Britain	no	no	no	good	5	1	neg	brown	none	ITALY	Musellaro															
2	"	"	"	mother	1	no	"		father	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"	"	Conn. New Britain																
3	"	"	"	"	1	no	"		father	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"	"	"																
4	"	"	"	"	1	no	"		father	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"	"	"																
5	"	"	"	"	1	no	"		father	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"	"	"																
6	N.J. Montclair	N.J.	Montclair	self	25	no	no		uncle Donati Guaglione 26 Washington St. Montclair	no	no	no	good	5	2	"	"	"	ITALY	Lacedonia															
7	"	"	"	"	25	no	"		grand-father Michelangelo D'Agostino-50 Glenbury-Montclair	no	no	no	good	5	"	"	"	"	"																
8	Mass Fitchburg	Mass.	Fitchburg	"	40	no	"		uncle Michelangelo Garavito 405 Water St. Fitchburg Mass.	no	no	no	good	5	"	"	"	"	"																
9	N.S. Elizabeth	N.S.	Elizabeth	"	25	no	"		uncle Lettieri Felice	no	no	no	good	5	"	"	"	"	Montevideo																
10	Conn. Beacon Falls	Conn.	Beacon Falls	husband	80	no	"		husband De Vincenzo Antonio 191 Box Beacon Falls Conn.	no	no	no	good	5	5	"	"	"	Seggs Aurant																
11	"	"	"	father	1	no	"		father	no	no	no	good	5	"	"	"	"	"																
12	"	"	"	"	1	no	"		father	no	no	no	good	5	"	"	"	"	"																
13	"	"	"	"	1	no	"		father	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"	"	"																
14	N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y.	Brooklyn	aunt	25	no	"		aunt Elisabetta Ciccarriello 279 Myrtle Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5	5	"	"	"	"																
15	N.Y. New-York	N.Y.	New-York	daughter	25	no	"		daughter Anna Miccio 117 E. 12th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5	2	"	"	"	Sorrento																
16	Ohio Akron	Ohio	Akron	self	30	no	"		husband Michele Giustino 82 Furnace St. Akron Ohio	no	no	no	good	5	"	"	"	"	S. Chirico																
17	"	"	"	"	1	no	"		father	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"	"	Nuovo																
18	"	"	"	"	1	no	"		father	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"	"	do																
19	R-I Providence	R-I	Providence	"	25	yes	16	R.I.	wife Ferraro Beatrice 120 Spruce St Providence R.I.	no	no	no	good	5	6	"	"	"	Bagno																
20	N-Y Brooklyn	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	25	no	no	Brooklyn	husband Emidio Lavore 477-73 4rd St Brooklyn N-Y	no	no	no	good	5	4	"	"	"	Orsogna																
21	"	"	"	mother	1	no	no	"	father	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"	"	do																
22	"	"	"	"	1	no	no	"	father	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"	"	do																
23	"	"	"	"	1	no	no	"	father	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"	"	do																
24	Conn. Bridgeport	Conn.	Bridgeport	grand-mother	25	no	"		grand-mother Teresa Festa 19 Green St Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	good	5	4	"	"	"	do																
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	no	no	no	good	5	"	"	"	"	Sulmona																
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"	"	do																
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"	"	do																
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"	"	do																
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"	"	do																
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"	"	do																



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI

sailing from RENOVA

NOV 21 1917

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)													2													3													4													5													6													7													8													9													10													11												
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																																																						
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claiming to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.				Write.	Country.			City or Town.																																																																																																																								
334											De Nardis	Gennetta	27	f	M	H. wife	yes	yes	ITALY					father De Nardis Nicola																																																																																																																						
335											Son	Emiliano	8	m	S	none	no	no						grand-father																																																																																																																						
336											daughter	Anna	6	f	S	"	"	"						grand-father																																																																																																																						
337											son	Diego	5	m	S	"	"	"						grand-father																																																																																																																						
338											daughter	Anna	4	f	S	"	"	"						grand-father																																																																																																																						
339											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					mother Maria Sofferente																																																																																																																						
340											D'Agostino	Angelina	16	f	S	seamst.	"	"						father Pasquale D'Agostino																																																																																																																						
341											Montesin	Gastana	24	f	S	"	"	"						sister Gennetta																																																																																																																						
342											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					mother Maria Sofferente																																																																																																																						
343											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					father Pasquale D'Agostino																																																																																																																						
344											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					sister Gennetta																																																																																																																						
345											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					mother Maria Sofferente																																																																																																																						
346											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					father Pasquale D'Agostino																																																																																																																						
347											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					sister Gennetta																																																																																																																						
348											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					mother Maria Sofferente																																																																																																																						
349											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					father Pasquale D'Agostino																																																																																																																						
350											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					sister Gennetta																																																																																																																						
351											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					mother Maria Sofferente																																																																																																																						
352											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					father Pasquale D'Agostino																																																																																																																						
353											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					sister Gennetta																																																																																																																						
354											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					mother Maria Sofferente																																																																																																																						
355											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					father Pasquale D'Agostino																																																																																																																						
356											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					sister Gennetta																																																																																																																						
357											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					mother Maria Sofferente																																																																																																																						
358											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					father Pasquale D'Agostino																																																																																																																						
359											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					sister Gennetta																																																																																																																						
360											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					mother Maria Sofferente																																																																																																																						
361											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					father Pasquale D'Agostino																																																																																																																						
362											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					sister Gennetta																																																																																																																						
363											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					mother Maria Sofferente																																																																																																																						
364											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					father Pasquale D'Agostino																																																																																																																						
365											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					sister Gennetta																																																																																																																						
366											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					mother Maria Sofferente																																																																																																																						
367											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					father Pasquale D'Agostino																																																																																																																						
368											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					sister Gennetta																																																																																																																						
369											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					mother Maria Sofferente																																																																																																																						
370											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					father Pasquale D'Agostino																																																																																																																						
371											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					sister Gennetta																																																																																																																						
372											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					mother Maria Sofferente																																																																																																																						
373											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					father Pasquale D'Agostino																																																																																																																						
374											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					sister Gennetta																																																																																																																						
375											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					mother Maria Sofferente																																																																																																																						
376											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					father Pasquale D'Agostino																																																																																																																						
377											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					sister Gennetta																																																																																																																						
378											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					mother Maria Sofferente																																																																																																																						
379											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					father Pasquale D'Agostino																																																																																																																						
380											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					sister Gennetta																																																																																																																						
381											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					mother Maria Sofferente																																																																																																																						
382											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					father Pasquale D'Agostino																																																																																																																						
383											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					sister Gennetta																																																																																																																						
384											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					mother Maria Sofferente																																																																																																																						
385											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					father Pasquale D'Agostino																																																																																																																						
386											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					sister Gennetta																																																																																																																						
387											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					mother Maria Sofferente																																																																																																																						
388											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					father Pasquale D'Agostino																																																																																																																						
389											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					sister Gennetta																																																																																																																						
390											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					mother Maria Sofferente																																																																																																																						
391											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					father Pasquale D'Agostino																																																																																																																						
392											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					sister Gennetta																																																																																																																						
393											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					mother Maria Sofferente																																																																																																																						
394											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					father Pasquale D'Agostino																																																																																																																						
395											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					sister Gennetta																																																																																																																						
396											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					mother Maria Sofferente																																																																																																																						
397											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					father Pasquale D'Agostino																																																																																																																						
398											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					sister Gennetta																																																																																																																						
399											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					mother Maria Sofferente																																																																																																																						
400											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					father Pasquale D'Agostino																																																																																																																						
401											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					sister Gennetta																																																																																																																						
402											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					mother Maria Sofferente																																																																																																																						
403											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					father Pasquale D'Agostino																																																																																																																						
404											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					sister Gennetta																																																																																																																						
405											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					mother Maria Sofferente																																																																																																																						
406											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					father Pasquale D'Agostino																																																																																																																						
407											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					sister Gennetta																																																																																																																						
408											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					mother Maria Sofferente																																																																																																																						
409											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					father Pasquale D'Agostino																																																																																																																						
410											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					sister Gennetta																																																																																																																						
411											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					mother Maria Sofferente																																																																																																																						
412											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					father Pasquale D'Agostino																																																																																																																						
413											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					sister Gennetta																																																																																																																						
414											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					mother Maria Sofferente																																																																																																																						
415											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					father Pasquale D'Agostino																																																																																																																						
416											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					sister Gennetta																																																																																																																						
417											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					mother Maria Sofferente																																																																																																																						
418											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					father Pasquale D'Agostino																																																																																																																						
419											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					sister Gennetta																																																																																																																						
420											Sofferente	Giuseppa	19	f	S	tailor	yes	yes	ITALY					mother Maria Sofferente																																																																																																																						
421																																																																																																																																														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *Giovanni Basso*, Surgeon of the *DANTE ALIGHIERI* SAILING THEREWITH  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
THE ITALIAN GOUVERNEUR, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *fifteen* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

203

106

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW-YORK**

*8<sup>th</sup>* day of *Dec*, 19 *17*

*John A. ...*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

Able to read what language (or if cannot, on what ground)	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States		
yes 4-5-97	Italy	perma-	yes	no
4-25-97		nent	yes	no
2				
3				
4				
4-5-97				
5				
6				
7				
8 no father				
9 no Italy				
10 no father				
11 yes Italy				
12				
13				
14				
15 no father				
16 yes Italy				
17 no daughter				
18 no sister				
19				
20 yes Italy				
21 no father				
22 no husband				
23 no father				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28 no father				
29 yes Italy				
30				

I, STURLESE ANGELO, Master of the from do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Dec, 19 17  
 at NEW YORK  
John A. R. Richards  
 Immigration Officer.

I, STURLESE ANGELO, Master of the from do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Dec, 19 17  
 at NEW YORK  
John A. R. Richards  
 Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
 A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
 A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or North America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**NOTE.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the consumption of public offices, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the dirty, mean, or proprietary of the misfeasant, or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## List 2/1/2

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION APT.]

Dec 8<sup>th</sup>....., 1917

105

		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual aid, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																								
		State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?																														
1	N.Y.	New Boverly	yes	self	40	no	cousin Viti Giuseppe 23-25 Madison Str: New Boverly N.Y.	good	no	5	6	regul brown.	Italy Altamura																								
2	"	"	"	mother	1	"	uncle do	good	no	5	-	"	"																								
3	Conn	New Haven	"	self	25	"	cousin Dilana Giuseppe 174 Congress Ave New Haven Conn	good	no	5	I	"	"																								
4	N.Y.	New York	"	"	25	"	father Lapargola Francesco 151 Beecher Str: New York	good	no	5	-	"	Milfania																								
5	Pa	Phila	S	"	30	"	husband Mazzilli Giuseppe 317 Spruce Str, Phila Pa	good	no	5	4	"	Ruvo																								
6	"	"	S	mother	1	"	father do	good	no	-	-	"	"																								
7	"	"	S	"	1	"	father do	good	no	-	-	"	"																								
8	"	"	S	"	1	"	father do	good	no	-	-	"	"																								
9	N.Y.	North Platte	"	self	25	"	cousin Cosimo Adamo 106-4 Th Ave North Platte Neb	good	no	5	I	"	Troia																								
10	Pa	Phila	"	r	25	"	father Pellegrino Prospero 3008 West Str, Phila Pa	good	no	4	8	"	"																								
11	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	father Vincenzo Di Gioia 45 Cressler Str: Brooklyn N.Y.	good	no	4	8	"	"																								
12	N.Y.	Brighton	"	"	25	"	aunt Ignazi Carmela 420 Br Str Brighton N.Y.	good	no	5	I	"	"																								
13	Va	Austen	S	"	16	"	uncle Gulliani Luigi 58 Box Austen Va	good	no	4	7	"	Intro Bacqua																								
14	Ohio	Columbus	C	"	30	"	husband Colasante Vincenzo 842 Clair Str, Columbus Ohio	good	no	5	3	"	"																								
15	"	"	S	mother	1	"	father do	good	no	-	-	"	"																								
16	Conn	Wangate	No	self	30	90/91	daughter Errico Angela 45 High Str, Wangate Conn	good	no	5	7	"	Avigliano																								
17	"	Waterbury	"	"	30	"	daughter Pace Caterina 25 Oak Ave Waterbury, Conn	good	no	5	6	"	"																								
18	"	"	"	mother	1	"	sister do	good	no	5	-	"	"																								
19	"	"	"	"	1	"	sister do	good	no	4	-	"	"																								
20	N.J.	Hendon	"	self	40	"	husband Labella Nicola 217 Hudson Str, Hendon N.J.	good	no	5	-	"	"																								
21	"	"	"	mother	1	"	father do	good	no	-	-	"	"																								
22	Conn	Stamford	"	self	30	"	husband Tortora Canio 103 Stillwater Str, Stamford Conn	good	no	5	6	"	"																								
23	"	"	"	mother	1	"	father do	good	no	-	-	"	"																								
24	"	"	"	"	1	"	father do	good	no	-	-	"	"																								
25	"	"	"	"	1	"	father do	good	no	-	-	"	"																								
26	"	"	"	"	1	"	son Tabellione Orazio 100 River Str, New Britain Conn	good	no	5	5	"	Musellan																								
27	Mass	Boston	S	"	18	06/14	nephew Giacinto Valerio 115 Salem St Boston Mass	good	no	5	6	"	Castelfrenta																								
28	Conn	Waterbury	No	"	25	no	uncle Sorbo Michele 16 Brennant Place Waterbury Conn	good	no	5	6	"	Sessa Auria																								
29	N.Y.	New York	"	"	25	"	uncle Casareale Pietro 141 East 101 Str, New York	good	no	5	6	"	Gavina																								



202

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI sailing from GENOVA NOV 21 1917, 191

*sailing from GENOVA*

191

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *Giovanni Basso*, Surgeon of the *DANTE ALIGHIERI* SAILING THEREWITH  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_

THE ITALIAN GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *sixteen* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *8<sup>th</sup>* day of *Dec*, 191  
at **NEW-YORK**

*John A. W. Richards*  
Immigration Officer.

202

104

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.







## List 281

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

see fu

1917

103

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, so- ciety, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Free from or afflicted with any contagious or dissem- inated disease, or is he a carrier of such disease? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any agreement, express or im- plied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.															
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.							Inches.	Hair.			Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.													
1	Conn	Hartford	yes	self	25	no	no	uncle Modesto Saniceto 510 Front St Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	II	fair	regul	Brow	Brow	none	ITALY	Lacedonia												
2	Mass	Fitchburg	yes	self	25	no	no	husband Pasquale Mitolo 291 Water St Fitchburg Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2																			
3	"	"	yes	mother	-	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-																				
4	"	"	yes	self	-	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-																				
5	"	"	yes	self	25	no	no	husband Domenico Melillo 41 Middle St Fitchburg Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2																			
6	"	"	yes	mother	-	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-																				
7	"	"	yes	self	-	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-																				
8	N-Y	New-York	yes	self	25	no	no	sister Maria Caruso 434 E St N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2																			
9	"	"	yes	mother	-	no	no	aunt	no	no	no	no	good	no	-																				
10	"	"	yes	self	-	no	no	aunt	no	no	no	no	good	no	-																				
11	Mass	Fitchburg	yes	self	25	no	no	husband Antonio Francovilla 291 Water St Fitchburg Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2																			
12	"	"	yes	mother	-	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-																				
13	"	"	yes	self	-	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-																				
14	"	"	yes	self	-	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-																				
15	"	"	yes	self	-	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-																				
16	N-Y	New-York	yes	self	25	no	no	uncle Domenico Pellettieri 282 Mulberry St N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2																			
17	"	"	yes	self	-	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11																			
18	"	"	yes	self	25	no	no	aunt Florestina Donatelli 680 E 187 St N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11																			
19	"	"	yes	self	25	no	no	husband Michele Iacovini 11 West Seneca St Buffalo N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2																			
20	"	"	yes	self	25	no	no	father Michele Iacovini 11 West Seneca St Buffalo N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	II																			
21	N-J	Newark	yes	mother	25	no	no	father De Rogatis Sabino 144 Rock St Newark N-J	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	II																			
22	N-Y	New-York	yes	self	25	no	no	husband Anastasia Luigi 300 Bluff St Newark N-J	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	II																			
23	N-J	Newark	yes	self	50	yes	10/18	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	II																			
24	"	"	yes	mother	-	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-																				
25	"	"	yes	self	-	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-																				
26	"	"	yes	self	-	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-																				
27	"	"	yes	self	-	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-																				
28	N-Y	Wunforch	yes	self	25	no	no	uncle Boccuzzi Crescenzio Schentady St Wunforch N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2																			
29	Pa	Phila	yes	self	25	no	no	husband Gelbetti Natale St II N 124 Niagara Falls	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2																			
30	Pa	Phila	yes	self	50	yes	10/18	brother Martino Florigio 110 Clymer St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2																			



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIER

sailing from GENOVA

NOV 21 1917

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U.S. Citizen.	Exempt.	U.S. Citizen.	Exempt.					Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.	
1					Bellofatto	17	f	S washer	yes	yes	ITALY	Lacedonia		father Giuseppe Lacedonia
2					Pattornusso Carmela	38	f	H. wife	no	no	"	"	"	father Adolfo Lacedonia
3					son Mitolo Rodolfo	5	m	S none	"	"	"	"	"	grand-father do
4					daughter Carolina	3	f	S "	"	"	"	"	"	grand-father do
5					Abate Teresa	40	f	H. wife	"	"	"	"	"	father Filippo Lacedonia
6					son Polallo Filippo	5	m	S none	"	"	"	"	"	grand-father do
7					daughter Maria	3	f	S "	"	"	"	"	"	grand-father do
8					Caruso Fortunata	40	f	H. wife	yes	yes	"	Lassi		brother Salvatore Lassi
9					daughter Convertito Maria	8	f	S none	"	"	"	"	"	uncle do
10					" Maria Teresa	5	f	S "	no	no	"	"	"	uncle do
11					Sessa Nicolana	32	f	S seamstr	yes	yes	"	Lacedonia		father Domaniwo Lacedonia
12					son Francovilla Angelo	13	m	S none	no	no	"	"	"	grand-father do
13					" Michelina	7	f	S "	"	"	"	"	"	grand-father do
14					" Loreta	4	f	S "	"	"	"	"	"	grand-father do
15					" Domenico	1	m	S "	"	"	"	"	"	grand-father do
16					Petrillo Rosa	21	f	S seam tr	yes	yes	"	Latera		father Nicola Latera
17					brother Ernesto	15	m	S none	"	"	"	"	"	father do
18					Donatelli Lucia	18	f	S "	"	"	"	Montelongo		father Alfonso Montelongo
19														
20														
21					De Rogatis	14	m	S none	"	"	"	Monteverde		Monteverde
22					Anastasia Antonetta	20	f	H. wife	"	"	"	"		mother Gence ta Monteverde
23					Angelaacci Gaetana	35	f	H "	"	"	"	"		mother Rita Monteverde
24					daughter Anastasia Angelina	8	f	S none	no	no	B.U.S.	"		grand-mother do
25					" Margherita	6	f	S "	"	"	"	"		grand-mother do
26					son Amedeo	4	m	S "	"	"	ITALY	"		grand-mother do
27					" Italo	1	m	S "	"	"	"	"		grand-mother do
28					Brancaleone Adele	26	f	H. wife	yes	yes	"	Avellino		father Martino Avellino
29					Conte Rosa	41	f	S seamstr	"	"	"	Lucera		sister Maria Lucera
30					Martino Nicolamaria	51	m	H masen	"	"	"	Pietracatella		wife Maria Donata Pietracatella

38

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

3/27/17 by [signature]



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *Giovanni Basso*, Surgeon of the *DANTE ALIGHIERI*, SAILING THEREWITH  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly. **SWEAR** that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
THE ITALIAN GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *sixteen* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

201

102

Sworn to before me this *8th* day of *Dec*, 19*17*  
at **NEW-YORK**  
*John A. H. Richards*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporary employment in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States would all forms of law, etc. (See instructions to all officers of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously detained within one year.
1	Able to read what language (or if translation checked, on what ground).					
2	English					
3	Spanish					
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
0						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
0						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
0						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
0						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
0						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
0						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
0						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
0						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
0						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
0						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						

<i>Sworn to before me this</i>										<i>day of</i>							, 19
<i>at</i>																	
<i>Immigration Officer.</i>																	

11-218

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Dec, 1917  
at NEW-YORK  
John A. R. R. R.  
Immigration Officer.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

NOTE. — Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in and advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or collaborates with any organization entertaining and teaching such doctrine or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the theft of property, or the destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or persons, either of officials of the Government, or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

(Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).)—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

relative living, give name and address of relative.

(Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

(Column 16) (Whether in possession of \$500; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

**(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)**

Arriving at Port of New-York

, 191

[illegible]



3

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI

sailing from Genoa

NOV 21 1917

, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.  Yrs. Mos.	Sex.  Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1					CENANEBUS	Albert	19	M S	Fireman	yes		Russian	Russian	Genoa	Salonicco	none	none
2					OIMEDO	Miguel	20	M S	Fireman	yes		Argentine	Argentine	Italy	Genoa	none	none
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giulio Basso, Surgeon of the DANTE ALIGHIERI SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1917  
at N.Y.  
John A. H. Burkhardt  
Immigration Officer.

3

100

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

		PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether a person who has been in or abandoned the over- throw by force or fraud of the government of the United States of all forms of law, etc. (See ques- tion 10 of this question.)	Whether a person who has been in or abandoned the over- throw by force or fraud of the government of the United States of all forms of law, etc. (See ques- tion 10 of this question.)
Able to read and write English (or, if Chinese, in what ground).	Whether person intends to return to country where he was born or acquiring citizenship in United States.	Length of time person intends to remain in the United States.	Whether person intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who has been in or abandoned the over- throw by force or fraud of the government of the United States of all forms of law, etc. (See ques- tion 10 of this question.)	Whether a person who has been in or abandoned the over- throw by force or fraud of the government of the United States of all forms of law, etc. (See ques- tion 10 of this question.)
1 Italian	yes	years	no	no	no
2 child					
3 child					
4 child					
5 Italian	yes	years	no	no	no
6 child					
7 child					
8 care father	yes	3 1/4 year	no	no	no
9 Italian	no	years	yes	no	no
10 care mother	yes	2 1/4	no	no	no
11 Italian	yes	1 1/4 year	no	no	no
12 Italian	yes	1 1/4	no	no	no
13 care father	yes	1 1/4	no	no	no
14 care husband	yes	1 1/4	no	no	no
15 child					
16 child					
17 child					
18 child					
19 Italian	no	forever	no	no	no
20 care son	yes	yes	no	no	no
21 care husband	yes	yes	no	no	no
22 child					
23 child					
24 care husband	yes	years	no	no	no
25 Italian	yes	years	no	no	no
26 child					
27 Italian	no	?	no	no	no
28 Japanese	no	?	no	no	no
29 English	no	?	no	no	no
30 Italian	no	forever	yes	no	no

[illegible]

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_ from \_\_\_\_\_ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculous or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

I, STURLESE ANGELO - Master, of the DANTE ALIGHIERI, from Essex, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8<sup>th</sup> day of Dec, 1917  
at NEW-YORK  
John A. P. Richard  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.*

*A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.*

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK),

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*(Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.*

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 13 *(Final destination)*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 1B (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 1B should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

2

99

Arriving at Port of New York Dec. 8/1917, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																			
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, family, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of a contract to perform labor or service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.			If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Pa.	Uniontown	no	self	20	no	husband Luigi Ciccianni Uniontown Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut	none	Italy	Moccafluvione
2	do	do	no	mother	6	no	father do	no	no	no	good	no	---	do	chestnut	none	do	do	
3	do	do	no	do	-	no	do do	no	no	no	good	no	---	do	chestnut	none	do	do	
4	do	do	no	do	-	no	do do	no	no	no	good	no	---	do	chestnut	none	do	do	
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	father-in-law Maria Guili Prati New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	chestnut	none	do	Patti
6	do	do	yes	mother	-	no	unt do	no	no	no	good	no	---	do	chestnut	none	do	do	
7	do	do	yes	do	-	no	do do	no	no	no	good	no	---	do	chestnut	none	do	do	
8	Ill	Chicago	yes	father	25	no	father Domenico Pecchia 1342 Austin Ave Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	none	Italy	Tassignano
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	no	cousin Maria Prati 129 1/2 1st St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	chestnut	none	do	Sale
10	Conn	Bridgeport	no	self	50	no	mother Claudina Pagani Olivieri 1438 Bridgeport Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	do	chestnut	none	do	S. Azata Fossili
11	Ill	Chicago	yes	father	25	no	uncle Patrizio Mazzolini 3106 W Lake Str Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	chestnut	none	do	Antracoli
12	Cal.	S. Francisco	yes	friend	25	no	friend Giuseppe Martineili 547 S. Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	black brown	none	do	S. Concordio Moriano
13	Ill	West Francfort	yes	self	20	no	father Flaminio "apiazucchi box 85 West Francfort Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	chestnut	none	do	Pavullo
14	Ill.	Oglesby	yes	husband	19	no	husband Raffaele Lamazzi box 184 Oglesby Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	none	Italy	Pavullo
15	do	do	yes	father	-	no	father do	no	no	no	good	no	---	do	chestnut	none	do	do	
16	do	do	yes	do	-	no	do do	no	no	no	good	no	---	do	chestnut	none	do	do	
17	do	do	yes	do	-	no	do do	no	no	no	good	no	---	do	chestnut	none	do	do	
18	do	do	yes	do	-	no	do do	no	no	no	good	no	---	do	chestnut	none	do	do	
19	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	father	20	no	aunt Maria Sacchetti 58 Tompleire P.S. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	chestnut	none	do	S. Damiano Asti
20	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	no	son Giuseppe Prati 150 W. 31th Str New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	gray brown	none	Italy	Civitella Romana
21	Utah	Kalamia	no	self	60	no	husband Virgilio Malfati 114 1/2 Thomas Ave Santa Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	chestnut	none	do	Vecchiano
22	do	do	no	mother	-	no	father Kalamia do	no	no	no	good	no	-	do	chestnut	none	do	do	
23	do	do	no	do	-	no	do do	no	no	no	good	no	---	do	chestnut	none	do	do	
24	N.J.	West Hoboken	no	self	50	yes 1901	husband Massimiliano Corbano 822 Angellique Str West Hoboken	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	none	do	Postabigga
25	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	20	yes 1902	mother Giuseppina Rayignano 143 W. 4th Str New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	none	Italy	Azeglio
26	do	do	yes	mother	-	yes birth N.Y.	grand-mother do	no	no	no	good	no	---	do	chestnut	none	U.S. of A.	New York	
27	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	15	yes 1904	mother Maria Antonia Boniello New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	none	Italy	Santeramo Lecorardo
28	N.Y.	New York	yes	American consul	-	yes 1915	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	yellow black	none	Japan	Yatama	
29	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	-	yes 1917	354 Gold St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	dark black	none	Jamaica	Jamaica	
30	Conn	Torrington	no	self	40	no	cousin Domenico Berghiatte Torrington	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	gray brown	none	Italy	Qualiuzzo



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI

*sailing from*

Chenoo

NOV 21 1917

191

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
9	1		Eucci Ciccoianni	Angela	42	f	m houseWif	yes	Italy	south	Italy	Ascoli Piceno	father Carlo Eucci Ascoli Piceno								
2	2	UNDER 13	Ciccoianni	Giuseppe .son	12	m	---	yes	do	do	do	do	grand-father do do								
3	3	UNDER 13	Ciccoianni	Isolina .daughter	11	f	---	---	do	do	do	do	do do do								
4	4	UNDER 16	Ciccoianni	Natalina .daughter	9	f	---	---	do	do	do	do	do do do								
5	5		Eucci Pini	Fidelfa	35	f	m houseWif	yes	do	do	do	Buti	mother Pasquina Eucci Cassino di Buti								
6	6		Patrici	Valentina .daughter	12	f	---	yes	do	do	do	do	grand-mother do do								
7	7		Patrici	Valentina .daughter	12	f	---	yes	do	do	do	do	do do do								
25	8		Pecchia	Elide	18	f	s labourer	yes	Italy	south	Italy	Tassignano	mother Teresa Pecchia Tassignano								
22	9		Diana	Ernestina	26	f	s spinner	yes	do	north	do	Sale	father Luigi Diana Orti Grandi-Sale								
23	10		Olivieri	Maria	19	f	s homeHold	yes	do	do	do	Cassano	father Giuseppe Olivieri Cassano Spinola								
24	11		Cantieri	Armida	20	f	s dressmaker	yes	do	south	do	Antgaccoli	father Giovanni Cantieri Antgaccoli								
27	12		Bandoni	Alaide	27	f	s homeHold	yes	do	do	do	S. Concordio	father Federico Bandoni S. Concordio di Morino								
28	13		Tagliasucchi	Ida	16	f	s farm-lab	yes	do	north	do	Pavullo	mother Sofia Tagliasucchi Dinelli Coscogno di Pavullo								
29	14		Lamazzi	Emilia	42	f	m farm-lab	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Pavullo	mother Ermelinda Bonvicini Pavullo								
15	15	UNDER 13	Lamazzi	Giuseppe .son	12	m	---	---	do	do	do	do	grand-mother do do								
16	16	UNDER 13	Lamazzi	Maria .daughter	10	f	---	---	do	do	do	do	do do do								
17	17	UNDER 13	Lamazzi	Vincenzo .son	6	m	---	---	do	do	do	do	do do do								
18	18	UNDER 16	Lamazzi	Giovanni .son	3	m	---	---	do	do	do	do	do do do								
20	19		Sacchetto	Luigia	27	f	s homeHold	yes	do	do	do	S. Damiano Asti	parents Anna and Serafino Sacchetto S. Damiano d Asti								
21	20		Prati	Sante	54	m	m mason	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Rivarolo Ligure	wife Emilia Prati Rivarolo Ligure								
22	21		Scarselli	Pia	46	f	m houseWif	no	do	do	do	Vecchiano	daughter Rita Baroni Vecchiano								
23	22		Malfatti	Marlio .son	14	m	---	yes	do	do	do	do	aunt do do								
24	23		Malfatti	Abramo .son	10	m	---	---	do	do	do	do	do do do								
25	24		Agemo	Tarquinia	41	f	m houseWif	yes	do	do	do	Legussano	father Agemo Antonio S. Vito Leguzzano								
26	25		Pavignano Massocco	Augusta	24	f	m houseWif	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Ivrea	aunt Celeste Pavignano Ivrea								
27	26		Massocco	Alessandrina .daughter	8	f	---	---	do	do	do	do	do do do								
28	27		Luongo	Francesco	23	m	---	yes	do	do	do	do	none								
29	28		Fujie	Kijichi	29	m	s cook	yes	Japan	Japanese	do	Genova	none								
30	29		Clarke	Cyril	20	m	s cook	yes	England	English	do	Genova	none								
31	30		Piana	Maria	49	f	s homeHold	yes	Italy	north	do	S. Giorgio C.	brother Martino Piana S. Giorgio Canavese								

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the DANTE ALIGHIERI, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

8<sup>th</sup>

day of

Dec

19 17

at

Neap.

John A. M. Richardson

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

97

Arriving at Port of *New York*

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a society, organization, or association, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, of time and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.	
1	Kan. Groveburg	no	self	\$32	no	friends, Domenico and Francesco Gedda- box 3 Groveburg Kan.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	chestnut	none	Italy	Lusigliè
2	Mass. Bay View	no	self	\$12	yes 1906 N.Y. 1916	husband Giovanni Debernardi 16 Quarry Str Bay View Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do	chestnut	none	do	Chivasso
3	Mont. Roundup	yes	self	\$30	no	friend Mr Daniel Vercellini box 524 Roundup Mont.	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	do	chestnut	none	do	Lusigliè
4	N.Y. New York	yes	self	\$50	no	daughter Lucia Fabris 814 Elmfont Ave West Hoboken	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do	gray gray	none	do	Mantova
5	Cal. S. Francisco	yes	self	\$40	no	Michelle Guglielminetti 594 Paris Str. S. Francisco	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do	chestnut	none	do	Monoglie
6	N.J. Paterson	no	husband	\$50	no	husband Giuseppe Zuccone 67 Temple Str. Paterson	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do	chestnut	none	Italy	Biella
7	do	no	father	-	no	father do do	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	do	chestnut	none	do	Portula
8	do	no	do	-	no	do do do	no	no	no	good	no	---	do	chestnut	none	do	do
9	do	no	do	-	no	do do do	no	no	no	good	no	---	do	chestnut	none	do	do
10	do	no	do	-	no	do do do	no	no	no	good	no	---	do	chestnut	none	do	do
11	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	\$60	no	husband Giuseppe Patoletti 632 W. 34th St Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do	black brown	none	Italy	Cittiglio
12	do	yes	mother	-	no	father 1210 W. 34th St Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	do	chestnut	none	do	Mombello
13	do	yes	do	-	no	do do Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	do	chestnut	none	do	Cittiglio
14	do	yes	do	-	no	do do do	no	no	no	good	no	---	do	chestnut	none	do	do
15	do	yes	do	-	no	do do do	no	no	no	good	no	---	do	chestnut	none	do	do
16	do	yes	do	-	no	do do do	no	no	no	good	no	---	do	chestnut	none	do	do
17	Mich. Trimountain	yes	self	\$50	no	husband Gaspare Cossia box 307 Trimountain Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	do	brown gray	none	Italy	Solasacca
18	do	yes	mother	-	no	father do do	no	no	no	good	no	---	do	black brown	none	do	do
19	do	yes	do	-	no	do do do	no	no	no	good	no	7-7	do	chestnut	none	do	do
20	N.Y. New York	yes	self	\$50	no	son Calogero V. Ventura 154 E. 109 Str New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do	gray brown	none	do	Girgenti
21	do	yes	husband	-	no	do do do	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	do	gray brown	none	do	do
22	Pa. Leechburg	yes	self	\$100	no	Teresa and Eugenio Ronto Leechburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	do	black brown	none	Italy	Cucoglio
23	do	yes	mother	-	no	do do do	no	no	no	good	no	---	do	chestnut	none	do	do
24	Cal. S. Francisco	yes	self	\$100	no	aunt Dini Razieri 3022 Octoma Str. S. Francisco	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do	chestnut	none	do	S. Maria a Monte
25	Cal. S. Francisco	yes	father	\$27	no	relation Giusto Giusti 299 Broadway Str S. Francisco	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do	chestnut	none	do	S. Maria a Monte
26	Pa. Erie	yes	self	\$38	no	sister Dorinda Guerazzi 156 W. 17th Str Erie Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	do	fair brown	none	do	Vico Pisano
27	Pa. Pittsburgh	yes	self	\$75	yes 1903 Pa. 1916	son Gisberto Bogriani 1717 Meadville Str Pittsburgh	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do	gray brown	none	do	Pientina
28	Ill. Chicago	yes	father	\$80	no	uncle Luigi Nardi 1321 Vine Str. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do	chestnut	none	Italy	S. Maria a Monte
29	do	yes	do	-	no	do do do	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	do	chestnut	none	do	do
30	N.Y. New York	yes	self	\$125	yes 1915 1917	daughter Carmelina Terzano 111 43 Str New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do	brown gray	none	do	Castelnuovo Calce



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI

sailing from Genoa

NOV 21 1917

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Place or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.			City or Town.				
1						Castagna	Luigia	23	f	s homeHold	yes		Italy	north	Italy	Lusigliè	father Francesco Castagna	Lusigliè		
2						Giubellino Debernardi	Orsola	31	f	m houseWif	yes		do	do	do	Chivasso	sister Maria Canavero	Chivasso		
3						Argenta	Catterina	25	f	s dressMak	yes		do	do	do	Lusigliè	parents Catterina and Carlo Argenta	Lusigliè		
4						Paganini Plebs	Emma	50	f	wdgoverness	yes		do	do	do	Mantova	sister-in-law Lovella Emma	Mantova		
5						Chiammo	Maria	52	f	s homeHold	yes		do	do	do	Monaglio	mother Letizia Chiammo	Monaglio		
6/8						Camelia Zuccone	Amelia	37	f	m dressMak	yes		Italy	north	Italy	Portula	Zuccone Ida	Portula		
7						Zuccone	Giacomino .son	16	m	s spinner	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do		
8	UNDER 10					Zuccone	Marianna .daughter	14	f	s	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do		
9	UNDER 10					Zuccone	Elde .son	10	m	s	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do		
10	UNDER 16					Zuccone	Pietro .son	8	m	s	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do		
11						Nelia Petoletti	Rosa	38	f	m	yes		Italy	north	Italy	Cittiglio	father Massimo Meglia	Cittiglio		
12						Petoletti	Maria .daughter	18	f	s	yes		do	do	do	do	grand-father do	do		
13						Petoletti	Carolina .daughter	17	f	s	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do		
14	UNDER 16					Petoletti	Teresa .daughter	13	f	s	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do		
15	UNDER 16					Petoletti	Luigia .daughter	11	f	s	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do		
16	UNDER 16					Petoletti	Paganini .son	8	m	s	---		do	do	do	do	do	do		
17						Jelmini	Marianna	39	f	m farmLab.	yes		Italy	north	Italy	Golasceca	father Giuseppe Jelmini	Golasceca		
18						Cossia	Carlo .son	16	m	s smith	yes		do	do	do	do	grand-father do	do		
19	UNDER 16					Cossia	Giuseppina .daughter	13	f	s	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do		
20						Ventura	Michele	62	m	m mason	no		do	south	do	Greco Milanese	son Ventura Giovanni	Greco Milanese		
21						Tarallo	Anna .wife	58	f	m houseWif	no		do	do	do	do	do	do		
22						Zanotto Conto	Teresa	39	f	wd weaver	yes		Italy	north	Italy	Cuceglio	mother Cuffia Maria wd Zanotto	Cuceglio		
23	UNDER 16					Conto	Teresa .daughter	15	f	s	yes		do	do	do	do	grand-mother do	do		
24						Rosellini	Cesira	32	f	m houseWif	yes		do	south	do	S. Maria Monte	Luigi Rosellini	S. Maria Monte		
25						Martini	Maria Teresa	26	f	s homeHold	yes		do	do	do	S. Maria Monte	parents Maria and Gio-batista Martini	S. Maria Monte		
26						Guerazzi	Lisena Noemi	23	f	s homeHold	yes		do	do	do	Vico Pisano	father Nicolao Guerazzi	Vico Pisano		
27						Baggiani	Amedeo	47	m	m labourer	yes		do	do	do	Bientina	wife Alessandrina Caponi	Bientina		
28						Lencioni	Assuntina	27	f	s homeHold	yes		Italy	south	Italy	Segromigno	father Lorenzo Lencioni	Segromigno		
29						Lencioni	Orlandina	19	f	s homeHold	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do		
30						Dova	Maria	47	f	m houseWif	yes		do	north	do	Castelnovo Calcea	sister Ersilia Dova	Castelli		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 29\* Last permanent residence in the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Bafio, Surgeon of the DANTE ALIGHIERI, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1917

Immigration Office

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Act

al 305  
let 20  
Tot 325

Revised  
al 303  
let 20  
Tot 323

80 S.I.  
2 Transits  
2 Cl. W.S.C.  
105 And H.

6 Consular Pass. ded



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712  
S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI sailing from GENOVA NOV 21 1917 19, Arriving at Port of New York NEW-YORK, 19 95

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Pirolli	Rita	32	f M	Emergency PP 1218	Phila Pa 1913
2	son Visco	Antonino	7	m S	Phila Pa 3 March 1910	" "
3	daughter	Anna Maria	6	f S	" 13 October 1911	" "
4	"	Albina	7	f S	" 7 July 1913	" "
5	Bonaminio	Raffaella	28	f M	PP 60511 Lansing	Probate, Ohio 1900
6	daughter	Carmelina	9	f S	"	Lorain Ohio
7	PappaJohn	John	43	m M	PP 60-61 Lansing	Protestant Unit of Tex - 12 S Main St 1/11/16 4122 Main St Dallas Tex
8	wife	Despina	25	f M	PP Emergency 325	"
9	BRIGLIA GIANNINI	Antonietta	46	f M	PP 51321 Lansing	Phila Pa. October 6th 1887
10	daughter GIANNINI	Eufemia	22	f S	PP 51322 Lansing	Phila Pa home 739 S 9th St.
11	son do	Vittorio	14	m S	"	do do
12	son do	Ferruccio	9	m S	"	do do
13	GRIEY-ANDRESEN	Elsa	40	f M	Emergency PP 12498	Minneapolis November 13th 1905
14	SANDERS	Marion	62	m S	Texas November 23th 1855	Bismark Smith County Texas
15	BERNASCONI	Giuseppe	51	m M	"	Barre court February 26th 1902
16	JASPER	John	61	m M	Machias Port Maine February 4th 1856	Barre Vt. 9 Georgia ST.
17	HEGGLUND	Isak	49	m S	"	South Ferry Hotel New York
18	YATES	CHARLIE	24	m S	Maysville North Carolina December 25-92	2 Fulton St. do
19	PERCIVAL	John	35	m S	Bangor Maine July 16th 1882	27 South St. do
20	HYNES	Robert P.	66	m W	Baltimore November 11th 1851	27 Fulton St. do
21						2728 Bekra Baltimore

20 cuts  
stratacher - } Info  
John A. R. ...

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



## II

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8<sup>th</sup> day of Dec, 1917  
at NEW YORK  
John J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

*Column 5 (Age).—*The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, etc. polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are *ingrati* to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian-south."

*Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).* Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).* The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend)*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 22.* The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

191

94

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																								
12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled by reason of any prior record, or by reason of any other cause, to be deported from the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																	
1	N.Y.	New-York	yes	self	40	no	no	no	husband Giuseppe Incandela 155-7 Av. New-York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regl; brown	none	ITALY	Aloano				
2	"	"	"	"	1	no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	"	Castel-				
3	"	"	"	"	1	no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	lammare					
4	"	"	"	"	1	no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"					
5	"	"	"	"	1	no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	Trapani					
6	Ill.	Chicago	yes	"	40	no	no	no	father Maltese Giuseppe 1007 Blue Island Av. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	Marsala				
7	"	"	"	"	1	no	no	no	grand-father do	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"					
8	"	"	"	"	1	no	no	no	grand-father do	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"					
9	"	"	"	"	1	no	no	no	wife Morici Maria 1020 Poccassendo St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	Bagheria				
10	Pa	Milton	yes	"	30	yes	01/15	Lochen	brother in law Michele Saso Milton Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	Trabia				
11	"	"	"	"	1	no	no	no	uncle do	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"					
12	"	"	"	"	1	no	no	no	uncle do	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"					
13	N-Y	New-York	"	"	40	no	no	no	sister Di Tonto Paulina 406 E 6 St N-Y	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	Lanciano				
14	Mass	Boston	"	"	150	no	no	no	husband Garuti Giuseppe 354 Harrison St Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	Forza				
15	N.Y.	New York	"	"	200	yes	1897	N. Y.	wife Deluca Santa 2756 8. Ave New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	Galláo Mar.				
16	N.Y.	Corone	"	"	25	no	-	-	sister Rosalia Forte 9343 Groand ST. Corone N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	Napoli				
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI sailing from GENOVA

NOV 21 1917

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	T. B. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Quota.	Child.	Medical.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.			Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.			Given Name.	Yrs.		Mos.
1																		sister Marianna Giordano
2																		Trapani
3																		do
4																		do
5																		do
6																		do
7																		do
8																		do
9																		do
10																		do
11																		do
12																		do
13																		do
14																		do
15																		do
16																		do
17																		do
18																		do
19																		do
20																		do
21																		do
22																		do
23																		do
24																		do
25																		do
26																		do
27																		do
28																		do
29																		do
30																		do

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *Giovanni Basso*, Surgeon of the *DANTE ALIGHIERI*, SAILING THEREWITH  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
**THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT**, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *five (16)* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *8<sup>th</sup>* day of *Dec*, 19*17*  
at **NEW-YORK**

*John A. R. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
1	yes Italy no	perma	yes	no
2	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"
4	no husband	"	"	"
5	"	yes 74	"	"
6	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"
10	yes Italy	yes	"	"
11	"	"	"	"
12	"	yes	"	"
13	yes Italy	yes	"	"
14	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"
16	"	yes	"	"
17	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"
22	yes Italy	"	"	"
23	no husband	"	"	"
24	yes It.	"	"	"
25	no bath	"	"	"
26	yes It.	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disseminates in or to any person, organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization extorting and teaching disloyalty or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

I, STURLESE ANGELO, Master of the Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1917, at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

I, DANTE ALIGHIERI, of the Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1917, at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relationship).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

191

92

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, insurance policy, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether under any other disability.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Complexion.	26 Color of—		27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	N-Y	New-York	yes	self	18	no	no	Discharged to friend, Parmendola Maria 2235 First Av N-Y	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	reg.	Brown	none	ITALY	Nocera Inf	
2	"	"	"	"	18	no	no	sunt Teresa Grimaldi 2235 First Av N-Y	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	"	"		
3	N.Y.	Camden	"	"	24	no	no	sunt Adele Consorte 827 4th Camden N-Y	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	Chieti		
4	Ill	Chicago	"	husband	10	no	no	husband Bartolomeo Celonnaro 734 Dekoven St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	Bari		
5	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	"	19	no	no	cousin Schiavone Brigida 61 Flatbush Av. Ext Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	Sessa Aurun		
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"		
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"		
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"		
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"		
10	Ill	Chicago	"	"	17	no	no	uncle Angelo Di Salvo 2742 De Roven St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	Montelongo		
11	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	bridegroom	12	no	no	uncle Antonio Tommasino 116 Adams St. Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	Rapolla		
12	N.J.	Hoboken	"	self	19	no	no	uncle Buonomano Antonio 12 Raison St. Hartford Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	Sessa Aurun		
13	Conn.	Hartford	"	"	19	no	no	uncle Cervelli Antonio 121 Matt St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	do		
14	N-Y	New-York	"	"	24	no	no	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	II	"	"	"	Bari		
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	4	II	"	"	"	Atripalda		
16	N-Y	Brooklyn	"	"	30	yes	06/12 Brook	father J. J. ... 116 ... Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	Toritto		
17	"	"	"	mother	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y. New-York		
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"		
19	Pa	Phila	"	self	25	no	no	step-father Lombardi Seconda 827 Wasport St Phila Pa	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	ITALY Troja		
20	"	"	"	"	25	no	no	husband Lombardi Secondine 827 Washing. St. Phila Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"		
21	"	"	"	"	1	no	no	father do	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"		
22	N-Y	Brooklyn	"	"	20	no	no	bridegroom Nicola Saviano 260 North 6th St Brooklyn N-Y	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	Castel S. Giorgio		
23	N.Y.	New-York	"	"	12	no	no	sister Maria Sani 88 Bank St. New-York	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	Avellino		
24	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	"	50	yes	15 N.Y.	husband Barbera Giuseppe 627 Flushing Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	Marsala		
25	"	"	"	"	1	no	no	father do	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"		
26	"	"	"	"	1	no	no	father do	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"		
27	"	"	"	"	12	no	no	sister Angelina Muscia 107 Montrose Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	Vittoria		
28	Col	Trinidad	"	"	30	no	no	bridegroom Salvatore Imbroglio 282 Box Trinidad Col.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	Cefalu		
29	N.Y.	New-York	"	"	25	no	no	uncle Calogero Sitra 71 Mulberry St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	Porto Emp.		
30	"	"	"	"	30	no	no	father Giuseppe Minardi 5 Monroe St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	Vittoria		



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI

sailing from GENOVA

NOV 21 1917

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																									
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	T. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Resident of U. S.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Changeable U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.						Country.	City or Town.				
1										Grimaldi	Maria	27	✓	f	S	H. wife	yes	yes	ITALY	Italian <sup>8</sup>	ITALY	Nocera Inf.	brother Enrico Nocera Inferiore		
2										Grimaldi	Cconcetta	21	✓	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe Nocera Inferiore		
3										Di Vincenzo	Giulia	30	✓	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	Chieti	Chieti	mother Carolina		
4										Cardinale	Angela	40	✓	f	M	H. wife	no	no	"	"	"	Bari	Bari	son Sebastiano	
5										Schiavone	Amalia	24	✓	f	S	seamst.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sessa Aurunca	Sessa Aurunca	mother Teresa Schiavone	
6										Vico	Rita	2	✓	f	S	H. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7										Albino	Albino	4	✓	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
8										Albino	Albino	4	✓	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9										Di Michele	Lucia	31	✓	f	S	seamst.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Montelongo	Montelongo	mother Paolitti Rosa	
10										Pasano	Assunta	21	✓	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rapolla	Rapolla	mother Cascarano Domenica	
11										Capasso	Raffaella	20	✓	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sessa Aurunca	Sessa Aurunca	mother Di Laura Sofia	
12										Lombardo	Clorinda	19	✓	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Lombardo Carmine	
13										Cervelli	Maria Rosa	25	✓	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bari	Bari	Sessa Aurunca	
14										Lucia	Lucia	31	✓	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Atripalda	Atripalda	mother Luisa	
15										Lomangino	Caterina	30	✓	f	M	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Toritto	Toritto	father Francesco	
16										daughter	Francesca	8	✓	f	S	none	no	no	B. U. S.	"	"	"	"	grand-father	
17										son	Gerardo	6	✓	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	
18										Tarrio	Roma	12	✓	f	S	"	yes	yes	ITALY	"	"	Treja	Treja	uncle Giuseppe Aquino	
19										Aquilino	Maria Addolorata	34	✓	f	M	H. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Giuseppe Aquilino	
20										daughter Lombardi	Montevergine	1	✓	f	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Treja	Treja	uncle
21										Fusco	Angiolina	34	✓	f	S	H. wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Castel S. Giorgio	Castel S. Giorgio	mother Mariannina	
22										Sani	Ada	37	✓	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Avellino	Avellino	father Gaetano	
23										Mannone	Rosa	50	✓	f	M	H. wife	"	"	"	"	"	Marsala	Marsala	son Barbera Nicolò	
24										son Barbera	Antonino	12	✓	m	S	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	brother	
25										"	Gaspere	8	✓	m	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	do	
26										Muscia	Giovannina	21	✓	f	S	seamst.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vittoria	Vittoria	parents Muscia Pietro	
27										La Martina	Nunzia	26	✓	f	S	H. wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cefalù	Cefalù	sister Caterina La Martino	
28										Cassar	Assunta	33	✓	f	S	seamst.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Palermo	Palermo	parents Martorana Paolo	
29										Minardi	Salvatrice	18	✓	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vittoria	Vittoria	mother Giurato Carmela	
30																								Vittoria	

32

Total

John A. H. Harker

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

32

25 Total  
23 aliens  
2 cuts

John A. M. [Signature]



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the DANTE ALIGHIERI SAILING THEREWITH  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
THE ITALIAN GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1917  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

91

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				Whether a person who for Illness has adequate the income to live by income who leaves the country of the United States and of all forms of law, etc. (See foot- note for full text of this question.)
Whether alien Italian to return to Country Whence he came after emerging from per- mits in illness persons in the United States.	Length of time after Italian to return in the United States.	Whether alien Italian to return to Country Whence he came after emerging from per- mits in illness persons in the United States.	Whether alien Italian to return to Country Whence he came after emerging from per- mits in illness persons in the United States.	Whether alien Italian to return to Country Whence he came after emerging from per- mits in illness persons in the United States.
1	italian	yes	no	no
2	italian	no	yes	no
3	italian	no	yes	no
4	italian	no	yes	no
5	italian	yes	no	no
6	italian	no	yes	no
7	care of her father	no	no	no
8	child	no	no	no
9	italian	no	yes	no
10	italian	yes 1 yr	no	no
11	italian	no	no	no
12	danish	no	no	no
13	italian	no	no	no
14	do	no	no	no
15	do	no	no	no
16	do	no	no	no
17	child	no	no	no
18	child	no	no	no
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Officer

Sworn to before me this 8<sup>th</sup> day of Oct, 19 17  
at NEW YORK  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the United States Government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the murder of or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of and teaching disbel in or is affiliated with any organization or enterprise, or who teaches the unlawful doctrine or opposition to suggest or induce the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of or specific individuals or of persons generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any individual, or of persons generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

90

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK.

191

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	150	yes 1909 Chicago brother-in-law Catalino Callegari- 515 Stae Str Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	chestnut	none	Italy	Varzi
2	Mass	Sumerville	no	self	30	yes 1903 Boston uncle Angelo Bertelli 1916 150 65 Sumerville Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	chestnut	none	do	Manerba
3	do	do	no	self	30	yes 1911 Boston do do do	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	do	chestnut	none	do	do
4	do	do	no	self	30	no 1916 do do do	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	do	chestnut	none	do	do
5	N.J.	West Hoboken	no	self	30	no sister Elena Padignano 727 Demott Str West Hoboken	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	brown blue	none	do	Ochietto inferiore
6	N.J.	Patterson	no	self	30	no 164 Lyon Str Patterson N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	chestnut	none	do	Firenze
7	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	father	70	no father John Volpi 738 S. Main Str Los Angeles	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	black	none	do	do
8	do	do	yes	do	36	no do do do	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	do	black	none	do	do
9	Ill	Chicago	no	uncle	48	no uncle Franco Fallucchi 2234 W Taylor St. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	do	chestnut	none	do	Velletri
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	no 324 W. 25 Str New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	chestnut	none	do	Torre Pellice
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	20	no Rev. G. Goretto 25 South St New York	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	do	ch strut	none	do	Bientina
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes 6 yrs Boston Chas Kuglmann 74 Pearl Str New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	brown blue	tattoo	Denmark	Thorns
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no sister Ernesta Sora 445 W 40th Str New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	none	Italy	Nizza Mon
14	Pa	Carbondale	no	self	25	yes 1897 1915 husband Morelli Cesare 65 Ospedal St. Carbondale Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	none	Italy	Itri
15	do	do	--	mother	--	no father do do	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	none	U. S. A.	Rochester
16	do	do	--	do	--	no do do do	no	no	no	good	no	--	--	do	do	none	do	Erie
17	do	do	--	do	--	no do do do	no	no	no	good	no	--	--	do	do	none	do	do
18	do	do	--	do	--	no do do do	no	no	no	good	no	--	--	do	do	none	Italy	Parma
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "DANTE ALIGHIERI,"

sailing from Genova

NOV 21 1917

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Brunei.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1122									Callegari	Maria	31	f	m	houseWif	yes		Italy	north	Italy	Varzi	husband Pietro Lizzoli Varzi
1126									Mattiotti	Giulia	28	f	s	homeHold	yes		do	do	do	Manerba	father Luigi Mattiotti Manerba
1128									Mattiotti	Emilia	23	f	s	homeHold	yes		do	do	do	Manerba	do do
1126									Bertelli	Laura	16	f	s	homeHold	yes		do	do	do	Manerba	father Bertelli Francesco Manerba
1125									Mino	Maria	27	f	s	homeHold	yes		do	do	do	Biella	sister Lodovica Prete Biella
1127									Volpi	Lionella	20	f	s	homeHold	yes		Italy	south	Italy	Firenze	Carlo Volpi Firenze
1128									Volpi	Roberto	14	m	s	brother	yes		do	do	do	do	do do
1129									Masi	Cleudia	25	f	s	dressmak	yes		do	do	do	Velletri	mother Elvira Masi Corso V. Emanuele Velletri
1130									Bert	Emilia Margherita	18	f	s	lady-aid	yes		do	north	do	Torre Pellice	father Bert Davide Luigi Torre Pellice
1131									Campigli	Rosina	24	f	s	embroider	yes		do	south	do	Bientina	mother Marcisa Campigli Bientina
1132									Kruse	Adolf Martin Neilson	34	m	s	engineer	yes		Denmark	danish	Italy	Genova	none none
1133									Contardi	Ida	20	f	s	homeHold	yes		Italy	north	do	Pizza Monf.	uncle Giuseppe Contardi Pizzan Monferrato
1134									AGRESTI MORELLI	Amalia	29	f	m	H.wife	yes		do	south	do	Milano	parent Paparella Elisabetta Elena (Gaeta)
1135									son	Antonio	13	m	s		yes		do	do	do	do	do do
1136									"	Edoardo	6	m	s		yes		do	do	do	do	do do
1137									daughter	Dora	4	f	s		no no		do	do	do	do	do do
1138									"	Adelina	2	f	s		no no		do	do	do	do	do do

31

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Inspector



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the S. DANTE ALIGHIERI, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8<sup>th</sup> day of Dec, 1917  
at NEW-YORK

John A. M. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

89

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether a person who has become naturalized in the United States has been previously deported within one year.
Whether the applicant intends to remain in the United States.	Whether the applicant intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether the applicant has been previously deported within one year.
1	care husband <i>Yes</i>	<i>Peru</i> no no
2	italian yes years no	no no
3	italian yes 3 yrs no	no no
4	care mother <i>Yes</i> no	no no
5	care husband - -	no no
6	child - -	- -
7	italiana no <i>Peru</i> no	no no
8	italian yes 10 yrs yes	no no
9	italian yes <i>Peru</i> yrs yes	no no
10	italian yes 5 yrs no	no no
11	child - -	- -
12	italian yes 10 yrs yes	no no
13	italian yes 5 yrs no	no no
14	italian yes <i>8 yrs</i> no	no no
15	italian yes <i>10</i> no	no no
16	italian yes <i>5 yrs</i> no	no no
17	italian no <i>Peru</i> irresolute	no no
18	italian no <i>Peru</i> always yes	no no
19	care husband - -	no no
20	child - -	- -
21	care husband - -	no no
22	child - -	- -
23	italian no <i>Peru</i> always yes	no no
24	italian no <i>Peru</i> always yes	no no
25	care husband - -	no no
26	italian yes 3 yrs no	no no
27	italian yes years no	no no
28	child - -	- -
29	italian betrothed's will	no no
30	italian yes <i>2</i> years no	no no

[illegible]

solemnly, sincerely, and truly  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or  
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous  
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or  
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an  
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a  
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that  
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said  
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer \_\_\_\_\_

I, STURLEGE ANGELO - Master, of the DANTE ALIGHIERI from Genoa, do  
(State whether first or second officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the  
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named  
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from  
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United  
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the  
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1917  
at NEW-YORK  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(single), Wd (widowed), or 1 (divorced).

(Column 6 (*Falling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationery engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

(Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes- Yes (can read and write), No- No (can neither read nor write), or Yes- No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

(Column 9 (Race or people).— See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent

## AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)." The people of the Alpine regions from your side shall constitute

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien is born). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, whether in the United States or country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*(Column 17) Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.* The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

tion officer in the examination of the...



## 178

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

D

191

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, on account of any other association, membership in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.J.	Paterson	no	self	100	1893 1917	husband Ballerini Paolo 63 N 3rd St Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	gray-brown	none	Italy	Milano
2	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	80	no	355 Wilmington Vt. betrotthed Enrico "rillo 2240 Taverison Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	chestnut	none	do	Pinerolo
3	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	80	no	mother Giuseppeina Leona 142 W. 4th Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	chestnut	none	do	Faetto
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	45	no	husband Pietro Bordello 145 W. 27th Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	chestnut	none	do	Lombardore
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	40	no	father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do	do
6	do	do	yes	mother	-	no	uncle Federico Tulini 411 W. 37th Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	black	none	Italy	Ascoli Pic
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes 1910	69 Voultier New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	gray gray	none	do	Solero
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes 1904	home 411 W. 37th Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	chestnut	none	do	Futire
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes 1912	507 W. 41th Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	chestnut	none	do	Biella
10	N.Y.	do	yes	mother	50	yes 1917	mother do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do	Vestigné
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes 1910	sister Rosa Samarotto 452 E 10 Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	brown gray	none	do	Pubine
12	W.Va.	Morganton	no	self	25	no	aunt Anna Caterina Sabolo 638 Bleechurst Ave Morganton	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	do	chestnut	none	Italy	Varzo
13	Or.	Portland	no	friend	25	no	267 First Str. Portland Or.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	chestnut	none	do	S. Lorenzo Vaccoli
14	Nev.	Verdi	no	father	25	no	father Vincenzo Scatena box 36 Verdi Nev.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	ck. stnut	none	do	S. Giusto di Compito
15	Mont.	Meadeville	no	father	25	no	friend Matteo Giorgi 112 Meadeville Mont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	chestnut	none	do	S. Concordio
16	Ill.	Oglesby	no	self	50	no	sister Angela Penna box 491 Oglesby Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	blackbrown	none	do	Mornago
17	Ill.	Oglesby	no	self	50	no	husband Luigi Rampini Maine Str. Hartford Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	chestnut	none	Italy	Carbagnate
18	Conn.	Hartford	no	self	40	no	father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	do	fair brown	none	do	do
19	do	do	no	mother	-	no	husband Pietro Pontet Irvington on Hudson N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	fair gray	none	do	Torre Pellice
20	N.Y.	Irvington	no	self	20	yes 1908	324 W 25 St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do	do
21	do	do	no	mother	-	-	father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none		

St. Michael's Inspector

~~Spina 71 (21.1)~~



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "DANTE ALIGHIERI,"

sailing from

Genoa

NOV 21 1917

, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)											10		11					
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	T. & U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Deposited.	Resident of.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.				
1					Malvicini	Masenza	54	✓	f	m	houseWif	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Saronno	sister Giuseppina Colombo Saronno	
2											do	do	do	do	do	Pinerolo	parents Francesco and Gio. Latta Gurgola Pinerolo	
3					Guglielmet	Catterina	23	✓	f	s	household	yes	do	do	do	Faetto	parents Giovanna and Filippo Guglielmet Faetto	
4					Pavignano	Maria	19	✓	f	s	household	yes	do	do	do	Piverone	uncle Leona Stefano Piverone	
5					Dematteis Bordello	Agnese	26	✓	f	m	houseWif	yes	do	do	do	Lombardore	parents Giovanna and Antonio Dematteis	
6					Bordello	Angiolina daughter	5	✓	f	s	---	---	do	do	do	do	do	grand-parents do do
7					Travaglini	Argia	20	✓	f	s	household	yes	Italy	south	Italy	Ascoli Piceno	father Cesare Travaglini Ascoli Piceno	
8					Guasco	Giuseppe	30	✓	m	m	cook	yes	do	north	do	Fubine	wife Angela Gamberana Fubine Monferrato	
9					Barbero	Armando	30	✓	m	m	dealer	yes	do	do	do	Fubine	mother Barbero Maria Fubine Monferrato	
10					Garella	Tersilla	30	✓	f	s	clerk	yes	do	do	do	Cossila	father Garella Francesco Cossila	
11					Ceresa	Carolina	10	✓	f	s	---	---	do	do	do	do	do	uncle do do
12					Samarotto	Francesco	23	✓	m	m	cook	yes	do	do	do	Fubine	wife Savia Angelica and children Fubine Monferrato	
13					Sabolo	Margherita Maria	16	✓	f	s	household	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Loranz	parents Maria and Giuseppe Sabolo Torino	
14					Mei	Irma	18	✓	f	s	household	yes	do	south	do	S. Lorenzo Vaccoli	father Ferdinando Mei S. Lorenzo a Vaccoli	
15					Scatena	Carolina	21	✓	f	s	dressmak	yes	do	do	do	S. Giusto Compito	mother Palmira Scatena S. Giusto di Compito	
16					Gamberini	Teresa	20	✓	f	s	household	yes	do	do	do	S. Filippo	father Rodolfo Gamberini S. Filippo	
17					Peruccio	Rosa	22	✓	f	s	spinster	yes	do	north	do	Sesto Calende	father Antonio Peruccio Sesto Calende	
18					Leva	Assunta	17	✓	f	s	household	yes	do	do	do	Vergiate	mother Regina Convini Vergiate	
19					RAMPINI.	Ernesta	37	✓	f	m	houseWif	yes	Italy	do	do	Central Office	Corgeno	
20					Rampini	Alessandro	4	✓	m	s	---	---	do	do	do	do	do	father Giuseppe Rampini
21					Bein Pontet	Emma	27	✓	f	m	lady-maid	yes	do	do	do	Torre Pellice	father Gio. Pietro Bein Torre Pellice	
22					Pontet	Ilda	5	✓	f	s	---	---	do	do	do	do	do	grand-father do do
23					CristoforoChiamale	Anna	35	✓	f	s	household	yes	do	do	do	Loranz	mother Margherita Cristoforo Loranz	
24					Gianola	Anna	32	✓	f	s	household	yes	do	do	do	Loranz	parents Teresa and Batista Gianola Loranz Canavese	
25					Valmadre Zancan	Rosa	39	✓	f	m	houseWif	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Vicenza	sons Angelo & Maria Zancan Vicenza	
26					Bevolo	Anna	25	✓	f	s	household	yes	do	do	do	Pavone Canavese	Giovanni Bevolo Pavone Canavese	
27					Bevolo	Giuseppe	16	✓	m	s	miner	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do
28					Bevolo	Maria	12	✓	f	s	IN HOSPITAL	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do
29					Bianchi	Clementina	23	✓	f	s	household	yes	do	south	do	Roma	sister Angela Bianchi Roma	
30					Mino	Domenica	23	✓	f	s	household	yes	do	north	do	Pavone Canavese	father Mino Giovanni Pavone Canavese	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the DANTE ALIGHIERI SAILING THEREWITH  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
THE ITALIAN GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8<sup>th</sup> day of Dec, 1917  
at NEW-YORK

John A. R. R.  
Immigration Officer.

87

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *Swami Basu*, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *five* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The native  
language shall be the basis of the classification in the case of the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African, Black	European
American	French
Bohemian	German
Bosnian	Irish
Bulgarian	Italian
Cantonese	Japanese
Cebuano	Malay
Croatian	Polish
Czech	Russian
Danish	Serbian
Dutch	Slovak
East Indian	Swedish
English	Swiss
French	Scandinavian
German	Scandinavian
Greek	Scandinavian
Hebrew	Scandinavian
Hungarian	Scandinavian
Irish	Scandinavian
Italian North	Scandinavian
Italian South	Scandinavian
Japanese	Scandinavian



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DANTE ALIGHIERI," sailing from *Genoa*, NOV 21 1917, 19, Arriving at Port of *New York*, 19, 86

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	THORP	Yoseph Greenleaf	55	m	s	New York November 4th. 1862	<i>Emergency PP 1523</i>	<i>East Chicago</i>
2	HANKS	Annie D.	55	f	s	Phila Pa. November 21st. 1862	<i>PP 24669</i>	<i>360 W. 57th St. New York</i>
3	TRIBOU	Susan	65	f	s	Boston Mass. Jun 26th. 1852	<i>PP 49333</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>
4	CLARK U.	Charles	42	m	m	Springfield Mass. January 14th 1875	<i>PP 32550</i>	<i>61 Broadway New York</i>
5	RAZZETO	Gastano	53	m	m	Mariposa Cal. October 4th. 1863	<i>PP 37920</i>	<i>17 Yarmouth St. Boston Mass.</i>
6	ERMINIO	Arturo	16	m	s	<i>Brooklyn N.Y.</i> November 26th. 1901	<i>Emergency PP 1524</i>	<i>170 Lineol road Brooklyn</i>
7	GALIANO	Teresa	44	f	s	Boston Mass. May 20th. 1893	<i>PP 39706</i>	<i>39-3 4th St. Boston Mass.</i>
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*John A. M. Richardson*

*1 cits*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, STURLEGE ANGELO, Master of the ST. DANTE (HIGHSEAL), from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two (13) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. Sturlege*  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8<sup>th</sup> day of Dec, 1917  
at NEW YORK

*John A. M. Richardson*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## List

85

Arriving at Port of New York

191

14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

NOV 21 1917

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



2

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are fully correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1917

NEW YORK

John A. [Signature]

Notary Public for New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is submitted.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Actual

	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	137	20
2nd Cabin	87	107

[illegible]

Actual.

	Athens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	13	7	20
2nd Cabin	27	25	107
Storage			
Total	95	32	127

Revised

	Alcove	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	13	7	20
2nd Cabin	81	25	106
Storage			
Total	94	32	126

[illegible]

100

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## ALIEN CREW LIST

*Medical Examiner of Aliens.*

S. S. "PAWANA"  
Arrived DECEMBER 6, 1917  
Port of NEW YORK  
Listed by  
Departed  
Port of  
Checked out by  
Deserted

<i>Discharged:</i>	{	To ship foreign.....	.....
		To remain in U. S. ....	.....
		In transit .....	.....

Tax assessed, \$

Dec. 8, 1917.

I, W. J. SCULLY, of the STEAMSHIP "PANAMA", from CRISTOBAL, C. Z., do  
(State whether Master, Firm or Second Officer.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side  
of this list, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe  
that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with  
tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

*H. L. Leach*

MASTER-- Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Dec, 1917,

at

Wm. Alexander  
Immigration Officer

Immigration Officer.



# ALIEN CREW LIST

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

sailing from (last foreign port)

CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE

DECEMBER 1,

1917

83

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DECEMBER 8, 1917

19

	NAME IN FULL		AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY	WHETHER HUSBAND OR FATHER	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED		EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					DATE	PLACE	
1	CEVALLY,	MARCOS A	✓ 20	5 PTRYMN	EGUADOR	YES	✓ DEC. 28, 17	CRISTOBAL CZ	✓ no card
2	PAREDES,	RICARTE	✓ 27	COALPASSER	PANAMA	YES	✓ DEC. 1, 17	CRISTOBAL CZ	no card
3									
4	REMAINDER OF CREW SIGNED ON AT NEW YORK NOV. 19, 1917.								
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

\*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, PANAMA RAIL ROAD S S LINE

Owners, PANAMA RAIL ROAD CO.

Local Agents, PANAMA R R CO

Port of Clearance, CRISTOBAL CZ

Destination, NEW YORK

I, W. J. SCULLY, of the S.S. "PANAMA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 8 day of Dec, 1917  
W. J. Alexander  
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, H. J. Scully

## EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. PANAMA sailing from CRISTOBAL C Z DECEMBER 1, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York DECEMBER 8, 1917, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	POWERS,	JOHN F	29	M	S	SPokane, WASH. MAY 4, 1888	Seaman Id. Cert.	NEW YORK NY
2	SULLIVAN,	JOSEPH,	20	M	S	NEW YORK CITY NOV 24, 1897	" " "	NEW YORK N Y
3	MC CARTHY,	CHARLES	26	M	S	SOUTH BOSTON MASS AUG 22, 1917	" " "	29 W 5TH ST SO BOSTON Mass.
4	BROCKMAN,	HARRY E	43	M	M	AFTON, IOWA UNION CO MAY 26 1874	P.P. 831. Panama	CROCKER MO.
5	BROCKMAN,	HARVEY	12	M	S	CONRAD MONTANA OCT 11 1905		---
6	BROCKMAN,	ZEDRIS	14	M	S	CONRAD MONTANA SEPT 9, 1913		---
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*W. Alexander Inspector*  
*Thos R King*

*3 cuts*

27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				
Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.
1	SPANISH YES	4 OR 5 YRS NO	NO	NO
2	ENGLISH NO	REMAIN YES	NO	NO
3	ENGLISH NO	REMAIN YES	NO	NO
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

I, W. J. SOULLY, MASTER, of the "PANAMA" from CRISTOBAL C Z, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 8 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Dec, 1917  
at My  
Immigration Officer.

I, W. J. SOULLY, MASTER, of the "PANAMA" from CRISTOBAL C Z, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 8 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Dec, 1917  
at My  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name of relative).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year for period of years and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

81

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY, DECEMBER 8, 1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																						
12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, minister, public, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$100 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even if prior or subsequent to the date of arrival, has he ever been deported by the United States?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to arrest by reason of any other disability, political, or other, or whether he is a member of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	CONN	HARTFORD	NO	SELF	100	NO		CARLOS SPINNA (FD) Y M C A HARTFORD CONN GEO. PHILLIPS (COUSIN) 138 HARVARD ST BOSTON MASS FATHER & MOTHER (JOS ROCK) 3133 W 135 ST N Y CITY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	BRN	BLK		CHILE	VALPARAISO
2	MASS	BOSTON	NO	SELF	30	NO			NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	BLK	BLK	BLK		B W I	BARBADOS
3	N Y	NEW YORK	NO	FATHER	30	NO			NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	BLK	BLK	BLK		B W I	DOMINICA
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "PANAMA"

sailing from

CRISTOBAL CANAL ZONE

DECEMBER 1, 1918., 1917.

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.)						Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.								Country.	City or Town.		
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Quota. Chile. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Contract Laborer. Alien.	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Quota. Chile. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Contract Laborer. Alien.	Family Name.	Given Name.												
1					LILLO,	LUIS	19	M	S	STUDENT	YES YES	CHILE	SPAN AMER	CHILE	ANTOFAGASTA	FATHER (MANUEL LILLO ANTOFAGASTA CHILE
2					PHILLIPS,	GILBERT L	29	M	M	UPHOLSTERER	YES YES	GT BR	AFRICAN	PANAMA	COLON	WIFE (FLORENCE PHILLIPS COLON R P
3					ROCK,	MARTHA	17	F	S	SERVANT	YES YES	GT BR	AFRICAN	PANAMA	PANAMA	MRS BOLTON, EMPLOYER PANAMA-R P
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

26



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Albert L. Perry, Surgeon of the S.S. Panama, employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Panama Hospital Medical Coll. The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Albert L. Perry

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Dec., 1917

at NY

W. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14-218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-218



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number ( 3 )

11-5712

S. S. "PANAMA"

sailing from CRISTOBAL CANAL ZONE

DECEMBER 1, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York

DEC 7, 1917

79

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	METTKE,	EMIL G.	45	M	M	GERMANY, JULY 16, 1872.	MAY 25, 1895. COURT OF COMMON PLEAS N Y CITY	1575 AVE A. N Y CITY
2	METTKE,	MRS IDA	45	F	M	GERMANY MARCH 14 1874	---	---
3	POMEROY,	PAUL GRIFFITH	25	M	S	BELLEVILLE ILL. MAR 14, 1892		LAWRENCEVILLE ILL.
4	PIPER,	RAYMOND L	29	M	S	Mt. STERLING, ILL.		C/O MRS CARRIE WALKER 1946 SUNNYSIDE AVE CHICAGO ILL
5	RIGDEN,	DUNCAN L	31	M	S	FT. COLLINS COLO. MAY 11, 1886		CAMBRIDGE MASS,
6	ROGERS,	JOSEPH	36	M	M	BUTTE, MONTANA, JAN 20, 1881.		BUTTE, MONTANA.
7	RYDELL,	MRS AMY M	36	F	M	LOUISVILLE KY AUG 20 1881		624 S 39ST. LOUISVILLE KY
8	ROSENBLITH	BENJAMIN	19	M	S	RUSSIA JULY 17 1898	P. P. 543392 BY FATHERS NATURALIZATION	187 SUTLER AVE BKLYN NY
9	SZUDERA,	MATTHEW	39	M	M	WINONA MINN. JUNE 19 1878		1007 STEWART ST S.N. SEATTLE WASH
10	SILL,	FRED DE V	32	M	S	COHOES N Y 1885		THE RECTORY, COHOES N.Y.
11	STREET,	WILLIAM A	26	M	M	SAN FRANCISCO CALIF. FEB 7 1891		NEW YORK CITY
12	STREET,	MRS ANNA C	23	F	M	SAN FRANCISCO CALIF. OCT 13 1894		---
13	WILLIAMS,	JUDGE CHARLES R	47	M	S	COLUMBUS GA. JUL. 21, 1870		C/O PANAMA CANAL, WASH. D. C.
14	WALLERSTEDT,	ALVAR G	26	M	S	LINDSBORG, KANSAS. AUG 19 1891		LINDSBORG, KANSAS
15	WIEDEN,	JOHN J. D.	50	M	M	GERMANY 1867	BY FATHERS PAPERS- DATED OCT. 3, 1878 SUPERIOR COURT OF NEW YORK.	686 DAWSON ST N Y CITY
16	WIEDEN,	MRS MARTHA	48	F	M	GERMANY 1869		---
17	WIEDEN,	KATHARINE	13	F	S	NORTH BERGEN, N. J. JUNE 15, 1904.		---
18	WIEDEN,	PHILIPINA	16	F	S	NORTH BERGEN, N. J. OCT 17, 1901		---
19	WIEDEN,	MARTHA	18	F	S	NORTH BERGEN, N. J. OCT 19 1899		---
20	WIEDEN,	GERHARD W	19	F	S	RANGOON, BRITISH JAN 28, 1896		---
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number (27) 78

11-6712

S. S. PANAMA

sailing from CRISTOBAL C Z

DEC 1, 1917

19

Arriving at Port of New York

DEC 7TH,

1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	HENRY,	MRS DOROTHY	27	F M	JERSEY CITY, N. J. JUNE 20, 1890		204 ARMSTRONG AVE. JERSEY CITY N J
2	HENRY,	WILLIAM S	3	M S	JERSEY CITY, N J NOV 26 1914		-----
3	HENRY,	JAMES JOSEPH	5	M S	ANCON, C. Z. JUNE 22, 1913		-----
4	HARRIS,	MRS WALTER J	28	F M	BERNE, IND. JUL 30, 1889		VAN NEST OHIO 215 W 1st ST
5	HARRIS,	BEATRICE	4	F S	JACKSON MICH JUL 27, 1913		-----
6	HALL,	MAJOR WILLIAM E	40	M S	VEHNON Co. Mo. OCT 6, 1876		SURGEONS GENERALS OFFICE WASH D C
7	HAYS,	EDWARD C	30	M S	FREEMONT FLA. 1880		511 W GARDEN ST PENSACOLA FLA
8	JIMMYER	JOHN W	34	M M	BALTIMORE MD SEPT 12 1883		725 S ELLWOOD AVE BALTIMORE MD
9	JIMMYER,	MRS JOHN W	32	M M	BALTIMORE MD MAY 17 1885		-----
10	JIMMYER	ALICE R	10	F S	BALTIMORE MD OCT 31, 1907		-----
11	JIMMYER	JOHN K	5	M S	BALTIMORE MD FEB 22, 1912		-----
12	JUMP,	CHARLES H	39	M S	QUEEN ANNE CO MD SEPT 14 1876		HILLSBORO MD
13	JENSEN,	HANS C	43	M M	ONSTED, DENMARK 13 1874	CIRCUIT COURT BOSTON MASS OCT 2, 1902	3920 N 31 ST TACOMA WASH
14	JENSEN,	MARTHA MRS	37	F M	HOLMESTRAND, NORWAY, MAR 17 1880		-----
15	JENSEN,	RALPH	8	M S	HOLMESTRAND, NORWAY AUG 30 1909		-----
16	JENSEN,	THELMA	12	F S	SPARROWS POINT MD JAN 29 1905		-----
17	JENSEN,	CHARLOTTE	5	F S	SPARROWS POINT MD APR 24, 1912		-----
18	KULLER,	LOUIS F	42	M M	HARRISBURG PA MAR 19 1876		LEXINGTON OHIO
19	KULLER,	MRS BESSIE M	31	F M	GREENVILLE CALIF. MAY 10, 1886		-----
20	KULLER,	HERBERT L	11	M S	SACRAMENTO CAL. MAY 6 1906		-----
21	KULLER,	BESSIE M	8	F S	PHILA PA AUG 5, 1909		-----
22	KNOWLES,	IDA E	28	F S	AMONA FLORIDA 1889		2216 20TH AVE TAMPA FLA
23	KNAUBER,	MRS MAY C	23	F M	NEW YORK CITY MAY 29 1894		621 No 64 St PHILA PA
24	KNAUBER,	CATHARINE	3	F S	BRIDGEPORT CONN JUNE 5 1912		-----
25	LUDECKE,	MRS EMMA. H.	35	F M	HUNGARY 1882	SOUTHERN DIST. OF NEW YORK. APR 18, 1911	58 ST & 7 AVE PRODUCE EXCHANGE BANK N Y-CITY
26	LEE,	KENNETH BRADLEY	28	M S	FORT WORTH TEXAS NOV 14 1917		CAMP MEADE ANNAPOLIS MD
27	LAMON,	ELMER M	26	M S	MARTINSBURG W. VA. JULY 30 1891		BUREAU OF FISHERIES, WASH. D.C.
28	MC INTYRE	MRS MARY ELIZABETH	45	F M	VIRGINIA CITY NEV. FEB 11 1872		701 N 28 St LINCOLN NEB.
29	MC INTYRE	ANDREW JAMES	14	M S	LAS VEGAS, NEW MEXICO MAY 24, 1903		-----
30	MARTIN,	WILLIAM M	52	M M	GRAND RAPIDS, WOOD CO. WISCONSIN		GRAND RAPIDS, WIS.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number ( )

S. S. "PANAMA" sailing from CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, DEC. 1, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York DECEMBER 7, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	ADAMS,	COAN H	21	M S	ALLEGAN, MICH. JUNE 24, 1896	ALLEGAN, MICH
2	BEISSEL,	ROBERT J	25	M S	BROOKLYN N Y DEC. 1891	49 GOODWIN PLACE BKLYN N Y
3	BARRETT,	RICHARD J.	39	M M	PITTSBURG PA JAN 15, 1878	100 CLINTON AVE STAMFORD CONN
4	BOCOCH	EDGAR A	25	M M	STUARTS DRAFT AUGUSTA CO. VA. SEPT 14 1892	SURGEON GENERALS OFFICE WASHD. C.
5	BOCOCH,	MARGARET LANG	24	F M	SAN JOSE, COSTA RICA 1892	
6	BAXTER,	CLARENCE P	26	M S	BANGOR ME MARCH 31 1891	TOPSFIELD MASS.
7	BRANDON,	SOLOMON	34	M M	NEW YORK CITY MAY 16, 1883.	NEW YORK CITY
8	BRANDON,	MERCEDES ERNESTINA	28	F M	AMBATO, ECUADOR SEP 16 1889	
9	BRANDON,	DAVID ROBERT	6	M S	AMBATO, ECUADOR SEP 11, 1911	
10	BRANDON,	CLAUDE RALPH	2	M S	AMBATO, ECUADOR FEB 11, 1916	
11	BUNKER,	NAPOLEON	28	M S	WHITE PLAINS, N. C. OCT 17 1888	WHITE PLAINS N. C.
12	BOLTON,	JAMES D	23	M S	NEWARK, N. J. NOV. 16 1894	141 CARBIDE ST NEWARK N J
13	BRAY,	JAMES A	44	M M	ELIZABETH CITY N.C. SEPT 16 1873	842 W 35 ST NORFOLK VA
14	BEDELL,	ALBERT SG	35	M S	BUFFALO N Y MAR 27, 1882	130 GREENFIELD ST BUFFALO N Y
15	COBB,	HOWARD JERNON	28	M S	BARABOO, WIS. OCT 9, 1888	4339 N DRAKE AVE CHICAGO ILL
16	COOPER,	MRS CATHERINE I	32	M M	WOLKES BARRE PA NOV 2 1885	27 WALNUT ST WILKES BARRE PA
17	DUTCHER,	COL. BASIL H.	46	M S	BERGEN POINT N. J. DEC 3, 1871	TARRYTOWN, N. Y.
18	DUPRESNE,	LUKE WESTON	21	M S	PORTLAND ME OCT 24, 1896	71 LINCOLN ST PORTLAND ME
19	DUSENBURY,	CAPT. JAMES SAYE	36	M M	PORT HARRELSON S.C. OCT 17 1881	FORT WARREN, MASS.
20	DUSENBURY,	MRS VIOLET O	31	F M	LUDINGTON, MICH. APR 2, 1886	CONWAY, S.C.
21	DUSENBURY,	VIOLET O	9	F S	KEYS KEY WEST FLA, OCT 26 1908	
22	DUSENBURY,	JAMES SAYE	2	M S	SAVANNAH, GA. DEC 5, 1915	
23	DIEZ,	NINA	26	F S	NEW YORK CITY JULY 12, 1891	HERALD SQUARE HOTEL, N Y CITY
24	FITZGERALD,	JAMES	33	M S	BROOKLYN N Y 1884	225 A 19TH ST BROOKLYN N Y
25	FEARNOW,	EDGAR C.	42	M M	BERKLEY SPRINGS W. VA. AUG. 3, 1875	BUREAU OF FISHERIES WASH. D.C.
26	GRIER,	BAXTER R	32	M M	LAFAYETT LA. DEC 8 1885	6300 GREENWOOD AVE CHICAGO ILL
27	GRIER,	GERTRUDE L	24	M M	SAN ANTONIO TEXAS FEB 2, 1893	
28	HYDE,	JOHN C	49	M M	KINGSTON ULSTER CO N Y DEC 2, 1868	63 NEWARK ST HOBOKEN N J
29	HYDE,	KATHERINE	35	F M	GOSHEN, ORANGE CO. N Y JUNE 29, 1882	
30	HYDE,	IDELLA	19	F S	NEW YORK, N Y JUNE 20, 1898	

P.P. 55111

P.P. 31 Special Agent

30 cuts

23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came or to some other country, or to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States, or of all forms of law, etc. (See note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came or to some other country, or to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States, or of all forms of law, etc. (See note for full text of this question.)			
1	ENGLISH YES	2	MOB NO	NO
2	ENGLISH NO	REMAIN YES	NO	NO
3	SPANISH YES	1	MO NO	NO
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

I, W. L. SCULLY, MASTER, of the "PANAMA" from CRISTOPAL C. Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people whose native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people whose native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of last residence).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show distinctly by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether and when in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year for period of year, and where, as 1901-02, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Name of person to whom relative or friend is coming, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to parent, brother, sister, friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination station.

**Note.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all foreign law, or who disobeys in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the subordination of public officials, or who advocates the destruction of property, or is a member of or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty to government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of insurrection, or of any other or others, either of specific individuals or of classes generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of its or their official character.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

76

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 8, 1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 26, 1906.																				
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.								
	State.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	ALIEN	N Y	NEW YORK	SELF	YES	1917	NEW YORK	FD) MRS HELOISE SCHLOSS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DK	BR	BR	ENGLAND DEVONSHIRE
2		N Y	NEW YORK	SELF	YES	1916	VAR	MRS KLOYING (FD)	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	LT	LT	LT	HOLLAND, ZAANDAM
3	ALIEN	N Y	NEW YORK	SELF	YES	1910	N Y	OCEANIC TRADING CO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	DK	DK	TURKEY CONSTANTINOPLE
4		CAL	SAN FRAN	SELF	NO			AS COUNSEL GENERAL OF ECUADOR	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	DK	DK	ECUADOR, QUITO
5		CAL	SAN FRAN	"	NO			AT SAN FRANCISCO CAL	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	DK	DK	ECUADOR QUITO
6		CAL	SAN FRAN	"	NO				BO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DK	DK	DK	ECUADOR QUITO
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "PANAMA"

sailing from CRISTOBAL C. Z.

DECEMBER 1, 1917

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Chains to be U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Write.				Country.	City or Town.					
1					WALKER,	MRS ANNIE	36		F	M	WIFE	YES	YES	GT BR	ENGLISH	B W I	JAMAICA	HUSBAND( JOHN WALKER JAMAICA B W I
2					STEVENS,	EVERT	35		M	S	AVIATOR MECHANIC	YES	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	C. Z.	FORT SHERMAN	MAJOR WYNN U S A FT SHERMAN C Z
3					BATTON,	SANTOS	23		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	PERU	TURKISH	PERU	PIURI	FATHER) LEON D BATTON PIURI, PERU
4	DIPLOMAT				VACA,	MANUEL C DE	32		M	M	CONSUL GENERAL OF ECUADOR TO SAN FRAN. CAL.			ECUADOR	SPAN AMER	ECUADOR	QUITO	PARENTS QUITO ECUADOR
5	DIPLOMAT				VACA,	MRS MARGARITA	27		F	M				ECUADOR	SPAN AMER	ECUADOR	QUITO	
6	DIPLOMAT				VACA,	MATILDA	1		F	S				ECUADOR	SPAN AMER	ECUADOR	QUITO	
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:\* Last permanent residence in the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



day of

1917

at

*Immigration Officer.*

14-21

Act 112

	6	8	0	86
6	3	3	6	
4		83	72	

~~Alone~~

~~100 Feet~~

~~100 Yards~~

~~100 Miles~~

~~Time~~



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Palmas, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec, 1917  
Marcelo  
Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

*Matienzo,*  
*Dec. 7, 1917*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Arriving at San Francisco, Dec. 7, 1917, from the port of Valencia, Dec. 27, 1917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Triarte	Luciano	Captain	10/26/17	Valencia	✓	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	170	No release
2	Monasterio	Marcelino	1st officer	"	"	✓	32	"	"	"	5'6	140	"
3	Barberias	Vitoriano	2nd	"	"	✓	23	"	"	"	5'4	140	"
4	Anoiga	José	Boatsman	"	"	✓	30	"	"	"	5'7	140	"
5	Olaeta	Gonzalo	Carpenter	"	"	✓	21	"	"	"	5'4	140	"
6	Martinez	Hydra	A. B.	"	"	✓	21	"	"	"	5'4	140	"
7	Eulogia Dovel	Manuel	"	"	"	✓	24	"	"	"	5'6	140	"
8	Morales	Salvador	"	"	"	✓	24	"	"	"	5'8	160	"
9	Dobin	José	"	"	"	✓	24	"	"	"	5'4	140	"
10	Genat	Nicolas	"	"	"	✓	28	"	"	"	5'4	130	"
11	Grau	Antonio	"	"	"	✓	24	"	"	"	5'4	130	"
12	Ballester	Manuel	Chief Engineer	"	"	✓	41	"	"	"	5'7	170	"
13	Iturregui	Pedro	2nd	"	"	✓	36	"	"	"	5'6	160	"
14	Morales	Antonio	3rd	"	"	✓	29	"	"	"	5'3	130	"
15	Garmendia	Gonzalo	4th	"	"	✓	23	"	"	"	5'4	130	"
16	Espasa	Pedro	Boatsman	"	"	✓	21	"	"	"	5'4	140	"
17	Martin	Manuel	Fireman	"	"	✓	21	"	"	"	5'4	140	"
18	José Herreras	Leoncio	"	"	"	✓	22	"	"	"	5'7	140	"
19	Crespo	Salvador	"	"	"	✓	29	"	"	"	5'4	140	"
20	Román Morón	Manuel	"	"	"	✓	30	"	"	"	5'6	140	"
21	Barajuan	José	"	"	"	✓	28	"	"	"	5'6	140	"
22	Ballester	José	"	"	"	✓	32	"	"	"	5'4	120	"
23	Delanguer	Enrique	Steward	"	"	✓	24	"	"	"	5'2	120	"
24	Martinez	Benjamin	"	"	"	✓	20	"	"	"	5'7	140	"
25	Escorial	Manuel	"	"	"	✓	20	"	"	"	5'6	140	"
26	Erec	Julian	Steward	"	"	✓	28	"	"	"	5'7	140	"
27	Bilbao	Antonio	Deck	"	"	✓	26	"	"	"	5'4	130	"
28	Dols	Manuel	Boys	"	"	✓	19	"	"	"	5'1	110	"
29	Reig	José	Boys	"	"	✓	18	"	"	"	5'1	110	"
30	Bonit	Rafael	2nd Deck	"	"	✓	15	"	"	"	5'1	110	"

Max Del. bynes  
Et. Abbott

Mick. Porto ald. 7

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

With. Cards. old. 7.  
With. 23  
Total. 30



LIST OF

Required under Act of

Form 942

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

73

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel

Date, Feb 22 1919

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

### OCCUPATIONS.

### Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed aboard any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and any alien so discharged, and permitted to reship, shall be held liable for the cost of his return to the country of origin, notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of departure.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

14-124

12-7

\* See list of races on back hereof.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## ERS OF CREW

is of any vessel having such alien

71

Clanraia. Oct. 27, 1917

## 5 FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

[illegible]

Milk. Cars. old. 7.  
Without " 23  
Isat. 30







## LET C

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Required under Act

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel

Date 15 December, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Martinez Ysidro	21	Marronero	Palencia	New York	Palencia
Tarazona Jose	28	Togonera	"	"	"
Escorial Manuel	22	Palero	"	"	"
Gras Antonio	24	Wroto	"	"	"
Herrera Leoncio	24	Togonera	"	"	"
Pelleguer Enrique	24	Palero	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

W. Martinez Isidro, Barajas José, Ercoria  
Orlando, Grao Antonio, Herrera Leoncio  
José, Belenquer Enrique.

(Signed)

Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master

(8b)

	Family name	
1	Torriarte	
2	Monasterio	
3	Barbarias	
4	Anzola	
5	Olaeta	
6	Martinez	
7	Eulogia Dorval	
8	Morales	
9	Dobrin	
10	Genat	
11	Yrau.	
12	Ballester	
13	Turrequi	
14	Wronccilio	
15	Garmundie	
16	Espasa	
17	Martin	VL 1645
18	José Herreras	
19	Erespo	
20	Romin Morón	
21	Barajuan	
22	Ballester	
23	Belenguer	
24	Martinez	
25	Escorial	
26	Free	
27	Bilbao	
28	Dols	
29	Reig	
30	Boniet	

[illegible]

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Milk. Cars. old. 7.  
Withhand " 23  
Subst. 30



# LIST C

Required under Act of

1917

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1248

Sheet No.

## OF CREW

any vessel having such alien

74

Cal. 27, 1917

## USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) (10) (11) (12)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical Marks or peculiarities

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No.	NAME IN FULL	Family name	Given name	Position	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Color of hair	Color of eyes
1	Torriarte										
2	Monasterio										
3	Barbarias										
4	Anzola										
5	Olaeta										
6	Martinez										
7	Eulogia Dorral										
8	Morales										
9	Dobin										
10	Genat										
11	Grau										
12	Ballester										
13	Turrequi										
14	Moncchio										
15	Garmendia										
16	Espasa										
17	Martin										
18	Jose Herreras										
19	Crespo										
20	Román Morón										
21	Barajuan										
22	Ballester										
23	Belenguer										
24	Martinez										
25	Escorial										
26	Eree										
27	Bilbao										
28	Dols										
29	Reig										
30	Bonit										

May 26, 1917  
E. Abbott

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

With Cards, old 7.

With Cards, old 23

Total 30







## LIB. OF CON.

Based on the above, the following is the proposed:

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-12465

14-124

## OF CREW

any vessel having such alien

73

Feb. 27, 1947

## USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
Span	5'9"	170	No scars
"	5'6"	140	"
"	5'2"	140	"
"	5'7"	150	"
"	5'8"	140	"
"	5'4"	140	"
"	5'7"	140	"
"	5'6"	140	"
"	5'8"	160	"
"	5'10"	140	"
"	5'8"	130	"
"	5'9"	170	"
"	5'10"	160	"
"	5'3"	130	"
"	5'8"	135	"
"	5'6"	110	"
"	5'7"	160	"
"	5'7"	145	"
"	5'7"	140	"
"	5'8"	140	"
"	5'6"	140	"
"	5'6"	140	"
"	5'9"	125	"
"	5'2"	128	"
"	5'7"	160	"
"	5'6"	140	"
"	5'7"	140	"
"	5'4"	130	"
"	5'5"	115	"
"	5'5"	110	"

Milk. Larva. old. 7.  
Withhead " 23  
" " " 30

\* See list of races on back hereof.



LIST C

Form 694

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT 70

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Jan 19, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Andrés Jimenez, Diego Lopez, Cipriano Jigari, Cristóbal Cano, Pedro Camano, Antonio Fernandez

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

José Martinez, Enrique Belenguer, José Vera Juan, Manuel Escorial, Antonio Aren, Remigio José Benítez

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR RANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100

Mr. Martinez, 1st Officer of the Vessel, Matienzo

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14-1243

OF CREW

by vessel having such alias 74

for Oct 27, 1917

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) (10) (11) (12)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical Marks or peculiarities

Spain	57	170	Do not release
"	56	140	"
"	55	140	"
"	57	140	"
"	58	140	"
"	54	140	"
"	55	140	"
"	56	140	"
"	58	160	"
"	57	140	"
"	57	130	"
"	57	170	"
"	56	160	"
"	53	130	"
"	58	135	"
"	56	140	"
"	55	140	"
"	57	140	"
"	57	110	"
"	58	125	"
"	56	140	"
"	57	125	"
"	52	178	"
"	57	140	"
"	56	140	"
"	57	140	"
"	54	130	"
"	57	115	"
"	57	110	"

(1) (2)  
NAME IN FULL

No.	Family name	First name
1	Uriarte	León
2	Monasterio	Mra
3	Barbieros	Vic
4	Anónaga	Do
5	Olaeta	Do
6	Martinez	Do
7	Eulogia Dorrel	Mra
8	Morales	Sal
9	Dobrin	Do
10	Genat	Do
11	Tran	Do
12	Ballester	Do
13	Iturriegui	Do
14	Wroncechio	Do
15	Garmendia	Do
16	Espasa	Do
17	Martín	Do
18	José Herreros	León
19	Crespo	Salvador
20	Román Morón	Manuel
21	Barraja	José
22	Ballester	José
23	Belenguer	Enrique
24	Martinez	Benjamin
25	Escorial	Manuel
26	Free	Julian
27	Bilbao	Antonio
28	Dols	Manuel
29	Reig	José
30	Bonit	Rafael

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

With Cards old 7.  
23  
Total 30



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

②

I, Master, of the "Horacio", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec, 1917

Jesús Landarte  
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigration Inspector.

Horacio

Dec. 7, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Aracis* arriving at *New York*, *Dec. 7/17*, 1917, from the port of *Bayonne, France* *Nov. 13/17*

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities
						Dis.							
1	Silva	Vicente	Sailor	Oct 9/17	Bilbao	no 3	29	m	Span.	Spain	5.6	145	
2	Gomez	Fidel	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	160	
3	Rey	Adolfo	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	145	
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Horacio, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec, 1911

Jesus Landarte  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

68

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Elencio" arriving at New York, 7 December, 1912, from the port of Cayenne French Guiana Nov. 13/12

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Laudante	Jesus	Captain	29/10/12	Bayonne	no	1 38	m.	Basque	Basque	5.7	160	
2	Valljo	Arturo	Mate	29/10/12	id	no	1 45	m	"	"	5.7	158	
3	Toraya	Josi	2 <sup>d</sup> Mate	Oct. 9/12	Bilbao	no	1 40	m	"	"	5.8	155	
4	Uriarte	Felipe	Fireman	Oct. 24/12	Bayonne	no	2 24	m	"	"	5.7	135	
5	Boumfa	Jose	"	Oct. 9/12	Bilbao	no	2 24	m	"	"	5.9	150	
6	Canamoras	Jaime	Fireman	" 29/12	Bayonne	no	2 27	m	"	"	5.4	125	
7	Ruel	Julio	"	Oct. 9/12	Bilbao	no	2 19	m	"	"	5.4 1/2	142	
8	Gomez	Juan	"	Nov. 2/12	Bayonne	no	2 28	m	"	"	5.6	150	
9	Dopico	Manuel	Deckman	Sept. 12/12	New York	no	1 45	m	"	"	5.4 1/2	140	
10	Lago	Ramon	Fireman	Oct. 9/12	Bilbao	no	3 33	m	"	"	5.5 1/2	132	Scar on forehead cross eyed.
11	Marino	Manuel	"	"	"	no	1 39	m	"	"	5.5	120	Scar between eyebrows
12	Gimenez	Santiago	"	" 29/12	Bayonne	no	3 34	m	"	"	5.5	130	Scar left chin
13	Rosales	Mariano	Cook	" 9/12	Bilbao	no	1 27	m	"	"	5.5	132	Fattened right arm
14	Gonzalez	Melchor	Cab. Boy	" 29/12	Bayonne	no	1 18	m	"	"	5.5 1/2	120	Fattened right arm
15	Marsal	Eusebio	Engineer Start	"	"	no	1 24	m	"	"	5.6	125	
16	Gabala	Eusebio	Fireman	Nov. 2/12	"	no	1 20	m	"	"	5.9	161	
17	Lopez	Benito	Cook's asst.	Oct. 9/12	Bilbao	no	1 18	m	"	"	5.5	125	Scar C. 9. 702 Taylor's Mrs. Loomis on board.
18	Pehaut	Timoteo	Steward	" 29/12	"	no	1 48	m	"	"	5.8	135	
19	Ilario	Ilario	Fireman	" 30/12	Bayonne	no	1 23	m	"	"	5.9	145	Scar right side neck.
20	Rodriguez	Bartolome	Ch. boy.	Oct. 9/12	Bilbao	no	1 49	m	"	"	5.7	165	
21	"	Carlos	3 <sup>d</sup> boy.	"	"	no	1 20	m	"	"	5.5	130	
22	Munoz	Andres	Boatman	"	"	no	3 41	m	"	"	5.4	118	Fattened both hands
23	Palacios	Martin	Sailor	Oct. 30	Bayonne	no	1 49	m	"	"	5.4	125	
24	Regaman	Manuel	Fireman	" 9/12	Bilbao	no	1 36	m	"	"	5.7	150	Scar left temple
25	Justo	Jose	2 <sup>nd</sup> boy.	"	"	no	1 34	m	"	"	5.5 1/2	122	
26	Palacio	Stanislas	Fireman	Nov. 12/12	Bayonne	no	1 37	m	"	"	5.6	130	
27	Rodriguez	Francisco	greaser	Oct. 9/12	Bilbao	no	1 25	m	"	"	5.8 1/2	130	Pock marked
28	Aguirre	Jose	Carpenter	Oct. 30/12	Bayonne	no	3 29	m	"	"	5.8	132	
29	Dominguez	Jose	sailor	" 9/12	Bilbao	no	3 24	m	"	"	5.7 1/2	150	
30	Freire	Emiliano	"	"	"	no	1 18	m	"	"	5.7	140	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



any vessel having such aliens

Bayonne, France, Nov. 13/17

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
Spanish	5.7	160	
"	5.7	158	
"	5.8	155	
"	5.7	135	
"	5.9	150	
"	5.4	125	
"	5.4 1/2	142	
"	5.6	150	
"	5.4 1/2	140	
"	5.5 1/2	132	Scar on forehead crossed eyes.
"	5.5	120	Scar between eyebrows
"	5.5	130	Scar left chin
"	5.5	132	Tattoo right arm
"	5.5 1/2	120	Tattoo right arm
"	5.6	125	
"	5.9	161	
"	5.5	125	not C. 91. 702 Taylor, Mrs. Loomis on board.
"	5.8	135	
"	5.9	145	Scar right side neck.
"	5.7	165	
"	5.5	130	
"	5.4	118	Tattooed both hands
"	5.4	125	
"	5.7	150	Scar left temple
"	5.5 1/2	122	
"	5.6	130	
"	5.8 1/2	130	Poll marked
"	5.8	132	
"	5.7 1/2	150	
"	5.5	150	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1245

Arrived in Dec 7-1917  
33 in crew on arrival  
2 paid off  
0 new men  
0 Deputies  
31 Leaving

(2)  
NAME IN FULL

Family name	
Landante	Jer
Valley	Art
Goraya	Jos
Uriarte	Fil
Boumfa	Jos
Canameros	Jar
Rael	Juli
Gomez	Jua
Dopico	mar
Lago	Ra
Marino	Ma
Gimenez	sa
Rosales	ma
Gonzalez	M
Marcel	E
Zabala	E
Lopez	a
Pehaut	J
Haris	Haris
Rodriguez	Baottisto
"	Carlos
Munoz	Andres
Palacio	Martin
Regaman	Manuel
Justo	Jose
Palacio	Stanislas
Rodriguez	Francisco
Aguire	Jose
Dominguez	Jose
Freire	Emiliano

Fireman	Ch. by.	3 <sup>rd</sup> by.	Boatman	Sailor	Fireman	2 <sup>nd</sup> by.	Fireman	Greaser	Carpenter	sailor	"
---------	---------	---------------------	---------	--------	---------	---------------------	---------	---------	-----------	--------	---

30/17	Bayonne	no 1	23	m	"
Oct. 9/17	Bilbao	no 1	49	m	"
"	"	no 1	20	m	"
"	"	no 3	41	m	"
Oct. 30	Bayonne	no 1	49	m	"
9/17	Bilbao	no 1	36	m	"
"	"	no 1	34	m	"
Nov 12/17	Bayonne	no 1	37	m	"
Oct. 9/17	Bilbao	no 1	25	m	"
Oct. 30/17	Bayonne	no 3	29	m	"
9/17	Bilbao	no 3	24	m	"
"	"	no 1	18	m	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Winkler, of the S. Silkeborg, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7<sup>th</sup> day of December, 1917

John A. R. [Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. Winkler  
Master, First or Second Officer

Silkeborg  
Dec 7, 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

66

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Salkenberg, arriving at New York, 7<sup>th</sup> December, 1917, from the port of Warrington, (Nicaragua)

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities		
							(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)			
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight			
1	Winckler	Peter	Master	✓ 19/6 17	Copenhagen	No	(1)	55	male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-11	145	No Card	
2	Seansen	Olaf A.	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	✓ dr	dr	✓	(1)	41	dr	dr	dr	5-9	160	Card	
3	Pegrose	Gottfred	2	✓	dr	✓	(1)	28	r	r	r	5-8	261	Card	
4	Petersen	Lars Holger	1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer	✓	dr	✓	(1)	35	r	r	r	5-11	170	Card	
5	Servensen	Jens Edward	2	✓	r	✓	(1)	35	r	r	dr	5-9	160	Card	
6	Kiergaard	Yvegen	3	✓	dr	✓	(1)	26	r	r	dr	5-8	148	Card	
7	Richardt	Constantus	Steward	✓	r	✓	(1)	42	r	r	r	5-7	160	Card	
8	Kriksen	Walke	Cook	✓ 19/10 17	Norfolk	✓	(1)	25	dr	Switzerland	Swiss	5-6	135	No Card	
9	Stellum	Jens Olaf	Sailor	✓ 19/6 17	Copenhagen	✓	(1)	25	dr	Scandinavian	Danish	5-6	140	Card	
10	Kia	John	dr	✓ dr	dr	✓	(1)	34	dr	Switzerland	Swiss	5-11	140	Card	
11	Jansen	Laurels	dr	✓ dr	dr	✓	(1)	22	dr	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-11	165	Card	
12	Poulsen	Albert	dr	✓ 8/10 17	New York	paid off	(1)	30	dr	dr	Danish	5-8	164	Card	
13	Christensen	Egmond	dr	✓ 10/17	Norfolk	paid off	(1)	18	dr	dr	dr	5-8	180	Card	
14	Santana	Pedro	dr	✓ 10/17	Buenos Aires	No	(1)	37	dr	Cuban	Cuba	5-4	142	No Card	
15	Agas	Edelmore	Fireman	✓ 10/17	Copenhagen	✓	(1)	33	dr	Spanish	Spain	5-2	125	Card	
16	Rasmussen	Ahlman	dr	✓	r	✓	(1)	29	dr	Scandinavian	Danish	6-	150	Card	
17	Skesson	Harine	dr	✓	dr	✓	(1)	25	r	dr	Swedish	5-8	153	Card	
18	Loerensen	Ingrar	dr	✓ 10/17	New York	paid off	(1)	26	r	dr	Danish	5-6	150	Card	
19	O'Connell	John	dr	✓ 10/17	Norfolk	paid off	(1)	33	dr	U.S.A.	American	6	160	Card	
20	Poulsen	Adolf	Steward	✓ 10/17	New York	paid off	(1)	20	dr	Scandinavian	Danish	5-7	145	Card	
21	Leuder	Edward H.	Super Cargo	✓ 10/15 17	Norfolk	✓		24	r	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-11	160	Card	
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17 With Cards  
2 Without Cards  
21

22 Kelly }  
23 }  
24 }  
25 }  
26 }  
27 }  
28 }  
29 }  
30 }

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1280



## LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Silkeborg

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name
1	Winckler
2	Slansen
3	Pegnase
4	Petersen
5	Severinsen
6	Kiergaard
7	Richardt
8	Kuikarsen
9	Stellum
10	Kia
11	Janssen
12	Poulsen
13	Christensen
14	Sauhana
15	Egras
16	Rasmussen
17	Skesson
18	Loerensen
19	O'Connell
20	Poulsen
21	Leuder
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Form 652

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

65

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEName of vessel SilkeborgDate December 7<sup>th</sup>, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

Albert Poulsen  
Egmond Christensen  
Ingvar Sorensen  
John O'Connell  
Adolf Poulsen

Sailor

or

Fireman

or

hissberg

Arrived 12/1/17  
Inspected R.D.  
J.M.

Winckler

Master of the Vessel Silkeborg

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

12-7

10/17 Norfolk paid off 11/33

10/17 New York paid off 11/20

10/18 Norfolk " 24

10/18 Norfolk " 24

10/18 Norfolk " 24

10/18 Norfolk " 24

10/18 Norfolk " 24

10/18 Norfolk " 24

10/18 Norfolk " 24

10/18 Norfolk " 24

10/18 Norfolk " 24

10/18 Norfolk " 24

10/18 Norfolk " 24

10/18 Norfolk " 24

10/18 Norfolk " 24

10/18 Norfolk " 24

10/18 Norfolk " 24

10/18 Norfolk " 24

10/18 Norfolk " 24

10/18 Norfolk " 24

10/18 Norfolk " 24

Sheet No.

## BERS OF CREW

66

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Wainika (Nicaragua)

## ES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
--------------------	----------------	----------------	---

Danish 5-11 145 No Card

5-9 160 Card

5-8 261 Card

5-11 170 Card

5-9 160 Card

5-8 148 Card

5-7 160 Card

Swiss 5-6 135 No Card

Danish 5-6 140 Card

Danish 5-11 140 Card

Norwegian 5-11 165 Card

Danish 5-8 164 Card

5-8 180 Card

Cuba 5-4 142 No Card

Spain 5-2 125 Card

Danish 6-150 Card

Swedish 5-8 153 Card

Danish 5-6 150 Card

U.S. American 6-160 Card

Scandinavian Danish 5-7 145 Card

U.S. Cit 5-11 160 Card

1893

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



## LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Submarine*

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

Family name

1 *Winckler*2 *Seansen*3 *Pognose*4 *Petersen*5 *Severinsen*6 *Kiergaard*7 *Richardt*8 *Kiehnisen*9 *Stellum*10 *Kia*11 *Gausew*12 *Poulsen*13 *Christensen*14 *Sankana*15 *Agas*16 *Rasmussen*17 *Skesson*18 *Seieresen*19 *O'Connell*20 *Poulsen*21 *Leuder*

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

*Members in crew upon arrival = 221**Departure = 590**State of departure = 2*

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

X The difference is caused by the super cargo who remains on articles but will join ship at Norfolk. His name is Edward Cortis. 24. Born in Sweden. He is registered but has no permit. Capt informed that this man could not leave U.S. without getting a permit.

10/17 Norfolk paid off 133  
10/17 New York paid off 20  
10/17 Norfolk " 24

Super Cargo

J. Kelly  
John A. R. R. R.

17 With Cards  
21 With Cards  
21 -

## LIST OF CREW

66

Statistics of any vessel having such aliens

*Warrick (Nicaragua)*

## FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

*Danish 5-11 145 No Card**5-9 160 Card**5-8 261 Card**5-11 170 Card**5-9 160 Card**5-8 148 Card**5-7 160 Card**Swiss 5-6 135 No Card**Danish 5-6 140 Card**5-11 140 Card**5-11 165 Card**5-8 164 Card**5-8 180 Card**5-4 142 No Card**5-2 125 Card**6-150 Card**5-8 153 Card**5-6 150 Card**6-160 Card**5-7 145 Card**5-11 160 Card**5-11 153 Card*



LIS  
Required under Act of

Vessel Silk

Permit # 58

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, December 11, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON DEPARTURE OF THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Halger Martensen Denmark  
Paul Hareby Denmark  
Rasmus Jensen Denmark  
Niels Laahl Denmark

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Albert Paulsen  
Ingram Sorensen  
Adolph Paulsen  
John Connor  
Egmont Christensen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

X 1st papers. Sup. Court ship company. Apr. 6 1917.  
not registered. Removed from ship and  
told to register & get permits to leave U.S.

Master of the Vessel Silk  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

(1) No. on list	NAME Family name
1	Winckler
2	Searsen
3	Cognose
4	Petersen
5	Severinsen
6	Kiergaard
7	Richardt
8	Kiehnisen
9	Stellum
10	Kia
11	Jansen
12	Poulsen
13	Christensen
14	Sankana
15	Agas
16	Rasmussen
17	Shesson
18	Sorensen
19	O'Connell
20	Poulsen
21	Leuder
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

17 With Cards  
2 Without Cards  
21

BERS OF CREW

66

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Wainka (Nicaragua)

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

Danish 5-11 145 No Card  
Do 5-9 160 Card  
Do 5-8 261 Card  
Do 5-11 170 Card  
Do 5-9 160 Card  
Do 5-8 148 Card  
Do 5-7 160 Card  
Swiss 5-6 135 No Card  
Danish 5-6 140 Card  
Do 5-11 120 Card  
Do 5-11 168 Card  
Do 5-8 164 Card  
Do 5-8 180 Card  
Do 5-4 142 No Card  
Do 5-2 125 Card  
Do 6-1 150 Card  
Do 5-5 153 Card  
Danish 5-6 150 Card  
Do 5-6 160 Card  
Do 5-7 145 Card  
Do 5-11 160 Card

John Kelly Surfer  
John A. Kelly



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sandoga, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec, 1917

V. P. Ruggie  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Y. P. Renteria  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sandoga  
Dec 7, 1917

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sendeja, arriving at New York, Sept 7, 1911, from the port of Valencia 14-1911

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	INFORMATION FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Renteria	Victor	Captain	10/1/07	Bilbao	No	34	Mr	Spanish	Spain	5'6 1/2	145	
2	Orte	Petro	1st officer	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6	130	
3	Bilbao	Aurelio	2nd id	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7	160	
4	Romero	Francisco	contramaestre	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6	135	
5	Barros	Lore	maquero	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8	130	
6	Barroide	Rogelio	id	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'0	125	
7	Vidal	Candido	id	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7	140	
8	Núñez	Lore	id	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4	140	
9	Lomera	Adolfo	id	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'3	130	Blind R. eye
10	Labadara	Luis	id	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	118	
11	Larista	Lore	1st maquinista	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6	135	
12	Aguine	Luis	2nd id	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'3	150	
13	Sian	Antonio	3rd id	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6	148	
14	Aguine	Eduardo	ayudante	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5	160	
15	Valda	Luan	calderero	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7	138	
16	Lomer	Luciano	carpintero	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4	135	
17	Rodriguez	Antonio	Pogonero	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	4'11	123	
18	Lucha	Daniel	id	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6	125	
19	Utraga	Salvador	id	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7	118	
20	Ferreira	Manuel	id	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4	123	
21	Lerans	Guillermo	id	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8	145	
22	Louza	Lore	id	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7	132	
23	Chomont	Antonio	id	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'1	118	
24	Arenas	Rafael	palero	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7	130	
25	Francisco	Palacios	id	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'3	128	
26	Bonde	Guillermo	id	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'4	130	
27	Aguine	Luan	mayordomo	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6	140	
28	Larraga	Roman	cocinero	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	4'11	128	
29	Bastreschea	Lore	camarero	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'3	118	
30	Yautia	Antonio	maquero	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5	120	

Name of crew provided with  
Photo taken aboard - none issued

Wm. Alexander  
J. P. Rogers



## LIST of

Required under Act of Co

Vessel

Sender

## MEMBERS OF CREW

63

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

part of Valencia Nov 14-1919

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(1)	(2)
	NAME IN P

No. on list		
	Family name	

- 1 Renteria
- 2 Orte
- 3 Bilbao
- 4 Romeros
- 5 Barros
- 6 Barrios
- 7 Vidal
- 8 Nunez
- 9 Lomora
- 10 Labrador
- 11 Larutia
- 12 Aguirre
- 13 Lian
- 14 Aguirre
- 15 Valda
- 16 Lomer
- 17 Rodriguez
- 18 Lueta
- 19 Uriaga
- 20 Ferreira
- 21 Lerans
- 22 Louza
- 23 Clement
- 24 Arenas
- 25 Faneix
- 26 Bonde
- 27 Aguirre
- 28 Olarraga
- 29 Basterreschea
- 30 Vautia

None of crew from  
Photo Liden cart

	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
to"	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Spanish	Spain	5'6 1/4	155	
"	"	5'6	150	
"	"	5'7	160	
"	"	5'6	135	
"	"	5'8	130	
"	"	5'6	125	
"	"	5'7	140	
"	"	5'4	140	
"	"	5'2	130	Blind R. eye
"	"	5'6	118	
"	"	5'6	135	
"	"	5'3	150	
"	"	5'6	143	
"	"	5'5	160	
"	"	5'7	128	
"	"	5'4	135	
"	"	4'11	123	
"	"	5'6	125	
"	"	5'7	118	
"	"	5'4	123	
"	"	5'8	145	
"	"	5'7	132	
"	"	5'	118	
"	"	5'7	120	
"	"	5'3	128	
"	"	5'4	130	
"	"	5'6	140	
"	"	4'11	128	
"	"	5'3	118	
"	"	5	120	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-124







## LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel

Senda

BERS OF CREW

63

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Valencia 14-1911

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-124

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Spain	5'6 1/2	145	
"	5'6 1/2	150	
"	5'7 1/2	160	
"	5'6 1/2	135	
"	5'8 1/2	130	
"	5'6 1/2	125	
"	5'7 1/2	140	
"	5'4 1/2	140	
"	5'2 1/2	130	Blind in eye
"	5'6 1/2	118	
"	5'6 1/2	135	
"	5'3 1/2	150	
"	5'6 1/2	143	
"	5'5 1/2	160	
"	5'7 1/2	128	
"	5'4 1/2	135	
"	4'11 1/2	123	
"	5'6 1/2	125	
"	5'7 1/2	118	
"	5'4 1/2	123	
"	5'8 1/2	145	
"	5'7 1/2	132	
"	5'6 1/2	118	
"	5'7 1/2	130	
"	5'3 1/2	128	
"	5'4 1/2	130	
"	5'6 1/2	140	
"	4'11 1/2	128	
"	5'3 1/2	118	
"	5' 1/2	120	

No. on list	NAME	Family name
1	Renteria	
2	Orbe	
3	Billas	
4	Romero	
5	Barros	
6	Barrios	
7	Vidal	
8	Núñez	
9	Lomera	
10	Lahorra	
11	Larrea	
12	Aguirre	
13	Lian	
14	Aguirre	
15	Váldez	
16	Lomer	
17	Rodríguez	
18	Lucena	Damian
19	Utría	Salvador
20	Ferreira	Manuel
21	Lerans	Lumercinda
22	Louza	José
23	Blument	Antonio
24	Arenas	Rafael
25	Fancius	Palacios
26	Bonde	Guillermo
27	Aguirre	Juan
28	Lloraga	Roman
29	Basturechea	Lore
30	Vautia	Antonio

None of crew provided with  
Photo Lden cards - none issuedW. Alexander, Surg.  
V. P. Rogers

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-124



## LIST C

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Sendeja*

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

Family name

1 *Renteria*2 *Orbe*3 *Bilbao*4 *Romero*5 *Barros*6 *Barrois*7 *Vidal*8 *Núñez*9 *Lomera*10 *Labarra*11 *Larrea*12 *Aguirre*13 *Lian*14 *Aguirre*15 *Valde*16 *Lomer*17 *Rodriguez*18 *Trueta*19 *Urtiaga*20 *Ferreira*21 *Lerans*22 *Louza*23 *Blomont*24 *Arenas*25 *Faneiros*26 *Bonde*27 *Aguirre*28 *Labaraga*29 *Pasterredes*30 *Ventura*Name of crew provided with  
Photo taken under same name

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, *June 2*, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*Manuel Ponce, 31, Spain**Luis V. Veis, 23, Spain**Miguel Pacheco, 39, "**Juan Herrera, 28, Spain**Alcino Alvarez, 19, "**Miguel Rodriguez, 31, Spain**Vicente Loza, 17, "**Pascual Chopre, 32, Spain*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Salvador Urtiaga**Rafael Luna**Manuel Pacheco**Guirris Conde**Guimerindo Serano**Francisco Palacios**Jose Sousa**Antonio Clement*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Master *Y. Renteria*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1243

## MEMBERS OF CREW

63

atives of any vessel having such aliens

*Valencia No 14-1911*

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

*Spain 5'6 145**" 5'6 150**" 5'6 160**" 5'6 135**" 5'8 130**" 5'6 125**" 5'7 140**" 5'4 140**" 5'3 120 Blind R. eye**" 5'6 118**" 5'6 135**" 5'3 150**" 5'6 148**" 5'5 160**" 5'7 128**" 5'4 135**" 4'11 123**" 5'6 125**" 5'7 118**" 5'4 123**" 5'8 145**" 5'7 132**" 5'6 118**" 5'7 120**" 5'3 128**" 5'4 120**" 5'6 140**" 4'11 128**" 5'3 118**" 5 120*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1244



Required under Act of Cong

Vessel *Penelope*

(1)	(2)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL
	Family name

1	Renteria	Vic
2	Orbe	Fea
3	Bilbas	Au
4	Romero	Fr
5	Barros	Lo
6	Barrios	Ru
7	Vidal	Lo
8	Núñez	
9	Lomora	
10	Lahorra	
11	Laruta	
12	Aguirre	
13	Lian	
14	Aguirre	
15	Valola	
16	Lomea	
17	Rodriguez	
18	Luenta	Dame
19	Urtiaga	Salva
20	Ferreira	Man
21	Lerans	Lumer
22	Louza	Lore
23	Clément	Anto
24	Arenas	Rafae
25	Francisco	Palae
26	Bonde	Luric
27	Aguirre	Juan
28	Larraga	Roman
29	Bastorechea	Lore
30	Uautia	Anto

Name of crew provided with  
Photo Eden card - were issued

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1341

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

## IRS OF CREW

63

tives of any vessel having such aliens

Valencia No 14-1917

~~FOR USE OF INFORMATION OFFICERS~~

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Spain	5'6 1/4	5	
"	5'6	130	
"	5'7	160	
"	5'6	135	
"	5'8	130	
"	5'0	135	
"	5'7	140	
"	5'4	140	
"	5'2	130	Blind R. eye
"	5'6	118	
"	5'6	135	
"	5'3	150	
"	5'6	148	
"	5'5	160	
"	5'7	128	
"	5'4	135	
"	4'11	123	
"	5'6	125	
"	5'2	118	
"	5'4	123	
"	5'8	145	
"	5'9	132	
"	5'1	118	
"	5'9	130	
"	5'3	128	
"	5'4	132	
"	5'6	140	
"	4'11	128	
"	5'3	118	
"	5	120	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-124







AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William J. Carter, of the St. Louis, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

William J. Carter  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Admiral*

*Seabree,*

*Dec 7, 1917*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 59

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. Edmund*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 7th*, 1917, from the port of *San Juan, P.R.*

1917, from the port of <i>San Francisco</i>													
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
							Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>C. J.</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>12/15/1915</i>	<i>New York</i>								
2	<i>Willowden</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>Chief Mate</i>	<i>5/1/1916</i>	<i>" "</i>								
3	<i>Burke</i>	<i>T. M.</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup></i>	<i>27/5/1917</i>	<i>Norfolk</i>								
4	<i>Soderberg</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>3<sup>rd</sup></i>	<i>9/17/1917</i>	<i>New York</i>								
5	<i>Loens</i>	<i>Bernhard</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>9/1</i>	<i>New Orleans</i>								
6	<i>Rehonske</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>9/1</i>	<i>" "</i>								
7	<i>McDonald</i>	<i>D.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>9/1</i>	<i>" "</i>								
8	<i>Myers</i>	<i>H. D.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>9/1</i>	<i>" "</i>								
9	<i>Andrews</i>	<i>Chas</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>9/18</i>	<i>New York</i>								
10	<i>Williamson</i>	<i>W.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>9/18</i>	<i>" "</i>								
11	<i>Regapulas</i>	<i>Peter</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>9/20</i>	<i>Norfolk</i>								
12	<i>Rylatt</i>	<i>E. H.</i>	<i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>9/1</i>	<i>New Orleans</i>								
13	<i>Hodgart</i>	<i>W. B.</i>	<i>1<sup>st</sup> Asst</i>	<i>9/14</i>	<i>New York</i>								
14	<i>Anker</i>	<i>C.</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup></i>	<i>9/14</i>	<i>" "</i>								
15	<i>Rush</i>	<i>H. J.</i>	<i>3<sup>rd</sup></i>	<i>9/14</i>	<i>" "</i>								
16	<i>Guerschoux</i>	<i>Chas</i>	<i>Oiler</i>	<i>9/1</i>	<i>New Orleans</i>								
17	<i>Comino</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/22</i>	<i>Norfolk</i>								
18	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>3/16</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>								
19	<i>Hominguez</i>	<i>Emilio</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>7/11</i>	<i>Puerto Rico</i>	<i>yes</i>							
20	<i>Lacke</i>	<i>F. Howard</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>9/14</i>	<i>New York</i>								
21	<i>Markatos</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>9/20</i>	<i>Norfolk</i>								
22	<i>Mateo</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>Wiper</i>	<i>5/22</i>	<i>" "</i>								
23	<i>Hess</i>	<i>Lus.</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>9/1</i>	<i>New Orleans</i>								
24	<i>Kenney</i>	<i>W.</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>9/15</i>	<i>New York</i>								
25	<i>Healey</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Musman</i>	<i>9/14</i>	<i>" "</i>								
26	<i>Maluko</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>Merboy</i>	<i>9/20</i>	<i>Norfolk</i>								
27	<i>Wolter</i>	<i>O. H.</i>	<i>Wireless Operator</i>	<i>9/1</i>	<i>New Orleans</i>								
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

15-1200



(2)

I, *William*, do declare  
that the vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
has not been engaged in any business.

*William*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

to be made this

7th day of December, 1917.  
*John R. [illegible]*  
Immigration Inspector.

*Byron,*

*Dec 7, 1917.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Presented to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Arrived at New York, December 1st, 1917, from the port of Manchester

58

No.	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marked or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Hawson	John	✓ Deckman	15.11.17	Manchester	No	1 37	M	Eng	GB	5-3 1/2	133	
2	Piley	John	✓ Steward	15.11.17	Liverpool	No	3 40	"	Irish	"	5-6 1/2	130	
3	Atkinson	William	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No	1 26	"	Scotch	"	5-9	150	
4	Brennan	Peter	✓ -do-	-do-	Manchester	No	1 30	"	Eng	"	5-7 1/2	144	
5	Piffordy	Richard	✓ Fireman	-do-	Liverpool	No	1 26	"	"	"	5-9	146	
6	Humphreys	Geert	✓ -do-	13.10.17	New York	Yes	1 29	"	Dutch	Holl	6-0	185	Reshipper
7	Jensen	Arthur	✓ -do-	15.11.17	Manchester	No	26	"	Scand	Denmark	5-6	156	
8	Hiddle	Charles	✓ -do-	-do-	Manchester	No	1 44	"	Eng	GB	5-4 1/2	146	
9	Hoover	Daniel	✓ -do-	-do-	Liverpool	No	1 22	"	"	"	5-5	140	
10	Burns	Stephen	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No	37	"	"	"	5-4 1/2	140	
11	Schida	Alfred	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No	1 27	"	Maltese	"	5-5 1/2	140	
12	Lucero	Manuel	✓ -do-	13.11.17	New York	Yes	1 30	"	USA	"	5-4 1/2	135	Born Guam Reship 1886
13	Badon	Georgi	✓ -do-	15.11.17	Manchester	No	1 49	"	Eng	GB	6-0	176	
14	Guerra	Manuel	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No	1 46	"	Spanish	Spain	5-4	145	
15	Zarantov	Santiago	✓ -do-	13.11.17	New York	Yes	1 44	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	140	Reshipper
NC 16	Wardin	Herbert	✓ -do-	15.11.17	Manchester	No	1 35	"	Russian	Russ	5-9	208	
17	Bradshaw	John	✓ Stimmer	-do-	Liverpool	No	1 17	"	Eng	GB	5-3	133	
18	Piley	Joseph	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No	1 16	"	"	"	5-3	125	
19	Jamba	Mohamed	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No	3 35	"	East Indian	"	5-6	145	
20	Quinn	Charles	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No	1 19	"	Eng	"	5-1	137	
21	Smith	James	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No	3 31	"	East Indian	"	5-4	120	
NC 22	Geardley	Edward	✓ -do-	17.11.17	-do-	No	1 17	"	Eng	"	5-4	120	
23	Edye	John S.	✓ Chief Steward	13.11.17	Manchester	No	1 34	"	"	"	5-8	185	
24	Kanner	Georgi Dr.	✓ 2nd -do-	-do-	-do-	No	1 32	"	"	"	5-3	130	
25	Knill	Frank	✓ 3rd -do-	-do-	-do-	No	1 23	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	125	
26	Brooklyn	Herbert	✓ 4th -do-	-do-	-do-	No	1 16	"	"	"	5-9	125	
27	Madden	James	✓ 5th Steward	-do-	-do-	No	1 18	"	"	"	5-3	120	
28	Dyrell	Henry	✓ Cook	-do-	-do-	No	1 27	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	165	
29	Powe	Georgi	✓ Baker	-do-	-do-	No	1 25	"	"	"	5-7	165	
30	Dregory	Thomas J.	✓ Cauldon	-do-	-do-	No	1 17	"	"	"	5-6	133	

6 without cards  
43 Cards issued

John R. King & Inspectors  
W. P. Russell

See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



\_\_\_\_\_, Captain, or Pilot, or First or Second Officer  
 of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
 that the foregoing is a true and correct list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
 I have signed this list in the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

*Thor R. King*  
 Immigration Inspector.

*E. W. Williams*  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

# EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed: and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OF PERSONS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS CREW

This list is to be filed in the office of the collector of customs at a port of the United States.

December 11, 1911, from the port of Manchester

57

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1 Williams	Evan. R.	Master	11.11.17	Manchester	No	43	M	British	GB.	5-8	160	
2 Clayton	William	Chief Officer	-do-	-do-	No	37	"	"	"	5-9	175	
3 Mitchell	Alfred B.	2nd Officer	-do-	-do-	No	27	"	"	"	5-11	165	
4 Inch	William	3rd Officer	-do-	-do-	No	26	"	"	"	5-6	168	
5 Jackson	John	Carpenter	-do-	-do-	No	32	"	"	"	5-3	140	
6 Mullins	Alfred	Boatman	-do-	-do-	No	30	"	Dutch	Holland	5-9	190	
7 Booth	Michael	Thamptimmer	-do-	-do-	No	50	"	Eng	GB.	5-7	154	
8 Hayes	George J.	A-B.	15.11.17	-do-	No	22	"	Greek	Greece	5-6	150	
9 Thompson	Fredrick	Teaman	-do-	-do-	No	32	"	Eng	GB.	5-9	150	
10 Goto	Cipriano	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	34	"	Span	Chili	5-1	140	
11 Gother	Hydell S.	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	24	"	Scand	Denmark	5-4	145	
12 Hansen	And	Sailor	13.10.17	New York	Yes	22	"	Has first paper	Sweden	5-5	141	Pr ship for
13 John	Mark	Teaman	13.11.17	Manchester	No	19	"	Russian	GB.	5-6	150	
14 Gamilian	Arano	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	19	"	American	GB.	5-4	145	from Egypt
15 Kuchman	Adrian	Sailor	13.10.17	New York	Yes	21	"	Dutch	Holland	5-9	164	Pr ship for
16 Meyer	Peter	-do-	13.10.17	New York	Yes	23	"	"	"	5-6	154	" "
17 Jim	David	Teaman	15.11.17	Manchester	No	19	"	Irish	GB.	5-4	138	
18 Rynbergen	Johannes	Sailor	13.10.17	New York	Yes	22	"	Dutch	Holland	5-9	150	Pr ship for
19 Mulholland	John	Teaman	15.11.17	Manchester	No	24	"	usa	"	5-7	180	Born New York Feb 3-1892
20 Inglis	Robert J.	-do-	-do-	Liverpool	No	24	"	Eng	GB.	5-10	184	
21 Amundson	Esbar	-do-	-do-	Manchester	No	24	"	Scand	Norway	5-7	150	
22 John	William	Sailor	13.11.17	Liverpool	No	43	"	Eng	GB.	5-8	194	
23 Cassley	Edward J.	Teaman	13.11.17	Manchester	No	44	"	Irish	"	5-9	154	
24 Williams	William D.	-do-	13.11.17	-do-	No	46	"	Eng	"	5-6	154	
25 Hardley	John A.	Wireless op.	14.11.17	-do-	No	24	"	"	"	5-8	146	
26 Saunders	Geisal G.	-do-	17.11.17	Liverpool	No	17	"	"	"	5-7	130	
27 Selby	Harold C.	Chief Engineer	11.11.17	Manchester	No	35	"	Has first paper	"	5-6	178	
28 Adams	James A.	2nd Engineer	-do-	-do-	No	32	"	"	"	5-6	160	
29 Skelton	Johnston	3rd -do-	-do-	-do-	No	25	"	"	"	5-2	126	
30 Harbinson	William	4th -do-	-do-	-do-	No	26	"	"	"	5-8	192	

Thor R King } Inspectors  
W. Peasall }

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

56

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, 7<sup>th</sup> December, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

Abt. Hansen	Sailor
Adrianus Kwakman	- do -
Pietas Meyers	- do -
Johannes Rynbergen	- do -
Leat. J. Lamphers	Fireman
Manuel Inverera	- do -
Santiago Garanda	- do -

E. R. Williams  
Master of the Vessel Byron

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

12-7

No.	Family name	Given name
1	Coleman	Evans
2	Clayton	William
3	McDonald	John
4	Smith	William
5	Jackson	John
6	Williams	Albert
7	Smith	Michael
8	Hughes	George
9	Thompson	Fredrick
10	Peto	Liprian
11	Bother	Myell
12	Hansen	Arb
13	John	Harb
14	Garmanian	Aranc
15	Kwakman	Adrian
16	Meyers	Pietas
17	John	David
18	Rynbergen	Johannes
19	Hutcholland	John
20	Inghis	Robert J.
21	Amundsen	Eskar
22	John	William
23	Cassidy	Edward J.
24	Williams	William D.
25	Hardley	John A.
26	Saunders	Herold B.
27	Belby	Harold B.
28	Adams	James A.
29	Stallton	Johnston
30	Harbinson	William

Thor R. King } Inspectors  
W. C. Pearson

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



NAME IN FULL

- |    | Family name |             |
|----|-------------|-------------|
| 1  | Evans       |             |
| 2  | Mayton      | Will        |
| 3  | Kitchell    | Alb         |
| 4  | Inch        | Will        |
| 5  | Jackson     | Robt        |
| 6  | Kidd        | Alb         |
| 7  | Booth       | Will        |
| 8  | Hager       | Georg       |
| 9  | Thompson    | Freder      |
| 10 | Soto        | Lipri       |
| 11 | Bother      | Hyel        |
| 12 | Hansen      | Will        |
| 13 | Johs        | Harl        |
| 14 | Garritian   | Arar        |
| 15 | Swackman    | Adria       |
| 16 | Meys        | Pete        |
| 17 | Irvin       | David       |
| 18 | Phybergers  | John        |
| 19 | Mulholland  | John        |
| 20 | Inglis      | Robert J.   |
| 21 | Amundsen    | Oskar       |
| 22 | Benn        | William     |
| 23 | Cassidy     | Edward J.   |
| 24 | Williams    | William St. |
| 25 | Hardley     | John A.     |
| 26 | Launders    | Heriberto   |
| 27 | Selby       | Harold C.   |
| 28 | Adams       | James A.    |
| 29 | Skellton    | Johnston    |
| 30 | Harbinson   | William     |

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1244

LIST OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

57

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
GB.	5-8	160	
"	5-9	175	
"	5-11	165	
"	5-6	168	
"	5-3	140	
Holland	5-9	190	
GB.	5-7	154	
Heave	5-6	150	
GB.	5-9	150	
Chili	5-1	140	
Denmark	5-4	145	
Sweden	5-5	141	Pr shiff for
GB.	5-6	150	
GB.	5-4	145	from Egypt
Holland	5-9	164	Pr shiff for
"	5-6	154	" "
GB.	5-4	138	
Holland	5-9	150	Pr shiff for
			Born Newark N.J. Feb 3-1892
15. 11. 17	Manchester	24	usa 5-7 180
-do-	Liverpool	24	Eng GB 5-10 184
-do-	Manchester	24	Scand Norway 5-7 150
14. 11. 17	Liverpool	43	Eng GB 5-8 194
13. 11. 17	Manchester	44	Irish " 5-9 154
12. 11. 17	-do-	46	Eng " 5-6 154
11. 11. 17	-do-	24	" " 5-8 146
10. 11. 17	Liverpool	17	" " " 5-7 130
9. 11. 17	Manchester	35	" Has faint paper " 5-6 178
-do-	-do-	32	" " " 5-6 160
-do-	-do-	25	" " " 5-2 126
-do-	-do-	26	" " " 5-8 192

Thor R King } Inspectors  
W. C. Pearson }

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

55

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Byron Date Dec 26, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME	AGE	SUBJECT OF	PORT AT WHICH JOINED	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL WHERE FROM
W. Mulholland	24	Wls.	Manchester	Manchester	Manchester
Sagos	22	Green	"	"	"
Dohs	19	Gi. Br.	"	"	"
A. Djanikian	19	"	"	"	"
A. Jansen	26	Denmark	"	"	"
James Jamba	35	English	"	"	"
Jas. Smith	31	Indian	"	"	"
P. Amundsen	24	Norway	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) Lampson & Hall 12-7 Byron

- Williams
- Dayton
- Mitchell
- Inch
- Jackson
- Mullins
- Booth
- Ragos
- Thompson
- Soto
- Bother
- Hansen
- John
- Djanikian
- Rwakman
- Meyer
- Jinn
- Rybergers
- Mulholland
- Inglis
- Amundsen
- Benn
- Cassidy
- Williams
- Hardley
- Saunders
- Selby
- Adams
- Skellton
- Harbinson

15. 11. 17	Manchester	127	"	USA	5-7 180
-do-	Liverpool	24	"	Eng	5-10 181
-do-	Manchester	24	"	Scand Norway	5-7 150
13. 11. 17	Liverpool	43	"	Eng	5-8 194
13. 11. 17	Manchester	44	"	Irish	5-9 154
13. 11. 17	-do-	46	"	Eng	5-6 154
14. 11. 17	-do-	24	"	"	5-8 146
17. 11. 17	Liverpool	17	"	"	5-7 130
11. 11. 17	Manchester	35	"	Hasbani paper	5-6 178
-do-	-do-	32	"	"	5-6 160
-do-	-do-	25	"	"	5-2 126
-do-	-do-	26	"	"	5-8 192

Thor R King } Inspectors  
WC Pearson }

## ERS OF CREW

es of any vessel having such aliens

57

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) (10) (11) (12)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

GB. 5-8 160  
" 5-9 175  
" 5-11 165  
" 5-6 168  
" 5-3 140  
Holland 5-9 190  
GB. 5-7 154  
Holland 5-6 150  
GB. 5-9 150  
Chili 5-1 140  
Holland 5-4 145  
Sweden 5-5 141 Rr ship for  
GB. 5-6 150  
GB. 5-4 145 from Egypt  
Holland 5-9 164 Rr ship for  
" 5-6 154 " "  
GB. 5-4 138  
Holland 5-9 150 Rr ship for  
Born New York up  
Feb 3-1892

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



ERS OF CREW

as of any vessel having such aliens

57

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) (10) (11) (12)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

GB. 5-8 160  
" 5-9 175  
" 5-11 165  
" 5-6 168  
" 5-3 140  
Holland 5-9 190  
GB. 5-7 154  
" 5-6 150  
GB. 5-9 150  
Chili 5-1 140  
Denmark 5-4 145  
Sweden 5-5 141 Rr ship for  
GB. 5-6 150  
GB. 5-4 145 from Egypt  
Holland 5-9 164 Rr ship for  
" 5-6 154 " "  
GB. 5-4 138  
Holland 5-9 150 Rr ship for  
Born Newark N.Y.  
Feb 3-1892

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

No. on list	Family name	NAME IN
1	Williams	E
2	Clayton	W
3	Hitchell	A
4	Inch	W
5	Jackson	P
6	Hudders	A
7	Booth	M
8	Hager	L
9	Thompson	J
10	Soto	L
11	Botcher	R
12	Hansen	A
13	Johs	P
14	Jamman	A
15	Kwakman	A
16	Meyer	
17	Jim	
18	Phybergen	
19	Hultholland	
20	Inglis	Robert J.
21	Amundsen	Oskar
22	Reine	William
23	Cassidy	Edward J.
24	Williams	William St.
25	Hardley	John A.
26	Saunders	Gerard B.
27	Selby	Harold C.
28	Adams	James A.
29	Skellton	Johnston
30	Harbinson	William

15. 11. 17	Manchester	No - 1	24	"	Eng	GB. 5-10 184
-do-	Liverpool	No - 1	24	"	"	"
-do-	Manchester	No - 1	24	"	Scand Norway	5-7 150
14. 11. 17	Liverpool	No - 1	43	"	Eng	GB. 5-8 194
13. 11. 17	Manchester	No - 1	44	"	Irish	" 5-9 154
13. 11. 17	-do-	No - 1	46	"	Eng	" 5-6 154
14. 11. 17	-do-	No - 1	24	"	"	" 5-8 146
17. 11. 17	Liverpool	No - 1	17	"	"	" 5-7 130
14. 11. 17	Manchester	No - 1	35	"	Has been paper	" 5-6 178
-do-	-do-	No - 1	32	"	"	" 5-6 160
-do-	-do-	No - 1	25	"	"	" 5-2 126
-do-	-do-	No - 1	26	"	"	" 5-8 192

Thor R King } Inspectors  
W C Pearson }

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

54

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, Dec 26, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF DEPARTURE.

<u>Bert E. Humes</u>	<u>John Jones</u>
<u>Herbert Hagg</u>	<u>John Wood</u>
<u>Harold Irvine</u>	<u>George Redmond</u>
<u>Charles W. Adams</u>	<u>George Edgar</u>

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<u>Contd. James Constance</u>	
<u>John Ryan</u>	
<u>William Roberts</u>	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

(No desertions or absences)

Sanborn & Hall  
Owner of the Vessel Repon  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1343

No.	NAME IN FULL	Family name
1	<u>Williams</u>	<u>Evans</u>
2	<u>Clayton</u>	<u>Witt</u>
3	<u>Hitchell</u>	<u>Al</u>
4	<u>Inch</u>	<u>W</u>
5	<u>Jackson</u>	<u>Pe</u>
6	<u>Hulders</u>	<u>Alld</u>
7	<u>Booth</u>	<u>Wid</u>
8	<u>Hagos</u>	<u>Georg</u>
9	<u>Hompson</u>	<u>Freder</u>
10	<u>Soto</u>	<u>Liprin</u>
11	<u>Bother</u>	<u>Hylt</u>
12	<u>Hansen</u>	<u>Wid</u>
13	<u>John</u>	<u>Wid</u>
14	<u>Garman</u>	<u>Arar</u>
15	<u>Kwakman</u>	<u>Adri</u>
16	<u>Meyer</u>	<u>Piet</u>
17	<u>Jim</u>	<u>Davi</u>
18	<u>Ryberggen</u>	<u>John</u>
19	<u>Hultholland</u>	<u>John</u>
20	<u>Inglis</u>	<u>Robert J.</u>
21	<u>Amundsen</u>	<u>Oskar</u>
22	<u>Prin</u>	<u>William</u>
23	<u>Cassley</u>	<u>Edward J.</u>
24	<u>Williams</u>	<u>William St.</u>
25	<u>Hardley</u>	<u>John A.</u>
26	<u>Saunders</u>	<u>Heriel B. St.</u>
27	<u>Selby</u>	<u>Harold C.</u>
28	<u>Adams</u>	<u>James A.</u>
29	<u>Skellton</u>	<u>Johnston</u>
30	<u>Harbinson</u>	<u>William</u>

15. 11. 17	Manchester	Ho - 1	24	"	usa	5-7 180
-do-	Liverpool	Ho - 1	24	"	Eng	5-10 184
-do-	Manchester	Ho - 1	24	"	Scand Norway	5-7 150
14. 11. 17	Liverpool	Ho - 1	43	"	Eng	5-8 194
13. 11. 17	Manchester	Ho - 1	44	"	Irish	5-9 154
13. 11. 17	-do-	Ho - 1	46	"	Eng	5-6 154
14. 11. 17	-do-	Ho - 1	24	"	"	5-8 146
17. 11. 17	Liverpool	Ho - 1	17	"	"	5-7 130
14. 11. 17	Manchester	Ho - 1	35	"	Hasbani paper	5-6 178
-do-	-do-	Ho - 1	32	"	"	5-6 160
-do-	-do-	Ho - 1	25	"	"	5-2 126
-do-	-do-	Ho - 1	26	"	"	5-8 192

Thor R. King } Inspectors  
W. C. Pearson

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

## ERS OF CREW

es of any vessel having such aliens

57

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

GB. 5-8 160

" 5-9 175

" 5-11 165

" 5-6 168

" 5-3 140

Holland 5-9 190

GB. 5-7 154

Holland 5-6 150

GB. 5-9 150

Chili 5-1 140

Denmark 5-4 145

Sweden 5-5 141

GB. 5-6 150

GB. 5-4 145

Holland 5-9 164

" 5-6 154

GB. 5-4 138

Holland 5-9 150

Holland 5-7 180

Eng 5-10 184

Scand Norway 5-7 150

Eng 5-8 194

Irish 5-9 154

Eng 5-6 154

" 5-8 146

" 5-7 130

" 5-6 178

" 5-6 160

" 5-2 126

" 5-8 192



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Lucie Edouard 1st of the Niagara, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

5

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

Niagara,

Dec. 7, 1917.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Albatross*, arriving at *New York*, December 7<sup>th</sup>, 1917, from the port of *Bordeaux*

53

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Goffroy	Frederic	Steward	8/3/17	Havre	No 1	47	M	French	French	5'3"	140	N none
2	Le Roy	Francis	"	✓	-	-	1	30	M	-	-	5'5"	133 n. c.
3	Gauthier	Louis	"	✓	-	-	1	40	M	-	-	5'1"	150 n. c.
4	Boivin	Albert	"	✓	-	-	3	64	M	-	-	5'3"	123 n. c.
5	Chollet	Emile	"	✓	-	-	3	15	M	-	-	5	111 n. c.
6	Elacé	René	"	✓	-	-	1	19	M	-	-	5'7"	125 n. c.
7	Jugier	Louis Edouard	"	✓	-	-	1	31	M	-	-	5'9"	125 n. c.
8	Lustaux	Pierre	"	✓	-	-	1	19	M	-	-	5'5"	122 n. c.
9	Audry	Jules Felix	"	✓	-	-	1	20	M	-	-	5'3"	133 n. c.
10	Le Rolland	Jean Marie	"	✓	-	-	1	38	M	-	-	5'7"	166 n. c.
11	Bergmann	Bernard	"	✓	-	-	1	29	M	Neb	-	5'4"	150 n. c.
12	Tyran Hua dit Hai	Hai	"	✓	-	-	3	29	M	China	-	5'2"	130 n. c.
13	Delamara	Edouard	"	✓	-	-	1	32	M	-	-	5'3"	150 n. c.
14	Hue	Pierre Gaston	"	✓	-	-	1	18	M	-	-	5'7"	144 n. c.
15	Benise	Eugene	"	✓	-	-	1	18	M	-	-	5'5"	150 n. c.
16	Cantais	Bernard	"	✓	-	-	1	17	M	-	-	4'10"	90 n. c.
17	Darme	Etienne	"	✓	-	-	1	15	M	-	-	5'7"	130 n. c.
18	Denizot	Alexandre	"	✓	-	-	1	16	M	-	-	5'2"	100 n. c.
19	Jaquemais	Gustave	"	✓	-	-	1	18	M	-	-	5'6"	133 n. c.
20	Garmier	Louis	"	11/23/17	Bordeaux	-	1	16	M	-	-	5'6"	122 has card
21	Ballant	Georges Felix	"	18/3/17	Havre	-	1	16	M	-	-	5'5"	130 n. c.
22	Duprat	Cristophe	Purser	11/23/17	Bordeaux	-	1	38	M	-	-	5'10"	170 issued hat card
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward J. [Signature], of the Blanca, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 147

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Virginia*, arriving at *New York Harbor* December 7<sup>th</sup>, 191<sup>st</sup>, from the port of *Bordeaux*

52

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Pommaret	Georges	Chief cook	✓	12/3/17 Le Havre	no	30	M	French	French	5.6	133	none
2	West	Jacques	cook	✓			24	M			5.4	129	n. c.
3	Gisquet	Pierre	"	✓	11/23/17 Bordeaux		18	M			5.5	133	n. c.
4	Besombes	Marcel	"	✓			17	M			5.4	122	n. c.
5	Agast	Jean	"	✓			30	M			5.8	177	n. c.
6	Tremont	Paul Louis	cook's helper	✓			20	M			5.6	120	n. c.
7	Jerome	Henri G.	"	✓			17	M			5.3	122	n. c.
8	Bertrand	Stanislas	"	✓	11/23/17 Le Havre		32	M			5.11	170	n. c.
9	Amagnac	Pierre	"	✓			18	M			5.8	150	n. c.
10	Le Boyce	Alain Lucien	Baker	✓			43	M			5.9	188	n. c.
11	Constantin	José L.	baker	✓			31	M			5.7	144	n. c.
12	Leff	Jean Baptiste	"	✓			37	M			5.7	144	n. c.
13	Le Jeune	Gabriel	butcher	✓			36	M			5.9	172	n. c.
14	Gouvarin	Yves	"	✓			18	M			5.7	155	n. c.
15	Picardine	Emile Françoise	pastry cook	✓			34	M			5.5	144	n. c.
16	Le Scand	Levi Lucien	storeman	✓			36	M			5.9	166	n. c.
17	Le Camu	Henri Andree	doctor's assistant	✓			31	M			5.6	166	n. c.
18	Burel	Elie Henri	Chief steward 3 <sup>rd</sup> class	✓			51	M			5.7	160	n. c.
19	Le Duc	Yves	chief officer	✓			38	M			5.10	170	n. c.
20	Lapierre	Marcel	baker	✓	11/23/17 Bordeaux		27	M			5.2	96	n. c.
21	Le Débattre	Blanche	stewards	✓	11/23/17 Le Havre		59	M			5.1	140	n. c.
22	Jouan	Henri Joseph	steward	✓			39	M			5.8	190	n. c.
23	Ciseau	René	"	✓			44	M			5.9	170	n. c.
24	Uommier	Stanislas	"	✓			54	M			5.7	170	n. c.
25	Presost	Henri	"	✓			51	M			5.5	170	n. c.
26	Jouet	Pierre Joseph	"	✓			31	M			5.4	140	n. c.
27	Boujean	Jean	"	✓			38	M			5.5	133	n. c.
28	Le Bexoux	Olivier	"	✓			37	M			5.2	140	n. c.
29	Couidel	Edouard	"	✓			31	M			5.5	140	n. c.
30	Rouault	Alexis	"	✓			44	M			5.7	155	n. c.

Dyckin

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John P. Howard, of the Albany, do declare that the foregoing is a true and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **D**  
51

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be furnished to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

arriving at **New York** **December 1917**, from the port of **Bordeaux**

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Saliz	Charles Joseph	fireman	8/8/17	St. Pierre	No	30	M	French	French	5.9	170	None
2	Le Corre	Yves	"	"	"		32	M			5.8	155	
3	Guennou	Jean Marie	"	"	"		27	M			5.3	144	25 Car 1.
4	Le Rallec	Hyacinthe	"	"	"		42	M			5.5	140	210
5	Le Guinnec	Michel	"	"	"		40	M			5.8	160	200
6	Tygon	Louis	"	"	"		34	M			5.5	150	
7	Loussouarn	Pierre	"	"	"		30	M			5.8	166	200
8	Geffroy	Yves Gouey	"	"	"		36	M			5.9	155	200
9	Varriorn	J.P. Marie	"	"	"		28	M			5.9	166	200
10	Prudent	Louis Edouard	"	"	"		35	M	W. Indian		5.9	144	200
11	Metzger	Paul	In ship's Hospital under treatment				25	M	French		5.7	140	200
12	Mohamed	Halim	"	11/23/17	Bordeaux		35	M	Arabian	English	5.6	170	
13	Floch	Jean Pierre	"	8/3/17	"		27	M	French	French	5.5	160	200
14	Le Treutec	Jean Francois	"	"	"		33	M			5.7	155	200
15	Gotard	Yves Marie	"	"	"		38	M			5.6	155	200
16	Ollivier	Louis	coaler	"	"		38	M			5.3	133	200
17	Trebuta	Louis Marie	"	"	"		24	M			5.5	144	200
18	Raoult	Francois	"	"	"		19	M			5.5	133	200
19	Le Coz	Francois Marie	"	"	"		19	M			5.3	133	
20	Andry	Eust. Eugene	"	"	"		24	M	W. Indian		5.4	155	
21	Grudin	Arsene	"	"	"		19	M	French		5.4	122	
22	Le Calvez	Eugene	"	"	"		18	M			5.1	122	200
23	Trot	Joseph Marie	"	"	"		17	M			5.7	155	200
24	Nemba	Cisse	"	"	"		17	M	African	Senegalese	5.9	144	200
25	Le Blez	Louis Marie	"	"	"		18	M	French	French	5.5	155	200
26	Le Lann	Anatole	"	"	"		25	M			5.4	140	200
27	Cherinat	Joseph	purveyor	8/3/17	St. Pierre	no	34	M	French	French	5.6	144	200
28	Gallon	Rene	1st clerk				18	M			5.11	136	200
29	Chavrie	Andre	2nd "				18	M			5.6	100	200
30	Bringault	Alfred	Chief Steward				46	M			5.7	150	200

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



MEMBERS OF CREW

Statutes of any vessel having such aliens

Bordeaux

SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
French	59	170	None
	58	155	
	53	144	No card
	55	140	2nd
	58	160	2nd
	55	150	
	58	166	2nd
	59	155	2nd
	59	166	2nd
French	59	144	2nd
French	57	140	2nd
French	56	170	
French	55	160	2nd
	57	155	2nd
	56	155	2nd
	53	133	2nd
	55	144	2nd
	55	133	2nd
	54	155	2nd
	54	122	2nd
	51	122	2nd
	57	155	2nd
	59	144	2nd
	58	155	2nd
	54	140	2nd
	56	144	2nd
	51	136	2nd
	56	100	2nd
	57	150	2nd

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

NAME IN F	Family name
1	Sally
2	Le Corre
3	Guernou
4	Le Rallee
5	Le Guissee
6	Jegou
7	Loussuarez
8	Geffroy
9	Larriou
10	Prudent
11	Malgouy
12	Mohamed
13	Floch
14	Le Truster
15	Gotard
16	Gilvior
17	Tribouta
18	Rasult
19	Le Coz
20	Andry
21	Gaudin
22	Le Calvez
23	Triot
24	Nemba
25	Le Blez
26	Le Lamy
27	Cheruat
28	Gallou
29	Chavre
30	Pringault

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17 cards issued  
1 card card  
124 without cards



LETTER

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel

*Niagara*

NAME IN FULL

No.  
and  
list

No. and list	Family name	Given name
1	Saliz	Charles
2	Le Corre	Yves
3	Guennou	Jean
4	Le Rallee	Hyacinthe
5	Le Guiviee	Edmond
6	Jegan	Edmond
7	Loussuany	Yves
8	Geffroy	Yves
9	Carriou	Jean
10	Prudent	Louis
11	Ualgory	Yves
12	Mohamed	Yves
13	Floch	Jean
14	Le Tustie	Jean
15	Gotard	Yves
16	Blivier	Yves
17	Tribouta	Yves
18	Rasult	Yves
19	Le Coy	François Eugene
20	Andry	Eustache Eugene
21	Gaudin	Arsene
22	Le Calvez	Eugene
23	Trot	Joseph Marie
24	Nembo	Cise
25	Le Blez	Louis Marie
26	Le Lamy	Anatole
27	Cheruat	Joseph
28	Gallier	René
29	Chavrie	André
30	Pringault	Alfred

Form 500

# REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

50

Date, *December 12<sup>th</sup>*, 191*7*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

*Mohamed Hassan*

DESCRIPTIONS.

*Arabian. Born in Aden in 1882. (Nationality: English) Height 5'8". Weight 133 lbs.*

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

*Supposed to have been to ordinary agency for Arabian desertions*

*1st Captain* of the Vessel *"Niagara"*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

Sheet No. 51

ERS OF CREW 51

of any vessel having such aliens

*Bordeaux*

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) (10) (11) (12)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

<i>French</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>None</i>
<i>—</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>—</i>	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>144</i>	<i>W. Can't</i>
<i>—</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>2nd</i>
<i>—</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>2nd</i>
<i>—</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>—</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>166</i>	<i>2nd</i>
<i>—</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>2nd</i>
<i>—</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>166</i>	<i>2nd</i>
<i>—</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>144</i>	<i>2nd</i>
<i>—</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>2nd</i>
<i>English</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>French</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>W. Can't</i>
<i>—</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>2nd</i>
<i>—</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>2nd</i>
<i>—</i>	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>133</i>	<i>2nd</i>
<i>—</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>144</i>	<i>2nd</i>
<i>—</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>133</i>	<i>2nd</i>
<i>—</i>	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>133</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>—</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>—</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>122</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>—</i>	<i>5'1"</i>	<i>122</i>	<i>2nd</i>
<i>—</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>2nd</i>
<i>—</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>144</i>	<i>2nd</i>
<i>—</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>2nd</i>
<i>—</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>2nd</i>
<i>—</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>144</i>	<i>2nd</i>
<i>—</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>136</i>	<i>2nd</i>
<i>—</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>2nd</i>
<i>—</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>2nd</i>

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1231

*purveyor 8/3/17*  
*1st clerk*  
*2nd*  
*Chief Steward*  
*Inspector*  
*17 cards issued*  
*124 without cards*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Curie Edward 1<sup>st</sup> officer, of the Niagara, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Algeria*, arriving at *Port of New York December 7<sup>th</sup> 1917*, from the port of *Madagascar*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Gervais	Georges	✓ seaman	8/3/17	Le Havre	10	25	M	French	French	5.8	157	nc
2	Uroisdon	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.9	177	nc
3	Boquerme	François	✓ "	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.5	150	nc
4	Wey	Alexis	✓ "	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.9	166	nc
5	Bertin	François Gaston	✓ "	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	157	nc
6	Damon	Yves Elarie	✓ "	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.4	118	nc
7	Probst	Ludovic	✓ "	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5.9	155	nc
8	Urozon	Euclid	✓ "	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	135	nc
9	Ruffret	J. Baptiste	✓ "	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	157	nc
10	Ricard	Ernest	✓ "	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.11	165	nc
11	Calaisch	Justin	✓ "	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	143	nc
12	Le Carreau	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	132	nc
13	Le Besson	François	✓ "	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.5	160	nc
14	Vore	Pierre	✓ "	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	168	nc
15	Carset	Charles	✓ "	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.9	167	nc
16	Guérin	Georges Jules	✓ aler	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	146	nc
17	Lautet	Eug. Jean Elarie	✓ "	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.9	155	nc
18	Ulaillard	Georges	✓ "	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	155	nc
19	Le Goudec	Yves Elarie	✓ "	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.9	154	nc
20	Le Ballenger	Louis	✓ "	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.5	132	nc
21	Priordeau	Louis Elarie	✓ "	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.3	230	nc
22	Deschamps	Henri	✓ "	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	131	nc
23	Uail	Lucien Edouard	✓ "	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	146	nc
24	Bourdelle	Eug Elarie	✓ "	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.4	155	nc
25	Chidotal	Aug. Antoine	✓ "	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.10	188	nc
26	Bourdelle	Yves Elarie	✓ "	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.4	155	nc
27	Chapel	Eug Elarie	✓ fireman	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.9	144	nc
28	Teger	Alexis	✓ "	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	135	nc
29	Goulwen	Louis Elarie	✓ "	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.3	140	nc
30	Montfort	Victor René	✓ "	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.9	155	nc
	L.												

*By order of the Captain*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Curie Etouard 1st Officer, of the Niagara, do declare that the foregoing is a true and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OF MEMBERS OF CREW EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Manifest of Crew of Vessel of French Registry, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

48

Vessel *Le Borda*, arriving at *New York, 7th Avenue, 1917*, from the port of *Bordeaux*

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Blancart	Joseph	✓	Captain	8/3/17	40	M	French	French	5.9	189	no
2	Curie	Edouard	✓	2nd Captain	"	34	M	"	"	5.8	177	no
3	Elarion	Joseph	✓	Lieutenant	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	172	no
4	Bugault	Auguste	✓	Lieutenant	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	144	no
5	Besse	Robert	✓	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.9	144	no
6	Epiard	Casimir	✓	Engineer	"	49	M	"	"	5.6	189	no
7	Guimice	Louis	✓	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.9	189	no
8	Guillaumes	Pierre	✓	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.5	177	no
9	Budecanachery	Pierre	✓	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.8	140	no
10	Le Roy	Paul	✓	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.11	192	no
11	Saucet	Pierre	✓	Doctor	"	31	M	"	"	5.8	170	no
12	Boullery	Jules	✓	Wireless	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	133	no
13	Cantier	Emmanuel	✓	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.3	144	no
14	Wirtmann	Marino	✓	Postoffice clerk	"	36	M	"	"	5.9	180	had govt
15	Le Brunelles	Jean Marie	✓	Boatswain	"	44	M	"	"	5.6	177	no
16	Picot	François Marie	✓	2nd	"	40	M	"	"	5.9	166	no
17	Le Bourtais	Auguste	✓	Captain's arm	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	166	no
18	Probst	Medovic	✓	Seaman	"	39	M	"	"	5.9	170	no
19	Le Guise	Pierre Marie	✓	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.4	144	no
20	Coter	Lucienne	✓	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.6	144	no
21	Pontellon	Louis Achille	✓	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.9	157	no
22	Duboutre	Raymond	✓	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.1	133	no
23	Bourgain	Pierre Louis	✓	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.8	170	no
24	Le Fleuder	Toussaint	✓	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.5	142	no
25	Verhaye	Aug. Elmore	✓	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.9	170	no
26	Levestre	Jean Marie	✓	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.8	160	no
27	Jarvis	Wishel	✓	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	148	no
28	Vignorel	Louis Marie	✓	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.4	146	no
29	Valle	Jean Baptiste	✓	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.8	144	no
30	Herdelin	Aug. Joseph	✓	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.11	190	no

*By order of the Master*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



[illegible]

Myra 12/8/17



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. 3. 1 (Branch 1274) arrived December 8, 1917, 1917, M., from 46

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Over one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Mc Crath Peter	4	14	1		Unable to read; To be escorted.	159 Market St. N.Y.C. 12/11/17 3:30 PM	John	12/11	2:10	3	4	13
2	Alexander Jim	5	16	1		Hold for med. exam.	Held for Special Inquiry	John	12/11	9:35	2	3	2
3	Roberts Leslie	5	22	1		To Sailors Home 85 South St. N.Y.C.		Beh.	12/10	4:10	2	2	2
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

11-012

S. S. NIAGARA

sailing from BORDEAUX ON NOVEMBER 20

1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 17<sup>th</sup> DECEMBER 1917, 19

45

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Levan	Joseph	63	✓	M S	<i>St. Thomas Virgin Islands</i>	Superior Court of the City New-York	169 Willoughby St Brooklyn ny
2	Dulkeff	Chas.	57	✓	M M	<i>Prvidence R.I. July 28 1892</i>	Superior Court of New-York City Oct 14 1913	276 Irving Av. Brooklyn NY
3	Hurbey	John	25	✓	M S	14 Feb. 1868 Port Huron MICH.	Seamans Ident. Card	7th Street Providence
4	Glover	Fred	49	✓	M S	Dec 1887 Olympia WASH.	Seamans Ident. Card	Port Huron MICH.
5	Percy	Henry Daniels	36	✓	M S	Sept 25 1882 Muscatine IA	Seamans Ident. Card	Olympia WASH
6	HIGGINSON	Michael	34	✓	M S	Central Falls RD Oct 24 1900	Seamans Ident. Card	130 Rowan Av Los Angeles CAL
7	Leclair	Frank	17	✓	M M	Aug. 2 1896 Cambridge MASS	Seamans Ident. Card	Attleboro MASS
8	Down	Edward	21	✓	M S		Seamans Ident. Card	835 St Louis St New-Orleans LA.

*Asclea } Drop.*

*Cit*

CLOSED AT NUMBER EIGHT.

21

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what is written, and to write, in what country.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether came intending to become a citizen of United States.	Whether alien had become previously denaturalized within one year.
	Whether came to reside permanently, or whether he came to remain in the United States.	Whether came intending to become a citizen of United States.		
3-1898	Russian Y	Unknown	no	no
1-1897	Greek Y	2 yrs	no	no
1-1890	Romanian Y	2 yrs	no	no
4-1899	English Y	2 yrs	no	no
2-1898	Danish Y	-	no	no
2-1898	English Y	1 year	no	no
5-1890	Greek Y	unknown	no	no
4-1892	Spanish Y	1 year	no	no
1-1890	Portuguese Y	unknown	no	no
2-1898	English Y	2 yrs	no	no
2-1899	Danish Y	3 yrs	no	no
1-1898	English Y	unknown	no	no
1-1898	Swedish Y	1 yr	no	no
2-1899	English Y	1 yr	no	no
3-1898	Russian Y	unknown	no	no
1-1890	Italian Y	1 yr	no	no
4-1898	Spanish Y	2 yrs	no	no
3-1898	Russian Y	1 yr	no	no
5-1890	Spanish Y	2 yrs	no	no
1-1898	English Y	2 yrs	no	no
1-1898	Dutch Y	-	no	no
1-1898	Spanish Y	3 yrs	no	no
4-1893	French Y	-	no	no
4-1893	English Y	1 year	no	no
4-1890	French Y	30 days	no	no
3-1897	Russian Y	2 yrs	no	no
3-1898	Russian Y	3 yrs	no	no
2-1899	Danish Y	2 yrs	no	no
2-1899	Danish Y	2 yrs	no	no
4-1890	French Y	1 month	no	no
4-1890	French Y	unknown	no	no

[illegible]

1,	(State whether Master, Agent or Special Officer.)	of the	from	do
<p>solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.</p>				

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigration Officer.

I, MARION JOSEPH SECOND OFFICER (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the SS NIAGARA from BOREDAUN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIX in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19 /

at

Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

should be classified as "Italian (south)."—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative residing, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence in the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before 1894, the year (or interval of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 22.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

191

44

[illegible]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *NIAGARA* sailing from *BORDEAUX ON NOVEMBER 26th 1917*, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.								
1			BALSKI	Dymitrios	34	M	Sailor	Y	Y	Russian	Russian	USA	New-York		Mrs Anna Balski Money St. 13 Odessa						
2			Zenefone	Kriacos	26	M	Sailor	Y	Y	Greek	Greek	USA	Brooklyn		Mr Varcas Zenefone Phasas Greece						
3			Panits	P. Vaili	32	M	Sailor	Y	Y	Roumanian	Roumanian	USA	New-York		Mrs Vlada Rininicu Sarat Roumania						
4			Meller	William	27	M	Sailor	Y	Y	Danish	Scandinavian	USA	New-York		Mrs Mary Moller Toldgade n° 14 Copenhagen						
5			Pflug	William	25	M	Sailor	Y	Y	Danish	Scandinavian	USA	New-York		Mrs Pflug Istilgad 94 Copenhagen						
6			Katakes	Dymitrios	25	M	Sailor	Y	Y	Greek	Greek	USA	New-York		Mr Konstantinos Katakas Greece						
7	TRANSIT		Otero	Eduardo	23	M	Sailor	Y	Y	Spanish	Spanish	USA	New-York		Juan Otero Ceruna Spain						
8			Sousa	Antonio	31	M	Sailor	Y	Y	Portuguese	Portuguese	USA	New-York		Friend: Mr Ant. Sylva Hamilton NY Brooklyn						
9	TRANSIT		Jorgensen	Richard	38	M	Sailor	Y	Y	Danish	Scandinavian	USA	New-York		Frederick Jorgensen Lykkesholm all 213 Copenhagen Denmark						
10	TRANSIT		Maribo	Aksel	20	M	Sailor	Y	Y	Danish	Scandinavian	USA	New-York		Le Havre						
11	TRANSIT		Gilberg	Herman	27	M	Sailor	Y	Y	Sweden	Scandinavian	USA	New-York		H Blabke Le Havre						
12			Carlsen	Anten	27	M	Sailor	Y	Y	Danish	Scandinavian	USA	New-York		Anna Larsen St. Peterstrade 10 Copenhagen Denmark						
13			Kerts	Edward	28	M	Sailor	Y	Y	Russian	Russian	USA	New-York		Mrs Kertz rue Duval 14 Paris						
14			Berti	Joseph	22	M	Sailor	Y	Y	Italian	Italian	USA	New-York		Friend Mr Ramello Manhattan ST New-York						
15			Gonsales	Frank	22	M	Sailor	Y	Y	Mexican	Mexican	USA	New-York		Sommeret 94 Brooklyn						
16			Kunsk	Kiril	20	M	Sailor	Y	Y	Russian	Russian	USA	New-York		Mr H. Kunsk Jacob St Reval 5						
17			Minota	Henry	20	M	Sailor	Y	Y	Brazilian	Brazilian	USA	New-York		Levalle Palmera Brazil						
18	TRANSIT		Sitten	Johann Hermanius	19	M	Sailor	Y	Y	Dutch	Dutch	USA	New-York		35 3rd St New-York						
19			Anari	Joseph	26	M	Sailor	Y	Y	Portuguese	Portuguese	USA	New-York		Father Mr Maria R Anari Araos Val do Vez Portugal						
20			Le Mercier	Yves	33	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Quimper		Mme le Mercier Quimper France						
21	TRANSIT		Sivertsen	Jens	29	M	Sailor	Y	Y	Norwegian	Scandinavian	USA	New-York		Emilia Sivertsen Hankelands Sei 110 Bergem Norwege						
22	TRANSIT		Pons	Jean Pierre	39	M	Cook	Y	Y	French	French	New-York	New-York		Wife: Mme Baltistina 235 W 37 St New-York						
23			Sane	Peter	20	M	Sailor	Y	Y	Russian	Russian	USA	New-York		Mrs Lave Island Kihnes						
24			Sokol	Alex	19	M	Sailor	Y	Y	Russian	Russian	USA	Brooklyn		Mrs Mary Gearoff Tinsk Russia						
25			Muller	Antonic	27	M	Sailor	Y	Y	Danish	Scandinavian	USA	New-York		Mr Osmus Muller Hyllested St Copenhagen						
26	TRANSIT		Andersen	Hans	22	M	Sailor	Y	Y	Danish	Scandinavian	USA	New-York		Mrs Anna Andersen Enghave Ilads 23 Copenhagen.						
27	TRANSIT		Gilbert	Arthur	23	M	Engineer	Y	Y	Belgium	French	Belgium	Gilly		Gilly						
28	TRANSIT		Mathurin	Alphonse	36	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	StBrieuc		Mme Mathrrin Saint Brieuc						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, SAUCET PIERRE, Surgeon of the SS NIAGARA, SAILING THERE WITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWELVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of BORDEAUX, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIX in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec, 1917

at NY  
W. R. Dyckes  
Immigration Officer.

S. P. Jaur

43

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible][illegible]

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
sincerely, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person or insane person, or  
a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous  
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or  
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an  
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a  
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that  
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said  
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

I, MARION Joseph Second Officer \_\_\_\_\_, of the SS NIAGARA from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 81x in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec, 1917  
at Ny  
W. W. Rogers  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 5 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately, as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes!).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." An intended residence of one year shall constitute

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 shall show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Alenia who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (*Final destination*).—**Intended future: permanent residence (city or town) of destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show, in full, by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whole) in possession of \$50; and if less, the money shown. 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by the inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

*Officer.*

...Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-213



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List

42

NEW YORK

ON DECEMBER 7th 1917

191

No on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.									
	State.	City or Town.								Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	NJ	Parlin	no	self	20	no					5	3	ches	ches	ches	Spain Santander							
2	NY	New-York	yes	self	30	yes	1914	NYork	Friend; Marcel Calvar Lambarrs Parlin Box 73 New-Jersey Home 94 Summit St. Allerton B.S. Rimogers sold in France first name 3187	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	grey	none	Sweden Guttene			
3	O	Youngstown	yes	self	25	no			Friend; Theodore Pisanis POB 269 E. Youngstown, Ohio	no	no	good	no	5	4	ches	ches	black	none	Calimnos Calimnos			
4	MASS	Woonsocket	yes	self	25	yes	1914	Woonsocket RI	Family Mrs Debatis Newland Ave Woonsocket RI	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	ches	ches	none	France Saint			
5	NY	New-York	yes	self	23	yes	1914		Home 94 Summit St. Allerton B.S. Rimogers sold in France first name 3187	no	no	good	no	5	3	ches	ches	ches	none	Greece Volo			
6	NY	New-York	yes	self	30	yes	1914	NYork	repatriciated by American Consul Bordeaux as crew of American vessel Evangeline	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	ches	grey	none	Danmark Copenhagen			
7	NY	New-York	yes	self	30	yes	1914	NYork	Friend; Paolo Dimach Gal Deliv- very Detroit MICH.	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	light	grey	none	Russia Riga			
8	NY	New-York	yes	self	30	yes	1914	NYork	Husband; Fortuna Pergola 131 Sackville St Toronto	no	no	good	no	5	7	lightbrow,	brown		none	Russia Windau			
9	MICH	Detroit	yes	self	30	yes	1914	Toronto		no	no	good	no	5		ches	ches	ches	none	Malta Valetta			
10	ONT	Toronto	yes	self	30	yes	1914	Toronto		no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	ches	ches	none	Italia Livourne			
11	Ont	Toronto	-	-	-	-	-	-		no	no	good	no	4	2	fair	ches	ches	none	France Marseille			
12	Ont	Toronto	-	-	-	-	-	-		no	no	good	no	4	1	fair	ches	ches	none	France Marseille			
13	ONT	Toronto	-	-	-	-	-	-		no	no	good	no	3	4	fair	ches	ches	none	France Marseille			
14	ONT	Toronto	-	-	-	-	-	-		no	no	good	no	3	3	fair	ches	ches	none	France Marseille			
15	St Pierre	Miquelon	no	self	30	yes	1914	St Pierre et Miquelon	Friend; Elie Lefevre	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	ches	grey	none	St Pierre Miquel			
16	NY	New-York	yes	self	30	yes	1914	NYork	repatriciated by American Consul Bordeaux as crew of American vessel Evangeline	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium	brow	black	none	Greece Athens			
17	NY	New-York	-	-	-	-	-	-		no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	none	Greece Cyra			
18	NY	New-York	-	-	-	-	-	-		no	no	good	no	6	2	dark	black	dark	none	Greece Cios			
19	NY	New-York	-	-	-	-	-	-		no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia Kingeburg			
20	NY	New-York	-	-	-	-	-	-		no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece Ergos			
21	NY	New-York	-	-	-	-	-	-		no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	blue	none	Russia Riga			
22	NY	New-York	-	-	-	-	-	-		no	no	good	no	5	10	light	brown	grey	none	England Liverpool			
23	NY	New-Y																					



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "NIAGARA" sailing from BORDEAUX ON NOVEMBER 1917 26th, 191

1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.											HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.											NAME IN FULL											Age.											Sex.											Calling or Occupation.											Able to—											Nationality.											Race or People.											Last Permanent Residence.											The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																					
U.S. Citizen.											Foreigner.											Family Name.											Given Name.											Yrs. Mos.											Married or Single.											Read.											Write.											(Country of which citizen or subject.)											Country.											City or Town.																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																					
1											2																																																																																																																								

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

5

I, SAUCET PIERRE, Surgeon of the SS NIAGARA, SAILING THERE WITH do  
(State whether Surgeon, "Salutary Surgeon," or "Employed by"  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWELVE years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of  
BORDEAUX

41

and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIX in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec, 1917

at

my

C. MURPHY

Immigration Officer.

*[Signature]*

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

		PURPOSE OF COMING TO U S			Whether a person who has been "bar- red" or disseminates the same shown by former cir- cumstances of his con- duct, or of all known circum- stances, con- sidering the question.	Whether disseminated has pre- viously denied within one year.
Abducted whel Islanded or if emigrants claimed as what ground)	Whether does Islands so return to country where in point of em- igration reside in same way possible to go United States.	Length of time after Islands to remain Under United States.	Whether also Islands to remain a citizen of United States.			
1	French Y	-	no	no	no	
2	French Y	-	no	no	no	
3	French Y	-	no	no	no	
4	French Y	-	no	no	no	
5	French Y	-	no	no	no	
6	French Y	-	no	no	no	
7	French Y	-	no	no	no	
8	French Y	-	no	no	no	
9	French Y	-	no	no	na	
10	French Y	-	no	no	no	
11	French Y	-	no	no	no	
12	Greek Y	2 years	no	no	no	
13	English Y	1 year	no	ni	no	
14	English Y	1 year	no	no	no	
15	French Y	1 year	no	no	no	
16	English Y	1 year	no	no	no	
17	French Y	unknown	no	no	no	
18	English Y	1 year	no	no	nk	
19	French	no always	no	no	no	
20	Spanish Y	3 years	no	no	no	
21	English Y	unknown	no	no	no	
22	French	transit	no	no	no	
23	Spanish Y	3 years	no	no	nd	
24	Greek Y	3 years	no	no	no	
25	Greek Y	5 years	no	no	nd	
26	Greek Y	2 years	no	no	no	
27	English Y	1 year	no	no	no	
28	Greek Y	4 years	no	no	no	
29	Danish Y	unknown	no	no	no	
30	Greek Y	3 years	no	no	no	

**Note.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disseminates in or is opposed to the Government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization designed to achieve such ends, or who opposes or opposes to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful seizure or killing of any officer or officers, either individually or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

1, <sup>of the</sup> <sup>from</sup> <sup>do</sup>  
splendidly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifests, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
personal observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or  
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous  
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or  
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an  
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a  
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that  
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said  
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

Immigration Officer.

I, MARION JOSEPH, SECOND OFFICER, of the SS NIAGARA, from BORDEAUX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR (State whether master, first or second officer) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIX in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec, 1977  
at Wm

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column c (Calling occupation).*—The entry in column c should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CURAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African-(black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

(Column 17) (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



## List .. 4

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

40

191

						SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$30.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	NY	New-York	Y	France	no	no	-	-	French naval base in America	no	no	good	ne	5 4	fairblackblue	nene	France St Die							
2	NY	New-York	Y	France	no	bo	-	-	-	no	no	good	ne	5 7	fair ches grey	nene	France Nancy							
3	NY	New-York	Y	France	no	bo	-	-	-	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair blackgrey	nene	France Tourlavib							
4	NY	New-York	Y	France	no	no	-	-	-	no	no	good	ne	5 4	fair black grey	nene	France Ploumer							
5	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	-	no	no	good	ne	5 3	fair fair blue	-	France Quemper							
6	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	-	no	no	good	ne	5 5	fair fair blue	-	France Erquy							
7	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	-	no	no	good	ne	5 3	fair ches blue	-	France Bayonne							
8	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	-	no	no	good	ne	5 7	fair ches grey	-	France Brest							
9	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	-	no	no	good	ne	5 7	fair ches grey	-	France Brest							
10	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	-	no	no	good	ne	5 5	fair ches blue	-	France Pregastel							
11	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	-	no	no	good	ne	5 11	fair ches grey	-	France Ambares							
12	O	Youngtown	Y	self	\$20 no	-	-	-	Cousin: Theodoros A. Pisanis, POB 2008 E. Youngstown Ohio	no	no	good	ne	5 5	ches brownbrown	-	Calimnos							
13	Canada	Holyfax	Y	self	\$70 due as mtr 30 yes 1914 NY	-	-	-	John James Anderson 74 Buffalo St. Erie Pa	no	no	good	ne	5 9	brown grey blue	-	Canada Halifax							
14	Canada	Holyfax	Y	self	\$30 yes - NY	-	-	-	sister Marion Dunton 139 Market St. Erie Pa	no	no	good	ne	5 6	breengrey blue	-	England Neuf'd'l							
15	NY	New-York	Y	self	\$30 no no no	-	-	-	Brether Loranish Comites of America 70 5th av. New-York	no	no	good	no	5 3	brownblackgreen	right hand wounded	Servia Seskovith							
16	Canada	Holyfax	Y	self	\$30 yes 1914 NY	-	-	-	Bro. James 238 Barrington St. Boston Mass	no	no	good	ne	5 6	fair fair blue	nene	Canada Halifax							
17	MASS	Holyoke	Y	self	\$100 yes yes 1914 Holyoke	-	-	-	Street Holyoke MASS	no	no	good	no	5 5	ches ches blue	-	France V.Charna							
18	MASS	Holyoke	Y	self	\$60 yes 1915 NY	-	-	-	friend Mrs Ryan 168 Longview St. Holyoke Mass	no	no	good	ne	5 5	ches fair green	-	England Hawf'dk'							
19	MASS	Holyoke	Y	self	\$20 yes yes 1914 Woonsocket	-	-	-	Family: 77 New-Land Avenue Woonsocket	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair ches grey	Scar on left cheek								
20	PA	Philadelphie	Y	self	\$40 no -	-	-	-	friend Pablo Lopez 722 So. 2nd St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	good	np	5 6	ches black ches	nene	Spain Escucha							
21	NY	New-York	Y	self	\$20 no yes 1914 NewYork	-	-	-	Wife: Mns Quenherve 339 W 56th St New-York	no	no	good	ne	5 6	ches ches ches	nene	France Quimper							
22	CALI	San Francisco	Y	self	\$100 yes no no	-	-	-	House Port Villa 844-1st (Vate)	no	no	good	ne	5 9	ches ches blue	nene	France Avignon							
23	NY	New-York	Y	self	\$30 no -	-	-	-	friend Pablo Lopez 722 So. 2nd St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	good	ne	5 7	ches ches ches	nene	Spain Avellaucela							
24	PA	Burgettstown	Y	self	\$20 no ne	-	-	-	Friend: Vassilias Prairias P.O.Box n° 428 Burgettstown	no	no	good	ne	5 7	ches ches ches	nene	Scarpantos Olimbo							
25	O	Youngtown	Y	self	\$20 no -	-	-	-	Cousin Vassilias Prairias Burgettstown PA	no	no	good	ne	5 4	ches ches ches	nene	Calimnos Calimnos							
26	PA	Burgettstown	Y	self	\$40 no -	-	-	-	Burgettstown PA	no	no	good	ne	5 3	ches ches ches	nene	Carohatas Olimbos							
27	NY	New-York	Y	self	\$100 due 30 yes 1917 NY	-	-	-	Friend: Giorgio Pataras 1195 PO Box Youngstown Ohio	no	no	good	ne	5 5	ches ches ches	nene	Sweden Edclorg							
28	O	Youngtown	Y	self	\$40 no no no	-	-	-	Friend: Giorgio Pataras 1195 PO Box Youngstown.	no	no	good	ne	5 4	ches ches ches	nene	Greece Carlikia							
29	NY	New-York	Y	self	\$15 yes yes week Nyork	-</																		



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIAGARA

sailing from BORDEAUX ON NOVEMBRE 26 1917

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Torrist.	Canada.					Cuba.	Mexico.		Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.
1					Barbotti	Francois	25	M S	Seaman	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Mr Barbotti Constructeur a St Die
2					Thomassin	Auguste	28	M S	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	Vitrey	Mr Thomassin Vitrey
3					Bazire	desire	25	M M	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	Dielette	Mme Bazire Dielette
4					Goanvic	Joseph	23	M S	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	Ploumeur	Mr Goanvic a Ploumeur
5					Le Moal	Leon	22	M S	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	Quimper	Mr Le Moal a Quimper Guezennec
6					Le Cam	Jean	23	M S	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	Corseuilles	Mme Beuron rue de l'Eglise Courseuilles
7					Clignet	Rene	23	M S	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	Erquiy	Mr le Cam Equy
8					Boudriot	Pierre	25	M S	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	Peligny	Mr Boudriot Peligny
9					Alliot	Joseph	25	M S	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	Brest	Alliot 31 rue Navarin Brest
10					Salaun	Francis	29	M S	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	Ploumeur	Salaun Ploumeur Bodou
11					Chagnau	Armand	31	M M	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	Ambarès	Chagnau Ambarès
12					Tougras	Theodore	18	M S	Worker	Y	Y	Italian	Italian	Calimnos	Calimnos	Father: Taugras Antonio. Calimnos
13	TRANSIT				Anderson Jr.	James	43	M S	Seaman	Y	Y	Canadian	Canadian	Halifax	Halifax	168 Lower Water St Halifax
14	TRANSIT				Grath	Peter	25	M S	Seaman	Y	Y	English	English	Halifax	Halifax	Halifax Market St New-York 139
15	TRANSIT				Yankovitch	Yankovitch	20	M S	Student	Y	Y	Servian	Servian	France	Paris	Hotel du Tibre Paris
16	TRANSIT				Keeping	William	30	M S	Seaman	Y	Y	Canadian	Canadian	Halifax	Halifax	Mr Keeping West 19 Halifax CA
17	TRANSIT				Kohler	Charles	39	M M	Weaver	Y	Y	French	French	Halifax	Halifax	Mme Kohler Vieux Charmant Bous
18	TRANSIT				Shea	William	25	M S	Sailor	Y	Y	English	English	Halifax	Halifax	168 Lower St Halifax
19	TRANSIT				DeSeirdt	Julien	20	M S	Worker	Y	Y	Belgian	France	France	St Denis	Saint Denis
20	TRANSIT				Laru	Pelliciano	29	M S	Worker	Y	Y	Spanish	Spanish	France	Bordeaux	Florentina Morens Escucha Terruel
21	TRANSIT				Quencherve	Louis	42	M M	Butcher	Y	Y	French	French	France	Bordeaux	Spain
22	TRANSIT				Bousquet	Albert Victor	48	M M	Engineer	Y	Y	French	French	France	Avignon	Mme Quenherve 81 rue Duperrey Le Havre
23	TRANSIT				Pardemilla	Coome	29	M M	Worker	Y	Y	Argentin	Span. Amer.	France	Bordeaux	Laty Francois Xavier 17 rue Petite Fusterie Avignon
24	TRANSIT				Cuiticos	Giovanni	24	M M	Worker	Y	Y	Stalian	Greek	Scarpante	Climbos	Pardenilla Luisa rue Daste
25	TRANSIT				Markakis	Staliano	35	M M	Worker	Y	Y	Italian	Greek	Calimnos	Calimnos	Bordeaux
26	TRANSIT				Cuvaras	Giorgio	38	M M	Worker	Y	Y	Italian	Greek	Carpathos	Olimbos	Wife Helene Calimnos
27	TRANSIT				Hultberg	Axel	30	M S	Seaman	Y	Y	Swedish	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	New-York	Wife Maria Cuvaras Olimbos
28	TRANSIT				Strangelis	Pelichronis	40	M M	Worker	Y	Y	Italian	Greek	Calimnos	Calimnos	Carl Hutberg Spemard Sweden
29	TRANSIT				Holger	Hendricksen	21	M S	Sailor	Y	Y	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Calimnos	Wife Marighi Calimnos
30	TRANSIT				Jannuris	Costas	20	M S	Worker	Y	Y	Italian	Greek	Scarpante	Olimbos	Father: Michel Jammuris

CLOSED AT THREE THIRTY. (One missing)

Except 1-11, 15, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30. Dyckes 2:30 pm as the 1 to 11 incl. only.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 18

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-215



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, SAUCET PIERRE, Surgeon of the SS NIAGARA, SAILING THERE WITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWELVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of BORDEAUX, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIX in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec, 1917

at my  
J. M. Dyckus  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

No.	Name	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who has been in or out of the U. S. within one year.
		Whether alien	Length of time in U. S.	Whether alien has been in or out of the U. S. within one year.	
1	French Y	-	no	no	no
2	French Y	-	no	no	no
3	French Y	-	no	no	no
4	French Y	-	no	no	no
5	French Y	-	no	no	no
6	French Y	-	no	no	no
7	French Y	-	no	no	no
8	French Y	-	no	no	no
9	French Y	-	no	no	no
10	French Y	-	no	no	no
11	French Y	-	no	no	no
12	French Y	-	no	no	no
13	French Y	-	no	no	no
14	French Y	-	no	no	no
15	French Y	-	no	no	no
16	French Y	-	no	no	no
17	French Y	-	no	no	no
18	French Y	-	no	no	no
19	French Y	-	no	no	no
20	French Y	-	no	no	no
21	French Y	-	no	no	no
22	French Y	-	no	no	no
23	French Y	-	no	no	no
24	French Y	-	no	no	no
25	French Y	-	no	no	no
26	French Y	-	no	no	no
27	French Y	-	no	no	no
28	French Y	-	no	no	no
29	French Y	-	no	no	no
30	French Y	-	no	no	no

I, Marion Joseph, of the SS NIAGARA from BORDEAUX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec, 1917,

at

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

I, Marion Joseph, SECOND OFFICER, of the SS NIAGARA from BORDEAUX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIX in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec, 1917,

at

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, the purpose of which is or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either at specific or at any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## List .. 2

, 191

38

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.												
	State.	City or Town.				Complexion.	Hair.								Eyes.	Country.					City or Town.										
1	NY	New York	Y	France	no	no	-	-	French naval base in America	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	ches	blue	-	-	France	Sezannes							
2	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	ches	blue	-	-	France	St Pierre							
3	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	red	ches	blue	-	-	France	Roville							
4	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	ches	grey	-	-	France	Corteil							
5	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	ches	blue	-	-	France	Versailles							
6	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	ches	grey	-	-	France	Kerleuan							
7	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	black	black	-	-	France	Sables Olo							
8	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	ches	blue	-	-	France	Treberdin							
9	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	ches	blue	-	-	France	Sables Olo							
10	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	ches	blue	-	-	France	Concarneau							
11	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	ches	blue	-	-	France	Treguier							
12	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	black	-	-	France	Brest							
13	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	blue	ches	black	-	-	France	Douarnenez							
14	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	ches	blue	-	-	France	Nantes							
15	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	ches	black	-	-	France	Pleudaniel							
16	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	ches	black	-	-	France	Bordeaux							
17	NY	-	Y	-	no	yes	1911	Boston	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	black	-	-	France	Plouezec							
18	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	no	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	ches	grey	-	-	France	Ploumay							
19	NY	-	Y	-	no	yes	1917	NYork	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	ches	grey	-	-	France	Ploubazanec							
20	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	ches	brown	-	-	France	Epernay							
21	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	ches	brown	-	-	France	Brest							
22	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown	grey	-	-	France	Marbonne							
23	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	ches	black	-	-	France	Marpent							
24	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	-	-	France	Marseille							
25	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	-	-	France	Cormaux							
26	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	ches	black	-	-	France	St Saulge							
27	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	ches	black	-	-	France	Millau							
28	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	ches	blue	-	-	France	Lyon							
29	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	ches	black	-	-	France	Locarn							
30	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	ches	blue	-	-	France	Lille							



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "NIAGARA" sailing from BORDEAUX ON NOVEMBER 26 1917, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.													HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
NAME IN FULL													Age.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
Family Name.													Given Name.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
Yrs. Mos.													Sex.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
Calling or Occupation.													Able to—																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
Read.													Write.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
Nationality.													† Race or People.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
(Country of which citizen or subject.)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
Country.													City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY EIGHT

(Two Missing)

Number of aliens on this sheet, as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, SAUCET PIERRE, Surgeon of the SS NIAGARA FROM BORDEAUX SAILING THERE WITH do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWELVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of BORDEAUX, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIX in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec, 1917

at NY  
J. P. Dyckes  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnisk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging himself in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether alien has been or otherwise taken by law of the Government of the United States of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had last previous departure within one year.
		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.			
1	French Y	-	no	no	no	
2	French Y	-	no	no	no	
3	French Y	-	no	no	no	
4	French Y	-	no	no	no	
5	French Y	-	no	no	no	
6	French Y	-	no	no	no	
7	French Y	-	no	no	no	
8	French Y	-	no	no	no	
9	French Y	-	no	no	no	
10	French Y	-	no	na	na	
11	French Y	-	no	no	no	
12	French Y	-	no	no	no	
13	French Y	-	no	no	na	
14	French Y	-	no	no	na	
15	French Y	-	no	no	no	
16	French Y	-	no	no	na	
17	French Y	-	no	no	no	
18	French Y	-	no	no	na	
19	French Y	-	no	no	no	
20	French Y	-	no	no	na	
21	French Y	-	no	no	na	
22	French Y	-	no	no	na	
23	French Y	-	no	no	na	
24	French Y	-	no	no	na	
25	French Y	-	no	no	na	
26	French Y	-	no	no	na	
27	French Y	-	no	no	na	
28	French Y	-	no	no	na	
29	French Y	-	no	no	na	
30	French Y	-	no	no	na	

**NOTE.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the confinement by force or violence of the Government of the United States of any person, or who advocates the expropriation of public property, organized government, or who advocates the expropriation of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization, or entertains and teaching delinquent ideas, or is affiliated with any organization or which teaches the robbery of property, or opposition to formally constituted government, or the destruction of life, or perpetration of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, or the right, or the propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any person, or officers, either civil or military, or of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any Government of the United States, or of individuals or of other governments, because of his or their official character, or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

I,	(State whether Master, Pilot or Second Officer)	of the	, from	do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly				
that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon				
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the				
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,				
in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own				
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person or insane person, or				
a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous				
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or				
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an				
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a				
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that				
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said				
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.				

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

Immigration Officer.

I, MARION JOSEPH SECOND OFFICER, of the SS NIAGARA from BORDEAUX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIX in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec 1917  
at NY  
W. R. Dyckes  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by race or people. Similarly, "German" or "Hebrew" by race might properly come

by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence in that country.

ing as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence of the alien, and the country, and city or town of last residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence.

entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be "Y" (Yes), "N" (No), or "No ticket".

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely whether the passage was paid by the passenger himself, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend

by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, brother, sister, or other relative, or by a steamship company, etc.

16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before 1894, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

(Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



## List .. 27

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

36

191

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28		29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other, including person, or other to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.													
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Complexion.	Country.	City or Town.												
1	NY	New-York	Y	France	no	no	-	French naval base in America	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	grey	none	France	Plangue val											
2	NY	New-York	Y	France	no	no	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	grey	no	France	Erquy											
3	NY	New-York	Y	France	no	no	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	dark	none	France	St Mat hieu											
4	NY	New-York	Y	France	no	no	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none	France	Brive											
5	NY	New-York	Y	France	no	no	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	dark	none	-	Brest											
6	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	-	Locque nole											
7	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	none	-	Paris											
8	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	-	Guilly nec											
9	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	-	Gra nville											
10	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	-	Villeneuve											
11	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	-	Loudeac											
12	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	-	Haveli ny											
13	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	-	Counaud											
14	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none	-	Camara nde											
15	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none	-	Maast e											
16	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	grey	none	-	Violai											
17	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	-	Bordeaux											
18	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	no	no	no	n	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	grey	none	-	Genmenh											
19	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	none	-	St Aube La Forte											
20	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	grey	none	-	Orleans											
21	NY	-	Y	-	no	no	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5																	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIAGARA sailing from BORDEAUX ON NOVEMBER 26 1917, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Urban	Arsene	30	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Planguenoul	Bourg de Planguenoul
2								Courbe	Jean	32	M		Y	Y	-	-	-	Erquy	Erquy Cotes du Nord
3								Basset	Pierre	19	M		Y	Y	-	-	-	neuville	Bourg St Mathieu
4								Pignal	Louis	19	M		Y	Y	-	-	-	Brive	14 rue Puclos Domenet Brive
5								Le Canu	Pascal	24	M		Y	Y	-	-	-	Brest	26 rue du Gaz Brest
6								Geffrey	Jean	24	M		Y	Y	-	-	-	Havre	9 rue St Julien Havre
7								Lemire	Henri	19	M		Y	Y	-	-	-	Paris	113 rue St Charles Paris
8								Toularastel	Pierre	22	M		Y	Y	-	-	-	Guilvinec	A la Palud Guilvinec
9								Bendier	Louis	19	M		Y	Y	-	-	-	Granville	26 rue d'Avranche Granville
10								Fenegas	Camille	19	M		Y	Y	-	-	-	Villeneuve	Les Maguelonne
11								Peron	Yves	19	M		Y	Y	-	-	-	Loudex	Rue de la chaise Loudex
12								Delille	Pierre	33	M		Y	Y	-	-	-	Cherbourg	premier depot Cherbourg
13								Jolien	Felix	25	M		Y	Y	-	-	-	poingone S	Jacques Montlucon
14								Emin	Leon	26	M		Y	Y	-	-	-	Cherbourg	Brest Suffren
15								Vauzelle	Marius	31	M		Y	Y	-	-	-	Paris	Vauzelle Maast et Violaine
16								Lacoste	Elie	18	M		Y	Y	-	-	-	Libourne	67 rue de Lyon Libourne
17								Elaise	Pierre	25	M		Y	Y	-	-	-	Gemnech	Gemnech Lanvollon
18								Chaussard	Gilbert	19	M		Y	Y	-	-	-	Nouan s Loire	Nouan s Loire
19								Favereau	Maurice	19	M		Y	Y	-	-	-	Sy Agnese	20 rue du Cloitre At Agnese
20								Deucet	Andre	19	M		Y	Y	-	-	-	Orleans	6 rue Vaudebergue de Villiers
21								Richard	Andre	19	M		Y	Y	-	-	-	Orleans	39 rue Basse Dingle
22								Appourchaux	Julien	24	M		Y	Y	-	-	-	Lille	Mme Domas aux Flamands Toublav ille
23								Marsaud	Henri	23	M		Y	Y	-	-	-	Paris	Calmette 12 rue de Paris Paris
24								Despres	Robert	23	M		Y	Y	-	-	-	Carpentras	DESPRES 15 rue des Marins Vaucl use
25								Neel	Louis	27	M		Y	Y	-	-	-	Clichy	neel 72 rue Martre a Clichy
26								Empis	Jean	24	M		Y	Y	-	-	-	Buzigdy Noia.	leblanc 2 rue Le Chatelier
27								Vambach	Louis	24	M		Y	Y	-	-	-	Denain Noia.	Ardein rue Thomas villa barbo zient Charente
28								Decaux	Francois	24	M		Y	Y	-	-	-	Paris	Sproed 63 rue Vasco de Gama
29								Audein	Marcel	26	M		Y	Y	-	-	-	Chauny	Audein rue de L'Odeon Paris
30								Marie	Gaston	18	M		Y	Y	-	-	-	Louvigny	MarieLouvigny

16

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

21

I, SAUCET PIERRE, Surgeon of the SS NIAGARA SAILING THERE WITH do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWELVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of BORDEAUX, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIX in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec, 1917

at NY  
W. P. G. C. K.  
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnäk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List *A*

34

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ON DECEMBER 7th 1917

191

12	13		14	15	16		17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.					29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Enter in plain or shorthand, or both, the names of the persons, places, or persons by which, or by whom, the money, food, clothing, or other necessities, are furnished, or to be furnished, in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, treaty, or agreement, or by any other means, or by any other person, or by any other means, or										



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "NIAGARA" sailing from BORDEAUX ON 26 NOVEMBER 1917, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)											2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11									
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
	RESIDENCY OF					RESIDENCY OF																							
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.					Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Married or Single.	Read.		Write.	Country.	City or Town.					
1										Kersaudy	Pierre	21	M	SSailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Audierne	Kersaudy rue Double Audierne								
2										Malaufont	Joseph	34	M	M	-	Y	Y	*	-	-	Marseille	Malaufont Bouly. Benifay Dt Loup Marseille							
3										Duchemin	Joseph	38	M	S	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	Pecamp	Mme Duchemin Boul. des Belges Pecamp							
4										Le Basse	Jules	21	M	S	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	St Male	father; 18 rue de la Cleuterie St Male							
5										Fournuer	Alfrde	19	M	S	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	Philip	rue Felix Faure Nord Philip							
6										Pleure	Paul	19	M	S	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	Philip	rue de la Flaque Nord Philip							
7										Carion	Rene	23	M	S	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	Concarneau	Place Duquesne Concarneau							
8										Turnois	Andre	19	M	S	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	Orleans	104 rue de Bourgogne Orleans							
9										Parat	Joseph	19	M	S	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	Paris	5 Impasse des Pretres Paris							
10										Goanvic	Henri	23	M	S	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	Pleunez	Pleunez par Paimpol							
11										Manciny	Francis	21	M	S	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	Cancal	Terlabouet							
12										Mereau	Theophile	20	M	S	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	Chaumes enry	53 rue de Paris Chaumes							
13										Chedezau	Robert	20	M	S	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	Boulogne s Seine	191 rue General Gallieni							
14										Morrisseau	Emile	19	M	S	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	Chalette	17 rue Berthelot Chalette							
15										Robineau	Constant	19	M	S	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	Orleans	16 quai des Augustins Orleans							
16										Perfaille	Henri	19	M	S	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	Amiens	rue du grand Videam Amiens							
17										Duboc	Raymond	19	M	S	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	Graville	Ville Briquard n° 1 Graville							
18										Des Essarts	Raoul	17	M	S	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	Plouneventez	Plouneventez Finistere							
19										Ledoux	Andre	18	M	S	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	Graville	506 Boulevard de Graville							
20										Tromelin	Eusebe	25	M	S	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	St Pierre Quilbiques	46 au Stiff							
21										Dauguet	Gustave	30	M	S	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	Bordeaux	Rue Beauduchau 30 Bordeaux							
22										Charretier	Pierre	21	M	S	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	St Pierre Quilbiques	Finistere							
23										Duport	Jean	18	M	S	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	Tunis	4 Passage Pichet							
24										Hirigoyen	Leon	19	M	S	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	anglet	Anglet Basses Pyrennes							
25										Bartes	Jean	22	M	S	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	Versailles	27 et 29 rue St Honore							
26										Marchand	Alphonse	23	M	S	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	Billancourt	121 route de Versailles							
27										Duchemin	Louis	25	M	S	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	Clichy	49 boulevard national							
28										Defresnes	Alexandre	27	M	S	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	Paris	29 rue de le pointe d' Ivry							
29										Naties	Marcel	19	M	S	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	Petitsynte	Rue de la gare Petitsynte							
30										Denise	Gustave	18	M	S	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	Graville	520 boulevard de Graville							

None  
Counted

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

15

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## 11

7

33

at 4447

Immigration Office

14-00000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1.1.1.1



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. NIAGARA sailing from BORDEAUX ON NOVEMBER 26th, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ON DECEMBER 7th, 1917 32

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	MARGETTS	NELSONE	38 ✓ M	May 27 1879 Salt Lake City UTAH		Adjutant General US Army
2	HESSE	WILLIAM	51 ✓ M	May 22 1866 Pittsburgh PA		666 West Upsal St Philadelphia
3	WHIPPLE	SHERMAN	18 ✓ M	Brookline MASS Dec 21 1898		Warren St Brookline MASS
4	ROBINSON	CHARLES	24 ✓ M	Jan 25 1893 Rochester NY		28 Armond St Rochester NY
5	DUDLEY	CHARLES PHILIP	20 ✓ M	Jan 22 1897 Parkersburg VA		261 Rosedale Av. Madison NJ
6	BROWN	HUGH	22 ✓ M	Omay COLO July 14 1895		4396 Lindell Blvd St Louis MO
7	CERF	LOUIS	20 ✓ M	July 6th 1897 St Louis MO		78 Lloyd Road Montclair NJ
8	LARSON	LOUIS	29 ✓ M	April 12 1888 Cedar City IOWA		25 Elm St New-York NY Marconi
9	HADDIX	FRANK	18 ✓ M	June 23 1899 Fort Worth TEXAS		US Navy Yard Brooklyn NY
10	MENDELSSOHN	MORTIMER	25 ✓ M	Sept 26 1892 New-York City NY		27 E 111 St New-York City NY
11	PRINCE	FRED	34 ✓ M	Galesburgh ILL July 25 1883		Adjutant General War Dift Wash
12	THOMPSON	ALFRED ROSS	23 ✓ M	Reusselaer INDIANA June 2 1894		Reusselaer INDIANA
13	FOWLER	RAYPOND	25 ✓ M	Sept 11 1892 Saunber MASS		857 Delaware Av Buffalo NY
14	PRATT	HAROLD	21 ✓ M	January 1 1896 Cleveland O		2196 Ambleside Drive Cleveland
15	PECK	CLARENCE	23 ✓ M	Somerville MASS July 24 1894		2 Bigelow St Somerville MASS
16	SHOBER	SAMUEL	22 ✓ M	Jan 13. 1896 Philadelphia PA		1311 Spruce St Philadelphia PA
17	FRY	LINSLEY	19 ✓ M	Dec 17 1897 Louisiana MO		1420 Logan St Denver COLO
18	MURRAY	CLIFFTONE	24 ✓ M	Buffalo NY Sept 18 1894		381 Richmond Av Buffalo NY
19	ANDREWS	LORING	27 ✓ M	Oct 14 1890 New-York City		Nirvana Santa Barbara CALIF
20	WILSON	CHARLES	18 ✓ M	Dec 19 1898 Jacksonm MICH		213 Webster Av Mushezon MICH
21	RYERSON	EMA	49 ✓ M	Geshen NY Dec 19 1868		Geshen NY 146 Church St.
22	LE FEVRE	LOUIS	23 ✓ M	Jan 14 1894 Forest Glen NY		Forest Glen New-York
23	RYERSON	MARY EVA	47 ✓ F	Anamosa IOWA Feb. 4. 1870		Geshen NY 146 Church St
24	SAUNDERS	GEORGE	35 ✓ M	Philadelphia PENNA July 2 . 1882		1215 Styd St San Francisco
25	GRAHAM	MARK	40 ✓ M	Oct 28 1877 Maryland		277 East 236 St New-York
26	DURKIN	EMM.	23 ✓ M	Colville WASH March 13 1894		930 Lincoln Spokane WASH
27	DAVIS	CARROL MELVIN	60 ✓ M	W Sept 9 1857 Campo Seco Calaveras CALIF		1210 Lecust St St Louis MO
28	EBERHARDT	DOYLE	24 ✓ M	May 21 1893 Bellifonte PA		136 Penn St Bellefonte PA
29						
30						

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY-EIGHT

250 lbs Discharge } Insp

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. "NIAGARA" sailing from BORDEAUX ON NOVEMBER 26th 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK on DECEMBER 7th 1917 31

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	WARREN	HAMILTON MARTIN	19	✓	M	S Feb. 16 1898 New-Rochelle NY	p/p # 53716	174 Fulton St New-York City
2	HOYT	JOHN SHERMAN	48	✓	M	M New-York July 29 1869	p/p # 67312	900 Park Av. New-York NY
3	McQUISTON	CHARLES	20	✓	M	S March 27 1897 Port Sheridan ILL	p/p # 52537	Debbs Ferry New-York NY
4	PRICE	PAUL W.	19	✓	M	S Newark New-Jersey	p/p # 53727	350 Ridgewood Av. Glen Ridge NJ
5	JOHNSON	WILBUR WALLACE	22	✓	M	S Newark NJ October 31st 1895	p/p # 51870	East Orange NJ 144 Harrison S
6	BENTLEY	HUBERT	23	✓	M	M Feb 2 1894 Desmoibes IOWA	p/p # 53727	RD 13 Los Angeles CALIF
7	CODY	WILLIAM CLARK	29	✓	M	Jan 18th 1885 Milwaukee WIS	p/p # 53377	1433 Dembern St Chicago ILL
8	MAC MANUS	LOUISE AMELIE MARIE	25	✓	F	M -----	p/p # 62896	208 E 96 St New-Yprk City
9	MAC MANUS	LUCIEN BERNARD	18	✓	M	S On board SS2 ROCHAMBEAU "May 4th 1916	Naturalized by Mariage.	208 E 96 St New-York City
10	BLYTHIN	PAUL	21	✓	M	S Minneapolis May 11 1896 MINN	p/p # 52846	600 University St Minneapolis
11	WILCOX	WUITTERHOP	25	✓	M	S Pittsburgh PA June 18 1893	p/p # 51924	214 Thorn St Sewickley PA
12	WYCKOFF	WALTER J.	20	✓	M	S Wheeling W VA Sept. 15. 1897	p/p # 53406	Martins Ferry O
13	BUZLY	GEORGE	20	✓	M	SS. April 19 1897 Philadelphia PA	p/p # 53782	4412 Walnut St Philadelphia
14	JAMES	PHILIP	44	✓	M	M Williamburgh MASS Oct 12 1873	p/p # 67806	30 E. 60. St New-York City NY
15	MOLCHANOFF	MICHAEL	37	✓	M	M -----	Baltimore Dist. court of Mar. May 19 1917	117 Spring St Baltimore MD
16	OUDEKIRK	CHARLETON	25	✓	M	M Boston MASS USA 1896	Sequey Court. 1917	625 Colombus Av Boston MASS
17	FOSTER	VICTOR	30	✓	M	M Boston May 3 1887	Sequey Court. 1917	54 Cahams Av. Everet
18	ELLMAN	DOUGLAS	35	✓	M	M Flushing NY May 24 1883	p/p # 53727	414 Madison Av. New-York City
19	KIRKBRIDE	FRANKLIN BUTLER	50	✓	M	M Aug. 10. 1867 Philadelphia PENNA	p/p # 53727	7 Wall St 167 E 72nd St New York
20	WILLIAMS	HARVEY LADEY	17	✓	M	S Stamford CONN July 10 1900	p/p # 53727	235 South St Morristown NJ
21	YULE	SIMEA	20	✓	M	S Sept. 9 1896 Lincoln NEB	p/p # 53727	Lincoln VME 1168 29th
22	BRADLEY	EDWARD	20	✓	M	S May 4 1899 New-Haven CONN	p/p # 53727	309 Edwards St New-Haven CON
23	HENEY	THOMAS	41	✓	M	W -----	Sup. Court OF New-York Nov 14. 1910	460 W 147 St New-York City
24	MINTY	JOHN EMERY	19	✓	M	S Feb 12 1878 Mushegon MICH	p/p # 55025	219 Webster Av. Mushegon
25	JORREY	WINSOR	27	✓	M	S Deer Fails MAINE Aug. 16. 1890	Sequey Court. 1917	59 Pearl St New-York City NY
26	GLYDER	CHERLAS	31	✓	M	S -----	Naturalized by Parents Baltimore MD	1621 Appleten St Baltimore MD
27	GIBSTED	WALDEMAR	39	✓	M	M -----	Nov 27 1915 Supreme Court of New York	955 E 45 St Brooklyn NY
28	CLKE	RAYMOND	20	✓	M	S October 1897 Worcester MASS	p/p # 53727	YMCA Elizabeth New Jersey
29	SKELTON	LELAND	22	✓	M	S Lerna ILL Dec 21 1894	p/p # 53727	713 Wawerly St Palo Alto CAL
30	MAURAS	HARRY	45	✓	M	M Aug 1 1872 New-York City NY	p/p # 68027	100 W 105 St New York NY

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			
Whether alien intends to return to his country whenever he chooses (not just ground).	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien has been or will be thrown by reason of laws of the Government, the United States or of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_ from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether master, first or second officer.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the  
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named  
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from  
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United  
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the  
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec, 1917  
at San Francisco Calif  
W. H. Dyck  
Immigration Officer.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship *agents* should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

(Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship, domicile, residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 1 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50):** and if less, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether *yes* before in the United States; and if so, *when* and *where*—The entire in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York on December 7<sup>th</sup>, 1917

30

[illegible]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Niagara* sailing from *Bordeaux* on *November 26<sup>th</sup>*, 191*7*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen of U. S.	Family Name.				Given Name.	Yrs.			Mos.	Read.		Write.	Country.	City or Town.
1									<i>Molchanoff</i>	<i>Michael</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Sept</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>170 South Place Street Baltimore</i>			
2									<i>Giedsko</i>	<i>Waldemar</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>955 East 95<sup>th</sup> St. Brooklyn</i>				
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-213



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec, 1917

at

NY

W. H. Dyckes  
Immigration Officer.

J. J. J. J.

29

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

	Able to read what instructions for it claimant can what ground.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U S			Whether a person will be deported under law. (See foot- note for full text of the question.)	Whether alien has been pre- viously deported within year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country of origin after completing contract in laboring passage in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	French	Yes	2 days	no	no	no
2	French English	Y	1 day	no	no	no
3	French Spanish	Y	days	no	no	no
4	English Spanish	Y	-	no	no	no
5	-----	-----	-----	no	no	no
6	-----	-----	-----	no	no	no
7	French English	Y	2 years	no	no	no
8	-----	-	-	Y	no	no
9	French	Y	2 days	no	no	no
10	French English	NY	1/2 years	NY	no	no
11	French	no	-	no	no	no
12	French English	Y	months	no	no	no
13	German	no	always	no	no	no
14	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
15	English Sarb	Y	1 year	no	no	no
16	French English	Y	2 days	no	no	no
17	French English	Y	years	no	no	no
18	English Greak	no	always	Y	no	no
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

**NOTE.**—Full text of this question is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force and violence of the United States or the United States Government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with an organization, or who is a member of or affiliated with a society, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officials, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the Government of the United States or of any other organized Government because of his or their official character."

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

I, MARION JOSEPH SECOND OFFICER of the SS NIAGARA from BORDAUX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR (State whether master, first or second officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIX in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at New York \_\_\_\_\_  
W. R. Lynch  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.*

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.*

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.* The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List 47

28

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ON DECEMBER 7th 1917, 191

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.						
													25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List	Final Destination, (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$300, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of contract to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	St Pierre et Miquelon	no	self	Y	NO	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	white	grey	none	St Pierre Langlade
2	NY New-York	Y	"	Y	no	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	pale	brown	brown	none	Suisse Geneve
3	CUBA	no	"	Y	Y	New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Belgique Hannub
4	CUBA	no	"	Y	Y	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Belgique Bruxelles
5	Cuba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Cuba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	NY New-York	Y	-	Y	Y	14 years N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none	Suisse Leueche les
8	NY New-York	Y	-	Y	Y	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	pale	brown	brown	none	U S A New-York
9	St Pierre	no	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	dark	grey	none	St Pierre Langlade
10	NY New-York	Y	-	Y	Y	Chicago Albany N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	black	brown	none	Liban Breumana
11	NY New-York	Y	-	no	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	pale	Brown	Brown	none	France La Rochelle
12	NEW Jersey New-York	no	self	Y	no	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	white	grey	blue	none	Angleterre Birming
13	Wisc Verona	Y	self	Y	no	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	grey	none	Suisse Boezingen
14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	NY New-York	Y	-	Y	Y	9 years on mission	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	brown	brown	none	Montenegro Oulcign
16	NY New-York	Y	-	Y	Y	1 year	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	black	none	France Paris
17	NY New-York	Y	-	Y	Y	2 years	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	grey	none	France Nesle La Re
18	NY New-York	Y	-	Y	Y	1917 N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Greace Athenes
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIAGARA

sailing from BORDEAUX ON NOVEMBER 26 1917

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		
1			TRANSIT	Olivier	Jean Marie	55	M	farmer	Y	Y	French	French	St Pierre Langlade	Olivier Bordeaux
2				Duvoisin	Charlotte	26	F	House keeper	Y	Y	Switzer	Switzer	Switzerland Genthod	Duvoisin Genthod Geneve
3			TRANSIT	Milhoul	Armand	34	M	manufac- terer	Y	Y	Belgian	Belgian	France Le Poulignen	Ruyters Montpellier
4			TRANSIT	Milhoul	Renee	35	F	none	Y	Y	Belgian	Belgian	"	"
5	UNDER 16			Milhoul	Rene	8	M	none	Y	Y	"	"	"	"
6	UNDER 16			Milhoul	Andree	6	F	none	-	-	"	"	"	"
7				Martin	Louise	49	F	linen dra- per	Y	Y	Switzer	Switzer	France Paris	Martin 27 rue d' Artois Paris
8				Martin	Juliette	16	F	Medist	Y	Y	"	"	"	"
9			TRANSIT	Olivier	Jeseph	26	M	seaman	Y	Y	French	French	St Pierre Langlade	Marseille
10				El Assouad	Chenkri	31	M	Engineer	Y	Y	Turkish	Turkish	Egypt Port Said	N O N E
11				Renaud	Lucien Auguste	32	M	seaman	Y	Y	France	France	Ploemeur	Renaud Kerdirect en Ploemeur Morbihan
12				Greig	Edith	33	F	none	Y	Y	English	English	France Paris	Greig 18 rue de Vattignies Par
13				Wysslvod	Lea	32	F	di- vorced ma- king	Y	Y	Switzer	Switzer	Switzerland Boezingen	Fivar Boezingen Berne Switzerla
14	UNDER 16			Haschat	Willy	5	M	none	no	no	"	"	"	"
15				Voujanovitch	Douchan	27	M	commercant	Y	Y	Serb	Serb	Corfou	Voujanovitch Oulcigne Monteneg
16				Loire	Henriette	26	F	teacher	Y	Y	French	French	U S A New-York	Loire 3 rue Charles Noddy Pas
17				Raden	Zoe Germaine	35	F	cook	Y	Y	French	French	France Paris	Mirand 25 rue de Longchamps Paris
18				George	George	29	M	Enginer	Y	Y	Greak	Greak	U S A New-York	25 South Street New-York
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

11

CLOSED AT NUMBER NINETEEN

18  
16  
Total



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, SAUCET PIERRE, Surgeon of the SS. NIAGARA, SAILING THERE WITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWELVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE FACULTY OF BORDEAUX, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Dec, 1917

at New York

W. R. Dyck  
Immigration Officer.

P. J. Saucet

27

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				Whether a person who ex- ecutes these admissions thereby denies the jurisdiction of the Government of the United States of all laws, etc. (See foot- note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
Admitted what kind of if citizens or what ground.	Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came or emigrate thereafter and, in the latter case, in what country he intends to remain.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1 French	Y	6 month	No	No	No
2 English	Y	2 months	no	no	no
3 French	Y	1 month	no	no	no
English					
4 French	Y	-	no	no	no
5 French	Y	-	no	no	no
6 English	no	-	no	no	no
7 French	Y	-	no	no	no
8 French	Y	3 mos	no	no	no
English					
9 French	no	2 months	no	no	no
English					
10 French	Y	1 year	no	no	no
English					
11 French	no	forgood	Y	no	no
English					
12 French	no	forgood	Y	no	no
English					
13 French	no	forgood	Y	no	no
English					
14 French	no	forgood	Y	no	no
English					
15 Spanish	Y	years	no	no	no
16 French	Y	5month	no	no	no
English					
17 French	no	-	no	no	no
English					
18 French	Y	-	no	no	no
English					
19 French	Y	5days	no	no	no
20 French	Y	21days	no	no	no
English					
21 English	Y	1year	no	no	no
22 French	Y	-	no	no	no
English					
Spanish	no				
23 French	Y	1 year	no	no	no
24 French	no	forgood	no	no	no
Greek					
25 French	Y	2months	no	no	no
26 English	refused to answer				
27 French	Y	-	no	no	n
28 French	Y	6months	no	no	n
29 French	Y	months	no	no	no
30 English	Y	3years	no	no	no

**Note**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government, incites the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or a conspiracy or who is affiliated with any organization encouraging such conduct, is guilty of the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or the killing of any other officers, either of the Government or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official position.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer

I, MARION JOSEPH SECOND OFFICER, of the SS NIAGARA from BORDEAUX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIX in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or

people, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List 5

26

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ON DECEMBER 7th 1917, 191

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, firm, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.				Yes	No						Feet.	Inches.			Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	NEW YORK	Y	Self	yes	no	-	-	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	France	Paris	
2	NY	New-York	Y	Oriental Nav. Comp.	yes	yes	1917	NYork	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	Hollande	Wecop	
3	NY	New-York	Y	Self	20	no	-	-	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	France	Avranch	
4	Canada	Montreal	no	Self	50	yes	transit	49 Cherrier Montreal	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	France	Nantes	
5	Canada	Montreal	no	Self	50	no	-	-	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	France	Nantes	
6	NY	New-York	Y	Self	yes	yes	1917	NYork	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fait	England	Leeds	
7	NY	New-York	Y	Self	Yes	no	-	-	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	France	Elbeuf	
8	NY	New-York	Y	Self	Yes	yes	1917	NYork	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	Canada	Victor	
9	NY	New-York	Y	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	NYork	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	Canada	Quebec	
10	NY	New-York	Y	Self	Yes	no	-	-	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	black	France	Landil	
11	PA	Pittsburgh	no	Self	yes	yes	1916	Pittsb.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	France	Dieppe	
12	PA	Pittsburg	no	Self	no	yes	1916	Pittsb.	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	grey	France	Dieppe	
13	PA	Pittsburg	no	Self	no	yes	1916	Pittsb.	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	grey	France	Dieppe	
14	PA	Pittsburg	no	Self	no	yes	1916	Pittsb.	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	grey	France	Dieppe	
15	NY	Niagara	yes	Self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	Oviedo	Godis	
16	Canada	Ontario	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	France	Paris	
17	Washington		no	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	black	France	Paris	
18	ILL.	Chicago	no	Self	yes	yes	1917		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	France	Versa	
19	Japon	Kobe	yes	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	France	StMand	
20	Mass.	Southampton	yes	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	black	Galle	Cardif	
21	NY	New-York	yes	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	France	Toulou	
22	Havane	(Cuba)	yes	Self	yes	yes	1917	NYork	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	France	Paris	
23	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	France	Vesoul	
24	NY	New-York	yes	Self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	Greece	Egine	
25	Cal.	San-Francisco	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	France	Ville	
26	NY	New-York	yes	Self	yes	yes	-	-	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	fair	London	Englau	
27	NY	New-York	yes	Self	yes	1915	NYork		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	France	Paris	
28	NY	New-York	yes	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	France	Paris	
29	NY	New-York	yes	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	B-Pyre	terre	
30	NY	New-York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1909	NYork	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	Portugal	Olha	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIAGARA sailing from BORDEAUX ON NOVEMBER 26th 1917, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.				Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.							
1										Coudray	Camille Francois	27	6	M	S	Engineer	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Coudray 47 rue Piat Paris							
2										TRANSIT Makkinje	Jehn	24	10	M	S	Seaman	Y	Y	Canadian	Canadian	Canada	Lansen	Makkinje Lansen West Levis Canada							
3										TRANSIT Du Tour	Edouard	28		M	M	Officer	Y	Y	French	French	France	Bordeaux	Mme Du Tour Villa Robert Aix les Ba							
4										TRANSIT Colas	Jules Emile	71		M	M	None	Y	Y	French	French	France	Nantes	Forgeteau Rue Prairie d'Aval Nantes							
5										TRANSIT Colas	Leenie	41		F	S	None	Y	Y	French	French	France	Nantes	Colas Rue Merceur Nantes							
6										TRANSIT Parkinson	Arthur	31		M	S	Engineer	Y	Y	English	English	England	Leeds	Parkinson 41 Royal Park Fevc Leeds							
7										Quilhot	Theodore Isidore Henri	22	10	M	S	Clerk	Y	Y	French	French	France	Elbeuf	Quilhot 28 rue de Paris Elbeuf							
8										Geant	Georgina	28	8	F	S	Nurse	Y	Y	Canadian	Canadian	France	Elerancourt	Mrs Braine Garden City New York							
9										TRANSIT Stevenson	Margaret	52	8	F	S	Nurse	Y	Y	Canadian	Canadian	"	Elerancourt	Prime American Red Cross Epernay							
10										De Lestang Parade	Jacques Charles Joseph	34		M	S	Manufag tured	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Lestang Parade Nobu Dame par Komore ntin							
11										Van Gelater	Helene Desiree	35		F	M	None	Y	Y	Dutch	Dutch	France	Rouen	Geniaux 6 rue Etroite Rouen							
12										Geniaux	Jean	7		M	S	None	-	-	French	French	-	-	-							
13										Geniaux	Yvonne	5		F	S	None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
14										Geniaux	Marcel	3		M	S	None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
15										Gonzales	Eugenio	27	3	M	S	Mason	Y	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Portugalete	Gonzales Calle de Rivas No 39 2 Devecha							
16										TRANSIT Roche	Marcel	29	9	M	S	Clerk	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Roche 2 rue duban Paris							
17										Dumoret	Henri Robert Andre	28	3	M	S	Agent	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Dumoret 7 rue de Chazelles Paris							
18										Scherle	Maurice	31	1	M	S	Engineer	Y	Y	French	French	America	Chicago	Boulevard Exalmaret 9 Paris							
19										Tieck	Jacques	25	6	M	M	Artist	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Thieck 105 Boulevard Exelmans Paris							
20										TRANSIT Pratt	Bernard	36	4	M	M	Officer	Y	Y	English	English	France	Salonique	Pratt Roughton Caerleon Mom England							
21										TRANSIT Meslier	Francine	30		F	M	None	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Raboui 33 rue Lafayette Paris							
22										TRANSIT Fouquergne	Marguerite	42		F	M	None	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Davenhort 6 rue Lesueur							
23										Harrault	Jeanne	36		F	M	none	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Garret 10 rue Gedrey Vesoul France							
24										Gerassimos	Elias	40		M	S	preast	Y	Y	Greek	Greek	Egypte	Alexandrie	Patriarian Greace							
25										TRANSIT Blachere	Joseph	25	9	M	S	officer	Y	Y	French	French	Aux Armees		Thavanel 81 rue de la Republique							
26										Pignatet	Ernest	30	3	M	M	Banker	Y	Y	English	English	America	New-York	645 Weal Ead Avenue New-York							
27										TRANSIT Lombard	Germaine	35	6	F	M	Actor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Vergonnet 15 bis rue de Waubeuge Paris							
28										Pierret Charles	Charles	38		M	M	Engineer	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Pierret 47 rue Piat Paris							
29										Pierret	Jeanne	32		F	M	Inameller	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Hirassod Puyoo France							
30										Balista	Francisco	23		M	S	-	Y	Y	Portugese	Portugese	U S A	Brooklyn	Maria Vilema New-York							

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

10



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, BAUCET PIERRE, Surgeon of the SS NIAGARA, SAILING THERE WITH                     , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWELVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF BORDEAUX, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets, TWO in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1917

at                     

Dycker  
Immigration Officer.

16-213

Act of Rev

Aliens U. S. Total

1st Cabin 42 57 93

42 51 93

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens U. S. Total

1st Cabin                     

EXEMPTIONS

67

3

54

39

93

3

17

5 Sea. det.  
2 Land. Pres. det.  
1 Naval Pres. det.  
5 On Mission det.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ROMA

PAGE

DEC. 7, 1917

arrived

191

M.

from

24

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Durao, Palmira & 3 ch	II Cab	75	5	4	To husband	Husb. father Agostinho de Souza 75 Prescott St Bklyn Bayonne		12/7	12:57	4	-	-
2	Vianna, Alice & ch	do	75	1	2	" husband	Husb. Joao de Brito 525 Ave C. & Mox		12/11	1:40	4	4	4
3	Luz Brito, Conceicao	do	75	4	1	" tel 3	R.R. to brother Rafael de Brito Farmington Calif Bklyn		12/12	1:45	5	6	5
4	Serapio, Jose L		72	8	1	" med exam	Fr. Bernabe Lopez 445 E. 118 St. Y.C.	Beh.	12/10	4:05	3	4	3
5	Aranjo, Silvina & 2 ch		72	25	3	" child in hospital	R.R. to husb. Jose Monteu Salinas California		12/11	1:15	12	12	12
6	Conceicao, Laura da		72	3	1	" brother-in-law	Fr. Mrs. Giovanna Almeida Lacerda 108 William St Bklyn	Beh.	12/10	2:05	3	4	3
7	Monteu Maria		72	26	1	mother 3.2 # 5	R.R. to father Jose Salinas California		12/11	1:15	-	-	-
8											27	26	27
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													

Encl 57  
19

89



# REPORT OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 23

S. S. Roma (Andrea Doria)

arrived December 7, 1917

M.

from

23

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST. GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
						DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
132f	1	Corvalho, Aulinda	II Cab.	75 3 1 Illiterate	11.30	Pearshall																		
						King																		
27f	2	Santos, Graciela	II Cab.	75 9 1 "	11.50	"																		
						Bawor																		
33f	3	Almeida, Joanna		72 1/2 2 Un read	12.30	Scarlett	12/8 82 Lr																	
9m		Garcia, Francisco Rod																						
30f	4	Felicidade, Paulina		72 13/15 3 Un read	12.30	"																		
4f		Casimiro, Quirina																						
1 lo/102		Dolores																						
13m	5	Gomez, Joaquin Santos		72 22 1 LPC & Und 16	12.45	"	12/8 85 Lr																	
13m	6	Rodriguez, Manuel		72 24 1 Und 16	12.55	"																		
28f	7	Costa, Prazeres		72 17 1 Un read	1.20	"	12/8 74 Lr																	
32m	8	Alvarez, Felismino Gonzalez		72 4 1 LPC Alien Enemy PP 1.35		"																		
45m	9	Mattes, Alverode		72 9/10 2 CL Susp	1.40	"																		
48m		Nogueira, Antonio Nunez				"																		
13m	10	Canhato, Joaquin L		72 21 1 LPC & Und 16	1.50	"	12/8 77 Lr																	
46m	11	Duarte, Domingo Dios		72 7 1 LPC & PHD Cert 2.00		"	12/8 77 Lr																	

Roma 12/7/17

TOTALS.

cut 2  
17/12/17  
167

Dec 24 24 25  
Jan 31 31 31  
Feb 15 15 16

5360 (4)



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"ROMA"

sailing from

PORTA DETAGADA

, 25<sup>th</sup> November, 19<sup>17</sup>.

Arriving at Port of

New York, December 2<sup>th</sup>.19<sup>17</sup>

22

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Sullivan	Frances	32	✓	M	S	28 Th February 1885 Boston Mass.	Shore Discharge from US Coast Guard Andriacoggin Feb 21/6	43 West Engle St. New York N.Y. E. 120th St.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



[illegible]

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec, 19 17  
at my  
W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.*

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.*

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

(Columns 19 to 29.)—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of New York, December 7<sup>th</sup>, 1917

[illegible]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **ROMA**

sailing from **PONTA DELGADA St. Michael's Azores**, **25th November**, **1917**

1 No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex. M F	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of	Special Inquiry	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.	
1					<b>Garcia</b>	<b>Antonio</b>	45	M	M	sailor	yes	Spain	Spanish	Portugal	S. Michael P. Delgada	Sailor from S. S. Seguranca
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: **8**

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **Joseph CHARAZAC**, Surgeon of the **ss "ROMA"**, employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **11** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **University of TOULOUSE**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **7** day of **Dec**, 19 **17**

at **my**

**W. C. Ramsey**  
Immigration Officer.

*J. Charazac*

20

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

[illegible][illegible]



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 72

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

19

Arriving at Port of New York, December 7<sup>th</sup>, 1917

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
	State.	City or Town.							Hair.	Eyes.	
1	U.S.	New York	yes	no	no	good	no	5 7	Brown	Brown	Portugal
2	U.S.	New York	yes	no	no	good	no	5 7	Brown	Brown	Portugal
3	U.S.	New York	yes	no	no	good	no	5 7	Brown	Brown	Portugal
4	U.S.	New York	yes	no	no	good	no	5 7	Brown	Brown	Portugal
5	U.S.	New York	yes	no	no	good	no	5 7	Brown	Brown	Portugal
6	U.S.	New York	yes	no	no	good	no	5 7	Brown	Brown	Portugal
7	U.S.	New York	yes	no	no	good	no	5 7	Brown	Brown	Portugal
8	U.S.	New York	yes	no	no	good	no	5 7	Brown	Brown	Portugal
9	U.S.	New York	yes	no	no	good	no	5 7	Brown	Brown	Portugal
10	U.S.	New York	yes	no	no	good	no	5 7	Brown	Brown	Portugal
11	U.S.	New York	yes	no	no	good	no	5 7	Brown	Brown	Portugal
12	U.S.	New York	yes	no	no	good	no	5 7	Brown	Brown	Portugal
13	U.S.	New York	yes	no	no	good	no	5 7	Brown	Brown	Portugal
14	U.S.	New York	yes	no	no	good	no	5 7	Brown	Brown	Portugal
15	U.S.	New York	yes	no	no	good	no	5 7	Brown	Brown	Portugal
16	U.S.	New York	yes	no	no	good	no	5 7	Brown	Brown	Portugal
17	U.S.	New York	yes	no	no	good	no	5 7	Brown	Brown	Portugal
18	U.S.	New York	yes	no	no	good	no	5 7	Brown	Brown	Portugal
19	U.S.	New York	yes	no	no	good	no	5 7	Brown	Brown	Portugal
20	U.S.	New York	yes	no	no	good	no	5 7	Brown	Brown	Portugal
21	U.S.	New York	yes	no	no	good	no	5 7	Brown	Brown	Portugal
22	U.S.	New York	yes	no	no	good	no	5 7	Brown	Brown	Portugal
23	U.S.	New York	yes	no	no	good	no	5 7	Brown	Brown	Portugal
24	U.S.	New York	yes	no	no	good	no	5 7	Brown	Brown	Portugal
25	U.S.	New York	yes	no	no	good	no	5 7	Brown	Brown	Portugal
26	U.S.	New York	yes	no	no	good	no	5 7	Brown	Brown	Portugal
27	U.S.	New York	yes	no	no	good	no	5 7	Brown	Brown	Portugal
28	U.S.	New York	yes	no	no	good	no	5 7	Brown	Brown	Portugal
29	U.S.	New York	yes	no	no	good	no	5 7	Brown	Brown	Portugal
30	U.S.	New York	yes	no	no	good	no	5 7	Brown	Brown	Portugal



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *San Francisco*

sailing from *London* the *15*th *November*, 191*7*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Student.					Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.	
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *28*

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Joseph CHARAZAC, Surgeon of the "ROMA", EMPLOYED by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of TOULOUSE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec, 19 17

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang, and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
Greek.	Servian.
Hebrew.	Slovak.
Herzegovinian.	Slovenian.
Irish.	Spanish.
Italian (North).	Spanish-American.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.



SEP 23 1943  
TALLIAN  
AND  
WORKMAN

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec, 1917  
at my W. C. Pearson  
Immigration Officer.

## 14-213

Section the following definitions should be used:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).--The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the date, month, day, year, and place; as 1894 97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

tion officer in the examination of witnesses.

[illegible]







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ROMA sailing from MARSEILLE, 17 NOVEMBER, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			SCIDO	ALESSANDRO	10	M	WORKMAN IN YES METALLURGY	YES	ITALY	North ITALIAN	MARSEILLES	FRANCE	Mother Angela MADAME SCIDO 87 BD JEANNE D'ARC <i>Marseille</i>
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

4

16

I, Joseph CHARAZAC, Surgeon of the ss "ROMA", employed by OWNERS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of TOULOUSE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of December, 1917  
at [Signature] Immigration Officer.

December 8 1917  
arr December 7 1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

act Rest  
Total 31  
aliens 30  
S.I. under 10



1949  
1950  
1951

Sworn to before me this

*day of*

Dec, 1917

Commanding Officer.

at

WT Trench

Immigration Officer

14-21

1. 1000	1000
2. 1000	1000
3. 1000	1000
4. 1000	1000
5. 1000	1000
6. 1000	1000
7. 1000	1000
8. 1000	1000
9. 1000	1000
10. 1000	1000

[illegible][illegible][illegible]







List ..... 72

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ ROMA

Passengers sailing from Lisbon, November, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* limited (where permanent residence).)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
X		Viana	Alise Ferraz	24	f	wife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Braga	her mother in law Rosa L. Teim-eira Palmeira Braga	N. J. Bayonne
X	UNDER 16	Brito	Antonio de	6	m	no	no	Portugal	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Braga	his grand mother Rosa B. Teim-eira Palmeira Braga	U.S. New York
ADMITTED		Carvalho	Aminda de	19	f	wife	no	Portugal	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Campes	her father Manoel C. de Carvalho Rua-Campes Santa Rita de Carvalho	N. J. New York
X		Luz	M. Genesioes Brito	32	f	wife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Portel	her father Jose de Brito da Luz-B. Bras Alportel	Calif. Farmington
X		Souza Duro	Palmira Bandeira	37	f	wife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	S. Pedro d Sul	her father Jose Bandeira S. Pedro de Sul	Jersey Bergen Station
X	UNDER 16	Souza	Maria Bandeira	12	f	none	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Oliveira d Sul	her father Jose Bandeira Oliveira de Sul	Jersey Bergen Station
X	UNDER 16	Souza	Ayres Gomes de	6	m	none	no	Portugal	no	Portugal	American	Portugal	Oliveira d Sul	her father Jose Bandeira Oliveira de Sul	Jersey Bergen Station
X	UNDER 16	Souza	Agostinho Gomes	4	m	none	no	Portugal	no	Portugal	American	Portugal	Oliveira d Sul	her father Jose Bandeira Oliveira de Sul	Jersey Bergen Station
ADMITTED		Santos	Gracinda A.C.	27	f	wife	no	Portugal	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	her father Joaquim A. Carvalho Rua Veronica Lisbon	N. J. New York
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total passengers

## U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

14

I, Joseph CHARAZAC, Surgeon of the "ROMA", employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of TOULOUSE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec, 19 17  
at his

*J. Charazac*

*W. C. Parnell*

Immigration Officer.

16-212

*[Faint, illegible text from the reverse side of the page, likely bleed-through from another document.]*



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

13

S. S. "ROMA" sailing from LISBON, November 22, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 7, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Pendleton	Nathaniel	22	4	M		August 9, 1895. Davenport Iowa	PP III Allegation Lisbon	50 Kensington Ave. Northampton Mas.
2							Pearce		
3							Thor R King	H. Corbin	
4								Hester	
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonia COMBERNUS, Master of the "ROMA", from MARSEILLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Combernus  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec, 1917

at my  
A. Combernus  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

12

Arriving at Port of New-York, December 7<sup>th</sup>, 1917

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his company, whether paid by alien, whether paid by association, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to his native country, or to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is prohibited by law?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or is engaged in any activity which is prohibited by law?	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or is engaged in any activity which is prohibited by law?	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or is engaged in any activity which is prohibited by law?	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	yes	himself	yes	1910 New-York	Norwegian Vice Consul New-York	Hotel Manhattan	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 0	white	brown	sign on the left hand	Norway	Fredrikstad
2	yes	her husband	yes	1910 New-York	Norwegian Vice Consul	a few months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	white	blue	sign on the left arm	Denmark	Skanderberg
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



List 78

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. ROMA Passengers sailing from Lisbon, November, 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.	
1		Aagaard	Valdemar	34	✓ m	merchant	yes	English	yes Norway	Norwegian	Portugal	Lisbon	His friend Visconde Salreu Rua Augusta 69 Lisbon	U.S.A New-York
2		Aagaard	Thora Capilla	31	✓ f	none	yes	Norwegian	yes Denmark	Denish	Portugal	Lisbon	Her friend Visconde Salreu Rua Augusta 69 Lisbon	U.S.A New-York
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Pearce & Inspectors*  
*John R King*

Total passengers 2  
U. S. citizens 2

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joseph CHARAZAC, Surgeon of the "ELONA", employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of TOULOUSE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec, 19 17

at my

W. C. Rousace

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			
<p>Whether arriving intends to remain in country where he has business concerns connected with United States.</p>	<p>Length of time he intends to remain in United States.</p>	<p>Whether he intends to become citizen of United States.</p>	<p>Whether a person what he has been, or intends to be, known by himself to be of the German race of the United States of any other foreign birth (this question.)</p>
<p>Able to read English or if not, can communicate in what tongue.</p>			<p>Whether already in country before being detained within one year.</p>

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1917  
at my

Immigration Officer

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, "civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.*

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

\*"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or lampoons, or ridicules, or derides, or who advocates the assassination of, or property, or the members of government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of, or teaching disbelieve in or teaches the unlawful destruction of, or teaching disbelieve in or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers of the United States, or of individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining

*Column 19 (Last permanent residence).* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 19 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence you came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.*

**Column 13 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such paid destination):* The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16: *Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much.* The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1794-76, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 12 to 21. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of stores.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ELMA sailing from MARSEILLE, 13 NOVEMBER, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.	
1	TRANSIT		UMEHARA	TSUNEMASA	32 3	M	M	CHIEF ENGINEER ON JAPAN MARINE	YES	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	TOKYO	YOKOHAMA 6 TOKYO 23 AT TOKYO
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1 alien

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Joseph CHARAZAC, Surgeon of the SS-ROMA, employed by OWNERS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of TOULOUSE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec, 1917  
at NY

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Alien	U. S.	Total
3	1	4
9	4	13
12	1	13

Alien	U. S.	Total



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. M. Johnson, Master, of the "Arkansas", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Dec, 1917

A. M. H. H. H.  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. M. Johnson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Arkansas,  
Dec. 6, 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Arkansas" arriving at New York, November, 1917, from the port of Santa Cruz.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Helmer	Charles	Master	1/11/1916	Seaport	Dis.	21	M	White	Swedish	5' 10"	165	None
2	High	Henry	Officer	2/1/1917	Seaport		18	M	White	Swedish	5' 4"	140	None
3	Myrup	Marius	Chief	"	"		18	M	White	Swedish	5' 4"	140	None
4	And	Carl	Engineer	"	"		18	M	White	Swedish	5' 4"	140	None
5	Myrup	Marius	Chief	"	"		18	M	White	Swedish	5' 4"	140	None
6	Andersen	Anders	Chief	"	"		18	M	White	Swedish	5' 4"	140	None
7	Andersen	Anders	Chief	"	"		18	M	White	Swedish	5' 4"	140	None
8	Andersen	Anders	Chief	"	"		18	M	White	Swedish	5' 4"	140	None
9	Andersen	Anders	Chief	"	"		18	M	White	Swedish	5' 4"	140	None
10	Andersen	Anders	Chief	"	"		18	M	White	Swedish	5' 4"	140	None
11	Andersen	Anders	Chief	"	"		18	M	White	Swedish	5' 4"	140	None
12	Andersen	Anders	Chief	"	"		18	M	White	Swedish	5' 4"	140	None
13	Andersen	Anders	Chief	"	"		18	M	White	Swedish	5' 4"	140	None
14	Andersen	Anders	Chief	"	"		18	M	White	Swedish	5' 4"	140	None
15	Andersen	Anders	Chief	"	"		18	M	White	Swedish	5' 4"	140	None
16	Andersen	Anders	Chief	"	"		18	M	White	Swedish	5' 4"	140	None
17	Andersen	Anders	Chief	"	"		18	M	White	Swedish	5' 4"	140	None
18	Andersen	Anders	Chief	"	"		18	M	White	Swedish	5' 4"	140	None
19	Andersen	Anders	Chief	"	"		18	M	White	Swedish	5' 4"	140	None
20	Andersen	Anders	Chief	"	"		18	M	White	Swedish	5' 4"	140	None
21	Andersen	Anders	Chief	"	"		18	M	White	Swedish	5' 4"	140	None
22	Andersen	Anders	Chief	"	"		18	M	White	Swedish	5' 4"	140	None
23	Andersen	Anders	Chief	"	"		18	M	White	Swedish	5' 4"	140	None
24	Andersen	Anders	Chief	"	"		18	M	White	Swedish	5' 4"	140	None
25	Andersen	Anders	Chief	"	"		18	M	White	Swedish	5' 4"	140	None
26	Andersen	Anders	Chief	"	"		18	M	White	Swedish	5' 4"	140	None
27	Andersen	Anders	Chief	"	"		18	M	White	Swedish	5' 4"	140	None
28	Andersen	Anders	Chief	"	"		18	M	White	Swedish	5' 4"	140	None
29	Andersen	Anders	Chief	"	"		18	M	White	Swedish	5' 4"	140	None
30	Andersen	Anders	Chief	"	"		18	M	White	Swedish	5' 4"	140	None

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



IST O

Form 655

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

MBER

sentati

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Arkansas

Date Dec 6 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

<u>Johan Mol</u>	<u>Fireman</u>
<u>Jan Wiese</u>	<u>Sailor</u>
<u>Harry Nilsen</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Hans Rostdal</u>	<u>Fireman</u>
<u>Peter E. Martens</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Soren H. Sorensen</u>	<u>Sailor</u>
<u>Peter A. Fagerlund</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Johannes Larsen</u>	<u>Fireman</u>
<u>Thorvald Andersen</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Eino W. Lepormark</u>	<u>"</u>

*Approved up to  
Inspected R.D.  
P.M.*

*J. M. Johnson*

Master of the Vessel Arkansas

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1244

12-6

<u>Charles Messby</u>	<u>1916</u>	
<u>Nikolas Schmitz</u>	<u>2-17</u>	
<u>Soren Rasmussen</u>	<u>10-9</u>	<u>Baltimore Ver</u>
<u>Lito Odolf</u>	<u>10-1</u>	
<u>Johnnes S. Sorensen</u>	<u>26-9</u>	<u>Norfolk</u>
<u>Thorvald</u>	<u>19-9</u>	<u>Baltimore</u>
<u>Hans</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Harry</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Carl</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Peter E. Sorensen</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>John</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>George W.</u>	<u>26-9</u>	<u>Norfolk</u>

*E. J. Longgood*

on back hereof.

to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1246







Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBERS OF CREW

FURTHEDYE & CO., INC.  
STEAMSHIP AGENTS & SHIP BROKERS  
10 SPRING STREET  
NEW YORK

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

Date, 14 December 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

B. J. Petersson, sailor, dane. to join an other vessel  
J. Petersson, sailor, swedish. to join an other vessel  
K. Kristensen, fireman, danish. to join an other vessel  
H. R. Jensen, fireman, dane. to join an other vessel

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

Charles Messby

Nicola Sabirboy

Samuel Brown, Sailor

Lester Odolfs

Chasmes & Strumen

Thorvald

Klaus

Harvey Sailors

Carl

Lester & Strumen

Uphon

George W.

" " " 12/11

" " " 12/11

10/9 Baltimore Vess 12/11

" " " 12/11

26/9 Norfolk 12/11

19/9 Baltimore 12/11

" " " 12/11

" " " 12/11

" " " 12/11

" " " 12/11

" " " 12/11

26/9 Norfolk 12/11

ED J. J. J. J.

on back hereof.

to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



LIST

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Love good



## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

4

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, December 21, 1917

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON *Greek* THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE. *Denmark*

Bardacos Demetrio

Bache Alex.

Alex androu

Louis Malte  
 Louis Malte  
 Louis Malte

Roumanian Antio  
Passitaca Iovilo

Bladine Uno

Belgium 6/14/84 P.H.

29. Sweden. S.I.C. 8311  
Gold & Silver

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE  
AT THIS PORT.

Leim. H. Börsen

Adalah di bawah ini

7/1/1918

Johannes Carsten

George Dejeu mark

2

1. NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

J. M. John

Master of the Vessel *To Arkansas*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—124

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Place of Birth	Remarks
1	John A. ...	...	...	...	...
2	Charles ...	...	...	...	...
3	Nicholas ...	...	...	...	...
4	John ...	...	...	...	...
5	John ...	...	...	...	...
6	John ...	...	...	...	...
7	John ...	...	...	...	...
8	John ...	...	...	...	...
9	John ...	...	...	...	...
10	John ...	...	...	...	...
11	John ...	...	...	...	...
12	John ...	...	...	...	...
13	John ...	...	...	...	...
14	John ...	...	...	...	...
15	John ...	...	...	...	...
16	John ...	...	...	...	...
17	John ...	...	...	...	...
18	John ...	...	...	...	...
19	John ...	...	...	...	...
20	John ...	...	...	...	...
21	John ...	...	...	...	...
22	John ...	...	...	...	...
23	John ...	...	...	...	...
24	John ...	...	...	...	...
25	John ...	...	...	...	...
26	John ...	...	...	...	...
27	John ...	...	...	...	...
28	John ...	...	...	...	...
29	John ...	...	...	...	...
30	John ...	...	...	...	...
31	John ...	...	...	...	...
32	John ...	...	...	...	...
33	John ...	...	...	...	...
34	John ...	...	...	...	...
35	John ...	...	...	...	...
36	John ...	...	...	...	...
37	John ...	...	...	...	...
38	John ...	...	...	...	...
39	John ...	...	...	...	...
40	John ...	...	...	...	...
41	John ...	...	...	...	...
42	John ...	...	...	...	...
43	John ...	...	...	...	...
44	John ...	...	...	...	...
45	John ...	...	...	...	...
46	John ...	...	...	...	...
47	John ...	...	...	...	...
48	John ...	...	...	...	...
49	John ...	...	...	...	...
50	John ...	...	...	...	...
51	John ...	...	...	...	...
52	John ...	...	...	...	...
53	John ...	...	...	...	...
54	John ...	...	...	...	...
55	John ...	...	...	...	...
56	John ...	...	...	...	...
57	John ...	...	...	...	...
58	John ...	...	...	...	...
59	John ...	...	...	...	...
60	John ...	...	...	...	...
61	John ...	...	...	...	...
62	John ...	...	...	...	...
63	John ...	...	...	...	...
64	John ...	...	...	...	...
65	John ...	...	...	...	...
66	John ...	...	...	...	...
67	John ...	...	...	...	...
68	John ...	...	...	...	...
69	John ...	...	...	...	...
70	John ...	...	...	...	...
71	John ...	...	...	...	...
72	John ...	...	...	...	...
73	John ...	...	...	...	...
74	John ...	...	...	...	...
75	John ...	...	...	...	...
76	John ...	...	...	...	...
77	John ...	...	...	...	...
78	John ...	...	...	...	...
79	John ...	...	...	...	...
80	John ...	...	...	...	...
81	John ...	...	...	...	...
82	John ...	...	...	...	...
83	John ...	...	...	...	...
84	John ...	...	...	...	...
85	John ...	...	...	...	...
86	John ...	...	...	...	...

to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

on ba  
to furni



LIST

et of

an

NAME

MBER

entative

of

ACES FOR

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1246

Harry	do	1914	
Charles	Massby	1914	
Nicola	Caputo	21/15	
Forrest	Warrick	1919	Baltimore
Adolf	do	1914	
Johannes	Strumen	1919	Norfolk
Thorvald	do	1919	Baltimore
Harry	do	1914	
Harry	Sailors	1914	
John	do	1913	
John	Strumen	1914	
John	do	1914	
George W.	do	1919	Norfolk

W. J. Good



## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, 21 December, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON

25	Sweden	THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE	26	Sweden
16	Danish	S.I.C. 21642 N.Y.	25	Danish
30	Sweden	S.I.C. 193889	27	Danish
18	Danish			

25 Asker Norden 26 David Sandberg  
16 Peter Petersen 25 Peter Jørgen Petersen  
30 Carl Andersen 27 Alfred Nielsen  
18 Carl Chr. Andersen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<u>Mr. B. Johan Petersen</u>	<u>Jan Wiese</u>
<u>Mr. N. Knudsen</u>	<u>Th. Andersson</u>
<u>Mr. H. J. Hjalms Winzen</u>	<u>Hans Nordahl</u>
<u>Mr. M. Richard Petersen</u>	<u>Johan Mol.</u>
<u>Harry Nilsson</u>	<u>Peter E. Martinsen</u>

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

J. M. Johnson  
Master of the Vessel E. Arkansas  
 (Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1245

<u>Charles Messby</u>	"	"	"	12/10
<u>Nicklas Skoglund</u>	"	"	"	12/15
<u>Soren Brown</u>	10/9	Baltimore	Ver. 10/11	"
<u>Litor Adolf</u>	"	"	"	12/11
<u>Johnnes</u>	10/9	Norfolk	"	12/11
<u>Thorvald</u>	10/9	Baltimore	"	12/11
<u>Harry</u>	"	"	"	12/11
<u>Harry</u>	"	"	"	12/11
<u>John</u>	"	"	"	12/18
<u>Litor E. Berntsen</u>	"	"	"	12/11
<u>John</u>	"	"	"	12/11
<u>George W.</u>	10/9	Norfolk	"	12/11

E. J. Good

on back hereof.

to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1245



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as cash; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 7<sup>th</sup>, 1917

22

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States; whether he intends to depart therefrom at some future date; whether he intends to engage temporarily in laboring duties in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Reason for coming to United States. <small>For seeking employment; for care and protection of his family; for care and protection of his person; or supported by charity? If in "charity," specify.</small>	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the assassination of any President, Vice-President, Senator, Representative, Judge, or other official of the Government. <small>(See instructions for full text of this question.)</small>	Whether coming by reason of war, after being captured by the enemy, or being interned in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—  Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.  Country. City or town.
1		Self 480	no	no	Fr. Mrs A Estren 12 E Bunker Washington St Hoboken N.J.	Permanent	2	no	no	no	no	no	Good	57	Fair	Brown	Dark	Totus on left	Copenhagen		

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-42



## 124

S. S. Abraham

Passengers sailing from London

1917

[illegible]

U. S. citizens . . . . . 1

Aliens . . . . . 1

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—410



I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5977

Doc 7-10-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....**UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS** and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....**DEC 21 1943**....., 194.....

*Eric S. Baker*

.....  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....**DEC 21 1943**.....  
Date

*H. Alexander*  
.....  
Camera Operator



VOLUME NO. 5977.

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From Dec. 7th, 1917 to Dec. 10th, 1917.

Date of Ar'vl :	Name of Vessel :	Port of Clearance :	Sheets
Dec. 7, 1917	Arkansas	Santos	2
"	Roma	Lisbon	8
"	Niagara	Bordeaux	17
"	Byron	Manchester	2
"	Admiral Sebree	Rio de Janiero, Trinidad	1
"	Sendeja	Valencia	1
"	Silkeborg	Nicaragua	1
"	Horacio	Bayonne, France	2
"	Matienzo	Valenzia	1
Dec. 8, 1917	Panama	Cristobal	7
"	Dante Alighieri	Genoa	31
"	Charkon	Para, Brazil	1
"	Hopper No. 62	St Johns, N.B.	1
"	Bratsberg	Rotterdam	2
"	Tadoma	North Shields	3
"	Pennsylvania	Buenos Aires	1
"	Jelling	Cienfuegos, Cuba	1
Dec. 9, 1917	Advance	Cristobal, St Marc	4
"	Nevada	Pisagua via Panama Canal	2
"	Gen. H. F. Hodges	Cristobal	1
"	Atagoean Maru	Cardenas	2
"	Manchioneal	Santa Marta, Pto. Colombia	1
Dec. 10, 1917	Brazos	San Juan	5
"	Hypatia	Barbados	1
"	Zacapa	Havana, Cuba	3
"	Irish Monarch	Gibraltar	2
"	Kentucky	Copenhagen, Christiania	1

~~~~~



